

**MICROSTRUCTURAL CHARACTERIZATION OF A PLASMA SPRAYED  
ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> THERMAL BARRIER COATING**

A thesis submitted for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy

by

Pedro Antonio Díaz Angulo

Department of Materials Engineering, Brunel University  
Uxbridge, Middlesex, United Kingdom

December 1996

## ABSTRACT

The use of plasma sprayed ceramic coats as thermal barrier coatings (TBCs) for the protection of metallic structures and equipment from severe thermal, abrasive and corrosive conditions has been documented extensively in the last two decades. The state-of-the-art TBCs consist of a double layer coat: a top ceramic layer and an intermediate bond coat (MCrAlY, M=Ni, Co, Fe) deposited on the alloy substrate. Zirconia, both stabilized and partially stabilized with different oxides has been used as the ceramic top coat due to its low thermal conductivity and low thermal expansion coefficient. Studies of the microstructure of the TBCs have shown aspects that can help the understanding of the properties of the coating. The ternary system  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  is believed to offer improved properties when it is compared to  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$ . However, the use of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  as TBCs, a major part of this work, is not widely reported in the literature.

The purpose of this thesis was to study the microstructure of a plasma sprayed  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  TBC using X-ray Diffraction (XRD), Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM), Energy Dispersive Spectroscopy (EDS), and Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM). The evolution of the  $\text{ZrO}_2$ -phase distribution in the ceramic coat was followed by XRD after different heat treatments, with the finding that the cooling rate plays a decisive role in the final  $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase composition. SEM studies allowed a description of the lamellae structure of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coating. The evolution of the morphology, porosity and crack distribution in the coat after different thermal treatments were followed by SEM. Evidence of incipient sintering is observed in  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coats heated at temperatures higher than 1200 °C. This should lead to poor coating performance. EDS analysis revealed an heterogeneous distribution of titanium through the coating. A detailed microstructural characterization of the as-sprayed coating was done using TEM. Microstructural features such as micro-twins, antiphase-boundaries and mottled morphology associated with "non-transformable" tetragonal  $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase were identified. It is believed that these microstructural elements promote toughening and thermal stress relief mechanisms that provide the coating with the erosion and thermal shock resistance required for a TBC. The presence of  $\text{TiO}_2$  is linked to a higher proportion of tetragonal  $\text{ZrO}_2$  in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coating, therefore improved properties of the coating are expected. The addition of  $\text{TiO}_2$  promotes grain growth and decreases the final density in pressed and sintered  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  powders.

The results obtained are a contribution to the understanding of the microstructure of TBCs and to the sparse knowledge base of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coatings. Further work should be done in the characterization of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coatings and the study of its stability under different conditions in order to determine the real potential of this material offers as an alternative to the better known  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  TBC.

## PUBLICATIONS

Results of the reseach conducted in this thesis have been and are being published as follows:

DIAZ, P. EDIRISINGHE, M. J. and RALPH, B. (1994) Characterization of a Zirconia Yttria-Titania Thermal Barrier Coating. *J. Mater. Sci. Letters*, 13, 1595.

DIAZ, P. EDIRISINGHE, M. J. and RALPH, B. (1996) Microstructural Changes and Phase Transformations in a Plasma-Sprayed Zirconia-Yttria-Titania Thermal Barrier Coating. *Surf. Coat. Tech.*, 82, 284.

DIAZ, P. RALPH, B. and EDIRISINGHE, M. J. (1996) Microstructural Characterization of a Zirconia-Titania-Yttria Thermal Barrier Coating. Proceedings of MRS Fall Meeting 1995, Vol 403, p 253.

DIAZ, P. RALPH, B. and EDIRISINGHE, M. J. TEM Characterization of a Plasma Sprayed  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$  Coating. In preparation.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The author is deeply grateful to Professor Brian Ralph and Dr Mohan Edirisinghe for the assistance and guidance throughout all the stages of this work. Many thanks go to Dr A. Reynolds, Dr B. Bulpett and Ms J. Moses of the Experimental Technique Centre (ETC), and Dr S. Woodise, Ms R. Pratt and Mr P. Dodia of the Materials Engineering Department at Brunel University. The author acknowledges gratefully the financial support given by the British Council and the Consejo Nacional de Investigaciones Científicas y Tecnológicas (CONICIT), Venezuela. Special thanks to Miriam, Andrés José and Gladys Adriana.

---

**CONTENT**

<b>1 INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2 LITERATURE REVIEW .....</b>	<b>5</b>
2.1 ZrO <sub>2</sub> CERAMICS.....	5
2.1.1 The Crystal Structure.....	5
2.1.2 Phase Transformations.....	6
2.1.2.1 Diffusionless Transformations.....	6
2.1.3 ZrO <sub>2</sub> Stabilization.....	8
2.1.3.1 ZrO <sub>2</sub> Alloys .....	8
2.1.3.2 The Partial-Stabilized ZrO <sub>2</sub> (PSZ).....	9
2.1.3.3 The Tetragonal ZrO <sub>2</sub> Polycrystal (TZP).....	10
2.1.3.4 Stabilization Mechanisms .....	10
2.1.4 Toughening Mechanisms.....	11
2.1.4.1 Toughness .....	11
2.1.4.2 Stress-Induced Transformation Toughening.....	12
2.1.4.3 Microcrack Toughening.....	13
2.1.5 Microstructural Features in ZrO <sub>2</sub> -12%wtY <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> Ceramics.....	14
2.2 THERMAL BARRIER COATINGS.....	16
2.2.1 State of the Art.....	17
2.2.2 Coating Application Processes.....	18
2.2.2.1 Plasma Spray Application Process .....	18
2.2.2.2 Alternative Coating Application Processes.....	19
2.2.3 Structure formation.....	20
2.2.3.1 Plasma Spraying .....	20
2.2.3.2 Nucleation. Lamellae Formation.....	20
2.2.4 Microstructure and Coating Properties .....	21
2.2.4.1 Porosity Distribution .....	21
2.2.4.2 Microcracks Distribution .....	22
2.2.5 Mechanical Properties .....	22
2.2.6 Thermal Properties.....	23

2.2.7 Phase Transformations in ZrO <sub>2</sub> TBCs .....	23
2.2.7.1 Implications of the Phase Transformations on ZrO <sub>2</sub> TBCs .....	25
2.2.8 Thermomechanical Resistance of ZrO <sub>2</sub> -Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> TBC.....	26
2.2.9 Microstructure of ZrO <sub>2</sub> -Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> Coatings.....	27
2.2.9.1 As-Sprayed Specimens.....	27
2.2.9.2 Annealed Samples .....	28
2.2.10 Failure Mechanisms in TBC.....	30
2.2.10.1 Strain Accommodation .....	30
2.2.10.2 Oxidation.....	33
2.2.10.3 Corrosion.....	34
2.2.11 TBC Microstructure Investigations.....	35
2.2.11.1 X-ray Diffraction Analysis.....	35
2.2.11.2 Electron Microscopy .....	36
2.2.11.3 X-ray Photoelectron, Auger and Raman Spectroscopy.....	38
2.3 ZrO <sub>2</sub> -TiO <sub>2</sub> ALLOYS.....	38
2.4 FIGURES .....	41
<b>3 EXPERIMENTAL DETAILS .....</b>	<b>49</b>
3.1 SPECIMENS.....	49
3.2 X-RAY DIFFRACTION .....	49
3.3 SCANNING ELECTRON MICROSCOPY.....	50
3.3.1 Powders.....	50
3.3.2 Cross-Sections .....	50
3.3.3 Fracture Surfaces .....	50
3.4 TRANSMISSION ELECTRON MICROSCOPY .....	51
3.4.1 Suspension of the Powdered Specimen.....	51
3.4.2 Ion Beam Thinning Principle.....	51
3.4.3 Preparation of the Ceramic Coat by Ion Beam Thinning .....	52
3.4.4 Preparation of the Coating Cross Section .....	53
3.5 THERMAL TREATMENT .....	53
3.5.1 Heat Treatment of ZrO <sub>2</sub> -Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -TiO <sub>2</sub> and ZrO <sub>2</sub> -Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> Coatings.....	53
3.5.2 Heat Treatment of ZrO <sub>2</sub> -Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -TiO <sub>2</sub> Coating.....	54
3.6 POWDER COMPACTS.....	54

3.6.1 Pressing.....	54
3.6.2 Sintering.....	55
3.6.3 Characterization of the Sintered Bodies.....	55
<b>4 X-RAY DIFFRACTION .....</b>	<b>60</b>
4.1 RESULTS.....	60
4.1.1 Powders.....	60
4.1.2 As-Sprayed Ceramic Coats.....	60
4.1.3 Ceramic Coats Treated at 900 °C.....	61
4.1.4 Phase Distribution after Thermal Treatment.....	61
4.1.5 Sintered Bodies.....	61
4.2 DISCUSSION.....	62
4.2.1 Powders.....	63
4.2.2 As-Sprayed ZrO <sub>2</sub> -Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> Coat.....	63
4.2.3 As-Sprayed ZrO <sub>2</sub> -Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -TiO <sub>2</sub> Coat.....	64
4.2.4 Phase Distribution after Thermal Treatment.....	65
4.2.5 Sintered bodies.....	66
4.3 TABLES AND FIGURES.....	67
<b>5 SCANNING ELECTRON MICROSCOPY .....</b>	<b>76</b>
5.1 RESULTS.....	76
5.1.1 Powders.....	76
5.1.2 As-Sprayed Coatings.....	76
5.1.3 Thermally Treated Coatings.....	77
5.1.4 Thermal Treatment of ZrO <sub>2</sub> -Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -TiO <sub>2</sub> /NiCrCoAlY Coating.....	77
5.1.5 Sintered Bodies.....	79
5.2 DISCUSSION OF RESULTS.....	81
5.2.1 Plasma Spray Powders.....	81
5.2.2 As-Sprayed Coatings.....	81
5.2.3 Thermally Treated Coatings.....	83
5.2.4 Thermal Treatment of ZrO <sub>2</sub> -Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -TiO <sub>2</sub> /NiCrCoAlY Coating.....	83
5.2.5 Sintered Bodies.....	85

5.3 TABLES AND FIGURES.....	88
<b>6 TRANSMISSION ELECTRON MICROSCOPY.....</b>	<b>112</b>
6.1 RESULTS.....	112
6.1.1 As Sprayed $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ Coat.....	112
6.1.2 As Sprayed $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$ Coat.....	114
6.1.3 Thermally Treated $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$ Coats.....	115
6.1.4 $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$ Sintered Bodies.....	116
6.2 DISCUSSION OF RESULTS.....	116
6.2.1 As Sprayed $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ Coat.....	116
6.2.2 As Sprayed $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$ Coat.....	117
6.2.3 Thermally Treated $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$ Coat.....	119
6.2.4 $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$ Sintered Bodies.....	120
6.3 TABLES AND FIGURES....	121
<b>7 GENERAL DISCUSSION .....</b>	<b>147</b>
7.1 SUMMARY OF RESULTS.....	147
7.1.1 $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ Coat.....	147
7.1.2 $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$ Coat.....	148
7.1.3 Thermally Treated $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$ Coat.....	151
7.1.4 Sintered Bodies.....	152
7.2 ABOUT THE RESULTS.....	154
7.2.1 SEM.....	154
7.2.2 TEM.....	155
7.2.3 XRD.....	156
7.2.4 Thermal Treatment.....	156
7.3 MECHANISM OF FORMATION OF THE MICROSTRUCTURE OF THE PLASMA-SPRAYED COATING.....	157
7.3.1 Lamellae Formation.....	157
7.3.2 Lamellae Microstructure.....	158
7.3.3 Microcracking.....	159
7.3.4 Porosity.....	159
7.4 $ZrO_2$ PHASE TRANSFORMATIONS.....	160



---

7.4.3 Mechanism of $c \rightarrow t \rightarrow m$ -ZrO <sub>2</sub> Transformations.....	163
7.5 THE BOND COAT - CERAMIC COAT INTERFACE.....	167
7.5.1 SEM.....	167
7.5.2 TEM.....	167
7.6 EVOLUTION OF THE CERAMIC COAT MICROSTRUCTURE AFTER THERMAL TREATMENTS .....	168
7.6.1 ZrO <sub>2</sub> -Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> and ZrO <sub>2</sub> -Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -TiO <sub>2</sub> Coats Heated at 900 °C .....	168
7.6.2 ZrO <sub>2</sub> -Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -TiO <sub>2</sub> Coat Heated at Higher Temperatures .....	168
7.7 PRESSED AND SINTERED BODIES .....	170
7.7.1 ZrO <sub>2</sub> -Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> .....	170
7.7.2 ZrO <sub>2</sub> -Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -TiO <sub>2</sub> .....	171
7.8 ZrO <sub>2</sub> -Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -TiO <sub>2</sub> COAT VERSUS ZrO <sub>2</sub> -Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> COAT.....	173
7.8.1 Two Types of ZrO <sub>2</sub> -Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -TiO <sub>2</sub> Coat.....	173
7.8.2 Morphology .....	174
7.8.3 ZrO <sub>2</sub> Phase Distribution .....	174
7.8.4 Transformability.....	174
7.8.5 The Cooling Rate .....	175
7.8.6 Sinterability .....	175
7.9 FINAL REMARKS.....	175
8 CONCLUSIONS AND SUGGESTIONS FOR FURTHER WORK.....	176
9 REFERENCES.....	183

## 1 INTRODUCTION

In most of the different refining, exploration and production processes involved in the oil industry there are problems that constitute challenges to Materials Science and Engineering. In particular, the materials for tools and for machine components exposed to drastic operational conditions such as high temperature, hot corrosion, abrasion, and erosion need to be established. Some typical examples are a) the drilling tips used in perforation procedures, b) the heat-sink designed for oil extraction, c) the cooling elements and holders inside heat exchangers used in the refining process. These operative parts have a limited useful life.

Coating treatments are known to be very effective in protecting metallic structures and equipment from severe thermal, abrasive and corrosive conditions. Historically the motivation for coating development has been concentrated on aircraft gas turbine components. Thermal barrier coatings (TBCs) have increasingly been used in the past few decades on aircraft gas turbine burners and afterburners (Jamarini et al. 1992). A successful coating should be refractory, chemically inert, possess good mechanical strength and thermal shock resistance, have a low thermal expansion coefficient and exhibit a thermal expansion similar to that of the superalloy substrate (Brandon and Taylor 1989).

The state-of-the-art TBCs for gas turbine engines are two-layer coating systems that consist of an insulating ceramic outer layer (top coat) and a metallic inner layer (bond coat) between the ceramic top coat and superalloy substrate (Sun et al. 1993). The intermediate bond coat, MCrAlY (where M indicates Ni, Co, Fe, or their combinations) protects the substrate from high temperature oxidation and corrosion and also provides a rough surface for mechanical bonding between the top coat and the bond coat itself. The function of the ceramic coat is to insulate the metallic substrate from high surface temperatures.  $ZrO_2$  stabilized or partially-stabilized by the addition of MgO, CaO,  $Y_2O_3$  or other rare-earth oxides has been used as the top coat material by virtue of its very low thermal conductivity and its relatively high coefficient of thermal expansion (for ceramics).  $ZrO_2$ -based coatings containing

around 8 wt%  $Y_2O_3$  have received the most extensive investigation (Benner and Nagelberg 1981, Miller et al. 1987, Sun et al. 1993). These tetragonal-cubic phase  $Y_2O_3$ -stabilized coatings have been utilized to avoid potentially severe cracking associated with the large volume change (about 6%) transition to the monoclinic phase inherent in pure  $ZrO_2$ . Nevertheless, failure of the  $ZrO_2$ -based coatings is attributed usually to destabilization and the associated phase transitions by either thermal cycling or reaction with fuel impurities (Benner and Nagelberg 1981, Jones 1991).

In partially-stabilized plasma-sprayed  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$  coatings, as in quenched bulk material, the main phase observed at room temperature is a non-equilibrium, high- $Y_2O_3$  tetragonal phase ( $t'$ - $ZrO_2$ ), denoted as "non-transformable" because it is reluctant to transform to the monoclinic phase (Miller et al. 1981). Improved performance has been associated to the properties of this  $t'$ - $ZrO_2$  phase. However, the  $t'$ - $ZrO_2$  phase is unstable at high temperature and phase separation into cubic and tetragonal phases is expected with exposure to high temperature. Coating durability is believed to be determined by the residual content of  $t'$ - $ZrO_2$  phase (Harmsworth and Stevens 1992a).

There are few reports in the open literature dealing with the microstructure of plasma-sprayed  $ZrO_2$  coatings and their microstructure-property relationships. For instance, Harmsworth and Stevens (1992a) reported a microstructural investigation of  $ZrO_2(6-12)wt\% Y_2O_3$  coatings. They described the coating as a lamellae-structure, a result of the plasma-spraying application process of the coating. They also observed cross-section foils from the bond coat to the top ceramic layer using Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM). They reported the presence of an amorphous interfacial region between the bond coat and the ceramic coat which could be linked to the strong adhesion between these layers. Additionally they described a glassy phase in the grain boundary which would provide a diffusion path or lead to grain boundary failure. The presence of an amorphous phase between the bond coat and the substrate had been proposed previously by Lelait et al. (1989, 1992). They attributed this phase to the migration of aluminium from the

bond coat towards the substrate. This phase is believed to give oxidation protection to the substrate.

A more detailed study has been reported by Alpérine and Lelait (1994) on a  $\text{ZrO}_2$ -8.5wt% $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  ceramic coating. This study included the identification of some microstructural features associated with the  $t'$ - $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase: microtwins, antiphase boundaries (APBs) and a "tweed-like" morphology. These microstructural features have been proposed as responsible for the higher toughness of  $t'$ - $\text{ZrO}_2$  when it is compared to cubic  $\text{ZrO}_2$  (Alpérine and Lelait 1994, Chaim et al 1985, Michel et al. 1993). As it can be seen, the study of the microstructure of the  $\text{ZrO}_2$  coatings supplies relevant information that can be used in the interpretation of the properties of the coating.

Although the intentions of using  $\text{TiO}_2$  as a  $\text{ZrO}_2$  stabilizer have not proved satisfactory (Pandolfelli 1989b), the study of the ternary system  $\text{ZrO}_2$ - $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$ - $\text{TiO}_2$  shows this system to be a potential source of  $t$ - $\text{ZrO}_2$  (Pandolfelli 1989a, Pyda et al. 1992, 1993). Hofmann et al. (1989) reported that the system  $\text{ZrO}_2$ - $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$ - $\text{TiO}_2$  showed a better resistance to degradation in a humid atmosphere at 200 and 500° C than a  $\text{ZrO}_2$ - $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  system because  $\text{TiO}_2$  has a lower tendency to form an hydroxide than  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$ . Therefore, the system  $\text{ZrO}_2$ - $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$ - $\text{TiO}_2$  should offer higher toughness and better resistance to a humid environment when it is compared to the widely known  $\text{ZrO}_2$ - $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$ . The  $\text{ZrO}_2$ - $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$ - $\text{TiO}_2$  system is thought to have improved properties as thermal barrier coat, such as resistance to erosion, corrosion and thermal shock (Metco 1984).

The objective of this thesis was to study the microstructure of a plasma-sprayed  $\text{ZrO}_2$ - $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$ - $\text{TiO}_2$  coating by using X-ray Diffraction (XRD), Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM), Energy Dispersive Spectrometry (EDS) and Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM).

The system under study in this thesis was a thermal barrier coating consisting of a plasma-sprayed  $\text{ZrO}_2$ -10wt% $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$ -18wt% $\text{TiO}_2$  top coat and an intermediate

NiCoCrAlY bond coat on a high Cr-Ni stainless steel substrate. The samples were supplied by INTEVEP, S.A. and prepared by Plasmatec, Estado Miranda, Venezuela.

The ZrO<sub>2</sub>-phase distribution and stability after heat treatment were studied and compared to a ZrO<sub>2</sub>-8wt%Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> coating by using XRD. The details of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-phase evolution in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coating after different heat treatments were followed by XRD. The morphology, porosity and crack distribution were studied by SEM observation of the coating cross-sections and fracture surfaces. A detailed study of the microstructure of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coating was conducted using TEM; some microstructural elements characteristics of each phase were identified. Comparisons between the as-sprayed coating and as-thermal treated at 1400 and 1600 °C were established. The microstructural features observed are discussed and related to the properties of the coating. Pressed and sintered ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> bodies, prepared from fine powder, were also examined by SEM and TEM. The information gained from these analyses was used in the discussion of the mechanisms of formation of the microstructure of the plasma sprayed coat. The mechanisms of phase transformation involved during the plasma spraying and thermal treatment of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat were also discussed.

## 2 LITERATURE REVIEW

In this Chapter some basic aspects related to  $ZrO_2$  are presented. Special attention has been devoted towards the use of  $ZrO_2$  in thermal barrier coatings; the state of the art, preparation and properties of these coatings have been included.

### 2.1 $ZrO_2$ CERAMICS

$ZrO_2$  is a case study in Materials Science and Engineering since its structure-property relationships have been very extensively examined. Atomic structure, microstructure, defects, phase transformations and processing on the one hand and thermal mechanical, electrical and optical properties on the other are intimately connected in  $ZrO_2$  (Subbarao 1981, Kountouros and Petzow 1993).

The main sources of  $ZrO_2$  are 1) Baddeleyite in Brazil, which contains 80-90%  $ZrO_2$ , with  $TiO_2$ ,  $SiO_2$ ,  $Fe_2O_3$  as major impurities and 2) Zircon,  $ZrSiO_4$ , which occurs as secondary deposits in Kerala (India), New South Wales (Australia), and Florida (USA). With its presence as 0.02-0.03% in the earth's crust,  $ZrO_2$  is more abundant than many metallic ores (Subbarao 1981).

#### 2.1.1 The Crystal Structure

The polymorphic nature of  $ZrO_2$  and the influence of this on the mechanical properties of this material have been studied for a few decades (Garvie 1975, Bansal and Heuer 1972).  $ZrO_2$  has three allotropes: monoclinic, tetragonal and cubic. The cubic phase ( $c$ - $ZrO_2$ ) is stable from 2370 °C to the melting point (2680 + 15 °C), it has a fluorite-type crystal structure in which each zirconium is co-ordinated by eight equidistant oxygen atoms and each oxygen is tetrahedrally co-ordinated by four zirconium atoms (Figure 2.1). The tetragonal phase ( $t$ - $ZrO_2$ ) is stable between about 1170 and 2370 °C. In  $t$ - $ZrO_2$  each zirconium atom is surrounded by 8 oxygen atoms, four at a distance of 0.2455nm and the other four at a distance of 0.2065nm. The monoclinic phase ( $m$ - $ZrO_2$ ) is stable at all temperatures below 1170 °C.

## 2.1.2 Phase Transformations

In general, it can be said that two categories of phase transformations occur in  $\text{ZrO}_2$  materials. By 1800 °C, the diffusion of both ionic species allows diffusion-controlled transformations to occur. This results in the usual phase equilibria being functions of temperature and composition, as predicted by conventional phase diagrams (Anderson 1988, Heuer et al. 1988). Below  $\approx 1800$  °C, cation diffusion becomes sluggish and transformations, when they occur, are of the diffusionless type. It has been widely accepted that the transformation  $t \rightarrow m\text{-ZrO}_2$  has a martensitic nature (Heuer and Rühle 1983, Anderson 1988, Heuer et al. 1988, Rühle and Heuer 1983).

### 2.1.2.1 Diffusionless Transformations

#### 2.1.2.1.1 Martensitic Transformation

Martensite is the name given to the hard metastable product phase which develops when Fe-C alloys are strengthened by quenching. The particular type of solid-state transition which leads to the formation of martensite is known as a martensitic reaction. Although martensite in Fe-C alloys is a metastable phase and martensitic reactions are usually associated with rapid cooling, equilibrium phases form martensitically in both metallic and non-metallic systems; the transformation in  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  is to an equilibrium monoclinic structure (Evans and Heuer 1980). Martensitic transformations are usually diffusionless, occur athermally, and involve a shape deformation. This last characteristic is usually cited as the *characteristic* feature of a martensitic reaction.

A change of shape in the transforming region is the most convenient experimental criterion for recognising the occurrence of martensitic reactions. The transition is accomplished by the shearing of discrete volumes of material, resulting in a shape change. This change, in turn, implies that the product regions remain essentially coherent with the parent phase, i.e. for a given composition, there is a definite and constant orientation relation between the parent and the product crystals and there exists a definite habit plane. The misfits at the parent/product interface are periodically alleviated by twinned or slipped lamellae (Figure 2.2).

Martensitic reactions are usually athermal, i.e. they occur only when the temperature is changed. This behaviour occurs because the shape and volume changes associated with the diffusionless nature of the reaction, are not relieved by atomic migration. The resultant increase in strain energy opposes the progress of the transition, causing it to stop while still incomplete: hence only a few nuclei are active at a particular temperature. A greater driving force, which comes from larger undercooling, is required to induce further reaction. The additional strain energy of the transformation explains the occurrence of the transition over a temperature range (instead of a single characteristic temperature) and the existence of a hysteresis in the forward (cooling) and reverse (heating) reactions.

On cooling, the transformation invariably begins at a characteristic "martensitic start" temperature  $M_s$ , and is complete when the temperature falls to  $M_f$ . The transformation is diffusionless in that no thermally activated diffusion is required. Many martensitic reactions occur at quite low temperatures, even near absolute zero. Furthermore,  $M_s$  is a function of pressure and such transformations can be induced by a change in pressure. Although some transitions in non-metallic solids occur at high temperatures, they are also believed to be diffusionless. In the absence of diffusion, the atomic movement must be co-ordinated and orderly, in agreement with the observation that atoms have the same neighbours in the product and parent phases and thus any atom movement is by less than an interatomic distance. Thus, the reactions must also be composition invariant, i.e. the product and parent phase must have the same composition (Evans and Heuer 1980).

#### 2.1.2.1.2 Martensitic Transformation in $ZrO_2$ .

$ZrO_2$  is one of the few oxide ceramics that undergoes a martensitic phase change. This occurs between a high temperature  $t$ - $ZrO_2$  and a low temperature  $m$ - $ZrO_2$ . In pure  $ZrO_2$  the estimated temperature  $M_s$  at which  $t$ - $ZrO_2$  spontaneously begins to transform to  $m$ - $ZrO_2$  is 1047 °C. Thermal cycling through the transformation range (800-1200 °C) causes cracking and sometimes complete disintegration of sintered specimens because a volume change of 3% accompanies this transformation (Rühle and Heuer 1983, Evans and Heuer 1980).



In ZrO<sub>2</sub>-alloys, the  $M_s$  temperature decreases with  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> particle size, and is a complex function of alloying content and the local internal stress environment around a  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> particle. Further transformation is induced by a reduction in temperature below  $M_s$ , or by the application of stress if the  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> is sufficiently metastable, and it is this latter ability which leads to be toughening in ZrO<sub>2</sub> and ZrO<sub>2</sub>-containing materials.

#### 2.1.2.1.3 Displacive Transformation $c \rightarrow t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub>.

This transformation has been described in ZrO<sub>2</sub>-rich alloys in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> system (for example Scott 1975, Heuer and Rühle 1983, Heuer et al. 1987, 1988). If these alloys are rapidly cooled from the single  $c$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase field, the  $c$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase undergoes a displacive and diffusionless phase transformation to  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub>. The quenching process is necessary only to prevent the occurrence of diffusional phase transformations. The thermodynamic conditions defining the occurrence of this phase transformation are explained in Section 2.1.5.

### 2.1.3 ZrO<sub>2</sub> Stabilization

Both the structural and electrical properties of ZrO<sub>2</sub> depend on the phase content and the phase stability in the first instance, and control of these parameters is achieved by alloying with other oxides in conjunction with specific sintering and heat treatment sequences (Bansal and Heuer 1972, Butler 1985a).

The addition of some oxides such as CaO, MgO, Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, and rare-earth oxides lower the two transition temperatures ( $m \rightarrow t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub>,  $t \rightarrow c$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub>). The incorporation of alloying elements not only decreases the transition temperatures, but decreases the linear thermal expansion coefficient of the two-phase material, and also the volume change associated with the  $m \rightarrow t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> change (Subbarao 1981, Butler 1985a).

#### 2.1.3.1 ZrO<sub>2</sub> Alloys

The three main types of alloyed ZrO<sub>2</sub> ceramics are shown schematically in Figure 2.3. The types shown can be classified as:

a) Fully-stabilized ZrO<sub>2</sub> (FSZ), having the  $c$  fluorite microstructure, with a suitable solute content.

b) Partially-stabilized ZrO<sub>2</sub> (PSZ), having a  $c + t (+ m)$  microstructure in which the  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase is in the form of a fine ( $\approx 0.1$ - $0.2 \mu\text{m}$ ) metastable precipitate normally produced by ageing. The doping agent is present at a concentration less than that for complete stabilization.

c) Tetragonal ZrO<sub>2</sub> polycrystal (TZP), having a fully  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> microstructure of fine ( $< \approx 1\mu\text{m}$ ) grain size produced by controlled processing of extremely fine starting powder. The schematic features presented in Figure 2.3 are common to ZrO<sub>2</sub>-MgO, ZrO<sub>2</sub>-CaO and ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> binary systems, but only for ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> is the  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase field extensive. Hence, only Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-stabilized TZP (Y-TZP) has been successfully fabricated.

### 2.1.3.2 The Partially-Stabilized ZrO<sub>2</sub> (PSZ)

Originally, the designation PSZ was generally used for partially-stabilized ZrO<sub>2</sub>. It is still sometimes used for all materials that have not been fully-stabilized. The standard-type or classical materials in question contain metastable, convertible particles in the form of fine-grained crystalline precipitation products measuring up to  $0.1 \mu\text{m}$  within cubic crystals of about  $50 \mu\text{m}$  in size. This type of material had already been empirically produced with various degrees of stabilization before the particular action mechanisms were clarified. The production techniques are now well known in both theory and practice: sintering in a temperature range in which only the cubic phase exists (requiring very high temperatures that occasion the formation of a coarse crystalline microstructure) followed by defined cooling or quenching, and subsequent tempering at appropriate temperatures, whereby the metastable particles precipitate within the cubic crystals. The technical expertise centres on knowing the conditions under which the most particles will form to an optimal size. Depending on the nature of the heat treatment employed, the materials can be made to display maximum strength or a combination of less than maximum strength and exceptionally high thermal shock resistance (for example Bansal and Heuer 1972, Butler 1985a, Scott 1975, Reckziegel 1993, Michel et al. 1993).

The PSZ consists of single grains containing  $m$ - and  $c$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> domains. As the original  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> domain converts to the stable  $m$ - ZrO<sub>2</sub> form on cooling, the stresses resulting

from the accompanying volume increase, instead of rupturing the ceramic, are believed to be relieved by plastic deformation (slip) of the cubic grain around pores and inclusions in the monoclinic-cubic hybrid phase. The fact that PSZ has a lower linear thermal expansion coefficient than pure *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> as well as fully-stabilized *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> contributes to the better thermal shock resistance of the PSZ (Butler 1985a, Reckziegel 1993, Michel et al. 1993).

### 2.1.3.3 The Tetragonal ZrO<sub>2</sub> Polycrystal (TZP)

This type of material was intentionally crafted on the basis of knowledge gained on transformation-toughening mechanisms. The basic idea evolved out of the notion that it should be possible to construct a dense microstructure consisting exclusively of minute *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> crystallites that remain metastable -at least those below the material surface- down to room temperature, staying available for transformation toughening, thus the name TZP. Indeed, the idea was proven feasible using extremely fine crystalline ZrO<sub>2</sub> starting materials in which a stabilizer (usually Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>) is homogeneously distributed. The sintered product exhibits a high-density microstructure in which all of the individual crystallites remain below the critical size, above which *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> particles do not remain metastable at room temperature. Now that TZP materials can be produced from nearly 0.1 % metastable *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> crystallinity, it is not at all surprising to find that the strength of such materials significantly surpasses that of PSZ-type material, in which only a portion of the microstructure consists of metastable *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> precipitates (Nettlehip and Stevens 1987).

### 2.1.3.4 Stabilization Mechanisms

Although there are different theories and hypotheses to explain metastability of the high-temperature phases (*c*- and *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>) at low temperatures, the controlling mechanisms responsible are still unknown. It has been established that the particle size has a considerable influence on the *t*→*m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation temperature. Garvie (1965) estimated the critical crystallite size for the stabilization of the *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> was about 30nm; crystallites larger than this critical value, transform to the stable *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>.

Stabilization by addition of CaO, Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, MgO, CeO<sub>2</sub> has been known for many years but the mechanism is still uncertain. In searching for stabilizing oxides, the general criteria have been: 1) the radius of the oxide cation should be close to that of Zr<sup>4+</sup> (0.080nm) so that it may fit in the crystal lattice without serious distortion; 2) the oxide cation should have a stable +2 or +3 oxidation state; and 3) the crystal structure of the stabilizing oxide itself should be cubic or tetragonal (Kountouros and Petzow 1993).

Stabilizing oxides with cation oxidation states below 4+ i.e. Mg<sup>2+</sup>, Ca<sup>2+</sup>, Y<sup>2+</sup> generate oxygen vacancies in the oxide lattice and these are thought to be important in producing stabilization of the *t*- and *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> phases. However, CeO<sub>2</sub> where the cation is Ce<sup>4+</sup> and no oxygen vacancies are produced, is still an effective ZrO<sub>2</sub> stabilizer (Jones 1991). Therefore it appears that the stability of the *t*- and *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> phases by tetravalent Ce<sup>4+</sup> dopant cation are not affected by oxygen vacancies. It has been found that in CeO<sub>2</sub>-stabilized TZP after sintering at 1400 °C in air, Ce<sup>4+</sup> ions partially reduce to Ce<sup>3+</sup>. The auto-reduction is associated with the creation of oxygen vacancies for charge neutrality (Kountouros and Petzow 1993).

## 2.1.4 Toughening Mechanisms

### 2.1.4.1 Toughness

Toughness implies that, on fracture, crack propagation is accompanied by some plasticity, but ceramic materials do not generally deform plastically at room temperature. The brittle behaviour can be expressed by the Griffith equation:

$$\sigma_f = (2E \gamma / \pi c)^{1/2} \quad 2.1$$

where E is the modulus of elasticity,  $\gamma$  is the surface energy and c the size of a pre-existing flaw or crack which will propagate in a brittle manner when the local stress reaches  $\sigma_f$ . Since E and  $\gamma$  are constant, the only route normally available for increasing the fracture strength  $\sigma_f$  is by reducing the flaw size. This is the method which has been adopted, in developments of hydraulic cements. However, with

ZrO<sub>2</sub> ceramics, an opportunity exists for an alternative approach. The stress-induced phase change can be considered as a form of plasticity, i.e. a shape change in response to an applied load, in just the same way that slip or twinning are forms of plastic deformation in normal ductile crystalline materials. If a material exhibits one (or more) of these mechanisms of plasticity during crack propagation, then there is an effective increase in fracture strength as the effective  $\gamma$  in the Griffith equation is increased. Hence manipulation of the martensitic transformation (together with reducing the flaw size) forms the basis for the development of tough structural ZrO<sub>2</sub> ceramics (Butler 1985b).

#### 2.1.4.2 Stress-Induced Transformation Toughening

The basis of this type of toughening is that ZrO<sub>2</sub> particles, precipitates, or small grains below a certain critical size (much below 1  $\mu\text{m}$ ), retained in the metastable *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> form, can be induced to transform by the stress field of an extending crack (Rühle and Heuer 1983, Evans and Heuer 1980, Butler 1985b). At the crack tip, the stress field acts to relax the matrix-constraining force which keeps local regions of *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> symmetry, and to provide the necessary shear-strain component to assist the martensitic transformation. Thus crack propagation is retarded by the transformed and transforming particles in the zone ahead of the crack tip. After the crack has passed by, the transformed particles, by virtue of their volumetric expansion, subject the crack walls to a compressive back stress, reducing the magnitude of the tensile forces around the crack (Figure 2.4). This leads to increased toughness. The maximum achievable strength toughness level depends on the transformation potential of the metastable particles, i.e. on their internal structure with the respective stabilizer atoms, their size and the surrounding structure.

Various mechanisms have been suggested to account for the strengthening and toughening of PSZ ceramics. Garvie and Nicholson (1972) refer to the sub-grain structure of PSZ ceramics in which 100nm domains of pure ZrO<sub>2</sub> are distributed in a stabilized *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>. These domains undergo the *t*→*m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation on cooling. The volume increase associated with this phase change produces extensive microcracking. Because of the large number of cracks they propagate only in a quasi-static way and the sample retains most of its strength.

Green (1973) studied the fracture toughness of Ca-PSZ in conjunction with its microstructure, and drew attention to the formation of a microcrack zone at the tip of the propagating crack. The stresses developed during the transformation of the pure  $ZrO_2$  grain present at the grain boundaries lead to separation and weakening of the grain boundaries and consequent strength degradation. The initial stable crack propagation is attributed to the increase in the microcrack-zone size. This zone absorbs energy by processes such as secondary crack formation, surface roughening and crack branching.

There has been an intense interest in the mechanical behaviour and thermal processing of PSZ to achieve maximum strength and toughness. Porter and Heuer (1979) subjected commercial Mg-PZS to a solution anneal at 1850 °C for 4h. TEM studies revealed inter and intragranular monoclinic particles both of which were formed from  $t$ - $ZrO_2$  and transformed to the  $m$ - $ZrO_2$  during cooling below the  $M_s$  temperature. The intergranular particles are believed to have been present during sintering while the intragranular particles are probably formed by precipitation during the post-sintering cooling. Solution-annealed samples essentially consisted of  $c$ - $ZrO_2$  solid solution though a small amount (3%) of a second phase occurs as small plate precipitates (5nm).

Enhanced mechanical properties (strength and fracture toughness) were obtained by ageing at 1400 °C for 4h. Under these conditions,  $t$ - $ZrO_2$  solid solution precipitated in a matrix of  $c$ - $ZrO_2$  solid solution, is retained metastable during cooling. If the  $t$ - $ZrO_2$  particles were converted to the stable  $m$ - $ZrO_2$  phase during cooling, the mechanical properties of the material were found to be poorer (Porter and Heuer 1979).

#### 2.1.4.3 Microcrack Toughening

The microcrack toughening also relies on the  $t \rightarrow m$ - $ZrO_2$  martensitic transformation, but instead of the  $M_s$  temperature of the  $ZrO_2$  regions being just below room temperature, so that transformation can be effected by stress, as for stress-induced transformation toughening, the stability of the  $ZrO_2$  is controlled such that the  $M_s$  is just above the room temperature, and so the transformation takes place on cooling

the ceramic from the firing or ageing temperature. The volume expansion of the transformation creates tangential stresses, which cause microcracking of the matrix around the particles. The strain energy of a fracture crack is lowered, since the microcracks can extend in response to the stress field of the crack and interact with the main crack to cause crack branching, blunting, and deflection (Figure 2.5). The ceramic is toughened, but optimum conditions are not attained if the  $ZrO_2$  is either too large, or too closely spaced, when the microcracks can readily link up (Butler 1985b).

### 2.1.5 Microstructural Features in $ZrO_2$ -12wt% $Y_2O_3$ Ceramics

Chaim et al. (1985) found different microstructural features in  $ZrO_2$ -12wt% $Y_2O_3$  ceramics after annealing at 1550, 1400 and 1200 °C. After annealing at 1550 °C followed by rapid cooling they observed 90° twins and antiphase boundaries (APBs). As the sample was rapidly cooled, they attributed these features to a composition-invariant  $c \rightarrow t$ - $ZrO_2$  displacive transformation (Heuer and Rühle 1983, Heuer et al. 1987, 1988). The  $t$ - $ZrO_2$  product of this transformation has been denoted as  $t'$ - $ZrO_2$  and called non-transformable because of its reluctance to undergo the conventional  $t \rightarrow m$ - $ZrO_2$  martensitic transformation, however, it is unstable to high temperature annealing. This  $t'$ - $ZrO_2$  appears to be an ubiquitous component in plasma-sprayed  $ZrO_2$ -8wt% $Y_2O_3$  thermal barrier coatings (Miller et al. 1981).

The formation of twins and APBs, can be understood by considering the free energy vs. composition diagram (Figure 2.6), which is for a temperature so low that diffusive jumps of atoms cannot occur (Heuer and Rühle 1983, Heuer et al. 1987, 1988, Butler 1985a).

Compositions between  $C_0$  and  $C_2$ , after quenching to this temperature will remain single-phase  $c$ - $ZrO_2$  indefinitely, although they are in principle unstable to diffusional decomposition to a two-phase mixture of  $C_1$  and  $C_2$ . On the other hand, compositions to the left of  $C_0$  can undergo a composition-invariant  $c \rightarrow t$ - $ZrO_2$  transformation, leading to an energy reduction of  $\Delta F'$ . In this transformation, any of

the cubic  $a$  axes can become the  $c$  axis of the  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase, leading to 90° twins (Chaim et al. 1985, Miller et al. 1981, Isihizawa et al. 1986, Takeheshi et al. 1986).

The APBs also originate during this transformation (Chaim et al. 1985, Alpérine and Lelait 1994). The lattice geometry of  $c$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> is face centred cubic (fcc, space group  $Fm\bar{3}m$ ), as shown in Figure 2.7a; each lattice point has associated with it one zirconium atom and two oxygen atoms (one "molecule" of ZrO<sub>2</sub>). The lattice geometry of  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> is primitive (space group  $P4_2/nmc$ ) but it is conventional to use a larger cell whose volume is more nearly equivalent to the fcc cell of  $c$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub>; it shows C-centred symmetry (Figure 2.7b). Each lattice point in this cell has two "molecules" of ZrO<sub>2</sub> associated.

Any lattice point in  $c$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub>, say 000, can serve as the nucleus for the formation of  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> by this diffusionless transformation. If an adjacent region of crystal nucleated  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> at any equivalent but different lattice point, say  $\frac{1}{2}0\frac{1}{2}$  or one of its symmetry-related equivalents, impingement of these two domains during growth would cause an antiphase domain boundary to form. In addition to the tetragonal distortion of the unit cell in  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub>, it further differs from  $c$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> in that the oxygen atoms move off their  $\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{4}$  (and symmetry-related) fluorite positions; this is shown in exaggerated form in Figure 2.8. Across an APB, oxygen atoms are in disregistry; adjacent pairs of atoms are not in their correct "up-down" displacements off the  $\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{4}\frac{1}{4}$  and related positions (Chaim, et al. 1985, Alpérine and Lelait 1994).

Comparison of the as-sintered, slowly cooled and the 1550 °C heat-treated and rapidly cooled ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> specimens suggests that formation of fine  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> precipitates and the occurrence of the displacive  $c \rightarrow t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation may be competitive phase transformations (Chaim et al. 1985). In this interpretation, it is assumed that the matrix phase of the "tweed" (Figure 2.9) microstructure materials has cubic symmetry and that if precipitation occurs on cooling through the two-phase field (Figure 2.6), the conditions for the displacive reaction must be lost. This could occur if the matrix supersaturation is adequately relieved or if the coherency strain energy raises the free energy of the remaining  $c$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> matrix. In this latter



case, the crossover composition would move to lower  $Y_2O_3$  contents so the actual composition (12 wt%  $Y_2O_3$ ) would not be below  $C_0$ , except possibly by cooling below room temperature. On the other hand it is possible that the matrix has tetragonal symmetry; i.e. the  $c \rightarrow t$ - $ZrO_2$  transformation has occurred subsequent to the precipitation of the low-solute  $t$ - $ZrO_2$  particles. Unfortunately, it is difficult to distinguish between small  $t$ - $ZrO_2$  precipitates in a strained  $c$ - $ZrO_2$  matrix and small  $t$ - $ZrO_2$  precipitates in a  $t'$ - $ZrO_2$  matrix using conventional TEM.

## 2.2 THERMAL BARRIER COATINGS

The use of thermal barrier coatings (TBCs) as a process increases the substrate material capability via overlaying a thermal insulation and strain-tolerant ceramic layer on critical air-cooled metal components. In this way, increased engine efficiency and power or increased durability of components can be achieved (Wu et al. 1990, DeMasi-Marscin and Gupta 1994, Meier and Gupta 1994).

Since the late 1970s, research on TBCs has been intensive. Early studies engaged in the improvements of overlaying techniques and selection of materials to be used for TBCs, e.g. optimal plasma-spraying parameters, chemical compositions of bond coats,  $ZrO_2$  top coat stabilized with various types and quantities of stabilizer (MgO, CaO and  $Y_2O_3$ ). In recent years, progress on TBCs has been achieved, with both improvements in material properties and understanding of the degradation mechanisms under various operating conditions. Despite previous efforts, the relationships between spraying parameters, coating characteristics and properties of TBCs under thermal cycling conditions have not been fully evaluated. Also, the degradation mechanisms of TBCs operated at elevated temperatures (higher than 1000 °C) are still under dispute and further study is needed (Wu et al. 1990).

### 2.2.1 State of the Art

The state-of-the-art TBCs employ a two layer coating system that consists of an insulating ceramic outer layer (top coat) and a metallic inner layer (bond coat) (Taylor et al. 1992). The bonding coat is an essential part of the system because of

its stress-relieving properties and its high temperature oxidation resistance and because it provides a key for the firm adhesion of the ceramic coating. MCrAlY (M = Fe, Co, Ni or mixture) obtained by air plasma spraying was originally used as the bond coat material for most TBCs. MCrAlY bond coat obtained by vacuum plasma spraying is regarded as more durable than air plasma-sprayed bond coat and is also used today. It is recognised that the ultimate failure of the TBC is strongly influenced by bond coat oxidation which is a crucial factor in coating lifetime prediction (Taylor et al. 1992, Sun et al. 1993a, b).

A candidate material for the ceramic coat must possess certain characteristics. It should be refractory, chemically inert, possess good mechanical strength and thermal shock resistance, have good wear and erosion resistance, be phase stable but most importantly of all possess a low thermal conductivity and low thermal expansion coefficient which should be similar to that of the substrate. There are relatively few ceramics which possess high thermal expansion coefficients and this has focused attention on  $ZrO_2$  ( $11-13 \times 10^{-6} \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ). Although  $ZrO_2$  has a low thermal conductivity and a suitable expansion match with the substrate, the already described polymorphism of  $ZrO_2$  necessitates that it be alloyed with other oxides. Hence more candidate materials become available depending on the alloy system chosen (McPherson 1989).

$ZrO_2$  stabilized or partially-stabilized (PSZ) by the addition of oxides of magnesium, calcium, yttrium or other rare-earth oxides have been chosen as the top coat material by virtue of its very low thermal conductivities and relatively high coefficients of thermal expansion (for ceramics) to minimize the coating substrate mismatch. Numerous authors have shown that TBCs producing the highest thermal mechanical resistance are those where the  $Y_2O_3$  level is in the range 6-9 wt%. Typical state-of-the art TBCs utilise  $ZrO_2$  partially-stabilized with 8 wt%  $Y_2O_3$  (Wu et al. 1990, Lelait et al. 1989).

Miller et al. (1987) found  $ZrO_2$ -8wt% $Y_2O_3$  to be superior as a coating than the other ceramics they tested. Graded coatings which consist of a graded bond/ceramic coat mixture, are unsuitable for use at high temperature (Jamarini et al. 1992).

Compared with other ceramic materials, it has been found that the thermal fatigue life time of  $ZrO_2$  coatings is longer than that of  $Al_2O_3$  under the same conditions (Wu et al. 1990, Chen et al. 1992).

## 2.2.2 Coating Application Processes

### 2.2.2.1 Plasma Spray Application Process

The preferred method for producing TBCs is currently the plasma-spray process, because with care, it is capable of economically producing durable and reproducible coatings. The production properties and service behaviour of TBCs are inter-linked in a complex way and depend on many factors. Among these, it can be mentioned: plasma spray parameters, powder quality, bond coat and substrate chemistry, ceramic coating composition, microstructure, layer thickness and the operating thermal regime and environment (Heintze and McPherson 1988a).

A brief description of the plasma application process follows: the ceramic or metallic powder is fed into a high temperature, high velocity plasma arc where the powder particles melt as they are propelled towards the substrate. The molten material splats onto the substrate to build up the desired coating. A schematic of a plasma torch is shown in Figure 2.10.

Spray parameters must be optimised before a quality coating can be produced. Furthermore, the process must be carefully monitored to ensure reproducibility. There are many parameters that must be adjusted and controlled which make the task of optimisation and process control difficult. Parameters which must be considered include those affecting torch design such as nozzle diameter, powder injection location and injection angle. Parameters which control the torch operation include arc power, stand off distance, primary gas, secondary gas, arc gas flow rate, carrier gas flow rate and powder feed rate. Parameters which affect the powdered material include size distribution, shape and crystallographic phase distribution (Heintze and McPherson 1988a).

### 2.2.2.2 Alternative Coating Application Processes

The electron-beam physical-vapour deposition (EB-PVD) process is a potential alternative method for preparing ceramic TBCs. In this process a high energy electron beam is used to heat and vaporize a ceramic feed stock. The vapour travels along the line of sight to the substrate on which it condenses atom by atom. When the ceramic is  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$ , the process is carried out under a low partial pressure of oxygen in order to preserve the stoichiometry of the  $\text{ZrO}_2$ . The interface between the bond coat and the ceramic is smooth and differs from the rough interface required for plasma-sprayed coatings. The ceramic exhibits columnar growth after deposition of an initial thin region of dense ceramic. This columnar growth is believed to reduce the elastic modulus in the plane of the coating to near zero. As a result outstanding lifetimes have been reported for TBCs deposited using EB-PVD. However, reproducibility and the feasibility of coating complex geometries remain issues (Heintze and McPherson 1988a).

Sputter deposition is another coating application process that has been investigated extensively (Fancey et al. 1993, Prater and Moss 1983). The process occurs when a negatively charged target is bombarded with ions thereby, causing the target material to be ejected. The ejected material then deposits on a positively charged substrate. The advantage of sputtering is that it is a low temperature process which is capable of producing a range of microstructures. This includes a columnar structure similar to the structure formed by EB-PVD process. However, as yet it has not been possible to prepare a sputtered TBC with properties approaching those of a plasma-sprayed coating by this process (McPherson 1989).

Other processes are capable of spraying ceramics and metallic materials. These include the older flame spray gun and newer techniques such as detonation guns, water stabilized plasma spraying and hypersonic spraying. The flame spray gun has not produced satisfactory  $\text{ZrO}_2$ -based TBCs.

## 2.2.3 Structure formation

### 2.2.3.1 Plasma Spraying

A plasma-sprayed coating is built up layer-by-layer from individual splat particles which have melted or become semi-molten during passage through the plasma arc. The microstructure, thermal conductivity, cohesive and adhesive strength of a coating will be dependant on the bonding between these splats or particles and their packing arrangement and density (McPherson 1989, Taylor et al. 1992).

Each lamellae that forms the coating solidifies as a separate entity so that the internal structure of each may be considered individually. The two principal parameters which govern this are the velocity of the particles on impact and the viscosity of the particles as they flow. These are not controlled directly in the plasma spray process but are influenced by the temperature of the particles and the velocity of the arc. These are in turn influenced by the parameters of the process that can be controlled: the plasma gas flow and current density, the torch geometry, powder morphology, density, spraying variables such as deposition temperature of the substrate, surface transverse rate, thickness per pass, etc.

From plasma modelling studies, different particles have been identified, arising from the fact that different powder particles follow different trajectories through the plasma torch before being quenched on impact with the substrate. Ideally, all the incident particles which strike the substrate should be molten. Unmelted particles bounce off reducing the deposition efficiency and partially melted particles are incorporated within the deposit modifying its microstructure and properties.

### 2.2.3.2 Nucleation - Lamellae Formation

The cooling rate is extremely rapid considering the good thermal contact between the impinging drop and the substrate and the small thickness of the drop. Crystallisation of a liquid occurs by nucleation and crystal growth but if the nucleation rate within the time interval between the melting point and the glass transition temperature is such that no nuclei are formed, the liquid hardens to form an amorphous structure or glass. Metastable crystalline phases can also form

directly from the liquid if it is rapidly cooled. The crystal size and morphology within lamellae depend upon the relative nucleation and growth rates of crystals from the melt (McPherson 1989). In general, high cooling rates give rise to a high nucleation rate, the lamellae are polycrystalline with a crystal size much smaller than conventionally processed material. In most cases it seems that rapid nucleation occurs at the cooler surface of the flattened droplet with large undercooling and crystals grow rapidly in the opposite direction to the heat flow forming a columnar grain structure. Rapid crystal growth leads to rapid evolution of the heat of fusion, an increase in temperature and suppression of further nucleation. However, if the crystal growth rate is relatively low further nucleation occurs as the liquid undercools and a very fine equiaxed grain structure is formed.

Segmentation, microcracking and internal stresses are also generated during quench cooling of individual splat particles. This give rise to a microstructure which contains a high density of cracks parallel to the substrate, normal to the substrate and some porosity. Coating density is approximately 85-90% the theoretical density.

#### 2.2.4 Microstructure and Coating Properties

The structure of the ceramic is believed to have a profound influence on the coating durability, this is because structural properties such as porosity and microcrack distribution are believed to impart a tolerance to thermal stresses in the material. Coating density, which is a measure of the porosity, has been found to affect the coating lifetime and thermal physical properties (Heintze and McPherson 1988a, Pawlowski et al. 1985).

##### 2.2.4.1 Porosity Distribution

McPherson (1989) studied some  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  coatings and found that increasing the power input to the torch for a given powder particle size, increases the total porosity and ultimately produces a mono-dispersed pore size distribution. Some bimodal distributions of pores were also described for these  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  coatings. The results suggest that there are two types of porosity present in a coating, coarse porosity associated with defects in the structure (due to incomplete filling of the interstices

between previously deposited particles, which is more likely if the impacting particles are not completely molten) and fine pores which are an inherent feature of coatings, which has been interpreted as incomplete contact between lamellae during the process of coating formation.

#### 2.2.4.2 Microcracks Distribution

SEM examination of the surfaces of individual lamellae of plasma-sprayed ceramic coatings also shows a network of fine cracks perpendicular to the lamella plane which are formed by stresses produced from the constraint of the thermal contraction of the lamella by the underlying material during cooling from the solidification temperature. These cracks will not form in metallic coatings because the thermal strain may be accommodated by plastic flow (Pawlowski et al. 1985, Heintze and McPherson 1988a).

#### 2.2.5 Mechanical Properties

The mechanical behaviour of the coating is strongly influenced by the porosity which generally degrades the mechanical properties of materials. Differences in pore microstructure between various coating types may be used to explain differences in coating tensile strength. Properties such as electrical and thermal conductivity, and elastic modulus are reduced by the presence of pores which reduce the effective cross sectional area of the material. Brittle fracture is sensitive to defect size and the strength is determined by the largest crack present.

The elastic modulus of a ceramic coating is much lower than of the bulk material, of the order of 1/5. This reduction can be explained just in terms of a random distribution of spherical pores but is consistent with the model of narrow planar pores between lamellae with a relatively small fraction of "true contact areas". The elastic Young's modulus of plasma-sprayed  $ZrO_2$  coating has been quoted as 48 GPa compared with around 200 GPa for the sintered ceramic (approx. 1/4). The presence of pores, microcracks and interlamellar cracks has been shown to reduce the elastic modulus of plasma-sprayed  $Al_2O_3$  to around 20% of the value of a monolithic ceramic. This microstructure gives the coating a degree of flexibility, enabling it to withstand the strain due to thermal expansion mismatch and thermal

cycling (Kountouros and Petzow 1993, Taylor 1992, Heuer and Rühle 1983, Jasim 1992).

### 2.2.6 Thermal Properties

Two effects can influence the thermal diffusivity or conductivity of a TBC. The first is the phase structure and the second is the crack morphology. The thermal conductivity of plasma-sprayed coatings is also much lower than that of the bulk material. Heating at elevated temperatures causes an increase in conductivity. This can be explained in terms of the model for fine interlamellar porosity (Prater and Moss 1983).

A survey of thermal properties of dense polycrystalline ceramics demonstrates that for any given alloy system, *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> has a higher thermal conductivity than either *c*- or *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>. Thermal conductivity and diffusivity are structure-sensitive properties and changes in the porosity or crack morphology could mask any changes due to a composition difference. The effect of microcracks on thermal conductivity has been analysed by a number of authors and some expressions have been developed for calculation of the effective thermal conductivity (McPherson 1989). In general thermal conductivities of plasma-sprayed coatings are one third to one fifth of sintered ceramics (Fancey et al. 1993, Taylor 1992).

### 2.2.7 Phase Transformations in ZrO<sub>2</sub> TBCs

ZrO<sub>2</sub> TBCs containing 6-8% wt Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> consist almost entirely of *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> which does aid transformation to the monoclinic phase under stress. These coatings are superior to fully-stabilized (*c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>) coatings in certain applications, apparently because *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>, having a higher thermal expansion coefficient and thermal conductivity than *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>, is more resistant to thermal shock on superalloy substrate (Prater and Moss 1983).

The most durable coatings are those formed from compositions taken from the two-phase or partially-stabilized region of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> equilibrium phase diagram (Figure 2.11). This diagram predicts a phase separation during cooling into a high-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase (fluorite, C), and a low-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase (T), between 2300 and 600 °C. With further cooling to room temperature this equilibrium low-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>



phase is expected to transform martensitically to the  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  (M), which has a lower free energy at lower temperatures. Under certain conditions, explained in Section 2.1.2, the  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  phase may be retained metastable at room temperature.

In partially-stabilized plasma-sprayed  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coatings, as in quenched bulk material, the main phase observed at room temperature is a non-equilibrium, high- $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$   $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  phase ( $t'\text{-ZrO}_2$ ). This phase, denoted as "non-transformable", differs from the metastable low- $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$   $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  phase because it is stable with respect to the monoclinic transformation. This phase forms because the quenching process prevents compositional adjustments required for development of equilibrium amounts of the low- $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$   $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  and high- $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$   $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  phases. Thus only minor amounts of those phases are observed (Miller et al. 1981, Miller et al. 1983).

The  $t'\text{-ZrO}_2$  is unstable with respect to diffusion at high temperatures. Therefore, additional phase separation into the equilibrium high- $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$   $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  and low- $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$   $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  phases can be expected with high temperature exposure. On cooling, a large volume expansion is associated with the transformation of the high temperature low- $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$   $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  to the low temperature  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$ . Because of stresses associated with the volume change, the formation of increasing amounts of the "transformable", low- $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$   $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  phase should be detrimental to the integrity of the plasma-sprayed coating. The coating lifetime is in direct relation to the amount of  $t'\text{-ZrO}_2$  phase present in the ceramic (Alpèrine and Lelait 1994, Miller et al. 1983).

When samples of  $t'\text{-ZrO}_2$  phase are annealed at 1200-1600 °C, the original  $t'\text{-ZrO}_2$  phase should in theory, decompose to form two equilibrium  $t\text{-}$  and  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  phases. On cooling to room temperature, the high- $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  phase may be retained as  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  or it may transform to a high- $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$   $t'\text{-ZrO}_2$ ; the low- $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  phase may transform to the  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  phase.

Heuer et al. (1988) characterized the thermal stability of a plasma-sprayed coating,  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-8.6mole}\%\text{YO}_{1.5}$ , whose composition is in the partially-stabilized, two-phase field (Figure 2.11), and determined quantitatively by X-ray diffraction the phases

present after spraying and after ageing at temperatures typical of the surface temperature.

Anderson (1988) studied  $\text{ZrO}_2$ -(6-9)wt% $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coatings, a metastable phase appears during plasma spraying and is retained thereafter (Figure 2.11). This phase with high- $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  content is  $t$ - $\text{ZrO}_2$ , and is called  $t'$ - $\text{ZrO}_2$ , as it has been said above, to distinguish it from the low- $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  content  $t$ - $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase which is the equilibrium phase. He explained this phase as the results from the high quenching rate during plasma spraying (about  $10^6$  °Ks<sup>-1</sup>) preventing the diffusion-controlled decomposition of the high temperature  $c$ - $\text{ZrO}_2$ .

Taylor et al. (1992) followed the decomposition of different compositions  $\text{ZrO}_2$ - $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coatings during annealing at 1400 °C by X-ray diffraction. The results support the hypothesis that low- $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$   $t$ - $\text{ZrO}_2$  and high- $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$   $t'$ - $\text{ZrO}_2$  phases are formed. Only for 4 and 6 wt%  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coatings was any  $m$ - $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase observed, the content of this phase was dependent on the cooling rate. They also found that the non-transformable  $t'$ - $\text{ZrO}_2$  was susceptible to high temperature annealing treatments.

### 2.2.7.1 Implications of the Phase Transformations on $\text{ZrO}_2$ TBCs

The phase transformations described play an important role in the long term durability of  $\text{ZrO}_2$ - $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  TBCs. A particularly important concern is the possibly adverse effect of a large increase in the amount of the transformable  $t$ - $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase. That is, while a 0.1 mole fraction of this phase may be beneficial, or at least tolerable, an increased amount may cause detrimental cracking of the coating due to the martensitic transformation. There are some factors to lessen the severity of thermal degradation of the coating. First, the non-transformable  $t$ - $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase decomposes rather slowly, especially at lower temperatures. Second, only the outer surface of the coating is exposed to the highest temperatures and temperature drops through the coating thickness. Thus most of the coating may be able to avoid the increased stresses brought about by the transformation.

The reason for the superior durability of partially-stabilized  $\text{ZrO}_2$ - $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coatings has not yet been established. Possibly, expansion of the small fraction of transformable

$t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> precipitates, as they convert to the monoclinic phase on cooling, acts to create a highly favourable microcrack network. Microcracked structures are, in general, common to all plasma-sprayed ceramics. However, the structure arising from the partially-stabilized compositions may be especially favourable. Other toughening models such as precipitation "hardening" cannot yet be excluded.

A stress-induced transformation toughening model has been used to explain the high fracture toughness of a very low-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> 100% tetragonal ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> material. This model cannot apply to compositions richer in Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> where the  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase does not transform under stress (Pawlowski et al. 1985).

The stress-induced transformation ( $t \rightarrow m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub>) toughening mechanism was described in Section 2.1.4. A high proportion of transformable  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> is achieved if the martensite start temperature,  $M_s$ , is around room temperature. The  $M_s$  temperature is a function of grain size, stabilizer type and concentration. It has been observed that a ZrO<sub>2</sub>-(10-15)wt%CeO<sub>2</sub> plasma-sprayed coating contains a large proportion of  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> which transforms to  $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> on quenching (Taylor 1992, et al. 1992).

### 2.2.8 Thermomechanical Resistance of ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> TBC

It is well known that the thermomechanical resistance of TBCs in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> system is strongly dependent upon the amount of Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> added to the ZrO<sub>2</sub> (Isihizawa et al. 1986, Miller et al. 1983, Bennett 1986). It is generally observed that the coating lifetime in high-temperature cyclic conditions shows a sharp maximum at intermediate Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> contents, which correspond to ZrO<sub>2</sub> partial stabilization (7-8 wt% Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>) associated with the presence of a non-equilibrium  $t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase. At higher Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> contents, corresponding to the fully-stabilized  $c$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase, the thermomechanical resistance of the coatings drops significantly. There are two explanations for this phenomenon: first, the  $t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase obtained during plasma spraying for partially-stabilized ZrO<sub>2</sub> TBCs is a metastable phase, which does not easily decompose into the equilibrium  $t$ - +  $c$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> phases (Figure 2.11) and consequently does not undergo the martensitic transformation into the  $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub>

phase. Second, the intrinsic toughness of the  $t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase is believed to be higher than that of the fully-stabilized  $c$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> (FSZ) phase (Michel et al. 1993).

### 2.2.9 Microstructure of ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> Coatings

Alpérine and Lelait (1994) investigated the microstructure of both  $c$ - and  $t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> phases to explain the higher toughness of  $t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub>. However, although many fundamental studies have been devoted to the mechanical resistance and microstructure of monolithic ZrO<sub>2</sub>-based ceramics, only a few studies report microstructural investigations of plasma-sprayed ZrO<sub>2</sub> TBCs.

#### 2.2.9.1 As-Sprayed Specimens

Alpérine and Lelait (1994) found that the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-8.5wt%Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> ceramic coating was composed of a single  $t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase. This phase was, indeed, crystallographically very close to the equilibrium cubic phase, since its  $c/a$  ratio only differed from unity by around 1.3 percent. They described the coating, through Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM) observations, as composed of small, well-defined elongated  $t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> grains (typically  $1 \times 0.25 \mu\text{m}^2$ ). The tetragonality of the  $t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase was evidenced in the diffraction mode by the presence of weak reflections of the type {odd, odd, even} (with the relevant index permutations). Imaging of the  $t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase was hence achieved with the dark field technique using these reflections. Inside the  $t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> grain, they observed two particular microstructural features: twinning of the grain and a domain structure inside each diffracting twin.

Alpérine and Lelait (1994) attributed this twin microstructure to the theoretically equal probability that the small distortion of the cubic lattice leading to the tetragonal symmetry could be along any of the three original  $\langle 100 \rangle$  cubic axes, as explained in Section 2.1.5. The domain microstructure inside the twins, arises because of the lowering of the crystal symmetry during the  $c \rightarrow t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation. If two  $t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> domains, one nucleated at (000) in the parent cubic cell and the other at  $(\frac{1}{2}, 0, \frac{1}{2})$  or  $(0, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2})$ , grow and come into contact, they will be separated by an antiphase boundary (APB). This APB contrast is clearly observed inside the different twins.

### 2.2.9.2 Annealed Samples

In the same work Alpérine and Lelait (1994) found that the two main microstructural features observed in as-sprayed specimens were also present after annealing at 1100 °C for 100 hours. The APB structure varied: the boundaries straightened. This was described as a classical ripening phenomenon leading to a minimum energy configuration. A second phase, seen as very fine and defined precipitates was observed in the  $t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub>, forming a "tweed-like" microstructure. The typical size of the precipitates was of the order of 10 × 6 nm<sup>2</sup>. The peculiar arrangement of the precipitates forming the tweed-like structure could be one solution that minimizes the total elastic strain energy by the creation of a bcc pseudo-network (pseudo-cell parameter ≈ 20nm) where the local strains generated by many individuals cancel out. It is likely that these precipitates, which contain more yttrium than the matrix, are composed of the equilibrium cubic phase, which appears as soon as solid-state diffusion has allowed the migration of yttrium ions. The appearance of these precipitates can thus be looked at as the first stage of the return to equilibrium of the  $t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase.

The fact that special microstructural elements are being observed in the  $t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> region of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> phase diagram, which cannot be observed in the high yttrium content cubic region, may help to understand the high intrinsic toughness of the  $t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase associated with its microstructure; it could, in fact, be thought of in terms of structural toughening, i.e., the ability of a  $t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> grain to dissipate crack propagation energy (Michel et al. 1993). A crack propagating in a ZrO<sub>2</sub> grain will follow one of the easiest cleavage planes. In the fcc cubic cell these planes are the eight <111> planes. In a tetragonal phase such as  $t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub>, this situation differs somewhat. A projection of the crystallographic cell along the <100> axis is shown in Figure 2.12. Atomic bonds are there of two different kinds: shorter bonds (more energetic) and longer bonds (easier to break). It is possible to see in Figure 2.12 that some planes normal to the fourfold axis of the tetragonal cell only intercept low energy bonds. These planes could be the ones along which a crack would propagate with a minimum consumption of crack energy. These planes are less numerous in a tetragonal cell than <111> planes in a cubic cell (which is due to the

fact that the medium has a lower symmetry). A first consequence of this is that a crack meeting a twin boundary must deviate at right angles, since the tetragonal  $c$  axes are orthogonal to each other in two neighbouring twins. Also, the propagation of a crack through an APB is likely to consume some energy, for similar reasons.

This analysis finds some support in the work reported by Michel et al. (1993) dealing with toughness measurements and fracture of  $c$ - and  $t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> single crystals, the latter showing a twin structure similar to the one described above. These authors indicate that the intrinsic toughness of the  $t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase is about three times that of the cubic phase.

The crack tip propagating through a  $t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> grain having developed the "tweed" microstructure, is likely to deviate each time it meets a precipitate, for two reasons. First, the easy cleavage plane differs in the  $t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> matrix and in the cubic precipitate, so that the crack should deviate from  $(100)_t$  or  $(010)_t$  to  $\langle 111 \rangle_c$ . Second, before meeting the precipitate, the crack tip will meet the stress field developed near the interface between the matrix and the precipitate. No exact calculation of this stress field is currently available, but it is high enough to prevent the cubic precipitates from growing beyond a critical size of about 10 nm at 1200 °C. This stress field could well also cause the crack to bypass the precipitate. It can be seen that the chances are that the tweed microstructure is able to dissipate a lot of crack propagation energy, by a "micro-composites" mechanism.

It should be noted that the fact that the precipitates are of cubic symmetry does not account for the toughening mechanism described here above. It has been suggested (Alpérine and Lelait 1994) that this is due to the stress field generated by mismatch between matrix and precipitates, whatever their respective crystallographical natures and intrinsic toughness, which could make the crack "zig zag" through the "pseudo-ordered" network of the precipitates and consume large amounts of energy in propagating. This mechanism is made possible by the fact that the tweed precipitates are themselves stabilized by the stress field at temperatures up to 1200 °C. At higher temperatures (1300 °C and above), the stress field no longer

constitutes a high enough potential barrier to prevent solid-state yttrium diffusion; the cubic precipitates grow, leading to a progressive disruption of the tweed microstructure and transformation of the matrix  $t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> into the stable, low- Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> ,  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase.

## 2.2.10 Failure Mechanisms in TBC

### 2.2.10.1 Strain Accommodation

It is generally agreed that the life limiting factor in predicting TBC life is oxidation of the bond coat. Thus, it is important that the strain-accommodation capability of the ceramic is not impaired either during thermal cycling or by high temperature exposure. There are likely to be two possible causes for this: sintering and microcrack healing, or a significant increase in microcracking which would weaken the coating, causing it to disintegrate. In fact the available evidence suggests that for ZrO<sub>2</sub>-MgO alloys, the converse may be true, i.e. the precipitation of MgO produces a controlled degree of random microcracking that enhances the properties. Accordingly, it is important to evaluate the effect on coating properties of long-term high temperature exposure for which in the first instance it is necessary to consider the phase stability of these alloys (Taylor et al. 1992, Fancey et al. 1993).

The bond coat (MCrAlY) is probably the least creep-resistant portion of the coating system, giving deformation rates above 0.1% strain per second above 850 °C. Such plasticity is well known for these materials: it can occur at very low stress levels and in extreme cases can lead to failure of the MCrAlY. However, it can be expected, that stresses arising from expansion mismatch between the bond coat and the substrate, and between the bond coat and the ceramic may be rapidly relieved, possibly within a few seconds, by bond coat creep at temperatures above 800 °C. This capability will depend on the plasticity of the particular bond coat and on possible ageing mechanisms which may also apply, and decrease the plasticity of the bond coat. If the bond coat does not plastically deform during a thermal cycle, the ceramic would be put under increasing tension as the temperature rises because the expansion coefficients of the bond coat and substrate are far higher than the ceramic. Cooling would merely relieve these tensile stresses. However, if bond coat

deformation does occur, compressive stresses will be generated on cooling, whose size may depend critically on the cooling rate (Bennett 1986).

The mechanism which appears best to describe the observed phenomena is as follows. Bond coat deformation at high temperature causes strain isolation of the ceramic layer. On cooling, the bond coat cannot completely isolate the ceramic, and biaxial compressive stresses are produced in the ceramic in the plane of the coating. With progressive oxidation, the ability of the bond coat to deform rapidly during cooling is reduced, and the level of compressive stress increases progressively, cycle by cycle. Factors such as the maximum bond coat temperature, dwell at high temperature, and rate of cooling will thus affect thermal cycle life, whereas the heating rate should play a minor role (Bennett 1986).

The biaxial compressive stress produces a tensile stress normal to the plane of the coating which acts on any pre-existing flaws and defects to promote delamination of the coating (Figure 2.13). It can clearly be seen that the highest compressive stress in the coating will be close to the bond coat/ceramic interface, and in practice this is the area where coating failure most frequently occurs. The delamination interrupts heat transfer so that on heating, this area of the coating rapidly attains flame or gas stream temperature. Massive compressive stresses result and the coating can fail with explosive force.

The roughness of the bond coat/ceramic interface is another factor which must be considered in any description of bond coat behaviour, as the thermal cycle durability of any given bond coat-ceramic coating system increases with increasing interfacial roughness. This has often been attributed to an improvement in interfacial adhesion based on a mechanical keying mechanism of bonding (Bennett 1986). This proposal might be valid if failure as a result of thermal cycling occurred at the bond coat-ceramic interface, but as the failures are predominantly cohesive within the ceramic coating adjacent to the bond interface, this cannot be the correct explanation. It is far more likely that the geometrical effects on the transmission of the stresses across the interface are more important in affecting durability than any alteration to the bond strength.



Prolonged exposure to a high temperature oxidising environment may lead to coating failure. The stresses leading to failure are believed to result from thermal expansion mismatch between the ceramic and metallic layers and failure appears to be strongly influenced by bond coat oxidation. Other factors such as possible ceramic sintering and bond coat rigidity, may also play an important role in the failure of TBCs. The actual failure is generally within the ceramic layer near the bond coat layer. Failure is believed to be the result of slow crack growth and microcrack link-up within the ceramic (Heintze and McPherson 1988b). Stresses may also arise from rapid heating owing to exposure to a high heat flux. However, optimum TBCs have demonstrated a remarkable resistance to high heat flux.

Although MCrAlY alloys are still regarded as excellent candidates for bond coat application, after a long period of operation, Al from the bond coat is depleted to the extent that it can no longer form a continuous  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  scale on the bond coat surface to hinder the oxidation. Therefore pre-treatments e.g. aluminizing or preoxidation have been performed on the bond coat surface before deposition of the ceramic top coat to improve the oxidation resistance of the bond coat and to suppress the formation of undesirable bond coat oxides (Lih 1991, et al. 1992, Chang et al. 1991, Sun et al. 1993a, b). These improvements have been found to increase the life TBCs owing to the reduction of bond coat oxidation. However, bond coat oxides growth inwards underneath the  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  pre-coat might induce additional stress to damage the TBCs.

Miller and Lowell (1982) found that ceramic coatings of thickness 0.38 mm exposed to a plasma flame at 3000 °C for cycles of 0.5 s produced a gradient of about 1100 °C across the ceramic in that time. After 3000 such cycles a  $\text{ZrO}_2$ -8wt% $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coating showed no sign of distress. However, a  $\text{ZrO}_2$ -12wt% $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coating displayed severe craze cracking after 250 cycles and a  $\text{ZrO}_2$ -20wt% $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  sample spalled off after only one cycle. Severe bond coat pre-oxidation caused failure of  $\text{ZrO}_2$ -12wt% $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coatings in these tests but specimens heat treated in argon did not fail.

### 2.2.10.2 Oxidation

The ZrO<sub>2</sub>-based ceramics used for TBCs are fully-oxidized materials, so oxidation is restricted to degradation of the bond coat. However, the ZrO<sub>2</sub> helps to transport oxygen from the gas stream to the bond coat by two mechanisms: ionic transportation through the lattice by reverse movement of oxygen ion vacancies, and gaseous diffusion along the tortuous networks of interconnected microcracks and pores. It is probable that, depending on the chemistry and stress level of the ceramic and the nature of the gas stream, these two mechanisms will provide different contributions towards the overall oxidation rate. Furthermore, the oxygen partial pressure at the ceramic/bond coat interface should be substantially less than in the free gas stream, and the ceramic will thus depress oxidation rates relative to uncoated material, and since the role of the ceramic is to reduce metal temperatures, this too will reduce the oxidation rate (Bennett 1986).

Since the ceramic suppresses oxidation, in some applications it is even possible to use materials with relatively poor oxidation resistance as bond coats, and providing bond coat temperatures remain below 950 °C, simple Ni-Cr alloys can be used successfully. Admixing free aluminium to these alloys produces an exothermic reaction on plasma spraying through air, which is known to promote higher deposition efficiency and higher bond strength. The resultant coating is rapidly oxidized above this temperature, and isothermal soaking under a typical thermal barrier ceramic for as little as 150h at 1050 °C can cause complete conversion of the bond coat from metal to oxide. As this occurs in a stress-free condition, the ceramic remains adherent until the system is allowed to cool. High expansion mismatch stresses, and poor mechanical integrity in the oxidized bond coat then combine to cause dramatic ceramic exfoliation.

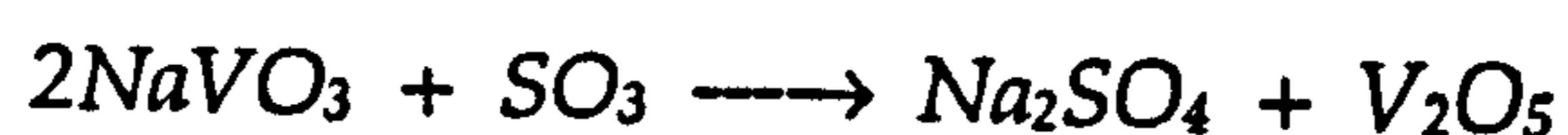
The simplest bond coat systems contain little aluminium in solution, so the aluminium in the substrate alloy diffuses readily into the bond coat and is consumed by the oxidation reaction. Under thermal cycle conditions, the bond coat is oxidized progressively, leading to a gradual decline in plasticity and mechanical strength which contributes to the spallation of the ceramic layer. Compared with

simpler bond coat alloys, the more oxidation resistant MCrAlY materials (M = Ni, Co, Fe or mixtures) degrade far less readily, positively protecting the substrate alloy, and dramatically increasing the thermal cycle life of any given ceramic. For both coating systems, the eventual failure occurs in the ceramic coating, not in the bond coat (Sun et al. 1993a, b).

### 2.2.10.3 Corrosion

There have been limited applications of TBCs to ground or sea based turbines because stabilizers such as  $Y_2O_3$ , MgO and CaO react with sulphur and vanadium from fuels of industrial quality. Cracking and porosity are major problems associated with plasma-sprayed coatings. Significant cracking and porosity can lead to degradation at low temperature, together with destabilization, spalling and loss of thermal insulation and corrosion protection at higher temperatures. Fine microcracks and porosity allow penetration of the environment, including the constituents of the fuel, through the coating and attack of the substrate (Jones 1989). The corrosion of ceramic oxides by molten vanadate/sulphate engine deposits (i.e. hot corrosion) is still a relatively little studied topic (Reckziegel 1993). The molten vanadate corrosion of  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$  is a well known problem which tends to prohibit the burning of vanadium-contaminated fuel in engines which use  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$  coating or components. The reaction between  $Y_2O_3$  and molten vanadate deposits on the  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$  surface produce  $YVO_4$  with a resultant "leaching out" of  $Y_2O_3$  and destabilization and/or degradation of the  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ . An understanding of the corrosion reaction is beginning to be developed, but little has yet been reported on the specific laboratory methods for evaluating the relative vanadate corrosion resistance of  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$  (Reckziegel 1993, Jones 1989).

Jones (1989) found that  $NaVO_3$  induced a tetragonal to monoclinic destabilization of the  $ZrO_2$  structure in a  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$  system. He followed this destabilization by X-ray diffraction on the basis of the ratio of intensities of the monoclinic  $11\bar{1}$  peak to the tetragonal 111 peak. Crystals of  $YVO_4$  were also identified on a  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$  surface, confirming the reaction between  $Y_2O_3$  and  $V_2O_5$ . Addition of  $SO_3$  increased the destabilization rate because of higher  $V_2O_5$  activity via the reaction:



It is usually adequate in corrosion studies to simply estimate the extent of destabilization from the X-ray diffraction spectra by the relationship:

$$\% \text{ destabilization} = 100 M/(M+T)$$

where  $M$  corresponds to the monoclinic  $11\bar{1}$  peak height, and  $T$  the tetragonal  $111$  peak height

## 2.2.11 TBC Microstructure Investigations

### 2.2.11.1 X-ray Diffraction Analysis

Identification of the  $c$ - and  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> phases by X-ray diffraction (XRD) is difficult because the differences in crystal structure are small. Deconvolution of diffraction peaks is required to distinguish between the cubic and tetragonal phases. The amounts of monoclinic ( $C_m$ ), tetragonal ( $C_t$ ) and cubic ( $C_c$ ) phases existing in plasma-sprayed ZrO<sub>2</sub> coatings have been determined using integrated and corrected intensity ratios in the  $\{400\}$  and  $\{111\}$  regions of the XRD patterns using different mathematical expressions. Equations 2.2-2.4 have been used by several authors to correct overlapping effect in the XRD quantification of ZrO<sub>2</sub> phases; where  $I_m(11\bar{1})$  is the integrated intensity under monoclinic ( $11\bar{1}$ ) peak (Iwamoto 1985, Reckziegel 1993, Evans 1984, Toraya 1984a, b).

$$C_m = \frac{0.82[I_m(11\bar{1}) + I_m(111)]}{0.82[I_m(11\bar{1}) + I_m(111) + I_{tc}(111)]} \quad 2.2$$

$$C_t = (1 - C_m) \frac{1.14[I_t(400) + I_{tc}(004)]}{1.14[I_t(400) + I_{tc}(004)] + I_c(400)} \quad 2.3$$

$$C_c = 1 - [C_m - C_t] \quad 2.4$$

Although the differentiation of tetragonal and cubic peaks is difficult, the results obtained are quite helpful in the investigation of phase transformations on ZrO<sub>2</sub> TBCs under some treatments. For instance, Iwamoto (1985) examined the  $t \rightarrow m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation in the coating under indentation, fracture and/or heat treatment using this method (Figure 2.14).

Heintze and McPherson (1988) used this method in the evaluation of phase transformations of a  $ZrO_2$  TBC after heating and grinding. They proved a phase transformation occurred in his test coating after grinding.

Miller et al. (1983) studied the phase stability in a plasma-sprayed  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$  during ageing, using X-ray diffraction patterns. They observed that a non-equilibrium tetragonal phase forms by a diffusionless process during the rapid quench associated with the plasma-spray process. This phase decomposed slowly at high temperatures via cation diffusion into a high  $Y_2O_3$  cubic phase and a low  $Y_2O_3$  tetragonal phase. The cubic phase is either retained on cooling or it transforms to a new tetragonal phase, depending on the ageing temperature. The decomposition of the non-equilibrium tetragonal phase into the equilibrium phase can be expected to play an important role in long term coating durability.

#### 2.2.11.2 Electron Microscopy

Considerable work have been done using electron microscopes on the characterization of the microstructure of  $ZrO_2$  bulk ceramics including the different alloyed  $ZrO_2$  types which describe the crystal structures and phase transformations under thermal treatments (for example Lee 1993, Ingel et al. 1988, Bielicki et al. 1988, Rühle 1988, Unal et al. 1990, Majumdar 1991, Ishiguro 1985, Hirota 1986, Liu et al. 1993). A few studies regarding the microstructure of  $ZrO_2$  TBCs have been reported (Alpérine and Lelait 1994, Lelait et al. 1989, 1992, Harmsworth and Stevens 1989, 1992a, b). For instance, it has been reported the formation of a  $Al_2O_3$  scale in the  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - NiCrAlY coating interface, and based on the microstructural observations (Lelait et al. 1989).

Brindley and Leonhardt (1993) proposed a metallographic technique for evaluation of TBCs to provide an adequate polished surface for a repeatable interpretation of coating structures by Light Microscopy and Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM) observations. The technique combines epoxy impregnation, sectioning, polishing and interference layering. They used a final reactive Pt coating to enhance the contrast in during SEM observations. The interference layer increases the contrast and makes the interpretation of the structures less ambiguous.

Harmsworth and Stevens (1992b) characterized the microstructure of a  $\text{ZrO}_2$  plasma-sprayed TBC using Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM). They report their observations on cross-sectional foils from the bond coat to the outer surface. They found an amorphous interfacial region between the bond coat and the ceramic layer, providing a strong fusion between the two layers. On the other hand, they describe the presence of a grain boundary glassy phase which provides a path for grain boundary coating failure. They observed in the coating, containing 6-8 wt%  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$ , large twinned grains with monoclinic symmetry. These monoclinic grains were often observed in clusters, suggesting that the transformation of one grain initiates further transformation or partial transformation of adjacent grains, due to the volume expansion associated with  $t \rightarrow m\text{-ZrO}_2$  transformations. The volume expansion is also thought to initiate grain boundary cracking along the weaker grain boundary described above. The presence of these monoclinic grain clusters in coating compositions greater than 8%  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  is thought to arise from the spraying of heterogeneous starting powders which gives rise to areas in the coating with low stabilizer contents. The presence of transformed monoclinic grain within the coating structure is believed to increase coating toughness and durability and so increases the resistance to thermal shock.

Shiojiri et al. (1988) state that the amount of monoclinic phase present and the transformability of the coating must be closely controlled. Too much transformation (< 6%  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$ ) will cause rapid deterioration of properties due to increased cracking and segmentation. However if no monoclinic phase is present (> 12%  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$ ), then little or no toughening capability exists in the coating, leading to poor thermal shock behaviour on thermal cycling.

Wu et al. (1989b), studied the microstructure and failure of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-8wt}\%\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  by SEM and Electron Microprobe analyses. They identified in spalled off TBCs, irregular aggregates of bond coat out-grown  $(\text{Ni, Co})(\text{Cr, Al})_2\text{O}_4$  spinels attached to the bottom of the spalled off top coat. These spinel phases, which were observed to grow rapidly on the surface of the bond coat out-grown  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  scale, might initiate cracks and accelerate spalling of the top coat during operation.

### 2.2.11.3 X-ray Photoelectron, Auger and Raman Spectroscopy

Other powerful analytical techniques have been used in the TBCs characterization. Arfelli et al. (1990) used X-ray photoelectron spectroscopy (XPS) and X-ray induced Auger spectroscopy to investigate impurity segregation of Si, Na, Al in a 20nm thin layer in a  $\text{ZrO}_2$  25.5wt% $\text{CeO}_2$ -2.5 $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  plasma-sprayed TBC, as a function of high temperature thermal treatment in air.

Majumdar (1991) studied the surface and grain boundaries of  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$ -stabilized  $\text{ZrO}_2$  using XPS, observing yttrium segregation at the surface as well as at the grain boundaries. He found chemical shifts for Zr and Y. Characteristic differences were observed for the monoclinic and the tetragonal phases owing to their different oxygen co-ordinations.

The quite well defined bands for *t*-, *m*- and *c*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  phases in Raman spectroscopy have been used to identify and follow phase transformations on  $\text{ZrO}_2$ - $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  ceramics under different treatments (Benner and Nagelberg 1981).

## 2.3 $\text{ZrO}_2$ - $\text{TiO}_2$ ALLOYS

The study of  $\text{ZrO}_2$ - $\text{TiO}_2$  alloys started some time ago and Brown and Duwez (1954) proposed a phase diagram for the  $\text{ZrO}_2$ - $\text{TiO}_2$  system based on the existence of the compound  $\text{ZrTiO}_4$  (Figure 2.15). They also found that the addition of  $\text{TiO}_2$  to  $\text{ZrO}_2$  lowered the temperature for the transformation  $t \rightarrow m$ - $\text{ZrO}_2$ . Ingel et al. (1988) studied the addition of  $\text{TiO}_2$  to  $\text{ZrO}_2$  as an alternative stabilizer for *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$ .  $\text{ZrO}_2$  alloyed with 8%  $\text{TiO}_2$  was rapidly solidified in order to determine if the *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  could be obtained by kinetic means alone. The alloy was quenched on to a room temperature substrate, and it solidified in a different manner to the  $\text{CeO}_2$  and  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  alloys. A uniformly fine-grained structure observed by SEM suggested that  $\text{TiO}_2$  acted as a heterogeneous-nucleation agent during the solidification process. XRD, Selected Area Electron Diffraction (SAED) and Analytical Electron Microscopy (AEM) confirmed that  $\text{TiO}_2$  formed a monoclinic solid solution with  $\text{ZrO}_2$  and no *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  was found in the system studied. The overall microstructure consisted of

colonies of *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> intersecting each other and small grains of ZrTiO<sub>4</sub> phase. Where differently oriented colonies met, strain contrast and microcracks were visible.

Pandolfelli et al. (1989a) found that in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> system *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> was not retained at room temperature. The addition of TiO<sub>2</sub> decreased the martensitic transformation temperature of ZrO<sub>2</sub>, but this was insufficient to retain the *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> to room temperature. TiO<sub>2</sub> promoted grain growth and inhibited densification of ZrO<sub>2</sub> for compositions sintered in air. The presence of ZrTiO<sub>4</sub> was verified only in compositions with 18 and 21 mole % of TiO<sub>2</sub>. Pandolfelli et al. (1989b) also studied ternary systems and prepared TZP by sintering ZrO<sub>2</sub>-16.5TiO<sub>2</sub>-5.6CeO<sub>2</sub>. They found a highly stable tetragonal phase in this system, consisting of large grains.

Bateman et al. (1988) studied some ZrO<sub>2</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> and ZrO<sub>2</sub>-MgO-TiO<sub>2</sub> systems and found that TiO<sub>2</sub> acts as a sintering aid and grain growth inhibitor for ZrO<sub>2</sub>. The ZrO<sub>2</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> binary system exhibited a large tetragonal phase field and therefore it would offer the possibility of yielding a *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> polycrystal (TZP) material, however, they found that the *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> was not retained at room temperature in the binary ZrO<sub>2</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> system.

Hofmann et al. (1989) report that the system ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> showed a better resistance to degradation in a humid atmosphere at 200 and 500° C than a Y-TZP, because TiO<sub>2</sub> has a lower tendency to form a hydroxide than Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>.

Pyda et al. (1992, 1993) studied the system ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> as a potential source of TZP and found that the *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> was dominant in a particular composition range. They also established that the grain growth of the *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> was promoted by the addition of TiO<sub>2</sub>, but at high TiO<sub>2</sub> concentrations (23-28 mole %) it was inhibited. They suggest that elongated grains of ZrTiO<sub>4</sub> crystallising at the *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> grain boundaries were responsible for this phenomenon. The same research group studied different compositions of the same system and obtained two different kinds of material: one of high fracture toughness and high hardness composed of a *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>



solid solution and the other one mainly of monoclinic phase of slightly lower fracture toughness and much lower hardness (Haberko et al. 1991).

The use of any of these  $ZrO_2$ - $TiO_2$  alloys as a TBC has not been extensively documented. A  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$  composite is commercially available for coating purposes and remarkable properties such as excellent thermal shock, erosion and corrosion resistant are associated with it (Metco Inc 1984).

## 2.4 FIGURES

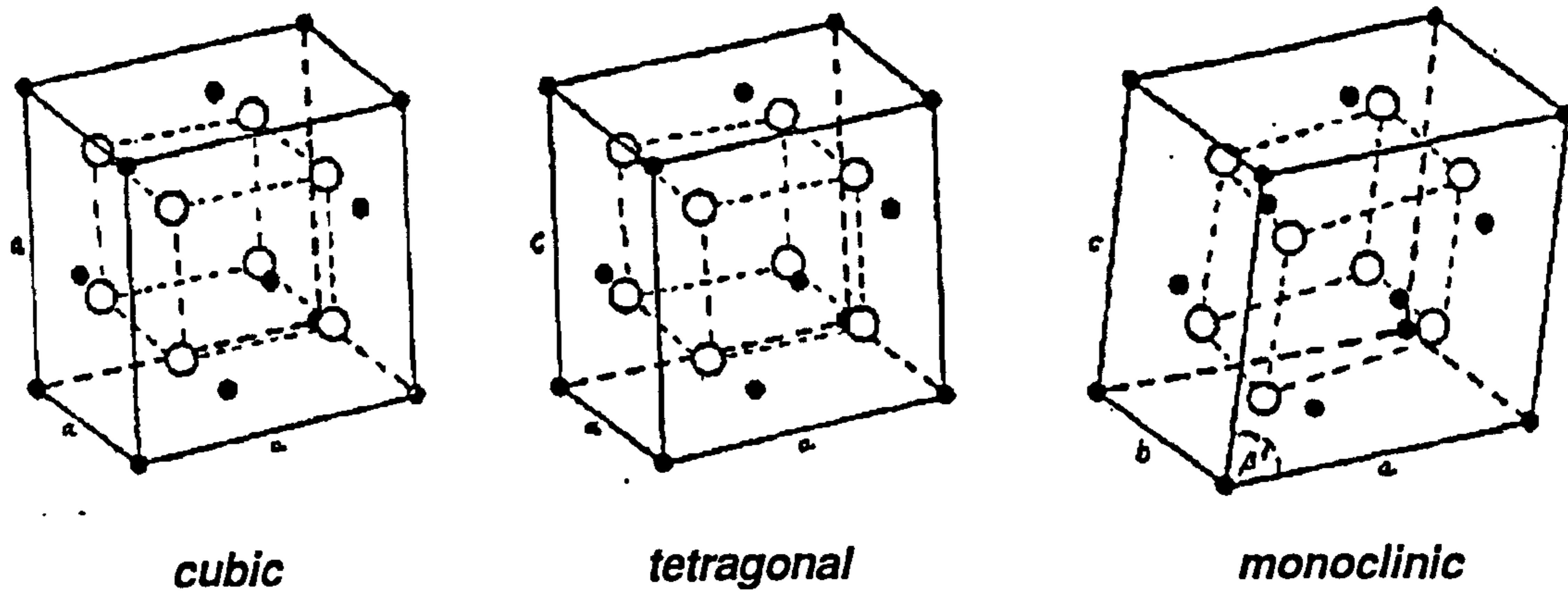


Figure 2.1 Crystalline structure diagram of  $ZrO_2$  (after Heuer and Rühle 1983).

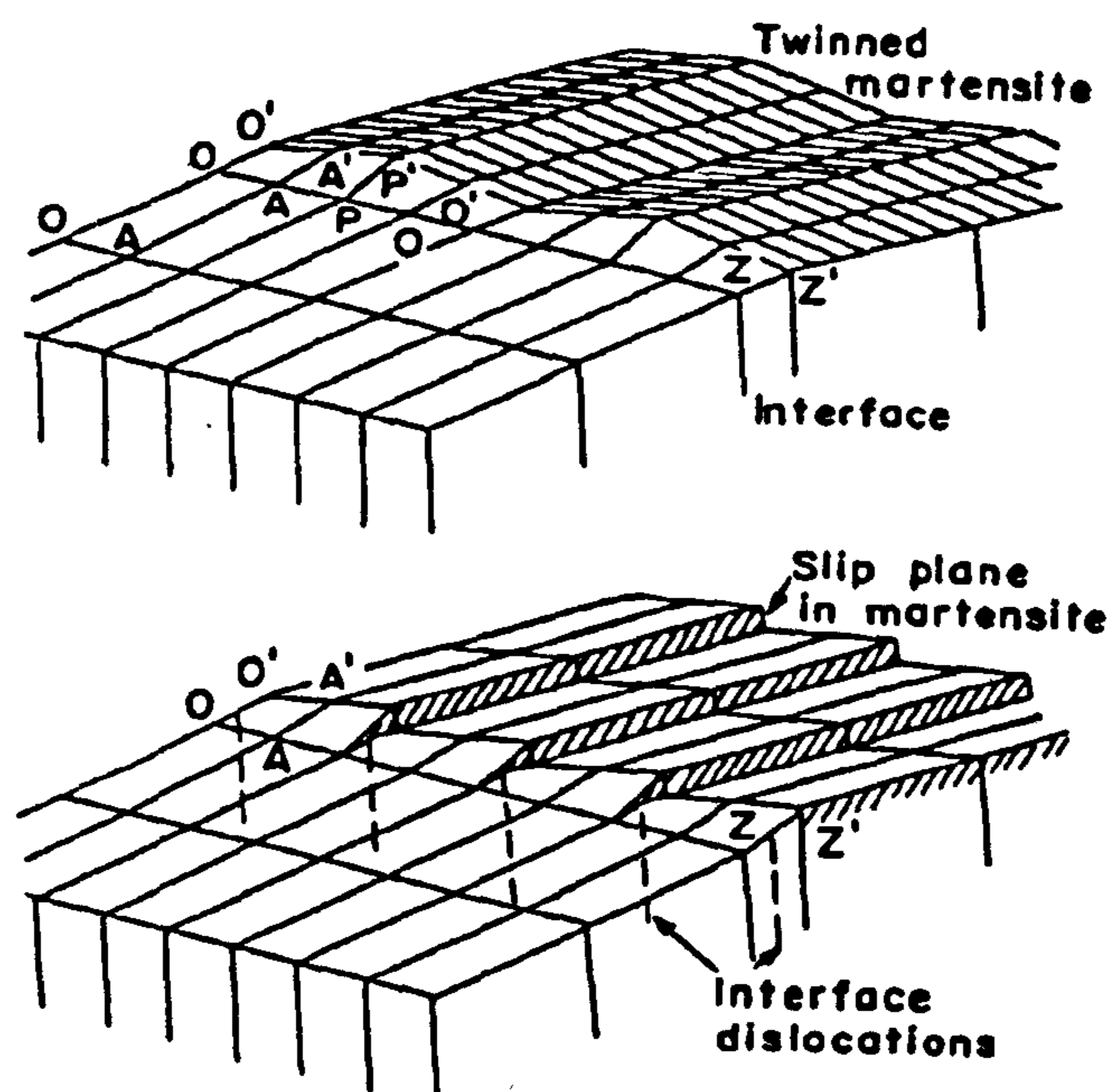


Figure 2.2 Drawing showing internally twinned and dislocated martensite (after Evans and Heuer 1980).

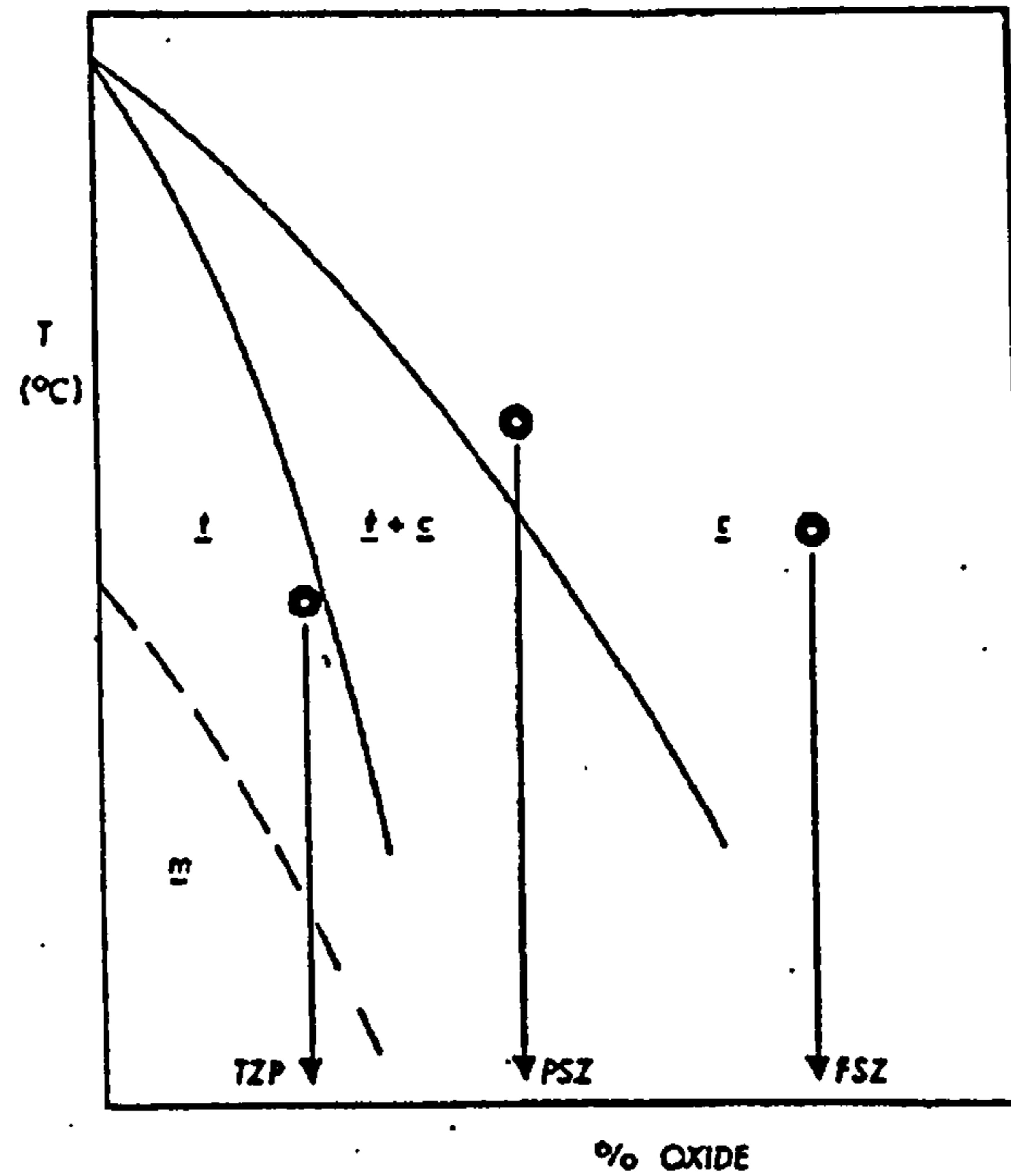


Figure 2.3 The essential features of binary phase diagrams between  $ZrO_2$  and the oxides  $MgO$ ,  $CaO$  and  $Y_2O_3$  (after Butler 1985a).

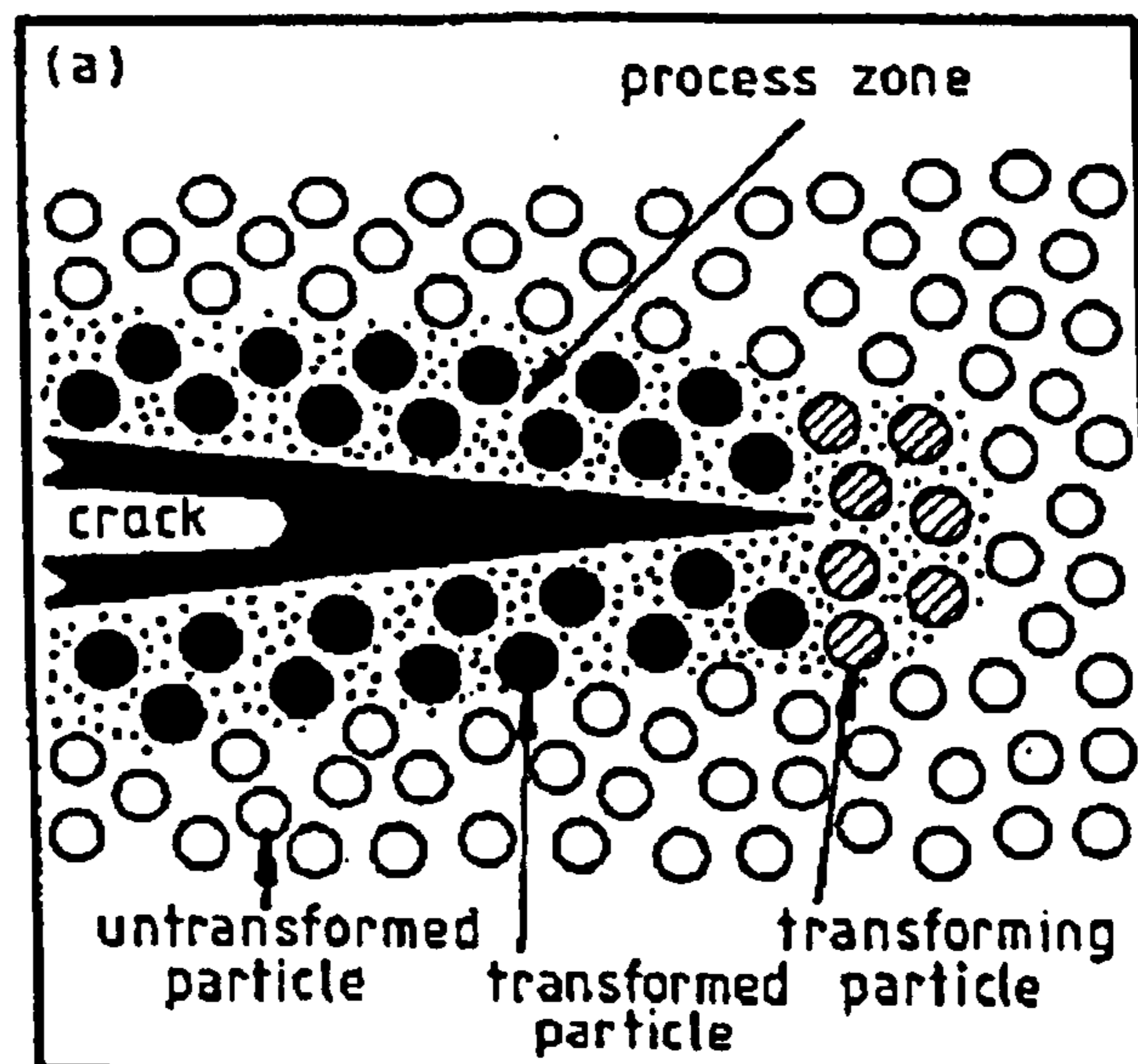


Figure 2.4 Schematic of the stress-induced transformation toughening (after Butler 1985b).

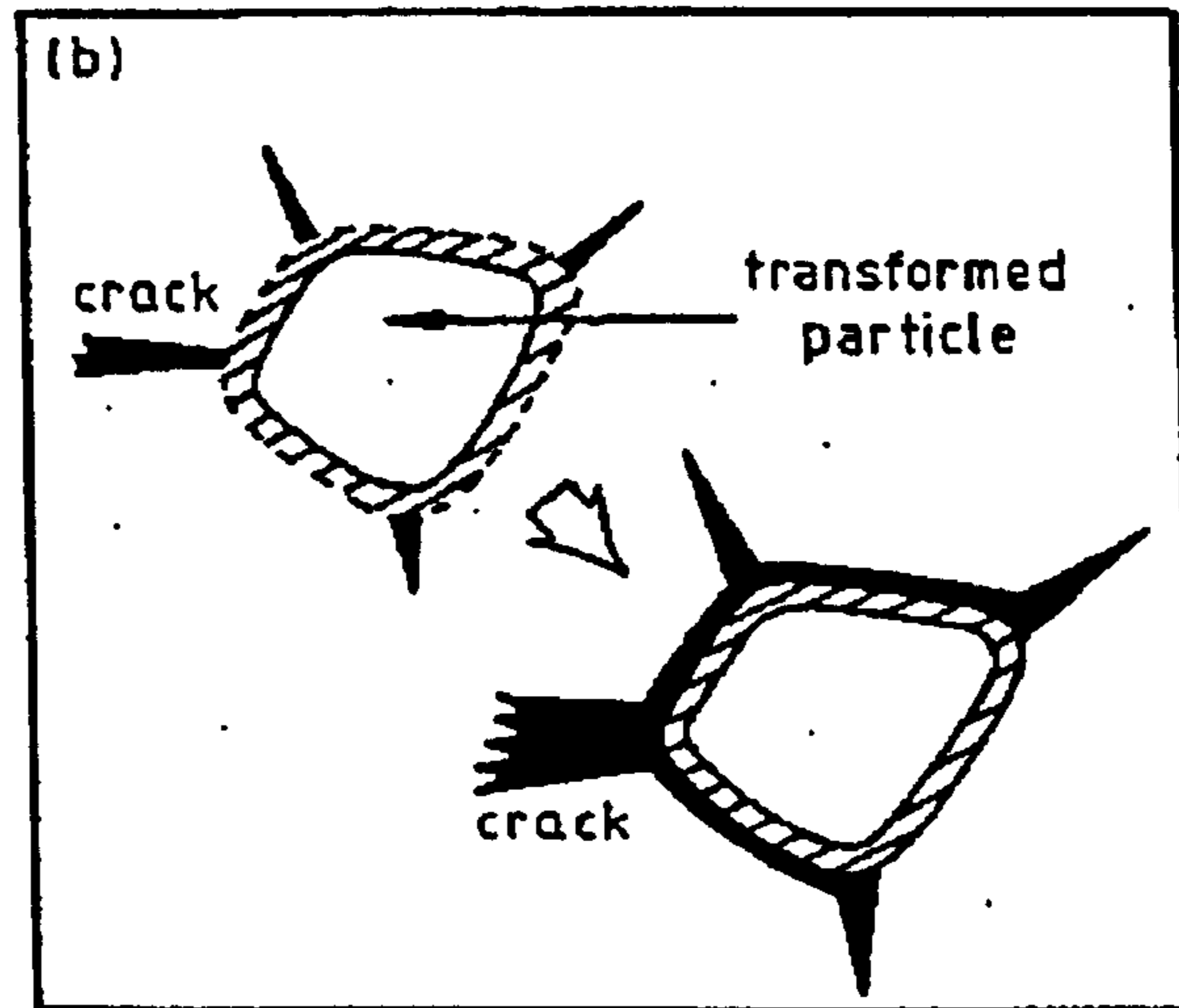


Figure 2.5 Schematic of microcrack toughening (after Butler 1985b).

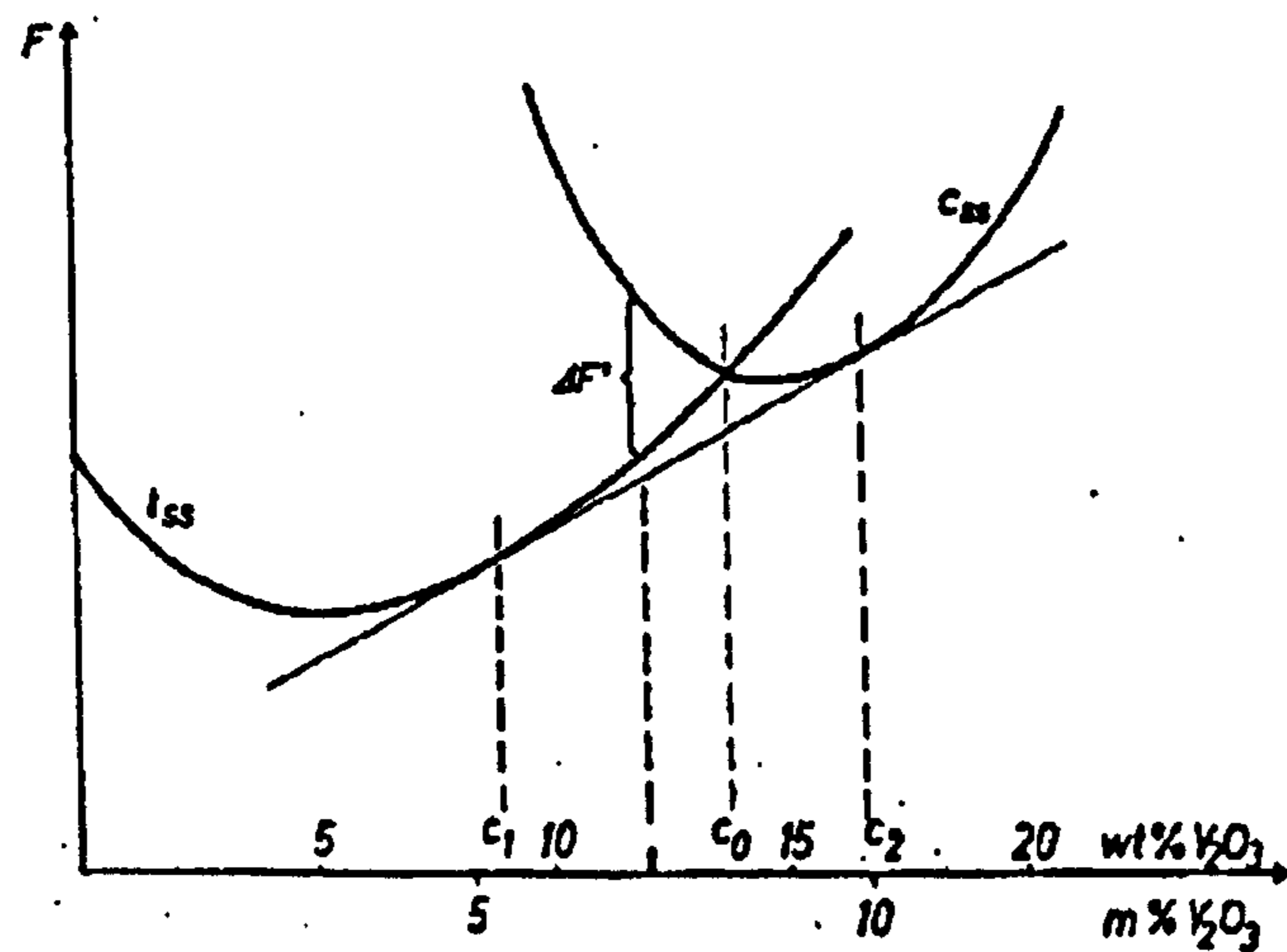


Figure 2.6 Schematic free energy vs. composition curves for  $c$ - and  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> at temperature  $T$ . A displacive  $c \rightarrow t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation can occur for compositions between  $C_1$  and  $C_0$  if quenched to  $T$  or below (after Chaim et al. 1985).

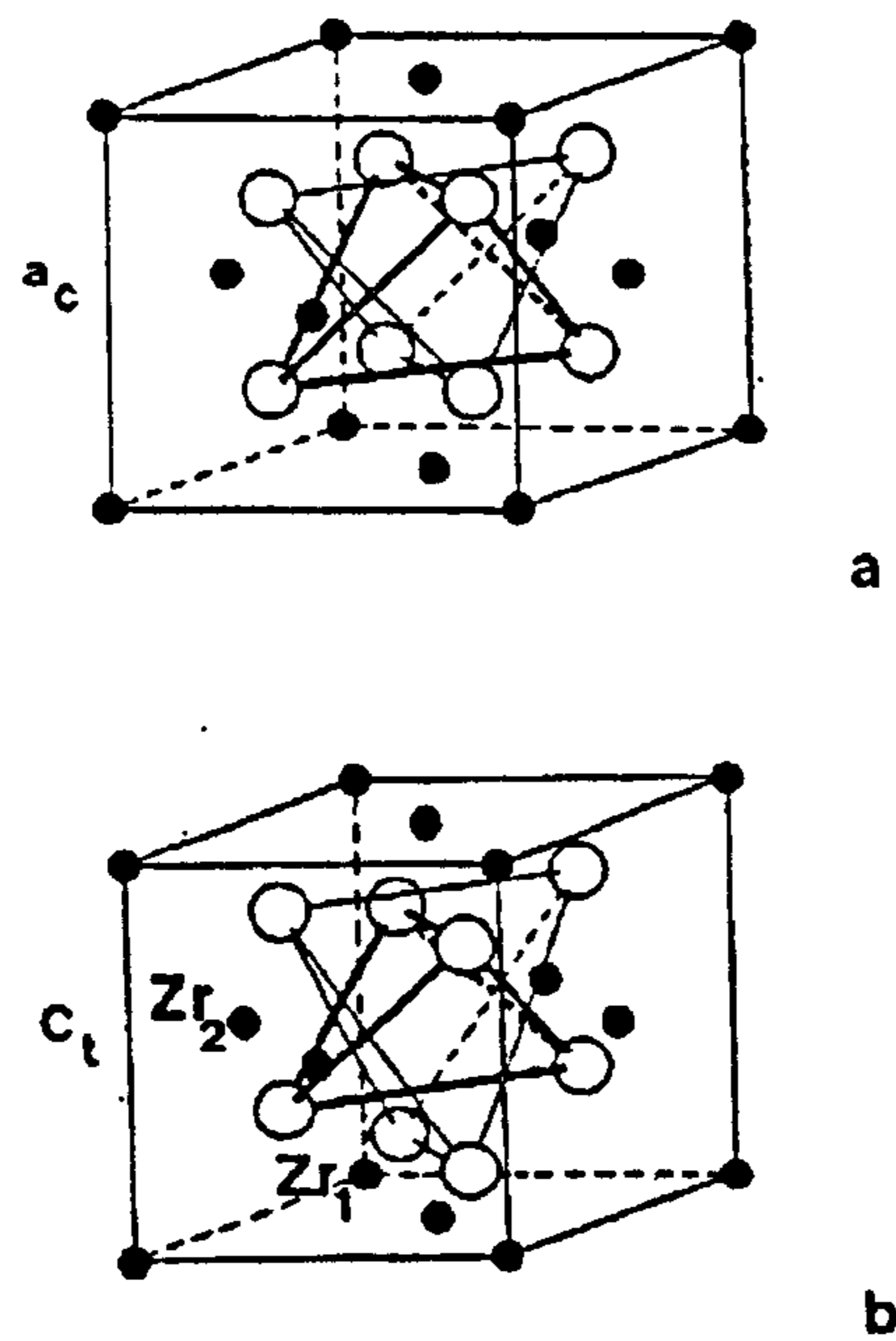


Figure 2.7 Crystal structures of  $c$ - and  $t$ - $ZrO_2$ : a) cubic unit cell; two oxygen tetrahedrons within the  $c$  lattice are shown, (b)  $t$ - unit cell lattice; one flattened and one elongated oxygen tetrahedral present (after Heuer et al. 1987).

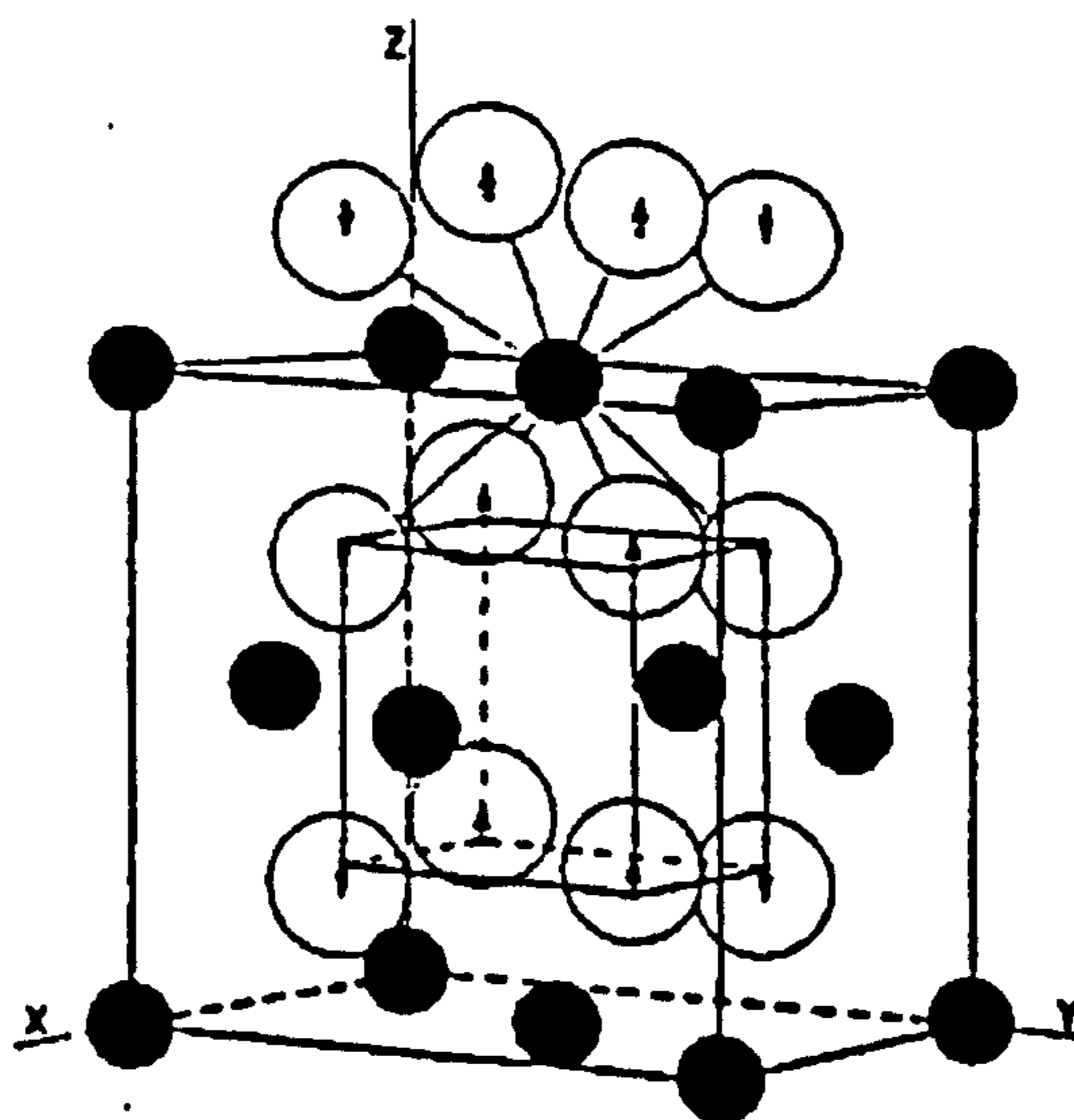
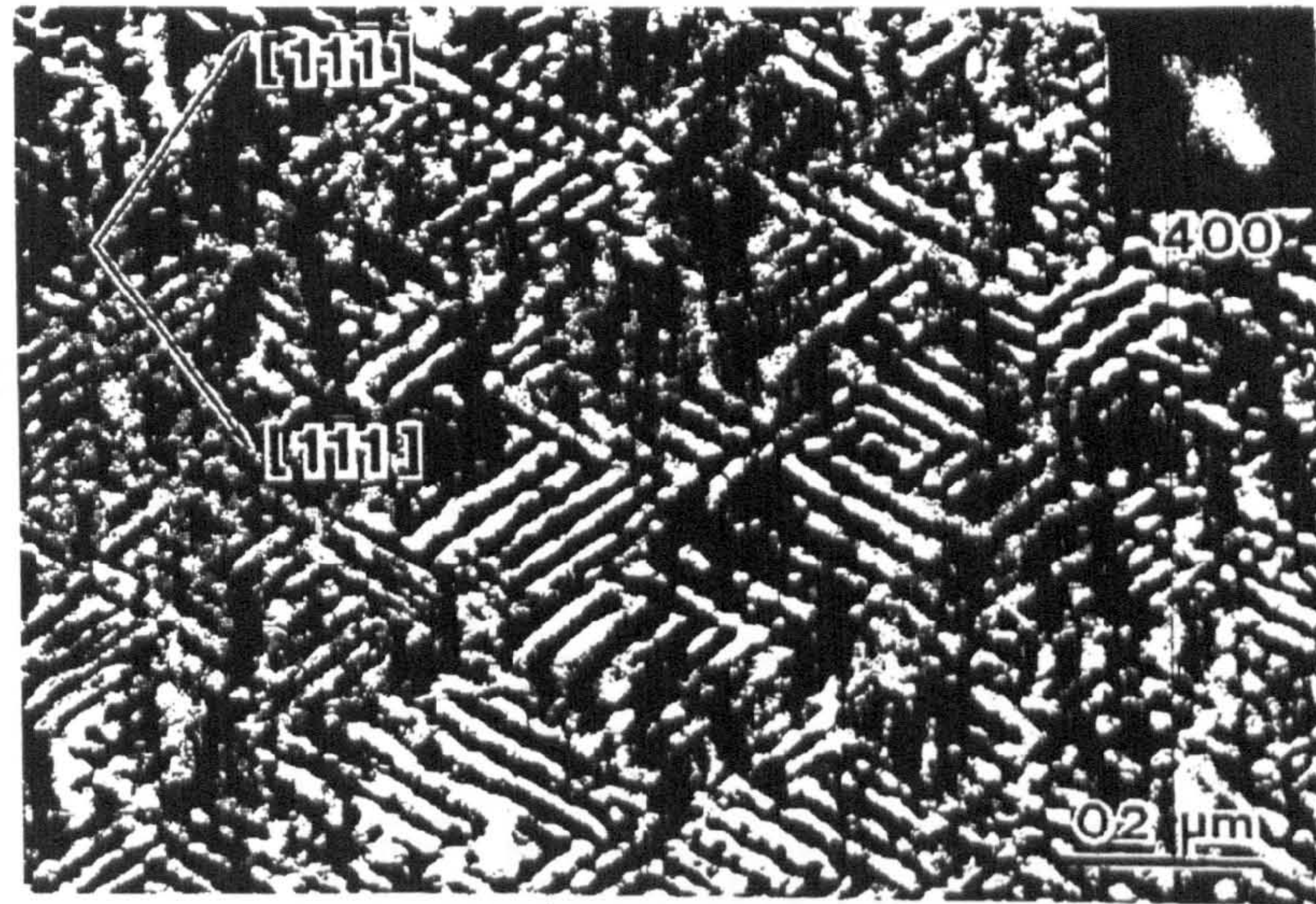
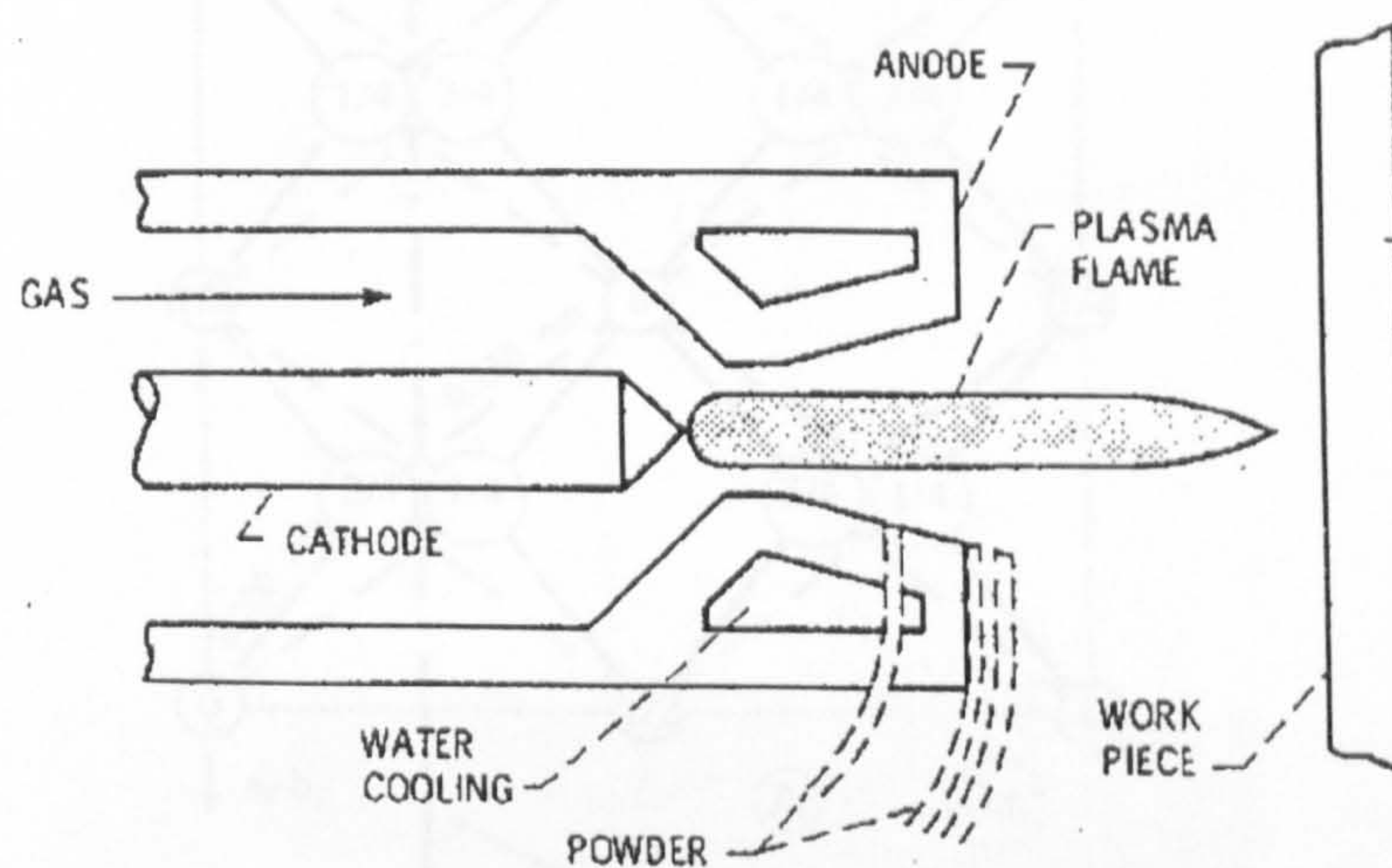


Figure 2.8 Structure of  $t$ - $ZrO_2$  showing displacements of oxygen atoms after their  $1/4 1/4 1/4$  and symmetry related positions in an exaggerated manner (after Chaim et al. 1985).



**Figure 2.9** Bright Field TEM micrograph of a 4 mole% Y-PSZ, showing a “tweed-like” modulated structure formed after ageing at 1700 °C (after Sakuma et al. 1986)



**Figure 2.10** A plasma torch diagram for TBC application (after Heintze and McPherson 1988b).

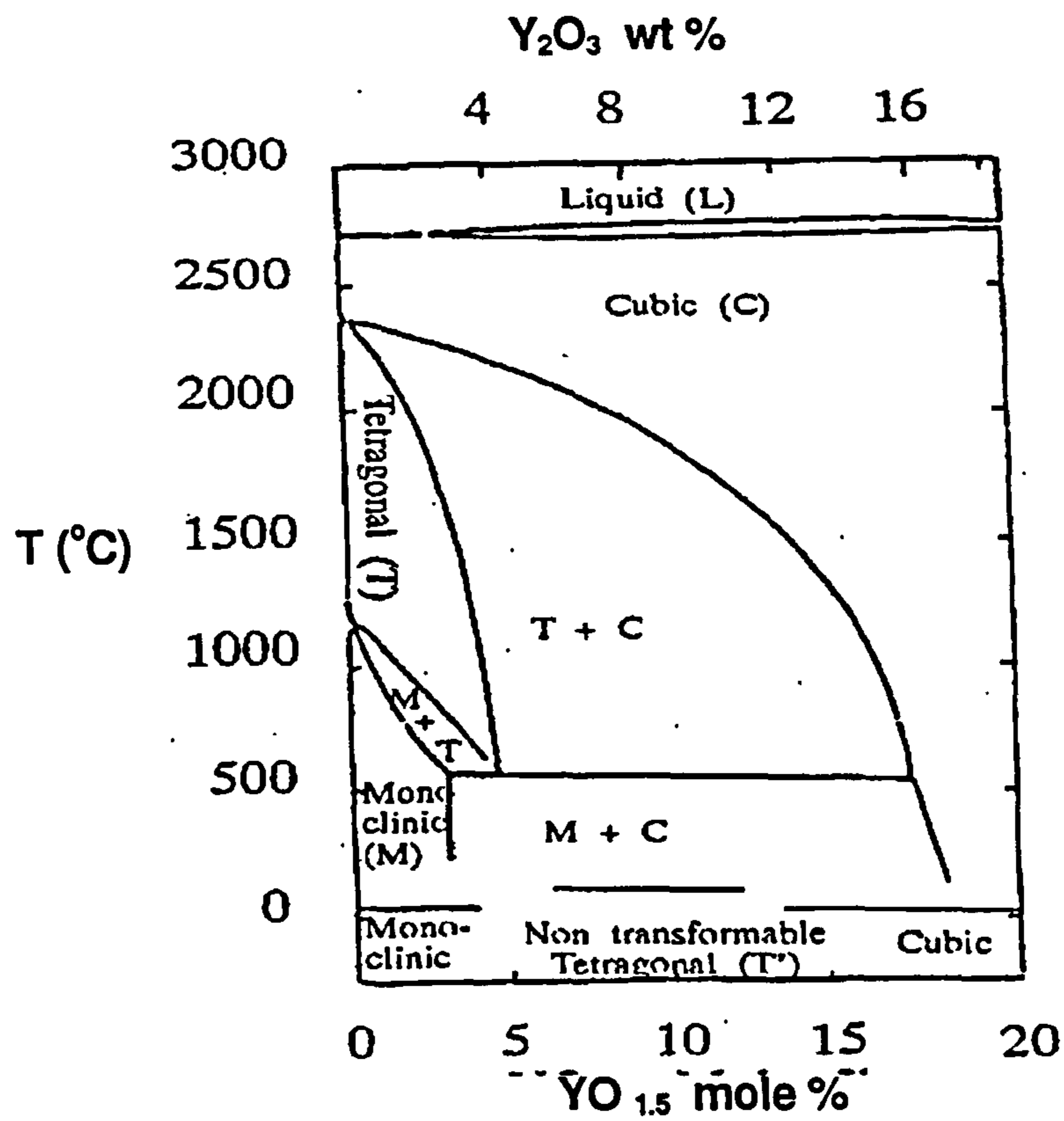


Figure 2.11 Phase Diagram for  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  (After Scott 1975).

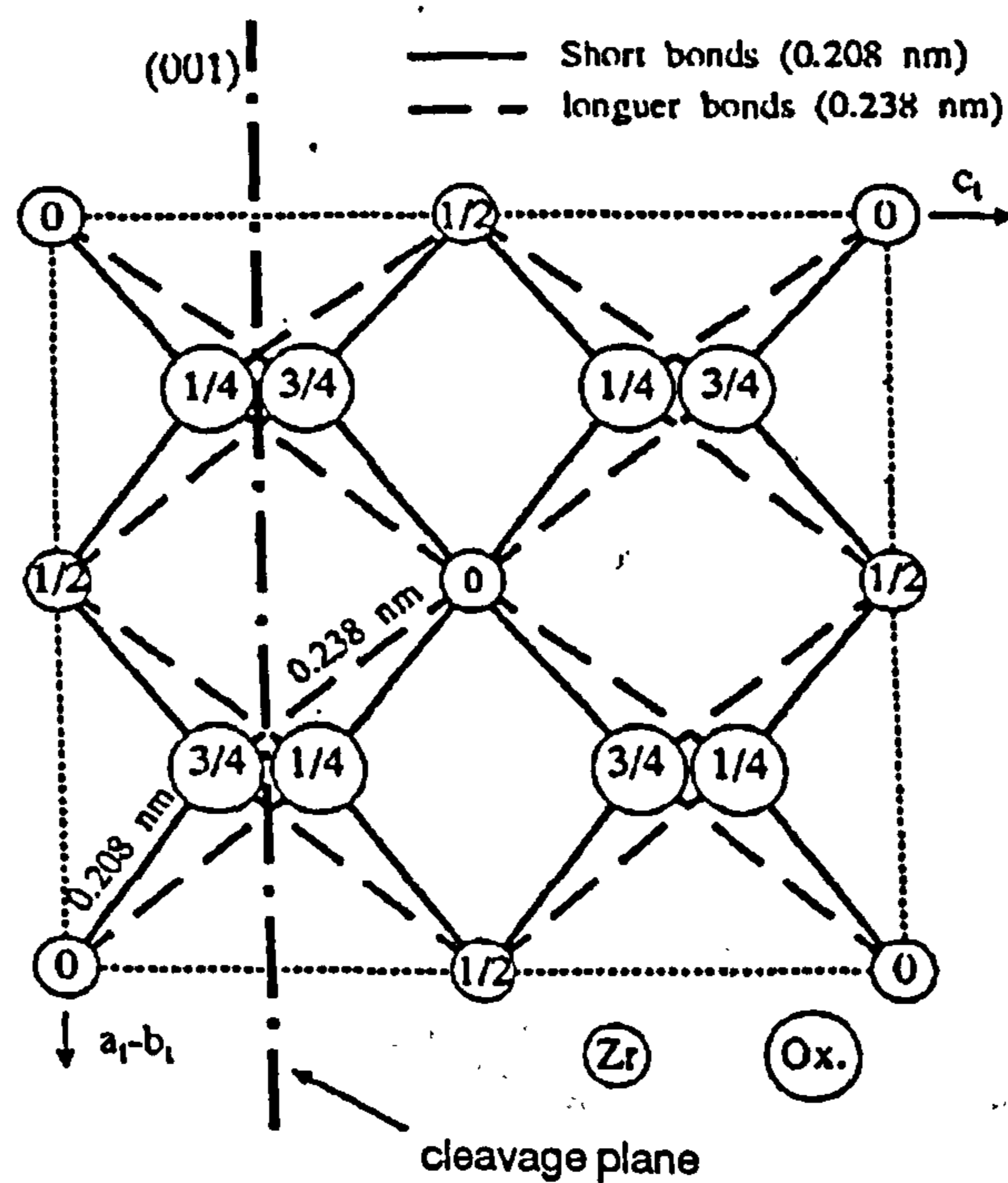


Figure 2.12 Schematic representation of a  $t'$  crystallographic cell; projection along  $[100]$  axis; existence of an easy cleavage plane perpendicular to  $(001)$  (after Alperine and Lelait 1994).

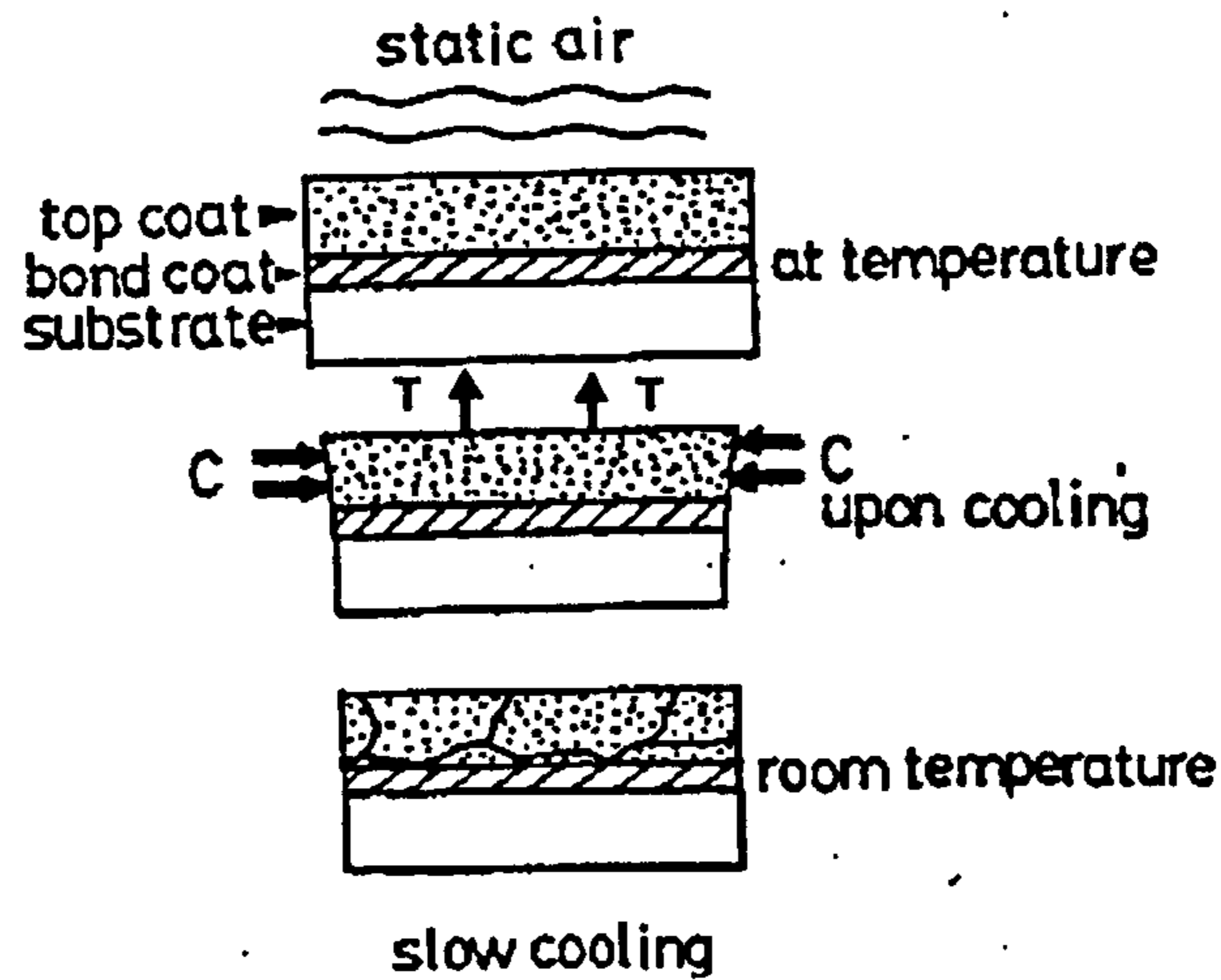


Figure 2.13 Schematic representation of the effects of thermal shock on the cracking modes of top coating upon cooling. C, T are compressive and tensile stress respectively (after Wu et al. 1989a).

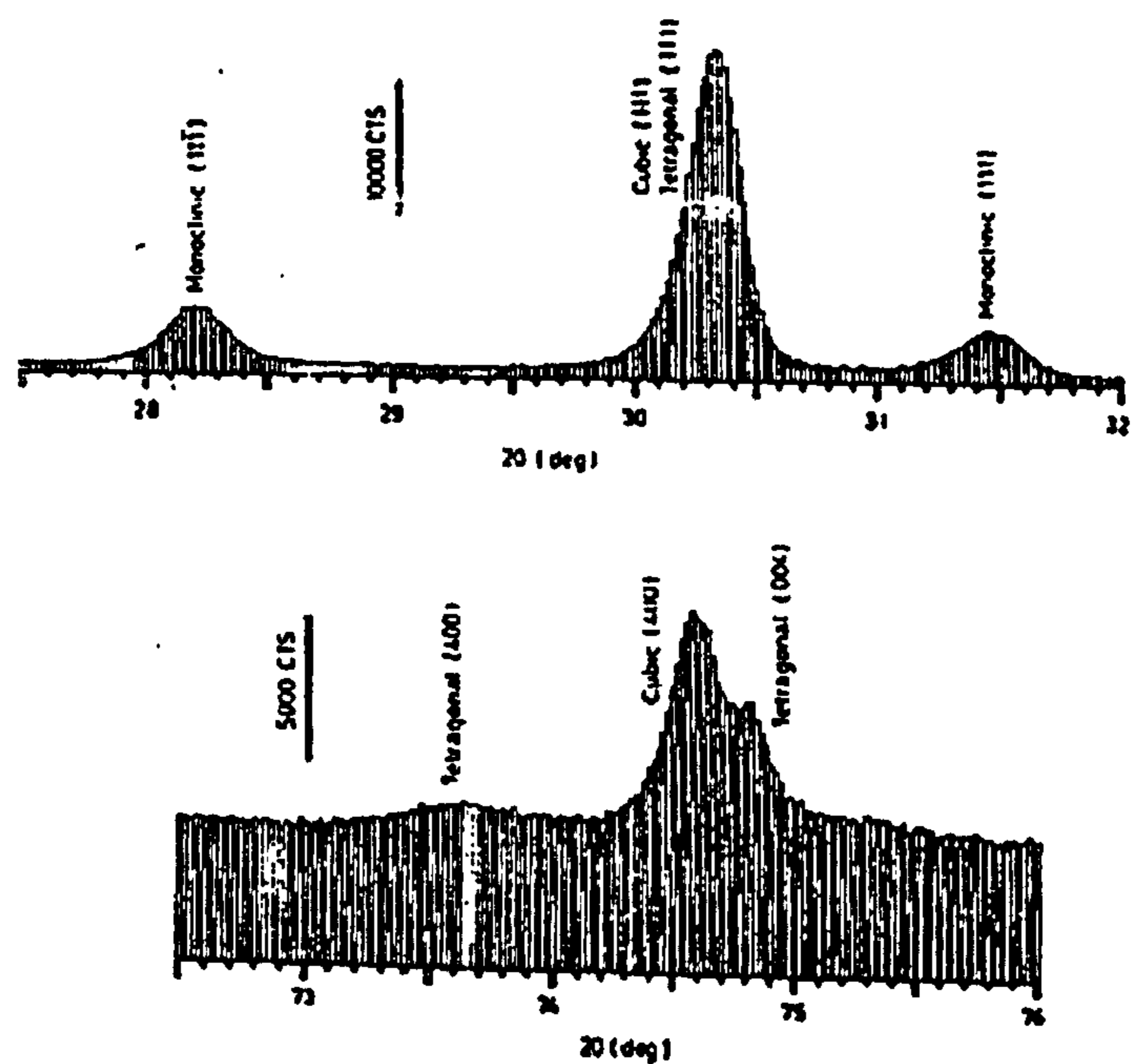


Figure 2.14 Typical XRD pattern of a  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$  TBC (after Iwamoto 1985).



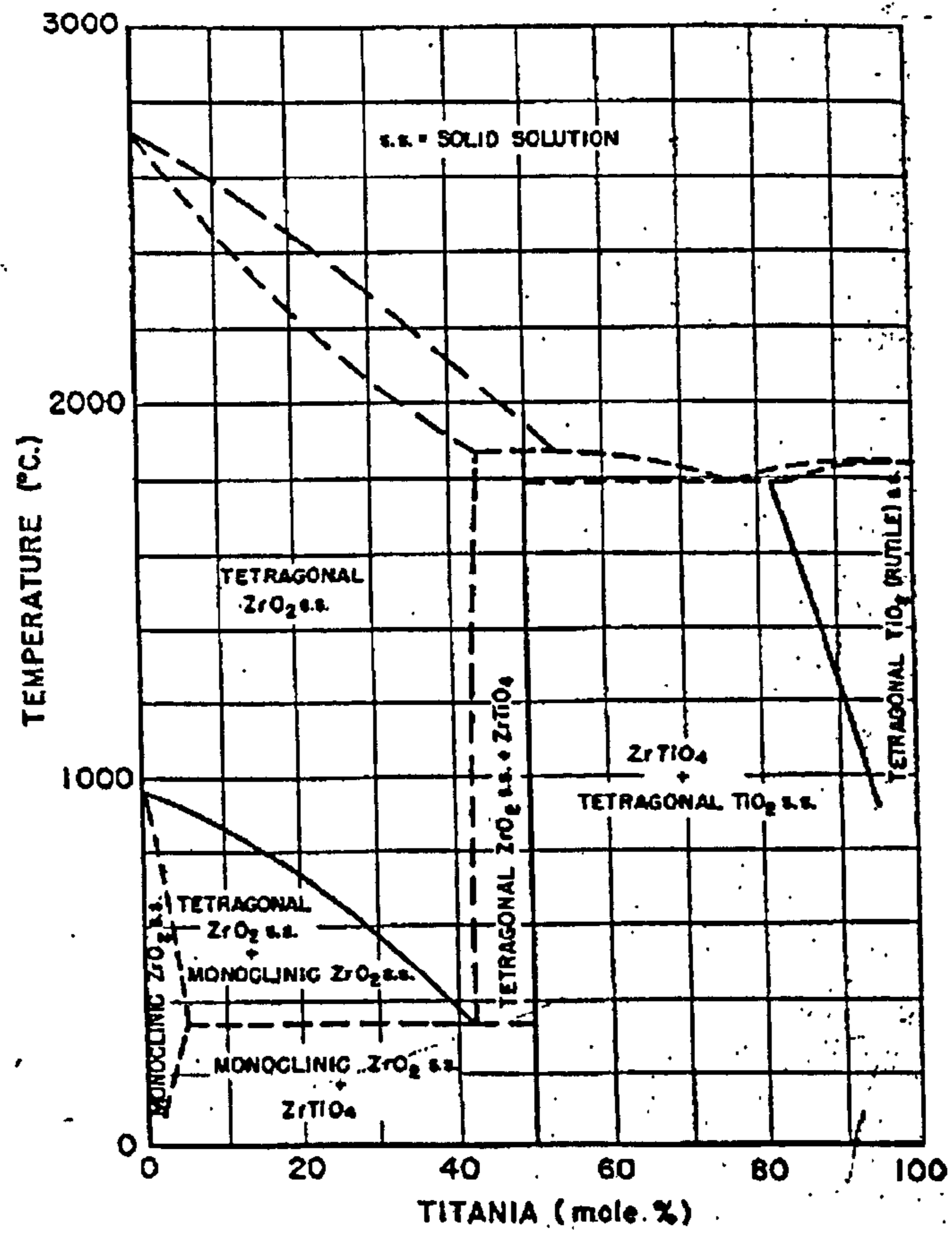


Figure 2.15 ZrO<sub>2</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> phase diagram (after Brown and Duwez, 1954).

### 3 EXPERIMENTAL DETAILS

#### 3.1 SPECIMENS

The specimens consisted of pieces of stainless steel covered by a ceramic coat ( $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  or  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$ ) with an intermediate metallic bonding coat ( $\text{NiCrAlCoY}$ ). Table 3.1 shows the chemical composition of each specimen component.

The stainless steel pieces were cleaned by blasting with  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  and the bond coat was deposited by thermal spraying using an oxyacetylene flame. Subsequently the ceramic coating was sprayed using a 60V, 600 A  $\text{H}_2\text{-Ar}$  plasma.

Both types of samples were prepared by Plasmatec (Edo. Miranda, Venezuela) and supplied by Intevap, S.A. (Edo. Miranda, Venezuela).

#### 3.2 X-RAY DIFFRACTION

X-ray Diffraction (XRD) patterns of ceramic powders used for the plasma spraying and the as-sprayed ceramic coats were obtained using a Philips PW 1710 X-ray diffractometer with Ni filtered  $\text{Cu K}\alpha$  radiation of wavelength 0.15418 nm. Scans in the range  $10\text{-}90^\circ$  were recorded using a step size of  $0.02^\circ$ , and scan speed of  $0.02^\circ \text{ s}^{-1}$ . The XRD patterns of the ceramic coats were obtained from the surfaces in the as-sprayed and as-polished conditions. Powdered samples of the coating were also analysed by XRD in order to evaluate possible transformations due to mechanical stress.

The mole fraction of monoclinic ( $C_m$ ), tetragonal ( $C_t$ ) and cubic ( $C_c$ )  $\text{ZrO}_2$  were calculated using Equations 2.2- 2.4.

### 3.3 SCANNING ELECTRON MICROSCOPY

The morphology and size of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  powders used in the preparation of the coatings were analysed using Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM). A JEOL JXA-840A microscope was used. The surface, fracture surface, and cross section of the coatings were also studied by SEM. Images were obtained with the secondary electron (SE) and backscattered electron (BE) detectors activated in order to use the topographical and composition contrasts, respectively. Chemical composition information of the coatings and powders were obtained by Energy Dispersive Spectrometry (EDS), using a Link X-ray detector-analyser, model AN10,000, attached to the microscope.

#### 3.3.1 Powders

The ceramic and bond coat powders used in the coating preparation were analysed by SEM and EDS. Drops of a diluted suspension (0.1 %) of the powder in methanol were deposited on a flat stub. Once the methanol had evaporated, the dispersed powder was covered with carbon to ensure electron conductivity.

#### 3.3.2 Cross-Sections

Transverse sections of the specimen were cut to display the arrangement between substrate, bond and ceramic coat. The cut specimen was embedded in an acrylic thermosetting resin in such a way as to expose the cross section face to the surface (Figure 3.1). This surface was ground manually using a sequence of SiC papers and afterward polished successively using cloth discs impregnated with 1 and 0.25  $\mu\text{m}$  diamond pastes. Finally, the samples were coated with carbon in an evaporator before the SEM and EDS analysis.

#### 3.3.3 Fracture Surfaces

The surfaces obtained from the fracture of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat as-sprayed and as-thermal treated (as described in Section 3.5.2) were examined using SEM. The fracture surfaces were coated with gold by sputtering to ensure electron conductivity during the SEM observations.

## 3.4 TRANSMISSION ELECTRON MICROSCOPY

The Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM) characterization consisted of bright field (BF) and dark field (DF) imaging of the specimens selected for analysis. Information about the crystallography of the specimens was obtained from Selected Area Diffraction Patterns (SADP) or by Electron Microdiffraction. An analytical transmission electron microscope JEOL 2000-FX operating at 200 kV with a Link AN10,000 X-ray detector-analyser system was employed.

Samples of the ceramic coat were separated from the substrate and prepared for analysis under the transmission electron microscope. Two methods were used: a) suspension of the powdered specimen in methanol, and b) thin sections prepared by using ion beam thinning.

### 3.4.1 Suspension of the Ceramic Coat

In this method, a sample of the ceramic coat was pulverised using an agate mortar to get a very fine powder. An initially diluted (0.1 wt%) suspension in methanol was prepared from this powder. The suspension was set in an ultrasound bath for 180 seconds. After most of the suspension had sedimented, a sample from the liquid was taken and further diluted (1:20) with methanol. About three drops of this final suspension was deposited with a micro-pipette onto a 100 mesh holey carbon coated copper grid.

### 3.4.2 Ion Beam Thinning Principle

In this process, known as sputtering, a beam of inert gas ions at an energy of several keV is used to remove material from the surface of the specimen. Sputtering occurs when any ion carrying more than 100eV of energy hits the surface of the target. The sputtering yield  $Y$  (the number of atoms ejected by each incident ion or atom) increases with the ion energy and as the mass of the bombarding ion increases, but  $Y$  decreases as the atomic mass of the specimen increases, as shown in Figure 3.2. In practice, argon is used; lighter inert gases (helium, neon) thin too slowly and heavier ones (krypton, xenon) are too expensive.

Although  $Y$  increases with beam energy, at the same time the depth of ion penetration and the risk of damage increase. The optimum energy is thus in the range of 1-10 keV, and a value between 3-6 keV is generally used (Goodhew 1973, 1984). The sputtering yield also depends on the angle at which the ions hit the surface (Figure 3.3). There is a maximum at between 10 and 30°. In the later stages of the thinning it is not the thinning rate but depth of damage or differential thinning rates between two phases which are important and hence many specimen are finished at a glancing angle (5-10°) (Goodhew 1973, 1984). This differential thinning can also be minimised by specimen rotation.

The arrangement of the ion beam thinning is shown in Figure 3.4. The specimen chamber is evacuated to approximately  $1.33 \times 10^{-3}$  Pa but the argon flow in the two guns brings the operating pressure up to between 1.33 and 0.133 Pa. The gun anodes are held at the chosen potential and the ion beam is emitted from a hole in the cathode (at earth potential). The specimen is mounted in such a way that the two ion beams can strike it at a glancing incidence from above and below. The specimen is held between two tantalum diaphragms with a 3 mm hole that maintains the specimen centrally in the holder.

### 3.4.3 Preparation of the Ceramic Coat by Ion Beam Thinning

#### 3.4.3.1 Pre-Thinned Sections

Samples of the ceramic coat were separated from the bond coat, then planar and cross-sections of the ceramic coat were obtained. Afterwards these were ground manually using SiC paper, and finally polished with 1 and 0.25  $\mu\text{m}$  diamond pastes. These polished sections, about 100  $\mu\text{m}$  thick, were then mounted between two tantalum diaphragms and located in the specimen chamber of the ion beam thinner for final thinning.

#### 3.4.3.2 Specimen Thinning

An Ion Tech B403 sputter machine was used for the preparation of thin sections of the ceramic coat. It was operated initially at 6 kV and in the final stage at 4 kV. The initial angle of incidence  $\phi$ , was approximately between 30 and 45°, the final  $\phi$  was

limited by the equipment to about 20°. The specimen was rotated during the sputtering to diminish differential etching and production of artifacts.

#### 3.4.4 Preparation of the Coating Cross Section

Pieces (20x20x5mm) of the whole coating including the substrate were thinned on both sides (top coat and steel substrate) manually using SiC grinding paper, in order to have available the interfaces substrate/bond coat/ceramic coat for the analysis. The ceramic face was polished with 1 and 0.25 µm diamond pastes. The polished ceramic faces of two pieces were bonded against each other using a cyanoacrylate resin as shown in Figure 3.5.

Transverse slices (1 mm thick) from this specimen arrangement (Figure 3.5) were obtained using a diamond saw. A preliminary 3x3x1 mm section was ground with SiC paper and then polished with 1 and 0.25 µm diamond pastes. In order to preserve the integrity of the specimen section, this was mounted in a 800 µm hole-copper grid, using a cyanoacrylate resin while grinding and polishing were done on the opposite face. The final pre-thinned section, about 100 µm thick, was fixed between two 800 µm hole-copper grids, and then located in the ion beam for further thinning as described in Section 3.4.3.2.

### 3.5 THERMAL TREATMENT

#### 3.5.1 Heat Treatment of ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> and ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> Coatings

Disks of stainless steel covered by the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> and ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> coatings (Table 3.1) were heated in a programmable furnace, in air to 900 °C using a heating ramp of 3 °C/minute and a dwell time of 24 hours. Afterwards they were left to cool to room temperature inside the furnace (about 8 hours). The resulting samples were examined by SEM and XRD.

### 3.5.2 Heat Treatment of $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$ Coating

#### 3.5.2.1 Air atmosphere

Type 2 specimens of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2/\text{NiCrCoAlY}$  coating (Table 3.1) were heated in a programmable furnace ( $3\text{ }^\circ\text{C}/\text{minute}$ ) at either 900, 1200, 1400, or 1600  $^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 hours, in a static air atmosphere. After the heat dwell time was completed, the samples were quenched to room temperature.

#### 3.5.2.2 Argon Atmosphere

In order to evaluate the influence of the bond coat oxidation and the coating integrity during the thermal treatment of the coating, some experiments were also done under an argon atmosphere. A tube furnace with a heating programmer was used for this purpose. A heating ramp of  $3\text{ }^\circ\text{C}/\text{minute}$  and a dwell time of 24 hours were used for treatments either at 900, 1000, 1100 or 1200 $^\circ\text{C}$ . During all the heat treatment, a current of argon was passed through the tube furnace. Subsequently, the samples were left to cool down slowly, inside the furnace under the current of argon for about eight hours.

## 3.6 POWDER COMPACTS

In order to compare the microstructure of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$ , some powder compacts were prepared using commercially available plasma spraying powders as detailed below. Similar experiments were also conducted using fine powder mixtures prepared in the laboratory, as shown in Table 3.2.

### 3.6.1 Pressing

Disks of each powder (0.6 g) were prepared in an 11 mm diameter die, using a pressure of 625 MPa. About 3 wt% stearic acid was added to aid the powder compaction and to reduce powder-mould friction. Larger disks of 30 mm of diameter were prepared from 5.0 g of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2(\text{A})$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  fine powders using a pressure of 277 MPa. No pressing additive was used in this case.

### 3.6.2 Sintering

The pressed disks of  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$  and  $Y_2O_3$ - $ZrO_2$  plasma spray powders and fine powders were fired under an air atmosphere in a programmable furnace at different temperatures; 1350, 1400, 1450 or 1550 °C for 1 hour, using a heating ramp of 3 °C/minute, and left to cool down inside the furnace (about 8 hours).

The larger pressed disks (30 mm diameter) from the fine powders were heated (3 °C/minute) at 1350 °C for 1 hour, and then left to cool down inside the furnace. The sintered products were annealed at 1600 °C for 4 hours. The surface of the sintered and annealed products were analysed by SEM and XRD.

### 3.6.3 Characterization of the Sintered Bodies

#### 3.6.3.1 Density

The bulk density of the sintered bodies was determined using the immersion in mercury method, based on the Archimedes' Principle. In this method, the weight necessary to immerse a sample in mercury is measured and related to the weight of the sample in air and the density of mercury to determine the bulk density of the sample (Ashworth 1969).

$$\rho_s = (W_1/W_2)\rho_{Hg} \quad 3.1$$

where,  $\rho_s$  is the density of sample to be determined,  $W_1$  is the weight of the sample in air,  $W_2$  is the weight necessary to immerse the sample in mercury, and  $\rho_{Hg}$  is the density of mercury.



## 3.7 TABLES AND FIGURES

Table 3.1 Details of the specimens used

Component	Chemical Composition (wt%)	Other details
Substrate	Stainless steel (18Cr, 9Ni)	Type 1: Disc, 32 mm diameter and 15 mm thick. Type 2: Coupons 5x30x100 mm.
Bond coat	Ni (17Cr, 5.5Al, 2.5Co, 0.5 Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> )	Powder particle size 45-150 µm
ZrO <sub>2</sub> -Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -TiO <sub>2</sub> Metco 143	ZrO <sub>2</sub> (10 Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> , 18 TiO <sub>2</sub> )	Powder particle size 5-75 µm
ZrO <sub>2</sub> -Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> Metco 204B-NS	ZrO <sub>2</sub> (8Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> )	Powder particle size 45-75 µm

Table 3.2 Materials used to prepare sintered bodies

Powder	Commercial Description	Main Composition (wt%)	Particle size (µm)
ZrO <sub>2</sub> -Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	HSY-3 <sup>(1)</sup>	ZrO <sub>2</sub> -5.4 Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub>	0.7
TiO <sub>2</sub>	R-SM3 <sup>(2)</sup>	TiO <sub>2</sub>	0.18
ZrO <sub>2</sub> -Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -TiO <sub>2</sub> (A)	HSY-3 + R-SM3 mixture (84:16)	ZrO <sub>2</sub> -4.5Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -16TiO <sub>2</sub>	0.18-0.7
ZrO <sub>2</sub> -Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -TiO <sub>2</sub> (B)	Metco 143 <sup>(3)</sup>	ZrO <sub>2</sub> -10Y <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> -18TiO <sub>2</sub>	5-75

<sup>(1)</sup> Mandoval Ltd, UK.

<sup>(2)</sup> Tioxide Chemicals Ltd, UK.

<sup>(3)</sup> Sulzer Metco, UK.

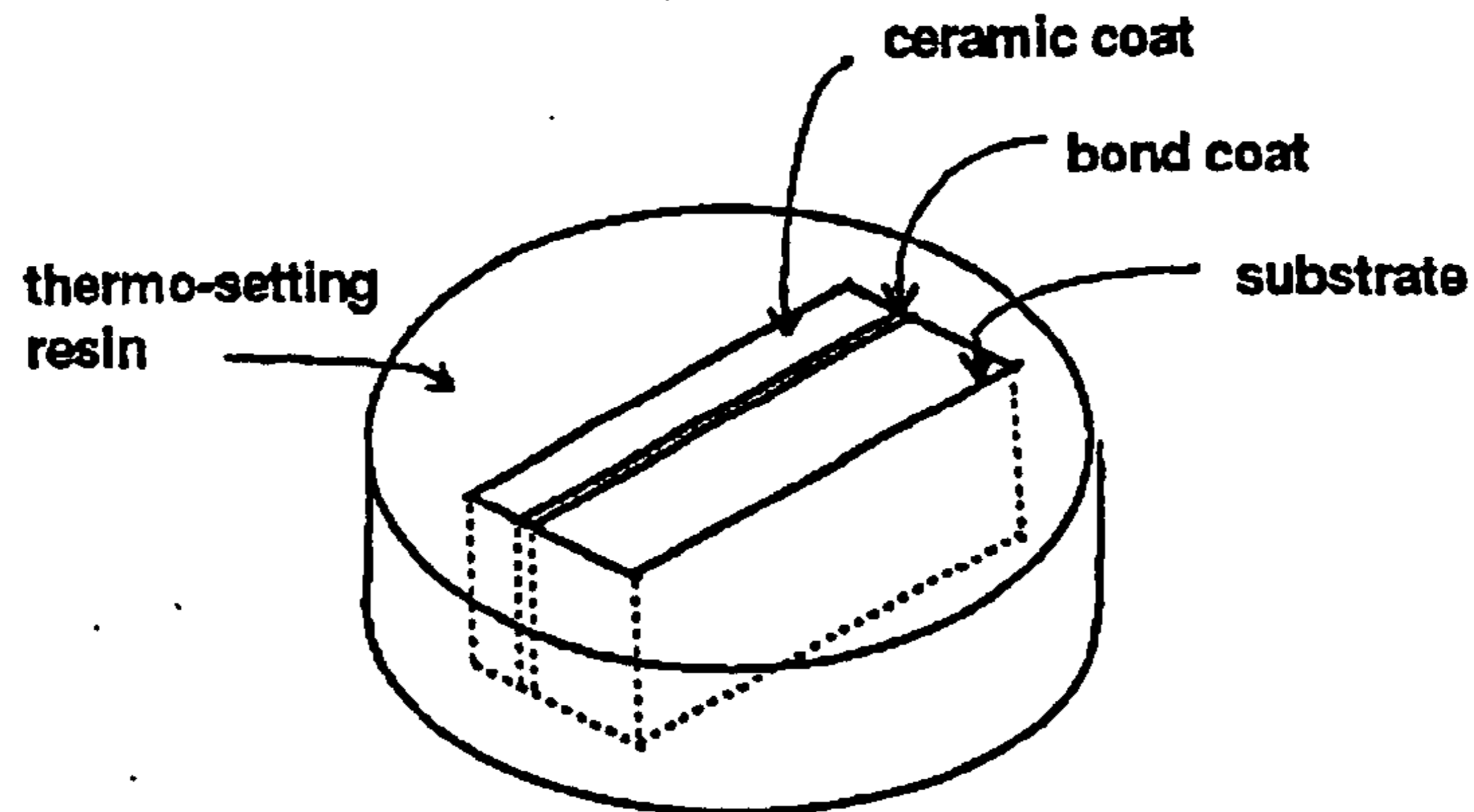


Figure 3.1 Preparation of coating cross-section to be analysed by SEM.

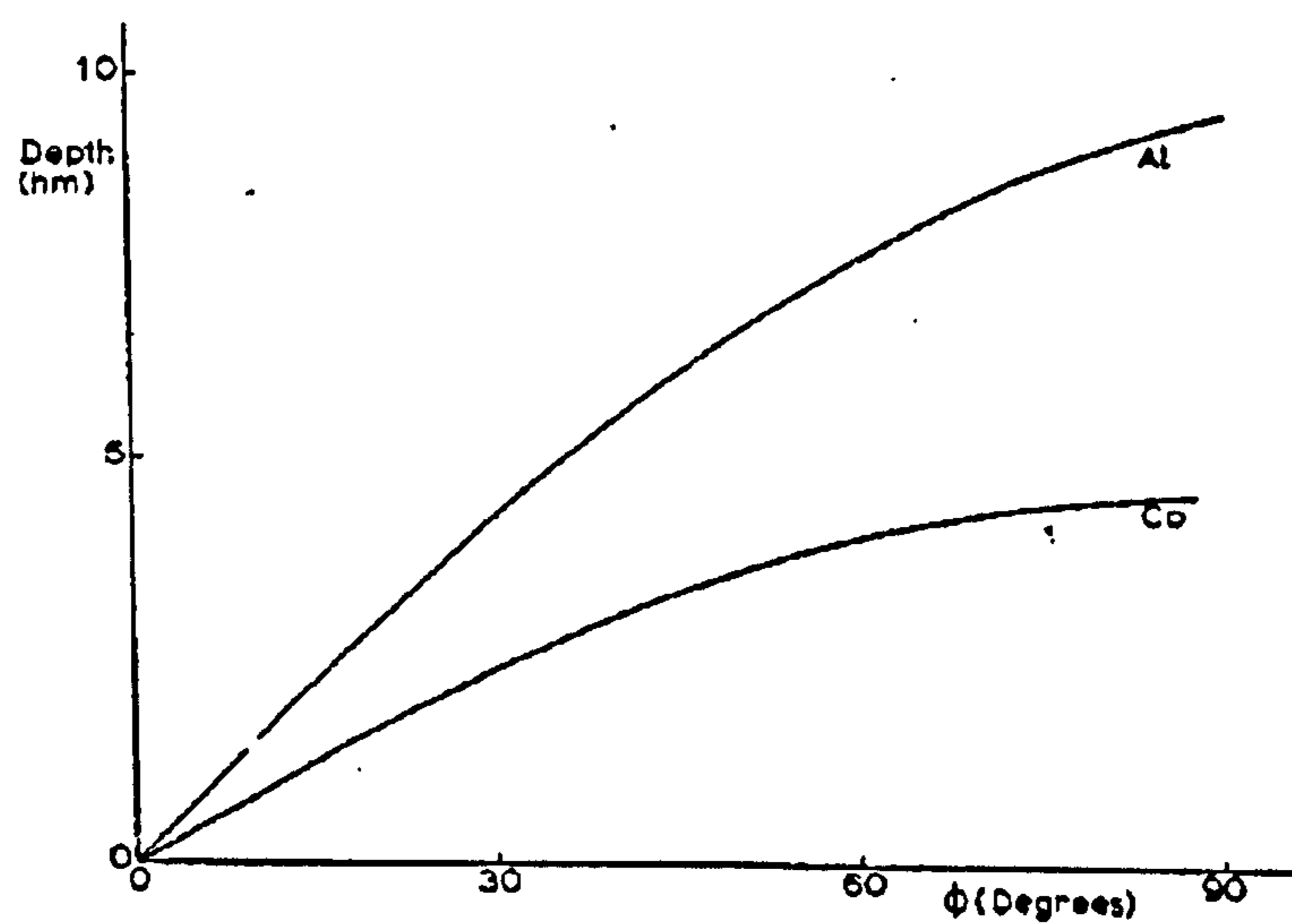


Figure 3.2 The depth of penetration of argon ions in Al and Co as a function of the angle between the beam and the specimen (at 6 keV) (after Goodhew 1973).

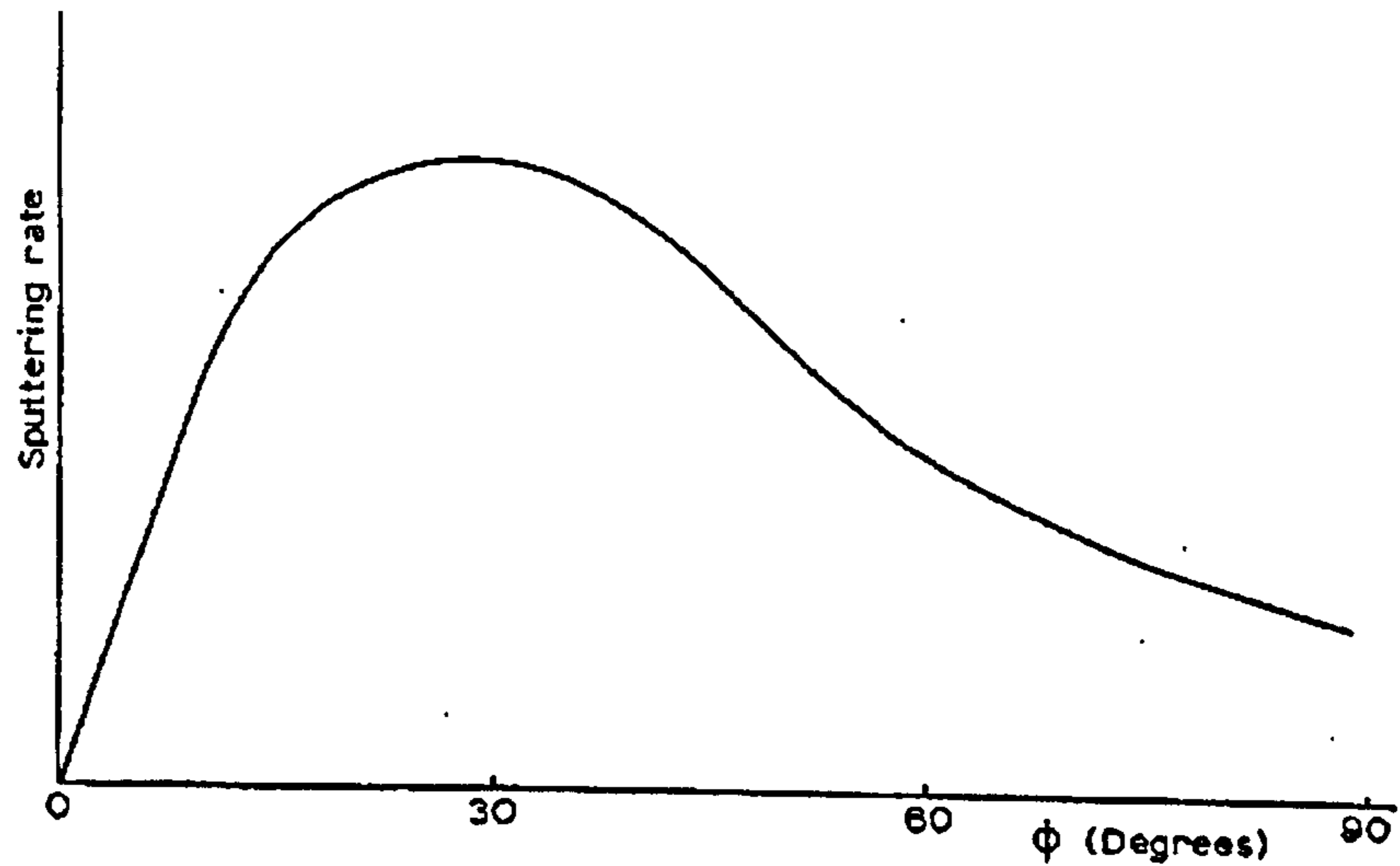


Figure 3.3 The variation of sputtering yield  $Y$  (arbitrary units) with the angle of incidence  $\phi$  (after Goodhew 1973).

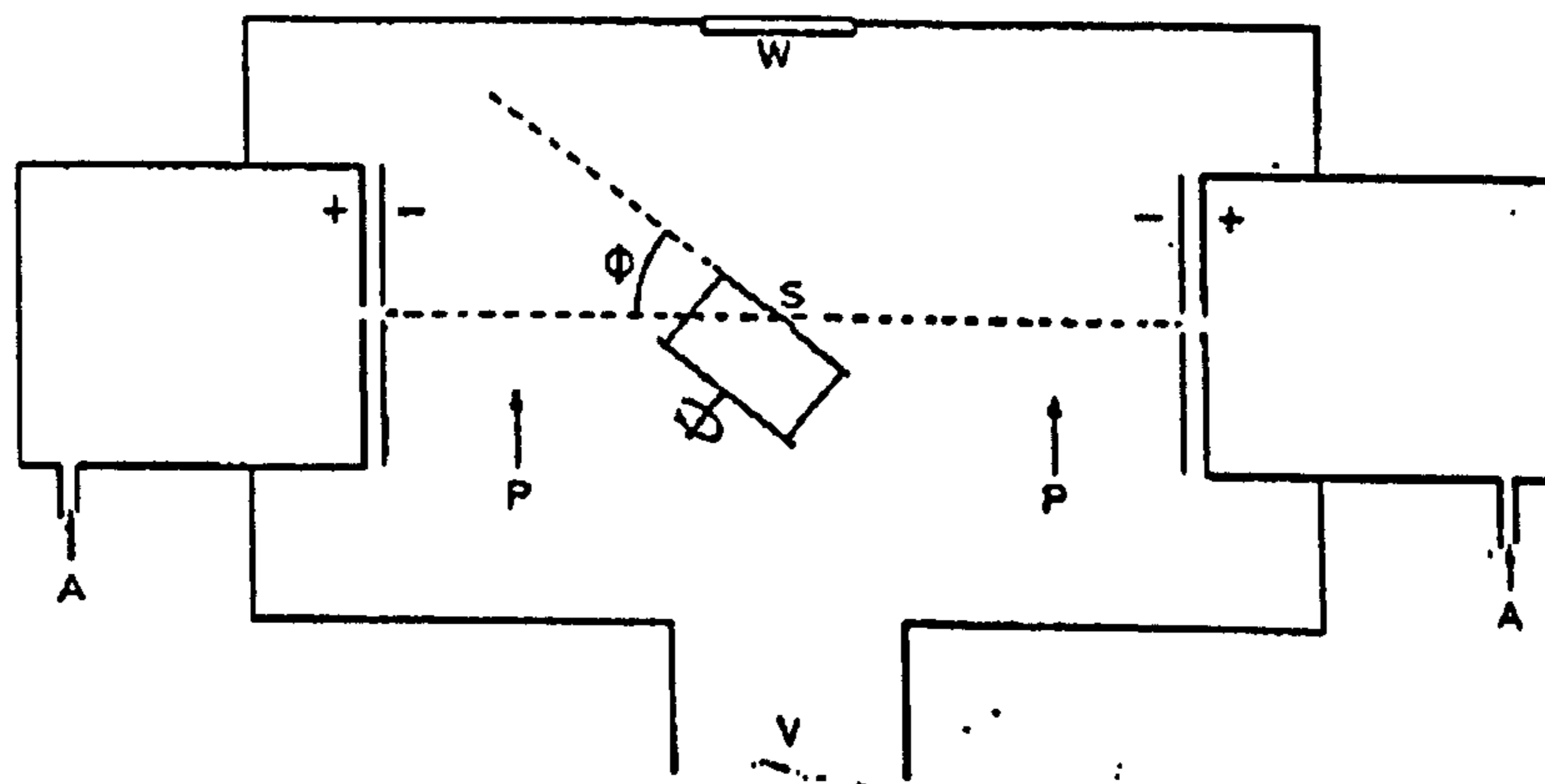
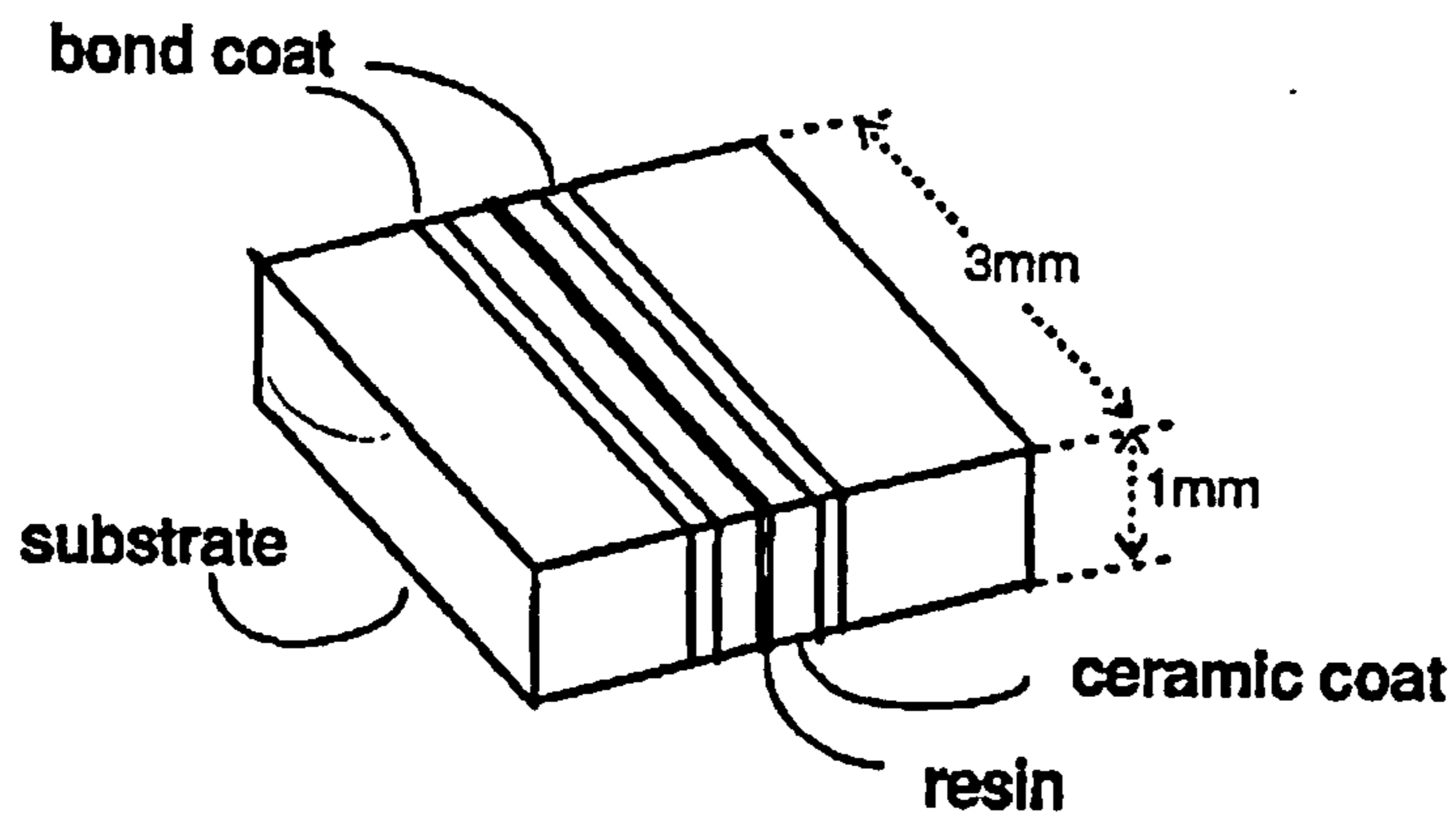


Figure 3.4 Schematic diagram of an ion beam machining apparatus, A: argon inlets, S: specimen, W: window for observation, V: vacuum pumps, P: retractable probes for ion beam current measurement,  $\phi$  : angle of incidence (after Goodhew 1973).



**Figure 3.5** Assembly used in the preparation of a thin section of the coating sample for observation of the interfaces.

## 4 X-RAY DIFFRACTION

### 4.1 RESULTS

#### 4.1.1 Powders

Figure 4.1 presents the XRD pattern for the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  powder prior to plasma-spraying. This pattern indicates that  $\text{ZrO}_2$  is present mainly in the monoclinic form, identified using the  $(11\bar{1})_m$  and  $(111)_m$  reflections. This is corroborated by inspection of the  $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase distribution calculated from the XRD pattern (Table 4.1).  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  (cubic) is identified from the  $(211)_c$ ,  $(222)_c$  and  $(400)_c$  peaks.  $\text{TiO}_2$  is present in the powder under the anatase form, identified by the  $(101)_t$  and  $(200)_t$  reflections. The XRD pattern of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  powder is shown in Figure 4.2. In contrast with the case of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  powder,  $\text{ZrO}_2$  is present in its three forms, and  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  was not detected.

#### 4.1.2 As-Sprayed Ceramic Coats

The XRD patterns of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  (5.2 mole%  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$ , 26.4 mole%  $\text{TiO}_2$ ) and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  (4.5 mole%  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$ ) ceramic coats show that  $\text{ZrO}_2$  is present in its three polymorphs (Figure 4.3). XRD calculated values for  $m$ -,  $t$ - and  $c$ - $\text{ZrO}_2$  present in each coat are given in Table 4.2 and show that most of  $\text{ZrO}_2$  in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coat is in the form of  $c$ - $\text{ZrO}_2$ , while the concentration of  $m$ - $\text{ZrO}_2$  is very low. On the other hand, the content of  $t$ - $\text{ZrO}_2$  in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat is almost twice the value of that in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coat.

The XRD patterns of the powdered ceramic coats (not included here) showed no significant differences in comparison with the as-sprayed ceramic coat XRD patterns. The proportions of  $m$ -,  $t$ - and  $c$ - $\text{ZrO}_2$  in each coat were very similar in the as-sprayed and as-polished conditions (Tables 4.2 and 4.3, respectively). However, a higher  $t$ - $\text{ZrO}_2$  concentration was observed in the polished specimen, in a greater extent in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat.

### 4.1.3 Ceramic Coats Treated at 900 °C

The phase distribution of  $ZrO_2$  in the thermally treated ceramic coats were calculated from the corresponding XRD patterns (Table 4.4). Comparing with the values calculated for the as-sprayed coats, some differences can be observed. After thermal treatment, an increment of the *t*- $ZrO_2$  content can be detected at the expense of the *c*- $ZrO_2$  content. This is evident to a greater extent in the  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$  coat. The concentration of *m*- $ZrO_2$  remained practically constant.

### 4.1.4 Phase Distribution after Thermal Treatment

The XRD pattern of the type 2  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$  coat (Table 3,1) is presented in Figure 4.4. Cubic, tetragonal and monoclinic forms of  $ZrO_2$  can be observed. The presence of  $ZrTiO_4$  in the coat was also identified. This was not observed in the XRD pattern of the type 1  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$  coats (disk specimens), shown in Figure 4.3. The  $ZrO_2$  phase distribution was also different as shown in Table 4.5; the *m*- $ZrO_2$  concentration was lower.

Figure 4.5 shows the variation of the  $ZrO_2$ -phase distribution in the  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$  coat after thermal treatment in air and argon. The mole fraction of *m*- $ZrO_2$  remained almost constant after both thermal treatments. There is a clear tendency of *t*- $ZrO_2$  to increase at the expense of *c*- $ZrO_2$  after heating in an air and quenching, this is more evident at high temperatures (> 1200 °C). By contrast, in the thermal treatment carried out in argon with a slow cooling rate, a slight decrease of the *t*- $ZrO_2$  content can be observed.

### 4.1.5 Sintered Bodies

Figure 4.6 shows the XRD patterns of three types of pressed bodies sintered at 1350 °C. These were prepared from: a) mixture of powders  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$ (A) , b) the  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$ (B) powder used for plasma-spraying, and c)  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$  powder (Table 3.2). Figure 4.7 shows the variation of the  $ZrO_2$ -phase distribution as a function of the sintering temperature.

In the case of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  and the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2(\text{A})$  sintered specimens, most of the  $\text{ZrO}_2$  was present as  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$ . However, the mole fraction of  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  decreases as the sintering temperature is increased. The sintered  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2(\text{B})$  plasma-spray powder consisted of  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$ ,  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$ , and  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$ . At a high temperature ( $> 1450^\circ\text{C}$ ) a low proportion of  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  was present in the fired body, while the concentration of  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  became slightly higher.

After annealing the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2(\text{A})$   $1350^\circ\text{C}$  sintered bodies at  $1600^\circ\text{C}$  for 4 hours some decomposition of the  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  was observed. The XRD patterns of the sintered bodies indicate they consisted of  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  while the XRD pattern of the annealed specimens show the presence of  $t\text{-}$  and  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  (Figure 4.8).

Another important feature observed, which is clearer in the XRD patterns of the sintered bodies, is the displacement of the  $(004)_t$ ,  $(400)_t$  and  $(004)_c$  peaks with the addition of  $\text{TiO}_2$ . Figure 4.8 shows a detail of the XRD patterns from the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2(\text{A})$  pressed powders sintered at  $1350^\circ\text{C}$  and from these bodies annealed at  $1600^\circ\text{C}$  for 4 hours. The peaks appear as doublets due to the Cu X-ray source which contains the  $\text{CuK}\alpha(1.5406\text{ nm})$  and  $\text{CuK}\beta(1.5444\text{ nm})$  radiations. For practical purposes, the more intense peak from the doublet has been considered.

After comparing the XRD patterns of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2(\text{A})$  sintered bodies, it can be observed that the  $(004)_t$  peak has been shifted from  $73$  to  $72.6^\circ$ , while the  $(400)_t$  peak ( $74.3^\circ$ ) has shifted to a higher  $2\theta$  value ( $75^\circ$ ). A similar displacement is also detected in the  $(400)_c$  peak ( $73.9$  to  $74.1^\circ$ ) on comparing the XRD patterns of the sintered bodies annealed at  $1600^\circ\text{C}$ . Therefore, considering the  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  phase, the  $a$ -axis has contracted and the  $c$ -axis has expanded due to the addition of  $\text{TiO}_2$ . The  $a$ -axis of the  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  is also expanded due to the addition of  $\text{TiO}_2$ .

## 4.2 DISCUSSION

The expressions used for the calculation of the *m*-, *t*- and *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> mole fractions give good approximate values; with a 5% deviation as an estimated error (Miller et al. 1981). These expressions take into account the overlapping of the (111)<sub>c</sub> and (111)<sub>t</sub> peaks and introduce a correction based on the intensities of the (004)<sub>c</sub>, (400)<sub>t</sub> and (004)<sub>t</sub> reflections. Unfortunately the intensity of the diffracted X-rays is rather low in this region (71-75°) and this affects the precision of the calculations. In general, the plasma-sprayed coatings analysed by XRD gave a low-intensity pattern (maximum peak intensity about 1x10<sup>3</sup> counts) compared with the sintered bodies XRD (maximum peak intensity about 5x10<sup>3</sup> counts). Consequently, the determination of ZrO<sub>2</sub>-phase distribution in the sintered bodies had a higher precision associated with it. In spite of this, it was found that the calculation of *m*-, *t*- and *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> mole fractions using Equations 2.2-2.4, offered a useful tool to evaluate tendencies of change after different treatments of the ZrO<sub>2</sub> coats under study.

### 4.2.1 Powders

In the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> powder used for the coating preparation, ZrO<sub>2</sub> had not been stabilized by the content of Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> (5.2 mole%) or TiO<sub>2</sub> (26.4 mole%). Therefore, it existed mainly as *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>. The TiO<sub>2</sub> was determined to be in the mixture as anatase, whereas it is expected to be present as rutile according to the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> phase diagram (Figure 2.15). This suggests that the powder investigated consisted of a mechanical mixture of the constituents rather than a solid solution of them.

Although some stabilization was observed in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> powder used for plasma-spraying, as identified by the presence of *t*- and *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>, there was a considerable amount of *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> remaining. The differences observed in these two powders are caused possibly by the differences in preparation method of each powder rather than the proportion of Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> or TiO<sub>2</sub> present.



### 4.2.2 As-Sprayed $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$ Coat

In this coat, the phase composition found was different to that predicted by the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  phase-diagram (Figure 2.11). Using this diagram, the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coat (8 wt%  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$ ) would consist mainly of  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  after being rapidly cooled from an initially high temperature state, that occurs during the plasma-spraying process. However,  $m\text{-}$  and  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  were present in significant proportions. This might be an indication that there have been changes in the cooling rate of the plasma-sprayed material. Thus a combination of mechanisms would operate during cooling, leading to the  $m\text{-}$  and  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  observed in the coat.

Most of the  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  found in the coat corresponds to the "non-transformable" tetragonal  $\text{ZrO}_2$  ( $t'\text{-ZrO}_2$ ) reported as a characteristic feature of  $\text{ZrO}_2$  plasma-sprayed coats. After grinding the surface of the coat, no evidence of stress-induced  $t \rightarrow m\text{-ZrO}_2$  transformation was detected since the concentration of  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  was the same.

### 4.2.3 As-Sprayed $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$ Coat

Stabilization of  $\text{ZrO}_2$  is evidenced in this coating by the presence of the  $t\text{-}$  and  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  with the accompanying decrease of  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  content, when compared with the powder used in the coat preparation.

The  $\text{ZrO}_2$ -phase distribution in this coat was different to that predicted by the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  phase composition-diagram (Figure 4.9). This diagram indicates that a  $\text{ZrO}_2$  system with a composition similar to the coat (5 mole%  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$ , 26 mole%  $\text{TiO}_2$ ) would consist of  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  and  $\text{ZrTiO}_4$ . However, an appreciable amount of  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  was found in the coat and  $\text{ZrTiO}_4$  was not detected.

The  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  content was much higher than in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coat. However, it must be noted that the  $\text{ZrO}_2$  in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  powder used for the coat preparation, was present as  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  almost in all its totality, therefore if some unmelted material is present in the plasma-sprayed coat some  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  may be associated with it. On the other hand,  $t \rightarrow m\text{-ZrO}_2$  transformation may have taken place during the plasma

spraying process; differences on the cooling rate along the coat thickness may be the origin of this transformation (Section 7.4).

The concentration of *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> is almost twice that found in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> coat. As both coats have almost the same concentration of Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, it can be deduced that the TiO<sub>2</sub> is the responsible for the increase in *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> in the plasma-sprayed coats. An increment of the Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> concentration would not be expected to cause the same effect due to the fact that at higher Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> levels, the ZrO<sub>2</sub> is present as the *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase, as predicted by the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> phase diagram (Figure 2.11), and reported for ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> plasma-sprayed coatings with high concentrations of Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> (Miller et al. 1983).

#### 4.2.4 Phase Distribution after Thermal Treatment

Type 2 ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> specimens used in these experiments had a lower content of *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> (Table 4.5). Since the same powder was used in the preparation both types of specimens, there must be some differences in the plasma-spraying parameters used in each case. For instance, the temperature of the substrate is very important because it determines the cooling rate of the coating; slow cooling rates would allow diffusion processes take place which affect the final ZrO<sub>2</sub>-phase distribution in the coat specimen. Unfortunately no further details about the plasma-spraying parameters used in each case are available to determine exactly the cause of the difference in ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase distribution in these two ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coats.

In the XRD pattern of this ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat ZrTiO<sub>4</sub> was also identified. According to the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> phase diagram (Figure 2.15), there is a ZrTiO<sub>4</sub> + tetragonal TiO<sub>2</sub> solid solution region corresponding to TiO<sub>2</sub> concentrations higher than 50 mole%. Considering that the coat had only 26 mole% of TiO<sub>2</sub>, this TiO<sub>2</sub> must be distributed irregularly through the coating enabling ZrTiO<sub>4</sub> to be present in those zones richer in TiO<sub>2</sub>.

After heat treatments in air the specimens were quenched to room temperature. The coats quenched from high temperatures (> 1200 °C) showed a clear increase in the *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> concentration. This must be due to diffusionless *c*→*t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation, as

any diffusion has been restricted by the fast cooling (Sections 7.4, 7.6). On the other hand, after the heat treatment in argon, the specimens were left to cool down inside the furnace and this took over 8 hours. A slight decrease of the *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> concentration was seen as the temperature of the treatment was increased. As the cooling rate in this case was very low, diffusional processes may have taken place. Thus at a high temperature, *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> decomposition to *c*- and *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> could be initiated (Section 7.4-7.6).

#### 4.2.5 Sintered bodies

In the sintered bodies prepared from the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub>(A) and ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> powders, ZrO<sub>2</sub> was present only as *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>. *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> was not detected. As the sintering temperature was raised, a decrease of the *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> was noted, accompanied by an increase in the *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> concentration which suggests decomposition of *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> could take place at high temperatures. The ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub>(B) sintered bodies prepared from the powder used for plasma-spraying had a different ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase distribution; ZrO<sub>2</sub> was present as *m*-, *t*- and *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>. As the temperature was raised, the *c*- and *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> concentrations decreased, increasing the *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> content.

The evolution of the ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase distribution in for ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub>(A) and ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> sintered bodies were almost identical. The main differences in ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase distribution observed in comparison with the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub>(B) sintered bodies, should be due to the TiO<sub>2</sub> concentration and particle size of the powders. In the plasma-spray powder, almost all the ZrO<sub>2</sub> was present as *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> and the particle size was much larger than that in any of the fine powder used (Table 3.2). Further discussion is presented in Section 7.7.

The expansion of the *c*-axis and the contraction of the *a*-axis observed in ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub>, has been explained by Kountouros and Petzow (1993) in terms of the preferred repulsion between Ti<sup>4+</sup> cations and the effective double positive charged oxygen vacancies in the [001] direction (Figure 4.10). The length changes in the directions [100] and [001] suggest that the Ti<sup>4+</sup> cations are incorporated in preferential sites which cause a repulsion between the dopant cations and the vacancies. Thus the *c*-axis expands and the *a*-axis contracts.

## 4.3 TABLES AND FIGURES

Table 4.1 Approximate molar fraction of monoclinic, tetragonal and cubic  $ZrO_2$  phase present in ceramic powders used in the preparation of the coatings.

Phase	$ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$	$ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$
Monoclinic	0.97	0.34
Tetragonal	0.01	0.19
Cubic	0.02	0.47

Table 4.2 Approximate molar fraction of monoclinic, tetragonal and cubic  $ZrO_2$  phase present in the two as-sprayed ceramic coats.

Phase	$ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$	$ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$
Monoclinic	0.15	0.03
Tetragonal	0.46	0.25
Cubic	0.39	0.72

Table 4.3 Approximate molar fraction of monoclinic, tetragonal and cubic  $ZrO_2$  phase present in the two as-polished ceramic coats.

Phase	$ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$	$ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$
Monoclinic	0.13	0.03
Tetragonal	0.53	0.28
Cubic	0.34	0.69

**Table 4.4** Approximate molar fraction of monoclinic, tetragonal and cubic  $ZrO_2$  phase present in the ceramic coats thermally treated at 900 °C for 24 hours.

Phase	$ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$	$ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$
Monoclinic	0.16	0.04
Tetragonal	0.68	0.31
Cubic	0.16	0.65

**Table 4.5** Approximate molar fraction of monoclinic, tetragonal and cubic  $ZrO_2$  phase present in type 2  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$  coat specimens.

Phase	$ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$
Monoclinic	0.07
Tetragonal	0.54
Cubic	0.39

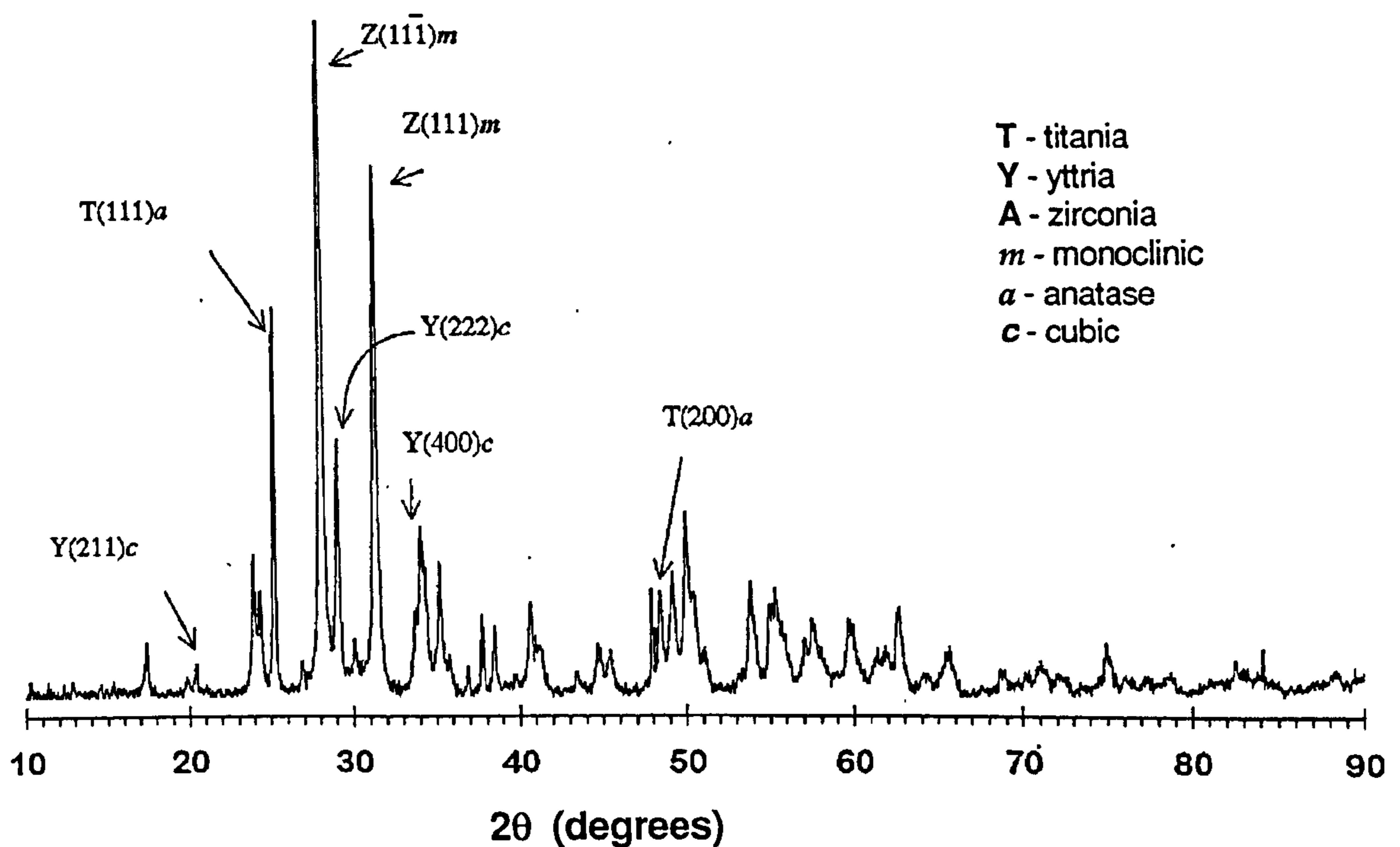


Figure 4.1 XRD pattern of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  powder used in the preparation of the coat. For clarity, not all the peaks have been labelled.

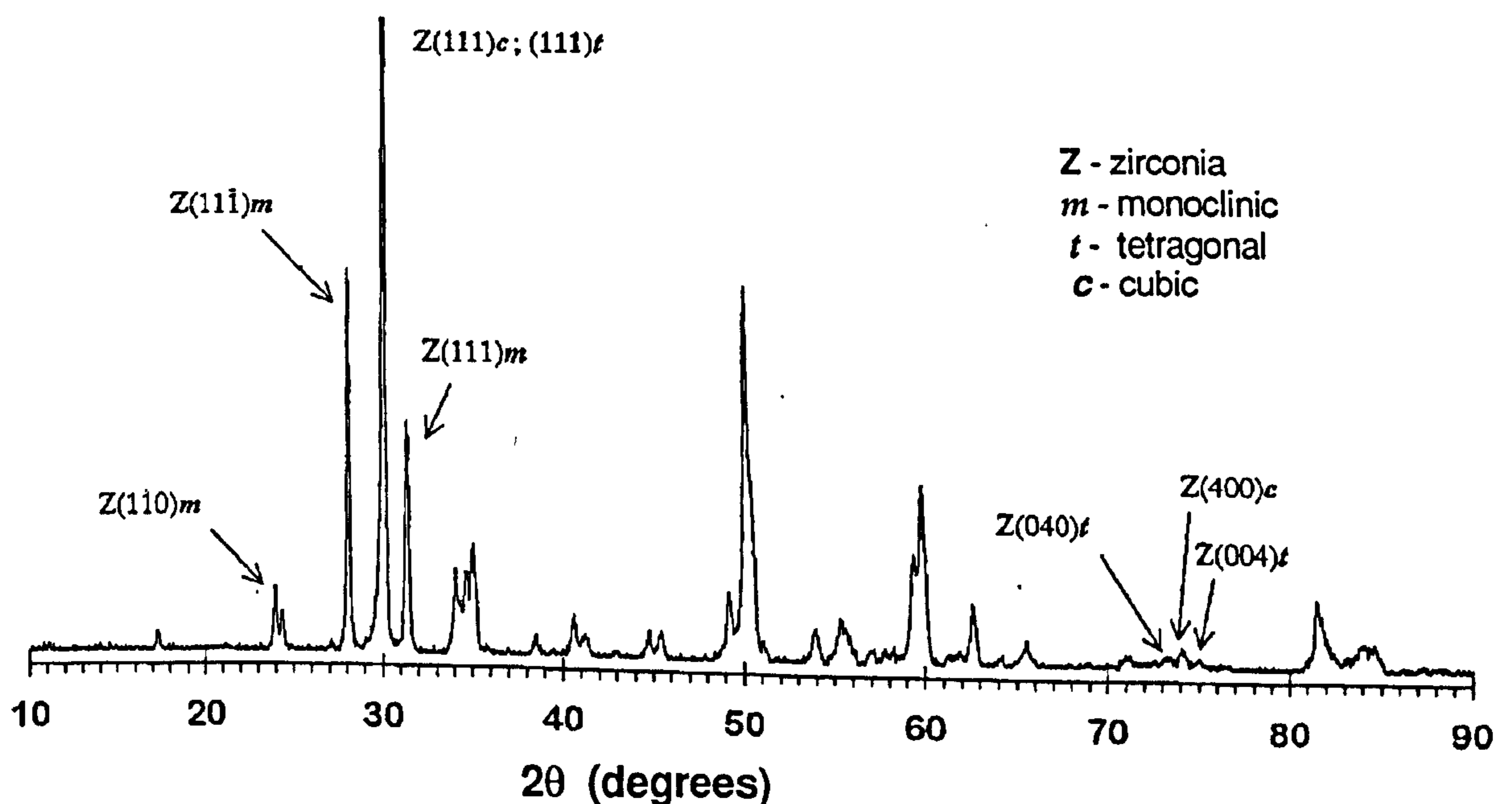


Figure 4.2 XRD pattern of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  powder used to prepare the coat. For clarity, not all the peaks have been labelled.

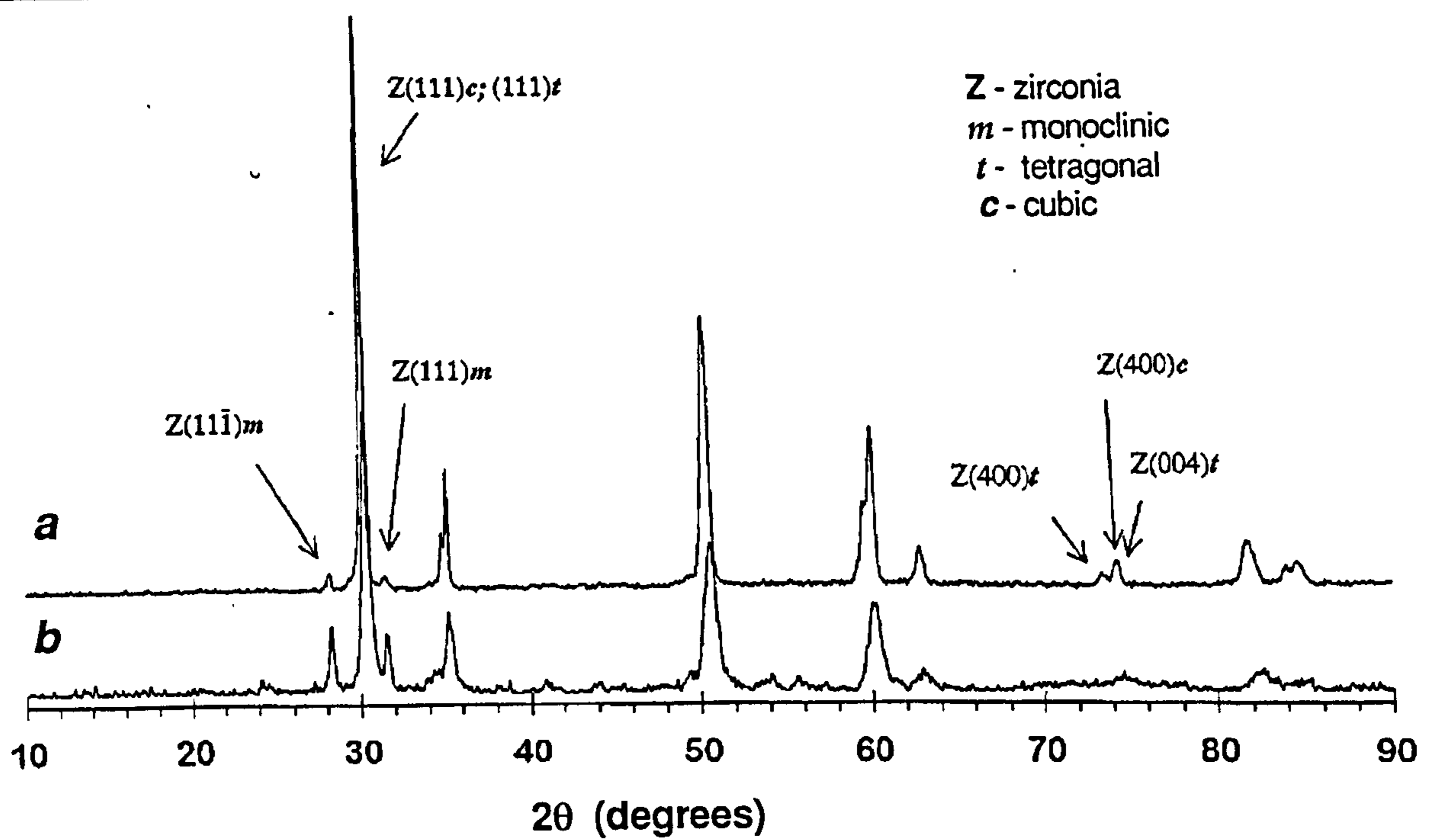


Figure 4.3 XRD patterns of the (a)  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$ , and (b)  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  as-sprayed coats. For clarity, not all the peaks have been labelled.

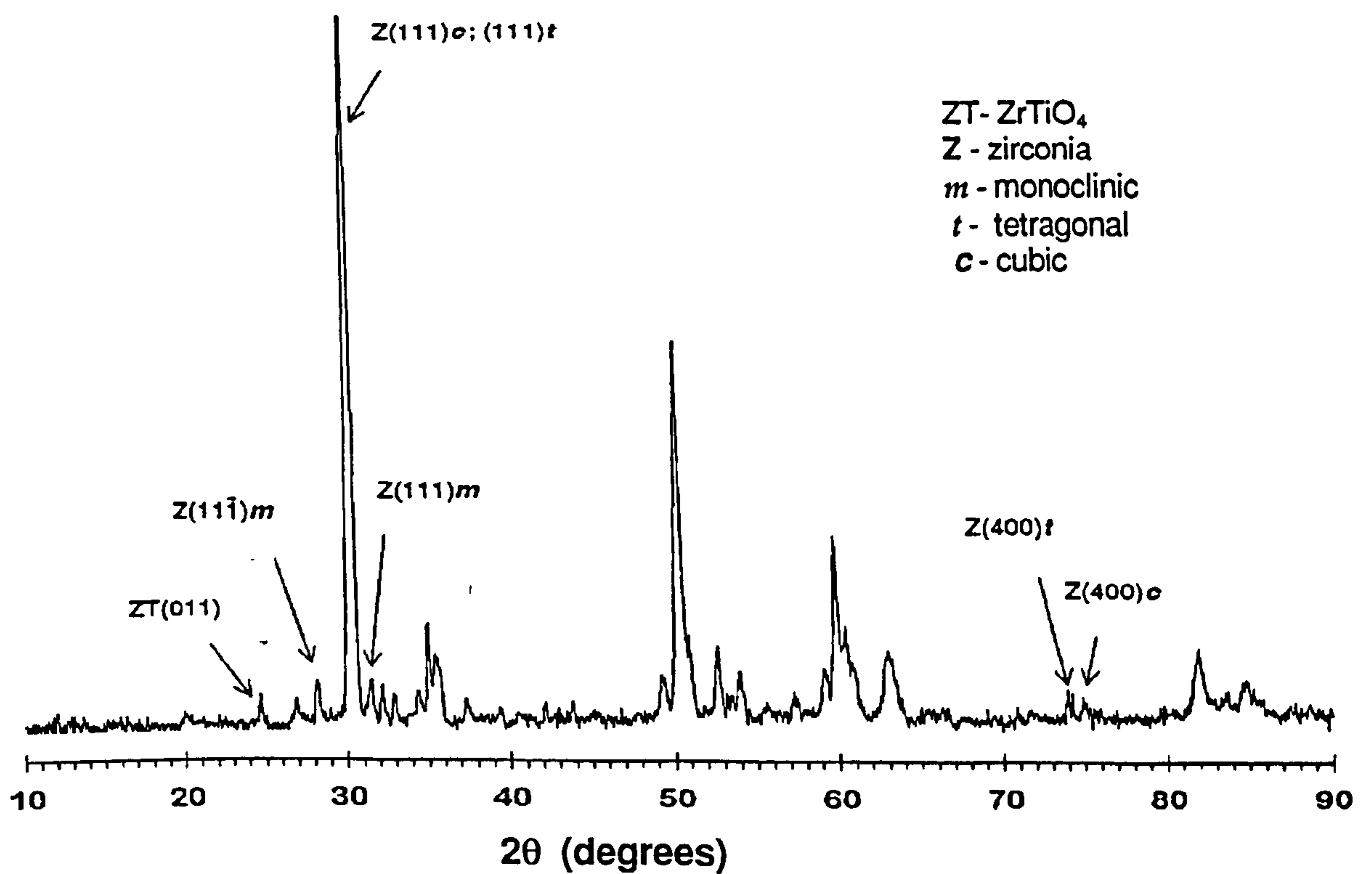


Figure 4.4 XRD pattern of type 2 specimens of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma-sprayed coat. For clarity, not all the peaks have been labelled.

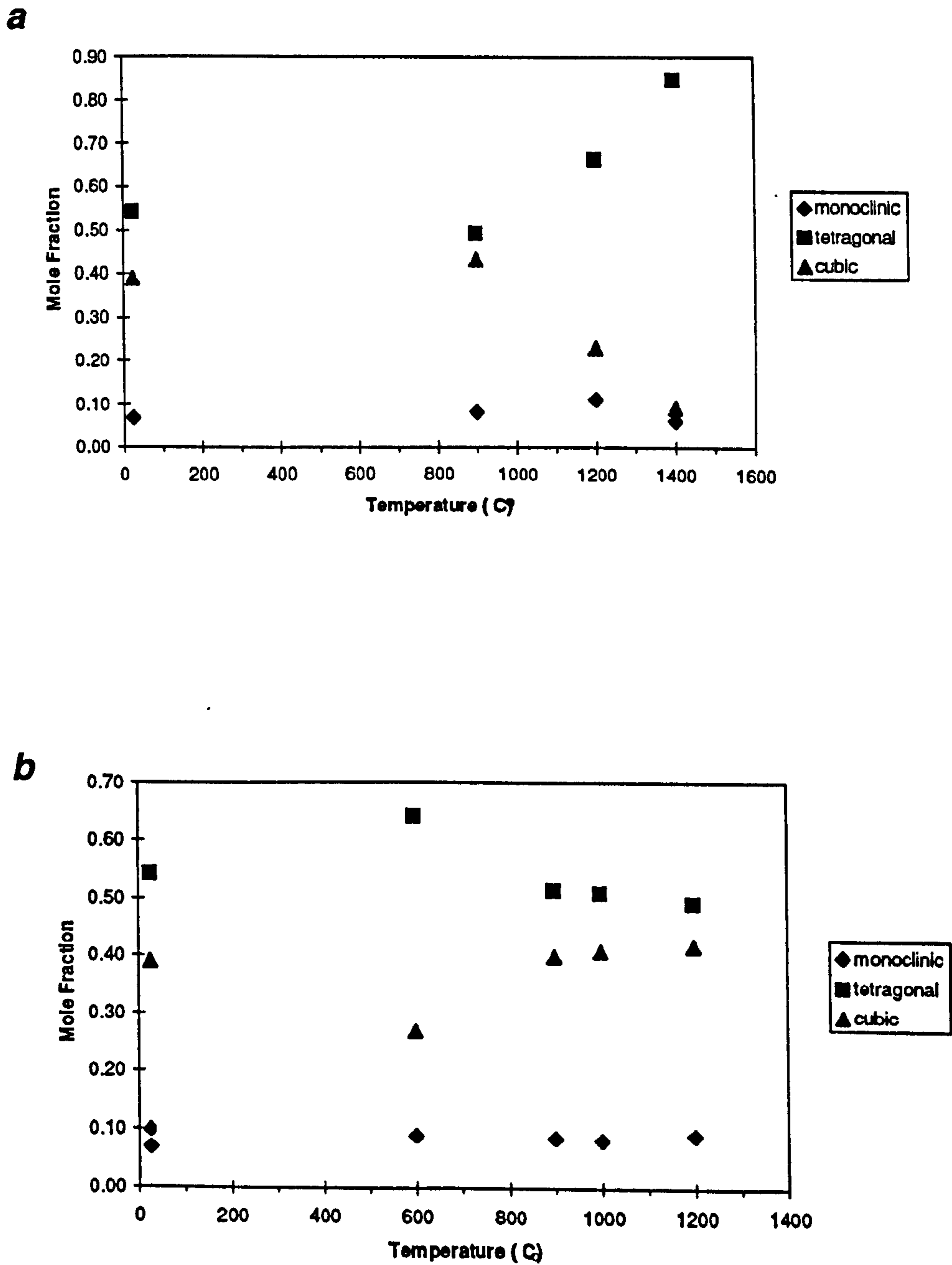


Figure 4.5  $\text{ZrO}_2$ -phase distribution in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat after thermal treatments in (a) air and (b) argon, calculated from the respective XRD patterns.



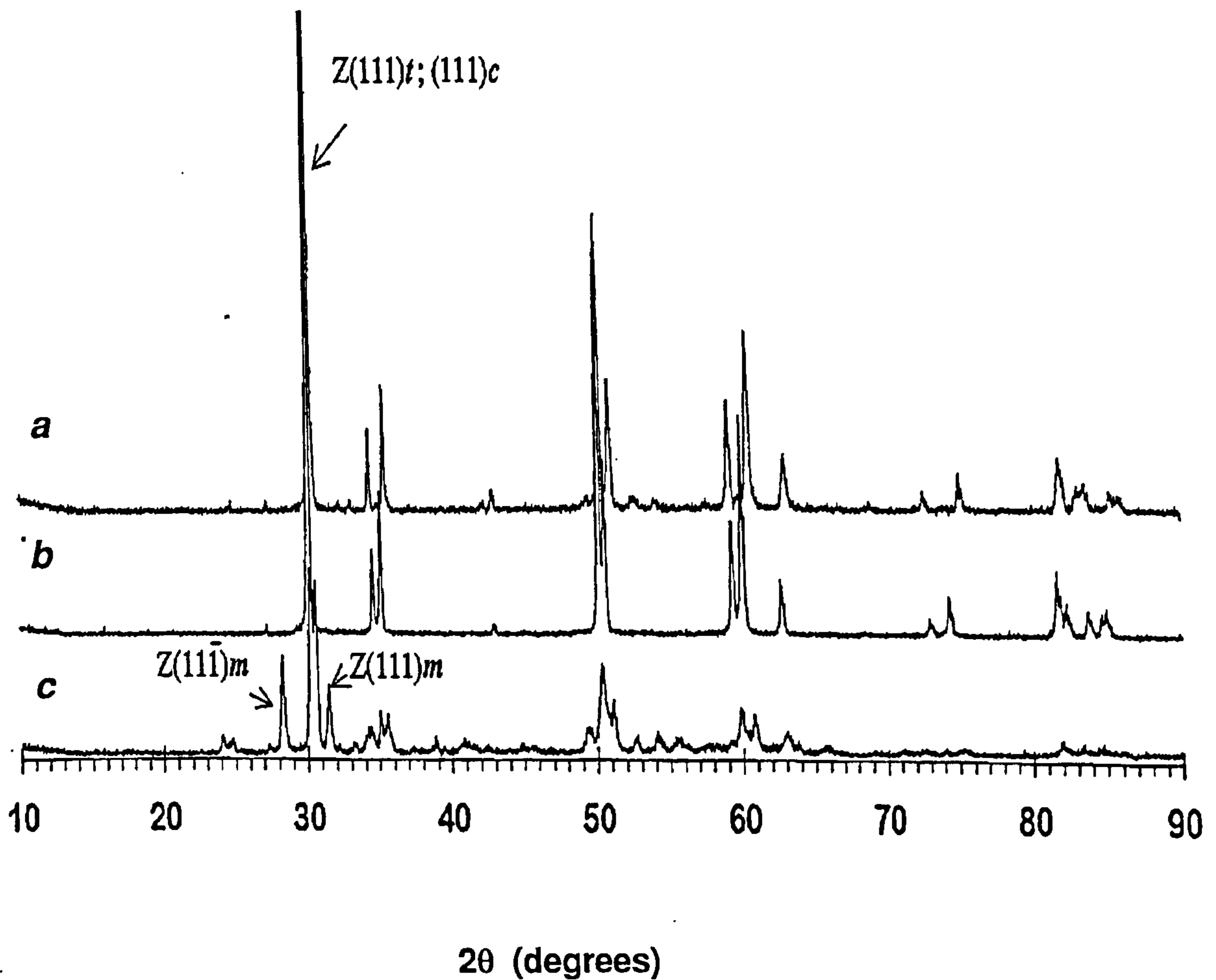


Figure 4.6 XRD pattern of the pressed-powder disks sintered at 1350 °C, prepared from: (a)  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$  and (b)  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$ (A) powders, and (c)  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$ (B) powder used for plasma-spraying, as described in Table 3.2. Z, m, c and t refer to  $ZrO_2$ , monoclinic, cubic and tetragonal, respectively.

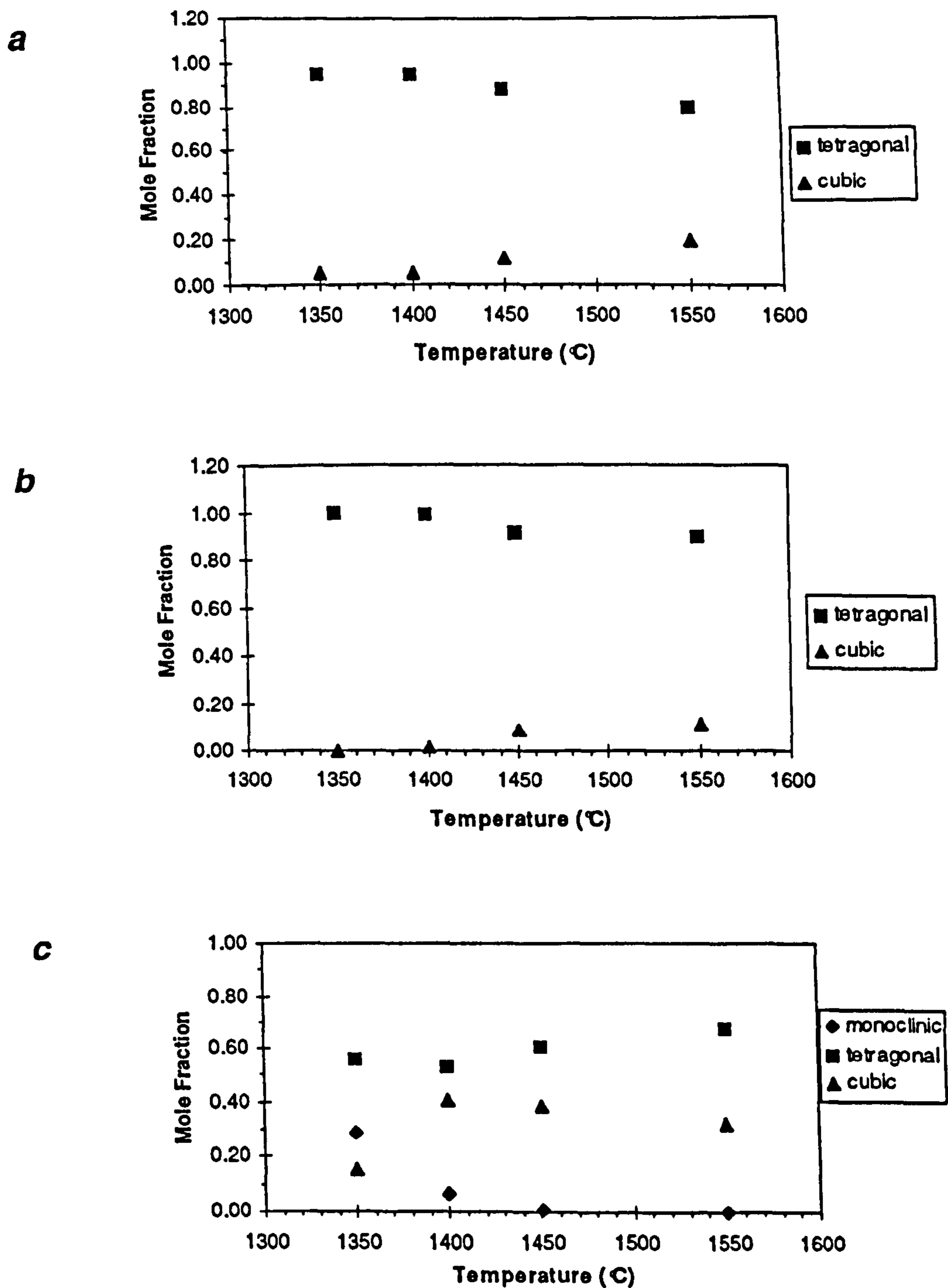
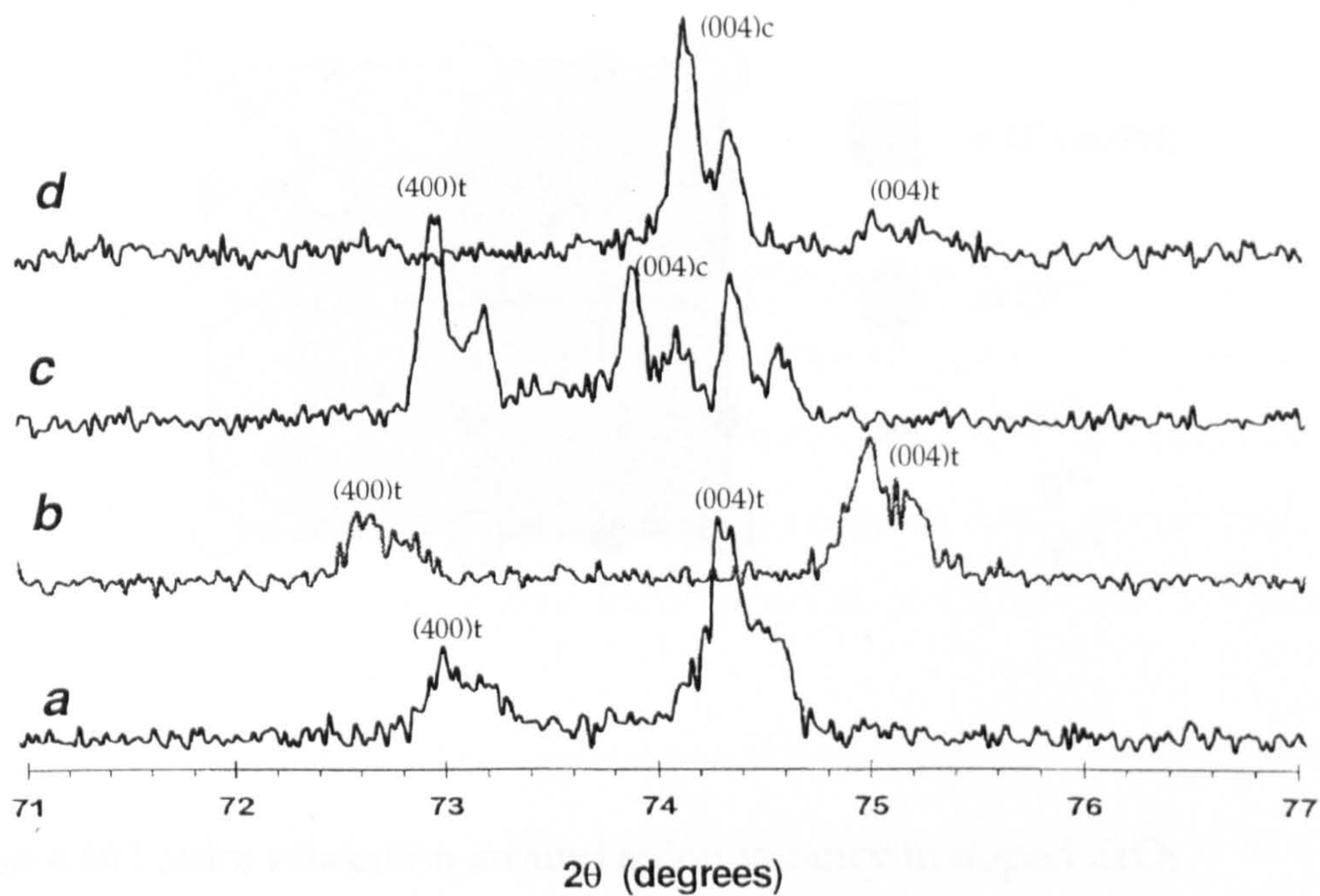
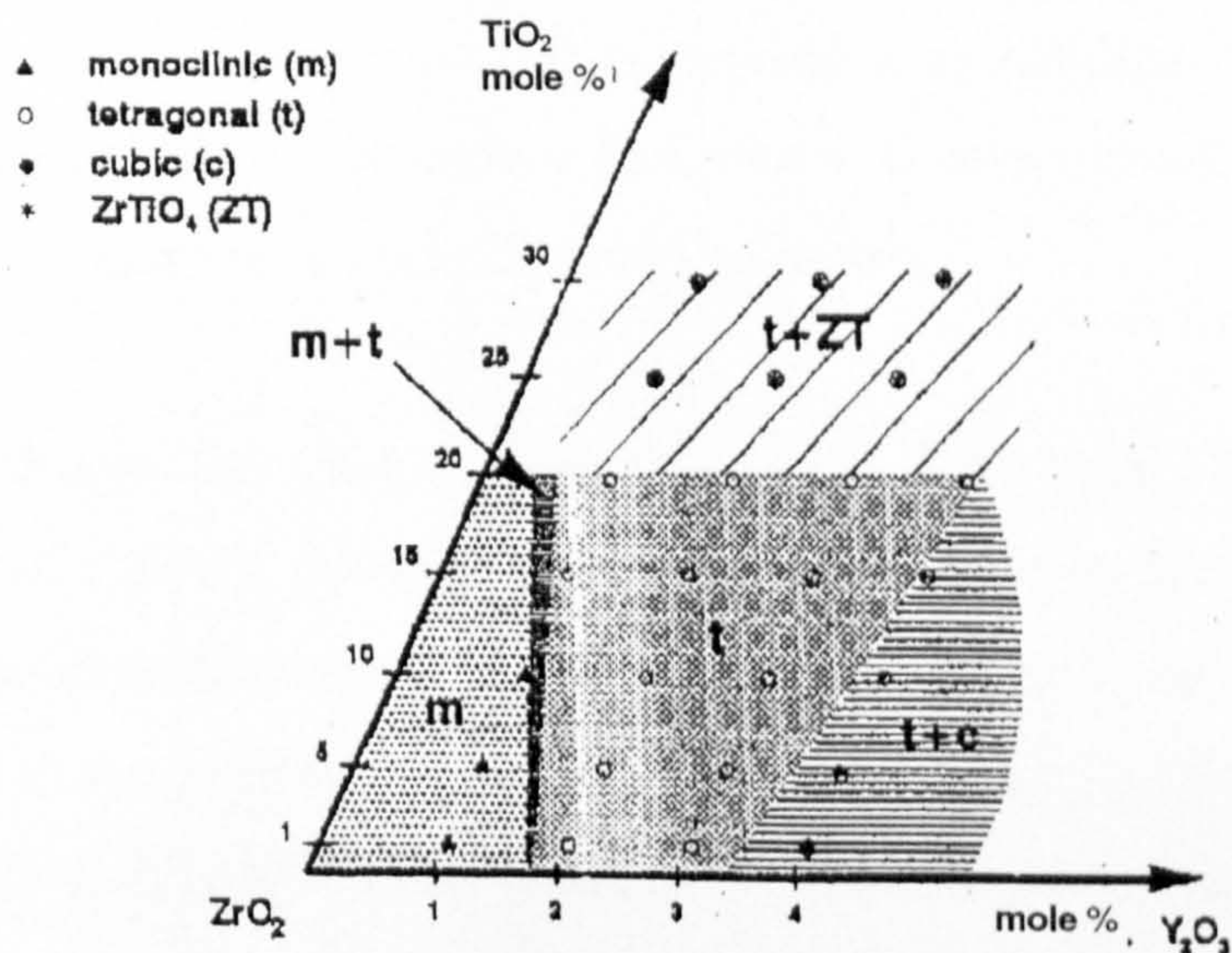


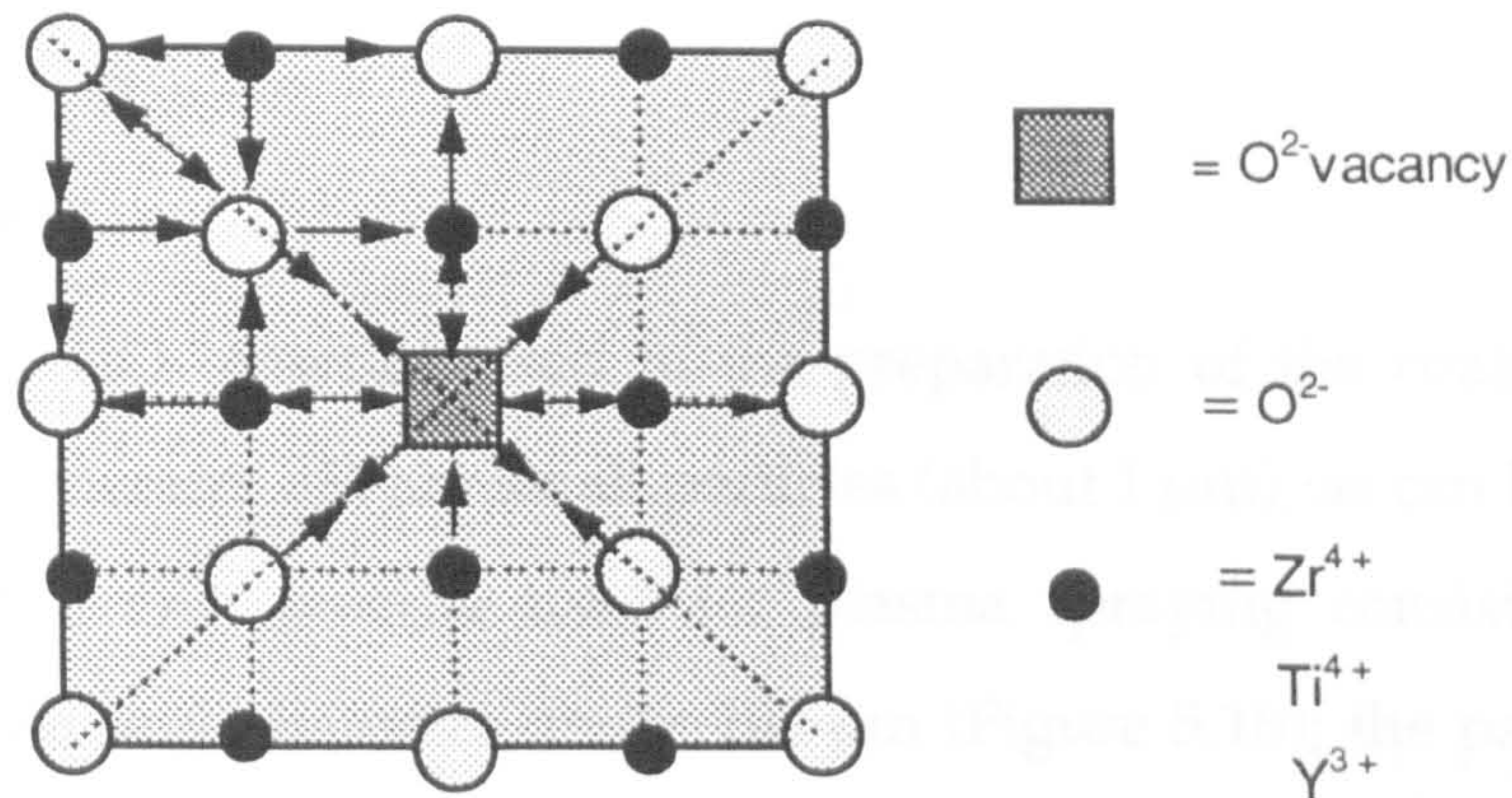
Figure 4.7  $ZrO_2$ -phase distribution calculated from the XRD patterns for the sintered bodies prepared from (a)  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$  powder, (b)  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$ (A), and (c) the  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$ (B) powder used for plasma-spraying.



**Figure 4.8** Detail of XRD patterns from **(a)**  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  and **(b)**  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2(\text{A})$  powders sintered at  $1350^\circ\text{C}$ , and from these bodies annealed at  $1600^\circ\text{C}$  for 4 hours: **(c)**  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  and **(d)**  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2(\text{A})$ .



**Figure 4.9** Phase regions of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  compositions for compact samples sintered between  $1300$  and  $1450^\circ\text{C}$  up to 3 hours (after Kountouros and Petzow, 1993).



**Figure 4.10** Lattice relaxation around anion vacancy in doped ZrO<sub>2</sub> (after Kountouros and Petzow 1993).

### 5.1.2 Air-Sprayed Coatings

Figures 5.3a and 5.3b show typical SEM images obtained from the surfaces of ZrO<sub>2</sub>/NiCrAlY and ZrO<sub>2</sub>/Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> top coats respectively. Both coating surfaces show a similar appearance: ceramic material is deposited as solidified splats or lamellae, some with microcracks on the surface and others contain unmolten ceramic material in the form of agglomerates and dispersed particles.

Typical SEM images from the cross-section of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>/Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/TiO<sub>2</sub>/NiCrCoAlY and ZrO<sub>2</sub>/Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/NiCrCoAlY coatings are presented in Figures 5.4a and 5.4b. In both images it is possible to distinguish the two components of the coating: the ceramic and the bond coat, overlaying on the substrate surface. The substrate surface was not completely flat; it had some roughness detected as an uneven substrate-bond coat line border.

The ceramic coats had a more porous appearance than the bond coat: fine pores (< 0.5 μm) were distributed along the ceramic coat together with a few voids of varied

## 5 SCANNING ELECTRON MICROSCOPY

### 5.1 RESULTS

#### 5.1.1 Powders

The  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  powder, used in the preparation of the coating, consisted of spherical agglomerates of very small particles (about  $1\ \mu\text{m}$ ), as can be seen in Figure 5.1a. The  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  powder used for plasma spraying consisted of spherical-shaped particles with diameter under  $100\ \mu\text{m}$  (Figure 5.1b); the particles are larger and have a denser appearance than those observed in  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  powder.

The bond coat powder has the appearance of a sintered and crushed powder as can be seen in Figures 5.2.a and 5.2.b; it is a mixture of larger particles about  $100\ \mu\text{m}$  in diameter and smaller ones ( $< 10\ \mu\text{m}$  in diameter). Its microanalysis reveals that the larger particles contain Ni and Cr and the smaller particles consist of Al, Co, and Y.

#### 5.1.2 As-Sprayed Coatings

Figures 5.3a and 5.3b show typical SEM images obtained from the surfaces of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  top coats respectively. Both coating surfaces show a similar appearance: ceramic material is deposited as solidified splats or lamellae, some with microcracks on the surface and others contain unmelted ceramic material in the form of agglomerates and dispersed particles.

Typical SEM images from the cross-section of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2/\text{NiCrCoAlY}$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3/\text{NiCrCoAlY}$  coatings are presented in Figures 5.4a and 5.4b. In both images it is possible to distinguish the two components of the coating: the ceramic and the bond coats, overlaying on the substrate surface. The substrate surface was not completely flat; it had some roughness detected as an uneven substrate-bond coat line border.

The ceramic coats had a more porous appearance than the bond coat; fine pores ( $< 5\ \mu\text{m}$ ) were distributed along the ceramic coat together with a few voids of varied

dimensions (5-30  $\mu\text{m}$ ). However, it is possible to distinguish a higher proportion of fine pores in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  ceramic coat. Another feature common in both ceramic coats was the presence of cracks; they extended through the coat and some of them were branched.

The NiCrCoAlY bond coat (Figure 5.5a) used in both coatings presented some dark layers. The EDS analysis (Figure 5.5b) revealed that there was an increased concentration of aluminium in these dark zones.

A closer view of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat (Figure 5.6a) shows that there were zones of unmelted material entrapped in the melted matrix. It is also possible to observe at least three zones of different contrast (intensities of grey). The EDS analysis (Figure 5.6b) revealed a higher concentration of titanium in the dark zones, when compared to the lighter zones (Figure 5.6.c). The darker the appearance of the zone, the higher the concentration of titanium associated with it.

### 5.1.3 Thermally Treated Coatings

The SEM study of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3/\text{NiCrCoAlY}$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2/\text{NiCrCoAlY}$  coating surfaces after thermal treatment at 900 °C for 24 hours showed no signs of appreciable changes on the top ceramic coat (Figures 5.7a and 5.7b); the appearance of these surfaces was similar to that described in Section 5.1.2. However, the cross-sections images of these coatings (Figures 5.8a and 5.8b) show some evolution of the microstructure, mostly in the ceramic coat; the ends of the voids were smoothed and appeared interconnected with other voids, pores or cracks; small pores joined together to form bigger pores.

### 5.1.4 Thermal Treatment of $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2/\text{NiCrCoAlY}$ Coating

#### 5.1.4.1 As-Sprayed Coating

For this experiment, new specimens (type 2) were used as described in Table 3.1. Figure 5.9a corresponds to the cross-section image of this new  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2/\text{NiCrCoAlY}$  coating. Compared with specimen type 1 (Figure 5.4a), the concentration and size of the ceramic coat voids were smaller. The aluminium-rich

zones from the bond coat described in Section 5.1.2, were also present in this coating although they were more localised (spots).

Figure 5.9b shows a SEM image of the  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$  coat cross-section at a higher magnification. As in the case of specimen type 1, it is possible to observe at least three zones of different intensities of grey corresponding to different concentrations of titanium. Unmelted or incompletely melted ceramic material can be also identified. Round pores, voids and cracks are distributed through the coat thickness.

#### 5.1.4.2 Failure of Coatings

During the thermal treatment, some specimens over the thickness specification (300-500  $\mu$ m), failed after heating over 700 °C; the ceramic coat spalled off, leaving the bond coat and substrate exposed. Figure 5.10a shows remains of the  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$  coat on the substrate. Figure 5.10b shows nickel-rich crystals from the bond coat after the ceramic coat spalled off. This is confirmed by their respective EDS (Figures 5.11a and b).

Figure 5.12 shows the image of a very thick coating which failed after heating at 900 °C for 24 hours. Detailed observation of the bond coat reveals that it was very irregular in thickness, and in some points the ceramic coat was in direct contact with the substrate (Figure 5.13a). This was confirmed by EDS mapping of nickel (Figure 5.13b) which showed discontinuities in the bond coat.

#### 5.1.4.3 Porosity Distribution

Figure 5.14a gives the distribution of relative porosity for the as-sprayed ceramic coat and after heating at 900 °C for 24 hours, calculated by image analysis of the respective cross sections SEM micrographs. The relative porosity is given by the expression:

$$P = \frac{A_p}{A_T} \times 100 \quad 5.1$$

where  $A_p$  is the area of the individual pore and  $A_T$  the total area analysed. At least three populations of pores can be distinguished in these distributions. There are

some differences between both distributions; it is shown that there is a reduction of the pore population that represent 2-4% in the thermally treated specimen and an increase in the porosity that represents 4-7% of the same specimen.

Figure 5.14b shows the frequency distribution of pores having an area  $< 2 \mu\text{m}^2$  which corresponds to the higher density of pores (47% of the total). Small changes can be observed, for instance, it is possible to distinguish a reduction of the pores having an area  $\leq 0.1 \mu\text{m}^2$  in the thermally treated ceramic coat and an increment in the pores having an area between  $0.1-0.3 \mu\text{m}^2$ .

#### 5.1.4.4 Ceramic Coat Fracture

The fracture of the as-sprayed  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat showed an interlamellar appearance as observed by SEM (Figure 5.15a); cracks propagated mainly through the interlamellar areas without appreciable rupture of the lamellae.

After cooling the ceramic coating with liquid nitrogen, the fracture obtained had an intralamellar appearance, as can be seen in Figure 5.15b. A fine columnar microstructure of the deposited lamellae can also be identified; the lamellae (about  $5 \mu\text{m}$  thick) are formed by columns with diameter  $< 1 \mu\text{m}$ . This type of fracture is also observed in the ceramic coat after heat treatments at temperatures  $< 1200^\circ\text{C}$ , as seen in Figures 5.16a to 5.17b.

At  $1200$  and  $1400^\circ\text{C}$ , the nature of the fracture surfaces was different; they were inter-granular, as it is shown in Figures 5.18a to 5.19. There were some additional morphological changes. The columnar structure collapsed giving rise to smaller grains of about  $1 \mu\text{m}$  in diameter. This was more evident after heating at  $1400^\circ\text{C}$  (Figure 5.19).

#### 5.1.5 Sintered Bodies

Table 5.1 presents the densities of the pressed disks from the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2\text{(A)}$  powders, and the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2\text{(B)}$  powder used for plasma-spraying, sintered at  $1350$ ,  $1400$ ,  $1450$  and  $1550^\circ\text{C}$ . The highest density was found in



the bodies sintered at 1350 °C in all the cases. At this temperature, the sintered  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  had almost reached its theoretical density (Table 5.2) while the relative density of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  (A) sintered body was 82%, and 78% for the sintered body prepared from the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  (B). At a higher sintering temperature, the densities of the sintered bodies decreased (Figure 5.20).

The surface of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  disks sintered at 1400 °C had a dense appearance and it was difficult to identify individual grain size or shape due to the extent of the sintering (Figure 5.21a). However, at 1550 °C (Figure 5.21b) it is possible to identify small grains (about 1  $\mu\text{m}$ ) and some larger grains (about 5  $\mu\text{m}$ ).

Figures 5.22a and 5.22b correspond to the SEM images of the surface of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  (A) disks sintered at 1400 and 1550 °C, respectively. At 1400 °C the sintered surface was more homogeneous in grain shape and size, the grain size was about 2  $\mu\text{m}$ . Figure 5.22b shows that there has been some grain growth in the specimen sintered at 1550 °C, the grain size was about 6  $\mu\text{m}$ . Elongated grains (20-30  $\mu\text{m}$  in length) appear regularly dispersed in this sintered specimen. The EDS analysis of these grains revealed that they had a higher concentration of titanium (Figure 5.23a) compared with the matrix (Figure 5.23b).

Figures 5.24a and 5.24b show the SEM images of the surface of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$ (B) pressed-powder disks sintered at 1400 and 1550 °C respectively. The specimen sintered at 1400 °C showed an irregular distribution of grains of different sizes (< 5  $\mu\text{m}$ ) and shapes. At 1550 °C some grains grew (> 10  $\mu\text{m}$ ) at the expense of others. Elongated grains are also observed and these are richer in titanium as detected by EDS (Figure 5.25).

## 5.2 DISCUSSION OF RESULTS

### 5.2.1 Powders

The  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  powder had a more porous appearance compared to the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  powder. Its agglomerated nature is typical of that described for powders prepared by spray drying (Schwier 1986). There is no evidence of solid solution formation. This is confirmed by the fact that  $\text{ZrO}_2$ , present as *m*- $\text{ZrO}_2$ , has not been stabilized by the presence of  $\text{TiO}_2$  or  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  in this powder (Section 4.2.1). By contrast, the more compact appearance of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  powder suggests solution of the components as can be inferred from the degree of stabilization of  $\text{ZrO}_2$  observed in this case (Section 4.2.1). The heterogeneous morphology of the NiCrCoAlY powder is typical for sintered and crushed powders as described by Schwier (1986).

### 5.2.2 As-Sprayed Coatings

There was no appreciable difference between the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  as-sprayed coat surfaces. The solidified splats or lamellae observed in these surfaces indicated the high temperature reached by the deposited material during the plasma spraying process. The degree of splat spreading and variation in lamellar thickness is controlled by a number of factors such as droplet temperature, viscosity, velocity of impact, and wetting behaviour between the splat and the previously deposited material (Harmsworth and Stevens 1992b). The cracks present in the surface of some lamellae indicated the thermal stress which originates during the cooling stage of the material.

The NiCrCoAlY bond coat, common in both coatings, showed preferential accumulation of aluminium in some zones. It has been found that migration of aluminium to the interface bond coat/ceramic coat occurs during thermal treatment at temperatures higher than 1100 °C (Alpérine and Lelait 1994; Harmsworth and Stevens 1992b). The  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  scale that is formed has a significant plasticity which would help in relieving the thermal stresses due to the mismatch of expansion coefficient in the coating. The zones observed with a higher concentration of aluminium are a possible indication of the incipient migration of aluminium.

The rough substrate/bond coat interface was a result of the substrate surface preparation prior to plasma spraying of the coating; it provides a suitable surface to promote physical bonding. However, a very irregular surface, with a high proportion of protuberances is undesirable because it may generate additional stresses localized at some points; once the substrate protuberances have expanded due to thermal treatment extra stresses are created in the interface substrate/bond coat.

In both ceramic coats some common microstructural features were observed. It was possible to identify the layered and discontinuous nature of the ceramic coat as a result of the plasma spray process. The elongated and flat voids observed in the ceramic coat corresponded to mismatch between the deposited lamellae and the material being sprayed. This was not observed in the NiCrCoAlY bond coat due to its plasticity which ensured a good match between layers. Rounded and small pores may be associated with entrapped gas, created during plasma spraying. Other voids, pores and cracks might originate in the ceramic coat during the cooling stage. Remains of unmelted material were also identified; zones of material that had not melted entirely during plasma spraying were surrounded by the melted matrix. This unmelted material preserved some porosity from the original powder, and must also be responsible for the *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> detected in the coat (Section 4.1.4).

The discontinuous microstructure observed in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> and ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> coats is known to reduce the stresses caused by the large thermal expansion mismatch between the coating and the substrate. This mismatch causes crack propagation leading to the spalling of the ceramic coat. (Pettit and Goward 1983, Harmsworth and Stevens 1992b).

The main difference between both ceramic coats is associated with the additional TiO<sub>2</sub> component. Titanium was heterogeneously distributed in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat leading to the formation of different phases rather than an uniform solid solution. It should be noted that the presence of these phases gives the coat a composite nature. A toughening mechanism can be associated with the presence of

different phases; some of the crack propagation energy is consumed when the crack reaches the interface.

### 5.2.3 Thermally Treated Coatings

Some changes were observed in the ceramic coat after thermal treatment of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2/\text{NiCrCoAlY}$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3/\text{NiCrCoAlY}$  coatings at 900 °C for 24 hours. This treatment caused some diffusion to take place as shown by the presence of connected pores and cracks. Branching of some of the cracks may be associated with the relief of thermal stress generated during the thermal treatment.

### 5.2.4 Thermal Treatment of $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2/\text{NiCrCoAlY}$ Coating

#### 5.2.4.1 As Sprayed Coating

It was possible to identify some differences between the two specimen types of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2/\text{NiCrCoAlY}$  coatings, using SEM. The denser appearance of the ceramic coat from the type 2 specimens is caused by the differences in the parameters used during plasma spraying; for instance, a higher application rate or a higher substrate temperature would improve the match between the spraying material and that already deposited as it would be hot enough to allow better bonding between layers. Since the aluminium-rich zones in the bond coat were more localised in type 2 specimens, it is possible the temperature during the preparation of the bond coat was higher in this case, promoting the migration of aluminium-rich phases. The distribution of titanium in the bond coat had the same characteristics in both types of specimens; there were phases with a higher concentration of titanium than others.

In the ceramic coat of the type 2 specimens, the proportion of material incompletely melted and containing  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$ , was lower than in the type 1 specimens. This is also confirmed by the lower concentration of  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  calculated for this case (Table 4.5).

#### 5.2.4.2 Failure of Coatings

The purpose of using argon and air during thermal treatment of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2/\text{NiCrCoAl}$  coating was to evaluate the effect of the bond coat oxidation on

the failure of the coating. However, it was found that some coatings failed after being heated either in air or argon. Thus other variables could also influence the failure of the coatings under study, as discussed below.

The main reason for failure of some  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$ /NiCrCoAlY coatings was the discontinuity found in the bond coat. The ceramic coat was in direct contact with the substrate in some areas while in others it appeared to be bonded to the NiCrCoAlY coat. The thermal mismatch is higher for areas in direct contact with the substrate than for those bonded to the substrate by the NiCrCoAlY coat. The resultant non-equilibrium stresses therefore caused the ceramic coat to spall off. The inspection of the substrate surface after some of the ceramic coat had spalled off indicated that remains of the ceramic coat were still adhered to the bond coat.

#### 5.2.4.3 Porosity Distribution

After heating the  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$  coat at 900 °C for 24 hours, there was a decrease in the group of pores representing  $\leq 4\%$  of porosity of the specimen analysed. It is suggested that the thermal treatment above described had promoted some material diffusion, thus small pores would have joined together to form larger pores. This would correspond with the increase of the group of pores representing between 4 and 7% of the porosity of the specimen analysed.

The pore area distribution (Figure 5.14) also suggests that some material diffusion has occurred during the thermal treatment. For example pores  $< 0.1 \mu m$  in size decreased while the group of pores between 0.2-0.3  $\mu m$  in size increased. In spite of these variations, the whole profile of the pore area distribution was maintained after the thermal treatment, therefore no difference in the coating performance should be expected due to variation in the porosity distribution after the thermal treatment described.

#### 5.2.4.4 Ceramic Coat Fracture

Examination of the fracture surfaces of the as-sprayed and thermally treated  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$  coats allowed confirmation of the lamellar structure of the ceramic coat inherent to the plasma spray process used in the preparation. The columnar

microstructure of the lamellae was shown clearly in Figures 5.15-5.17. In principle, the column growth is expected to be normal to the substrate surface following the heat flow. However, the lamellae were not aligned parallel to the substrate but distorted and this depends on the shape of the lamellae deposited previously. The columnar microstructure of the lamellae is another element of discontinuity that gives the coating structure the ability to reduce the thermal stresses.

The interlamellar fracture observed in the as-sprayed  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat (Figure 5.15a) is an indication of a weak adhesion between lamellae. This gave the fracture of the coat some plastic character as there was no rupture of the lamellae. After cooling with liquid nitrogen the ceramic coat became more rigid and in these instances the coat fracture was brittle as indicated by the rupture of the lamellar structure (intralamellar fracture, see Figure 5.15b).

The collapse of the columnar structure of the lamellae and the appearance of grains after thermal treatment at 1200 and 1400 °C are an indication that sintering of the material has been initiated; some grains have grown at the expense of others. This was noticed after examining the fracture surface of the ceramic coat thermally treated at 1200 and 1400 °C. The inter-granular character of these fractures revealed a weak bonding between grains. Sintering has deleterious effects in the coat performance; the densification of the coat by sintering increases the thermal conductivity of the coat and reduces its thermal shock resistance.

### 5.2.5 Sintered Bodies

It is well known that the properties of the ceramic coat, such as thermal and electrical conductivity, density, toughness and fracture strength, could be very different from the corresponding bulk sintered body. However, the comparison between the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  sintered bodies can help in understanding how the  $\text{TiO}_2$  could affect the microstructure of the coating, and in turn, its properties.

Sintering  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  plasma spray powder was unsuccessful basically due to the large particle size of the powder. Even though it was possible to obtain some

sintered bodies from the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2\text{(B)}$  plasma spray powder, their densities were lower than the equivalent specimens prepared from the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2\text{(A)}$  powder (Figure 5.20).

The  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  body sintered at  $1350\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  registered the highest density, 99.4% of the theoretical density while the equivalent  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  (A) and (B) specimens reached 82 and 72 % of the theoretical density, respectively. This suggests that the addition of  $\text{TiO}_2$  to the system  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  reduces the final density of sintered bodies. This feature can be interpreted taking into consideration the grain size in each case that is affected by the  $\text{TiO}_2$  concentration and by the sintering temperature as discussed below.

The grains observed on the surface of sintered bodies were larger in the case of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  than in  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  at a given sintering temperature (Figures 5.21-5.24). The grains were coarser in the sintered  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2\text{(B)}$  specimens prepared from the plasma spray powder (26.4 mole%  $\text{TiO}_2$ ) than that prepared from the fine powder (23.1 mole%  $\text{TiO}_2$ ). Thus the addition of  $\text{TiO}_2$  to the system  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$ , in the proportions studied, promotes grain growth.

The increase of the grain size by the sintering temperature was more evident in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  systems. At  $1550\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  elongated grains with a relative high concentration of titanium were present together with the original equiaxed grains in these systems. These grains were longer, and regularly distributed in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  (A) sintered body. This must be due to differences in the nucleation process that took place in each case, caused mainly by differences in the particle size and degree of agglomeration of the starting powders.

The final density of the sintered body is reduced with increased sintering temperature due to the grain size increase and the consequent reduction of the material consolidation. It was shown that a higher concentration of  $\text{TiO}_2$  (in the range studied) increased the grain size in the system  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  and consequently reduces the final density.

As discussed in Section 5.2.2, the addition of  $\text{TiO}_2$  to the system  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$ , in the proportion studied, also promotes the appearance of a second phase which would provide a coat with improved fracture toughness.



## 5.3 TABLES AND FIGURES

Table 5.1 Bulk density of the sintered bodies pressed using  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  powder,  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2\text{(A)}$  powder and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2\text{(B)}$  powder used for plasma spraying.

Temperature (°C)	Density ( $\text{kgm}^{-3}$ )		
	$\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$	$\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2\text{(A)}$	$\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2\text{(B)}$
1350	5630	4460	4190
1400	5170	4330	4130
1450	4910	4270	4030
1550	5020	4250	3310

Table 5.2 Theoretical densities of the different powders used in the preparation of sintered bodies.

Density ( $\text{kgm}^{-3}$ )		
$\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$	$\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2\text{(A)}$	$\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2\text{(B)}$
5660	5440	5370

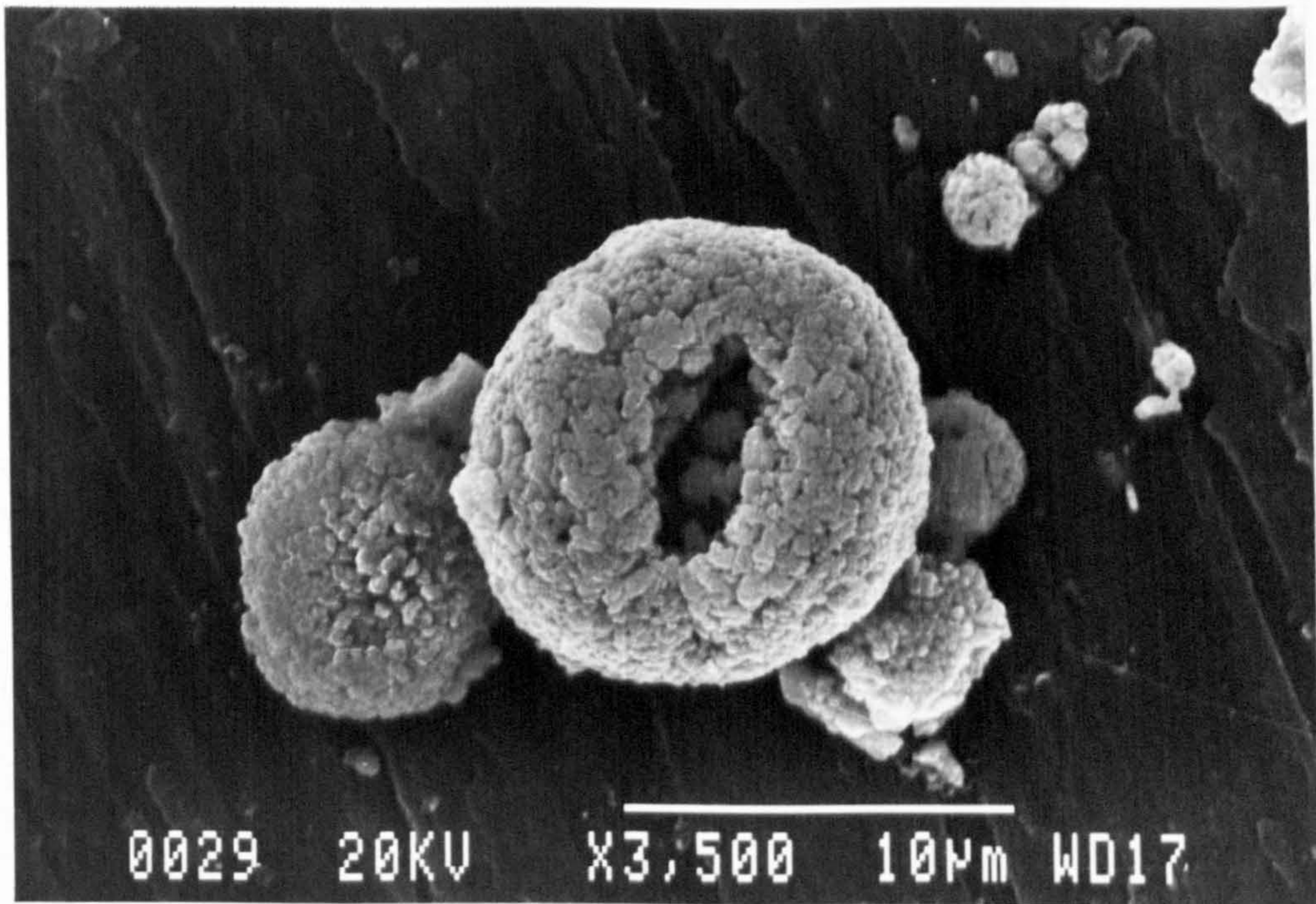
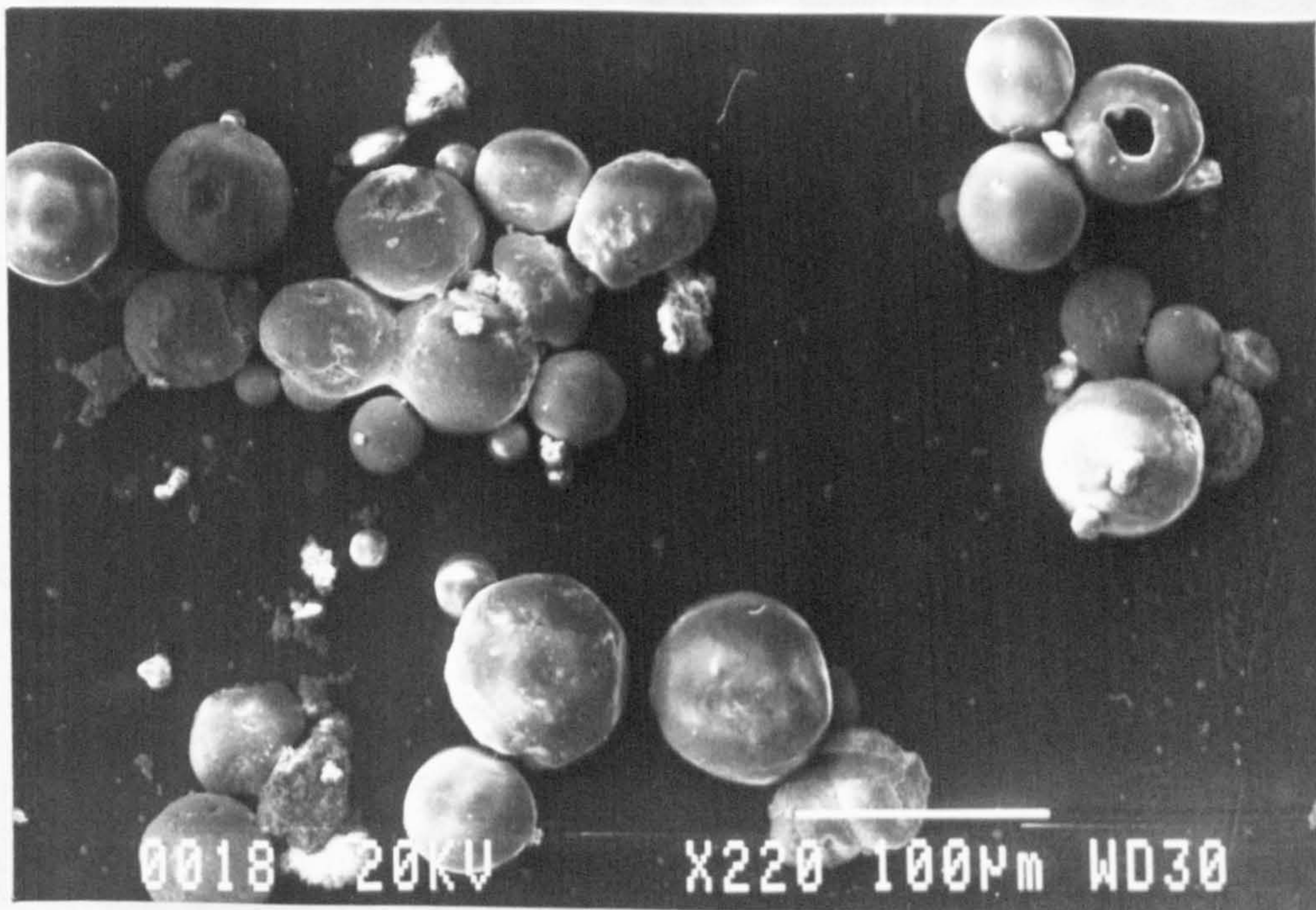
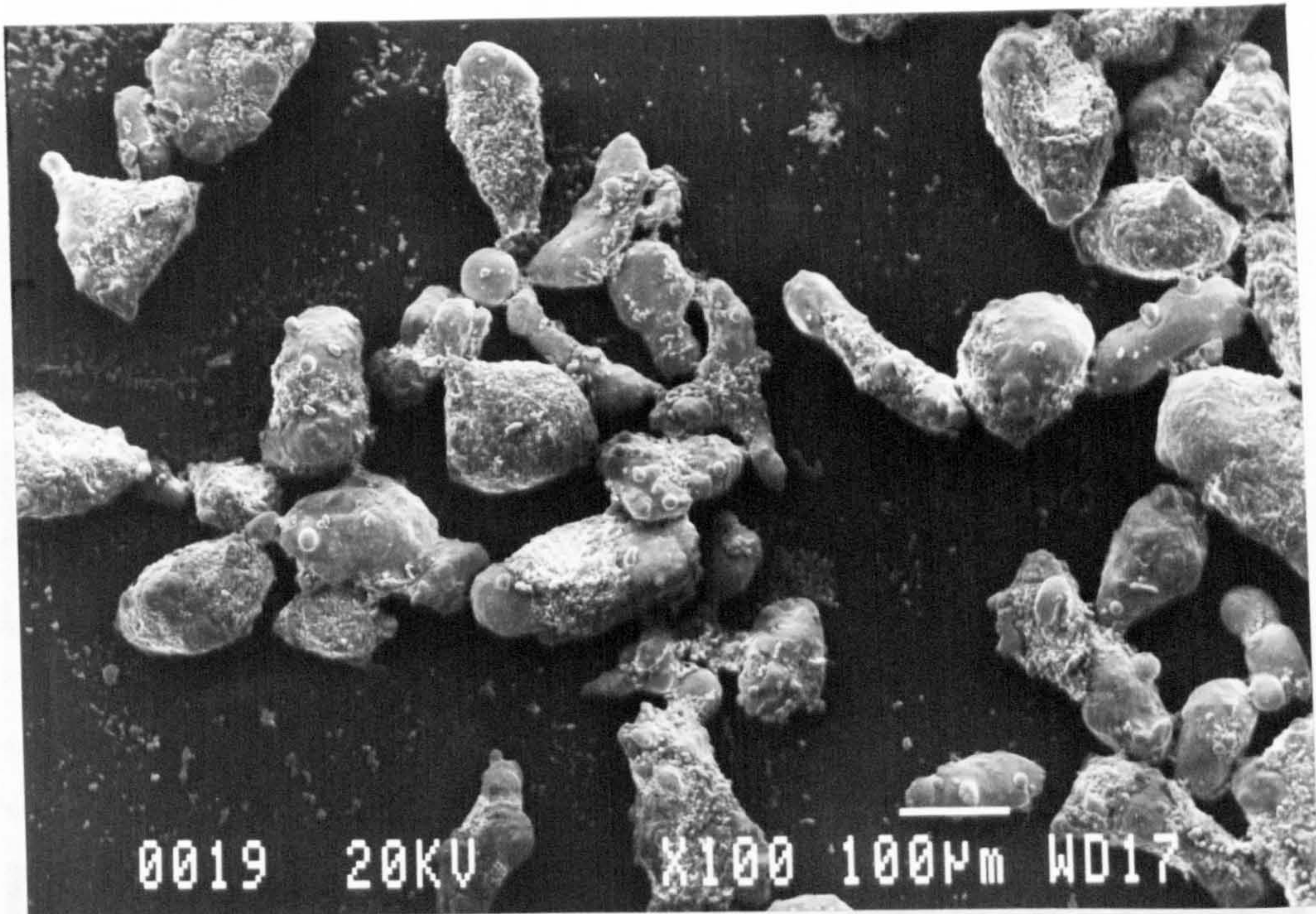
**a****b**

Figure 5.1 SEM micrograph of the (a)  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  and (b)  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  powders used in the preparation of the coatings. Secondary electron (SE) detector was used.

**a**



**b**

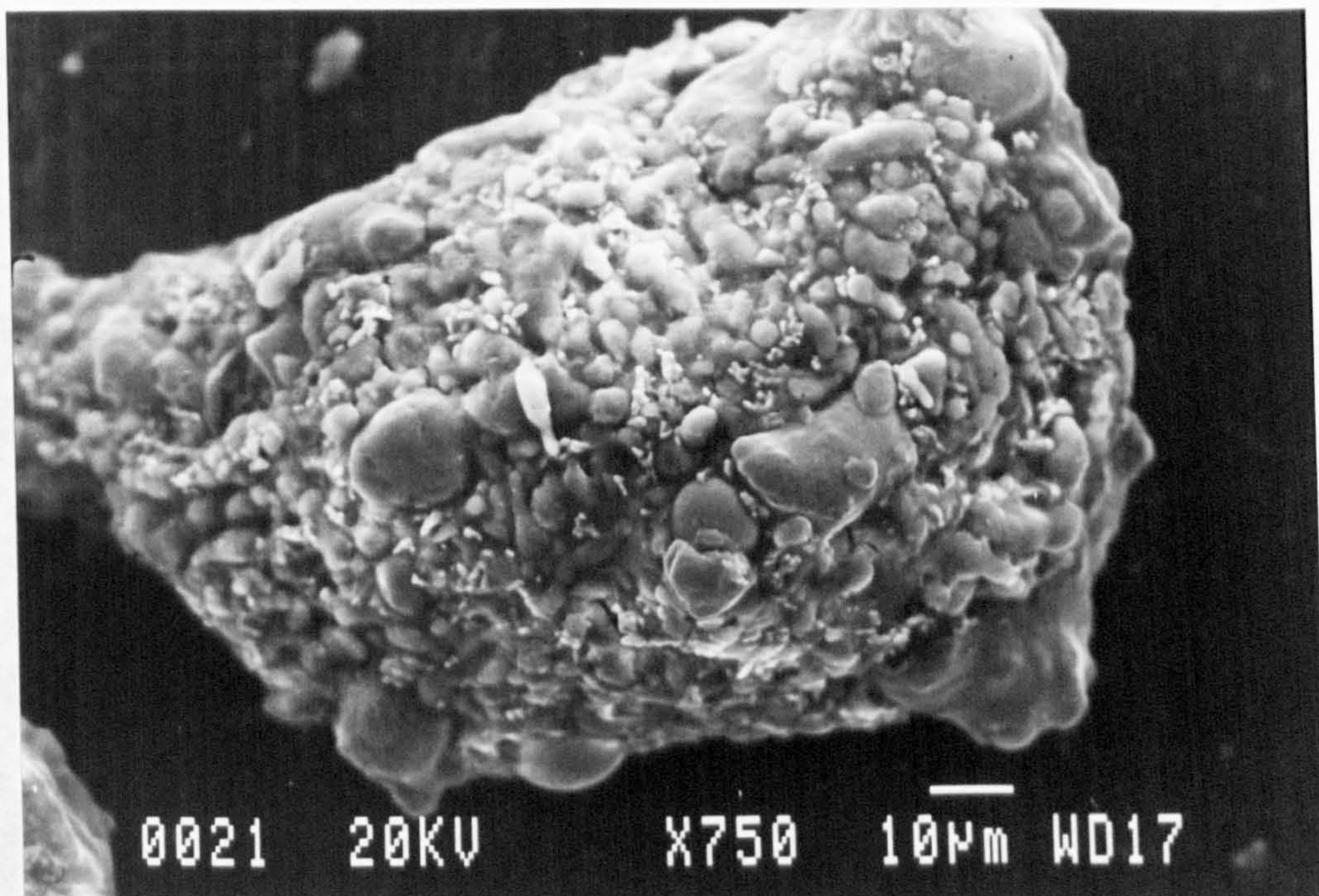
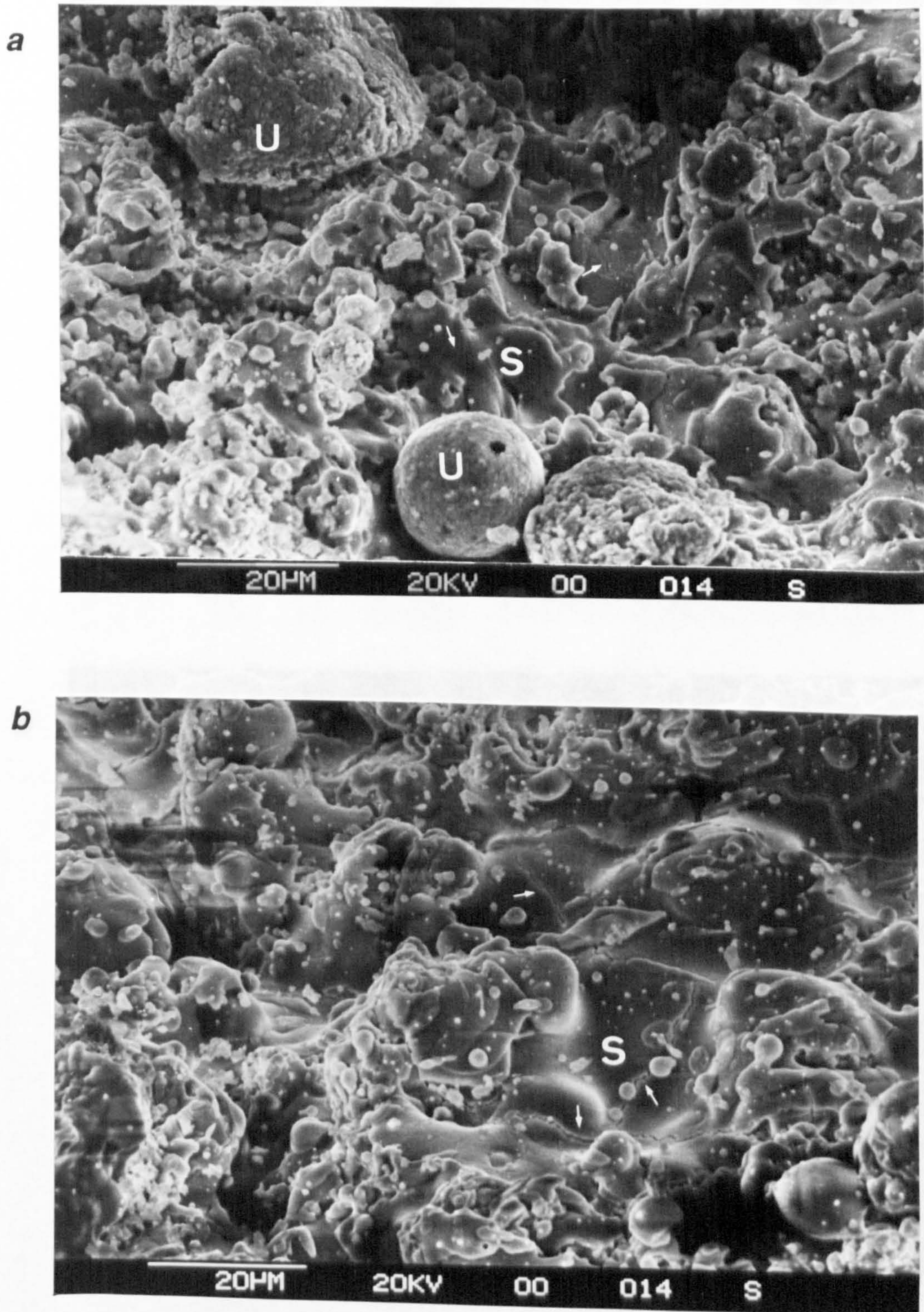


Figure 5.2 SEM micrographs of the NiCrCoAlY powder used as bond coat in the preparation of the coatings. SE detector was used



**Figure 5.3** SEM images of (a)  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  and (b)  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coats surfaces. Some ceramic splats (S), microcracks (arrows) and unmelted material (U) can be observed. SE detector was used.

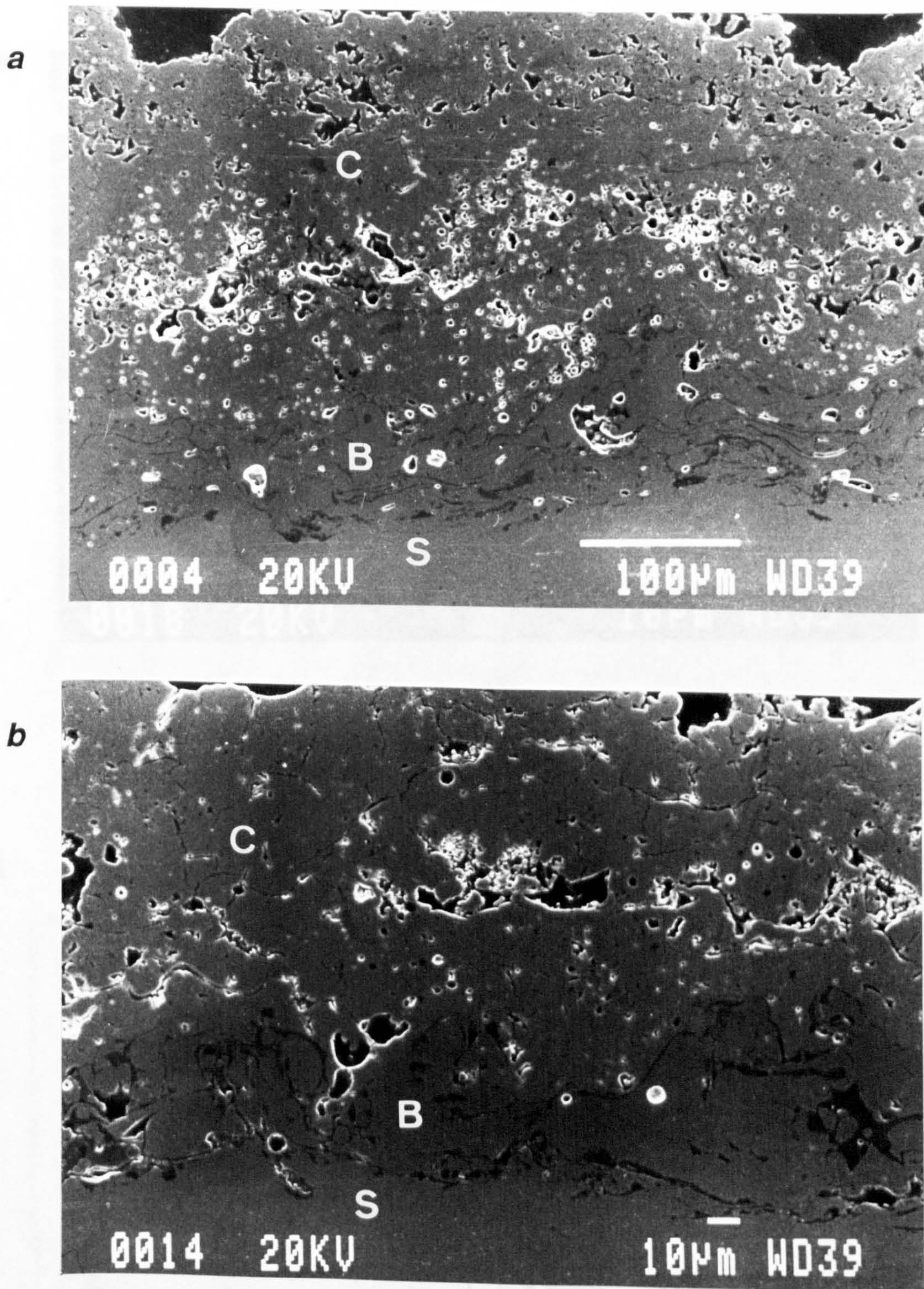
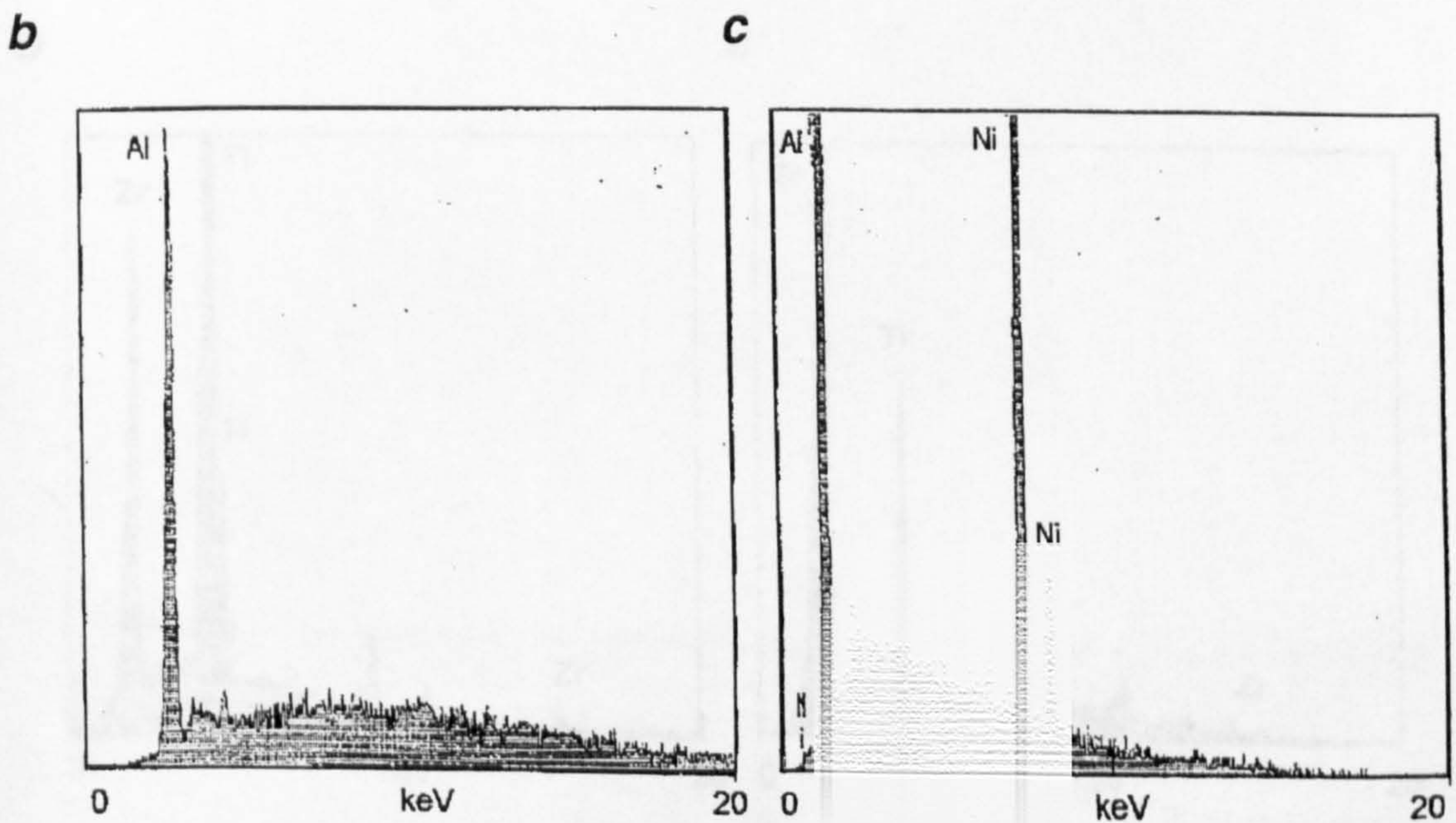
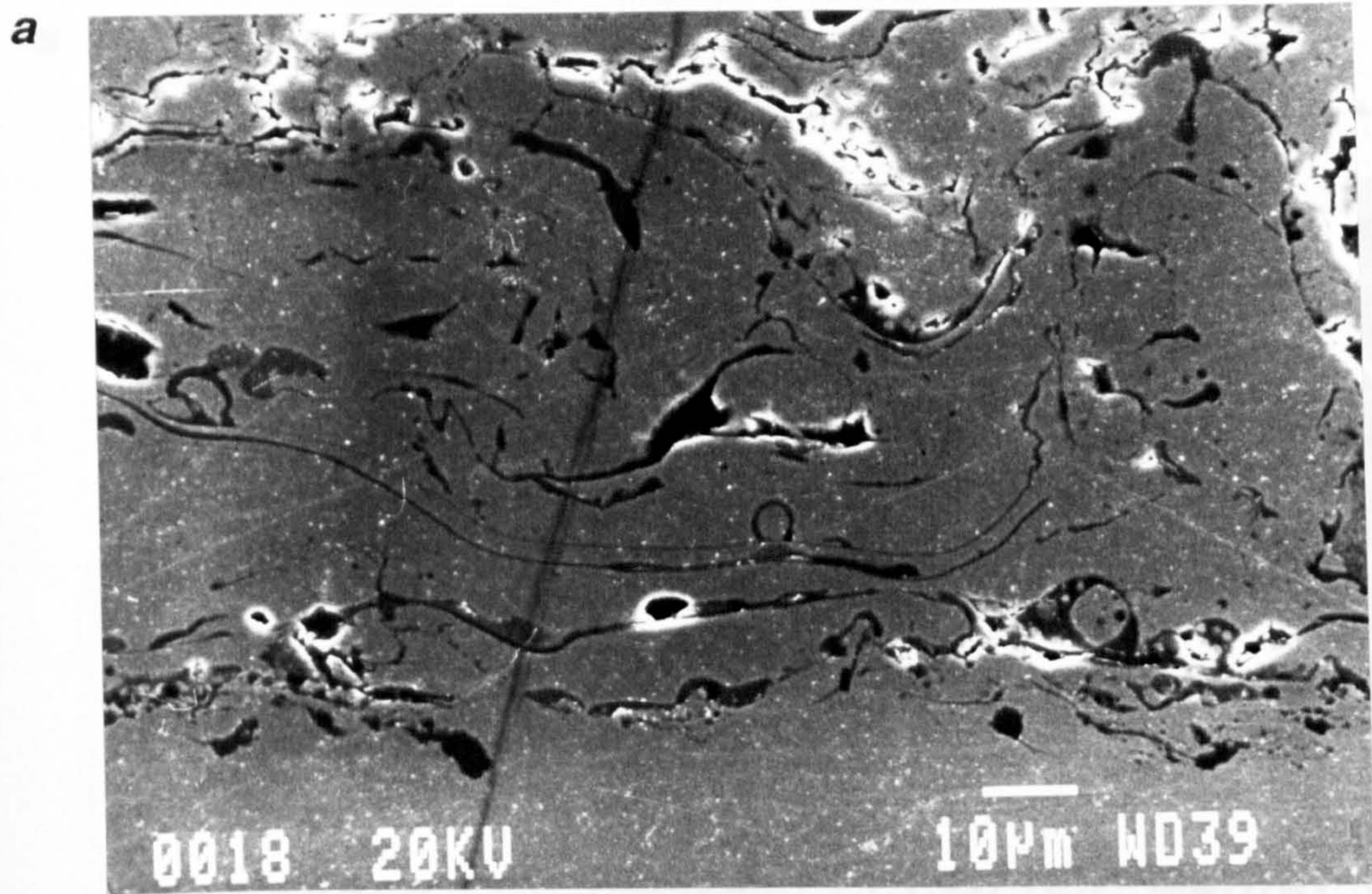
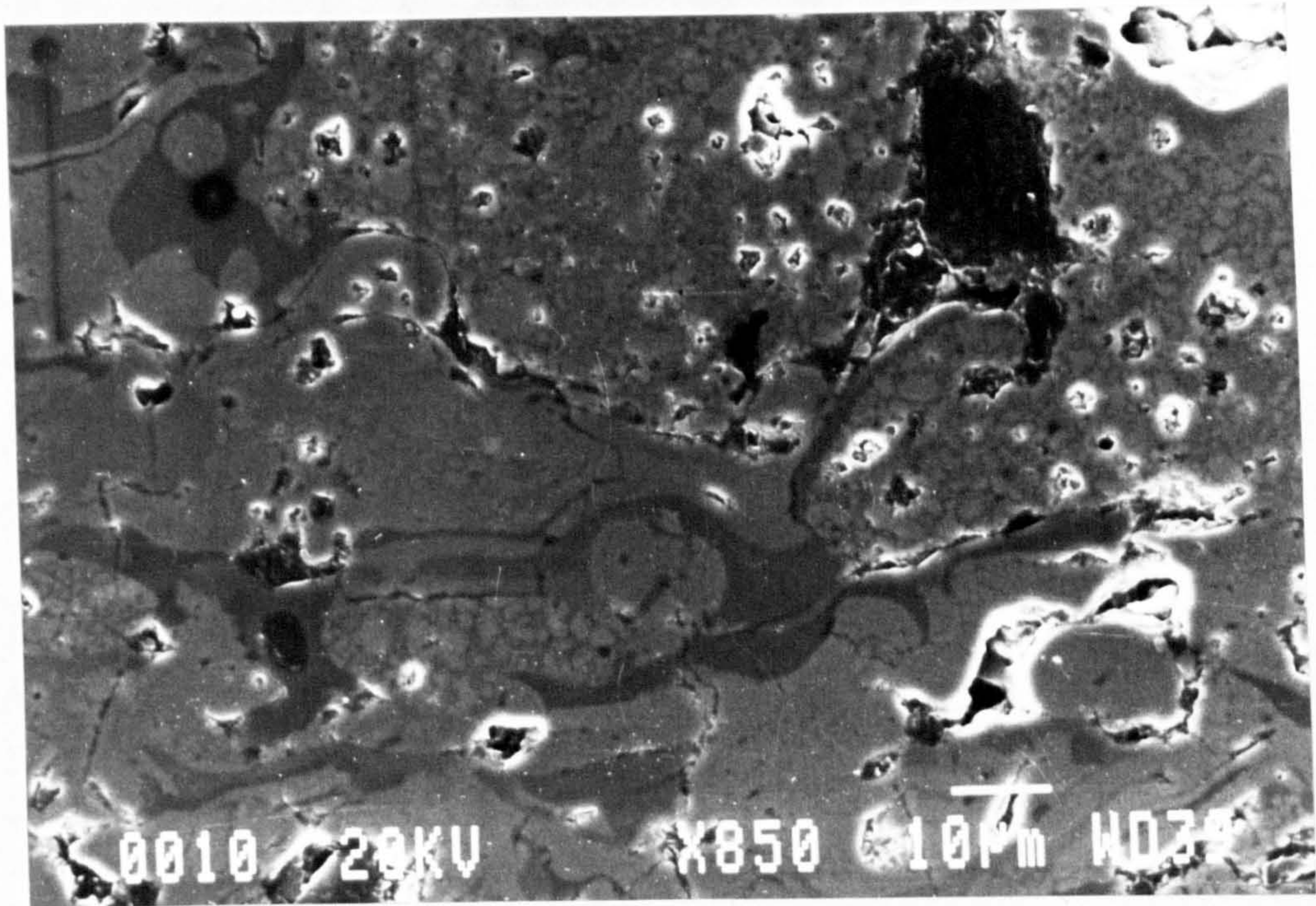
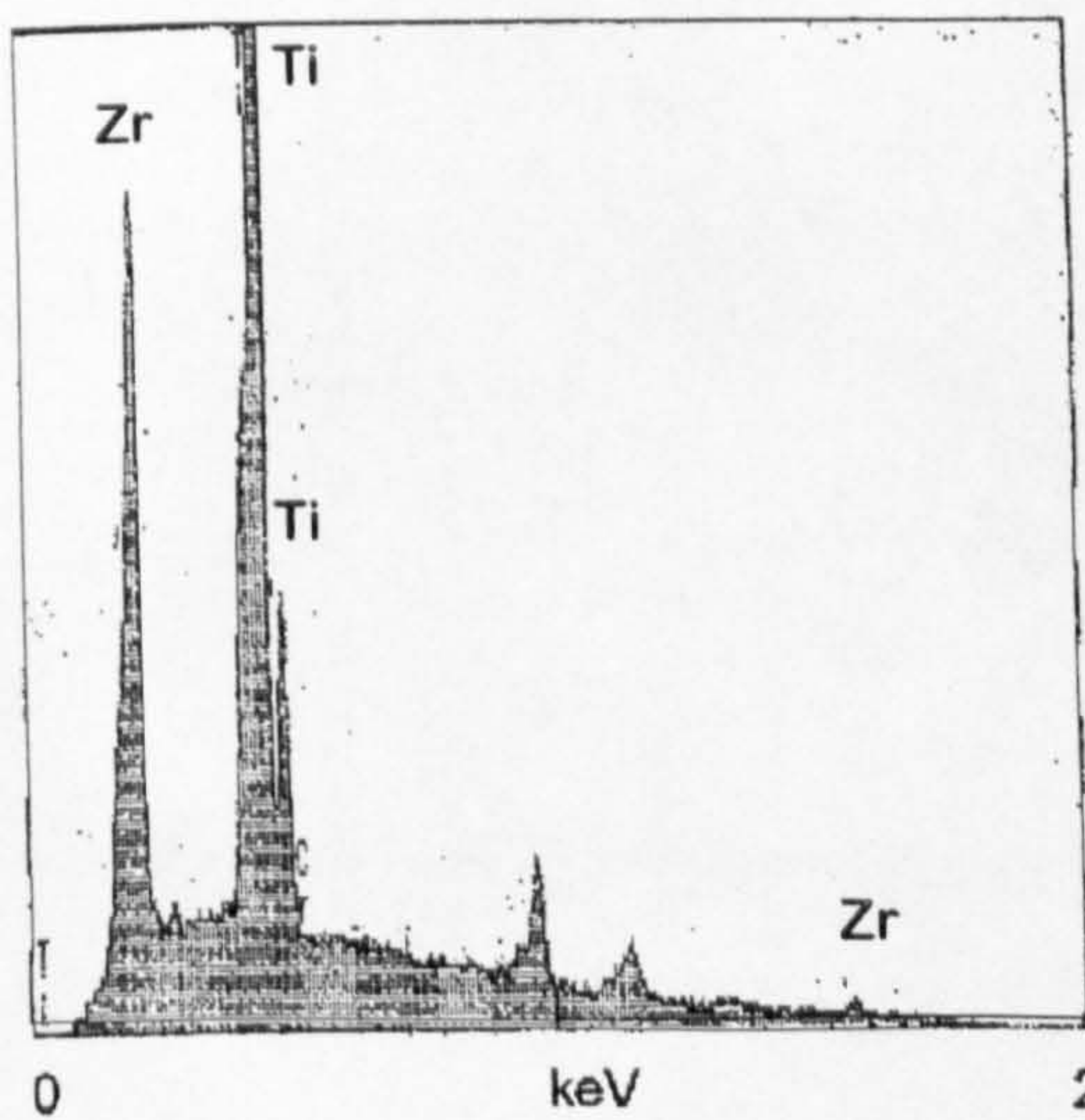
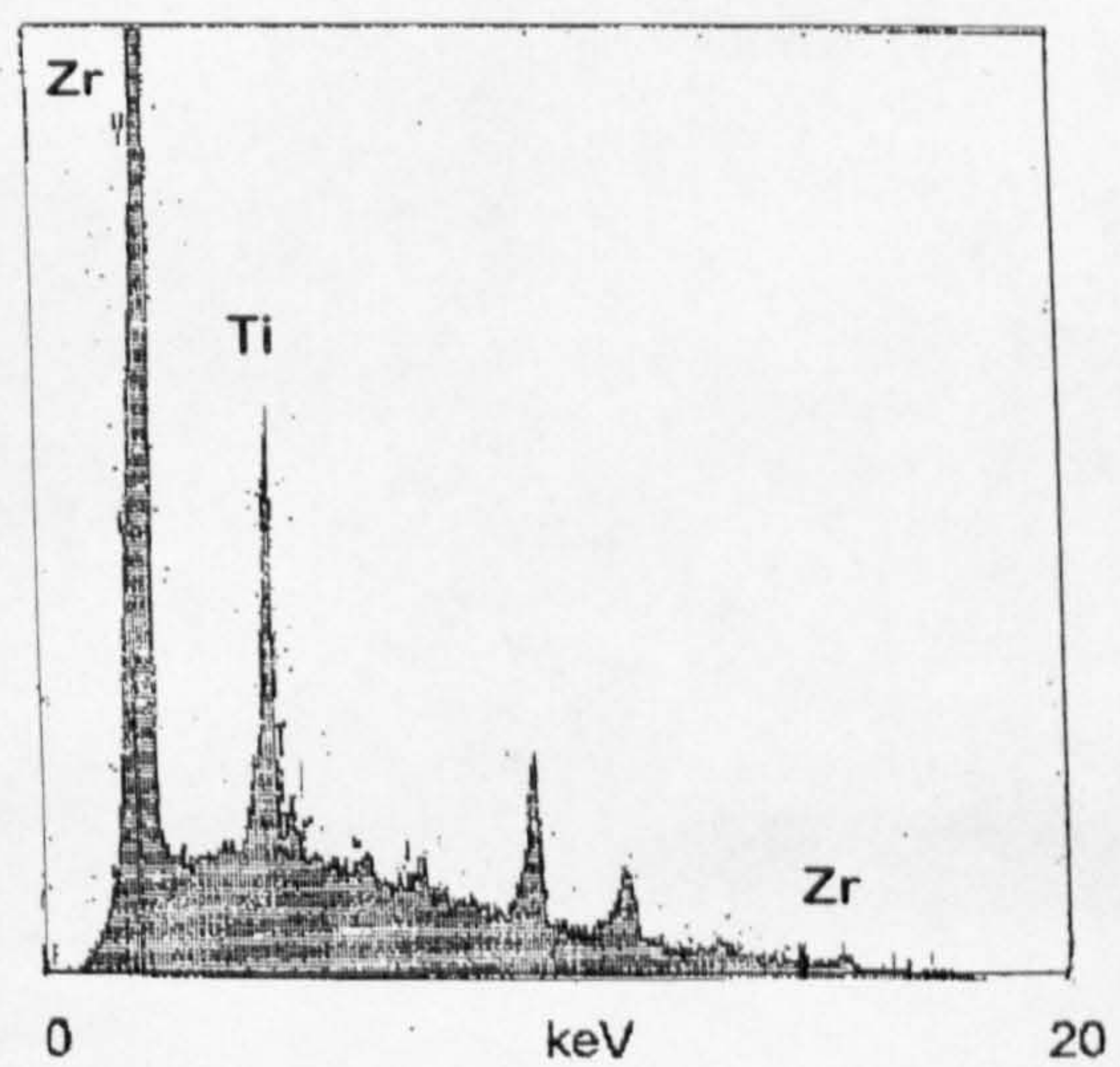


Figure 5.4 Cross-section images of the as sprayed (a) ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub>/ NiCrCoAlY and (b) ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/NiCrCoAlY coatings. B, C and S refer to bond coat, ceramic coat and substrate, respectively. SE and backscattered electron (BSE) detectors were used.



**Figure 5.5** (a) SEM micrograph showing the NiCrCoAlY bond coat. EDS analyses of (b) dark and (c) light zones shown in (a). SE and BSE detectors were used.

**a****b****c**

**Figure 5.6** (a) SEM micrograph showing details of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat. EDS analysis of the (b) dark and (c) light zones shown in (a). SE and BSE detectors were used.

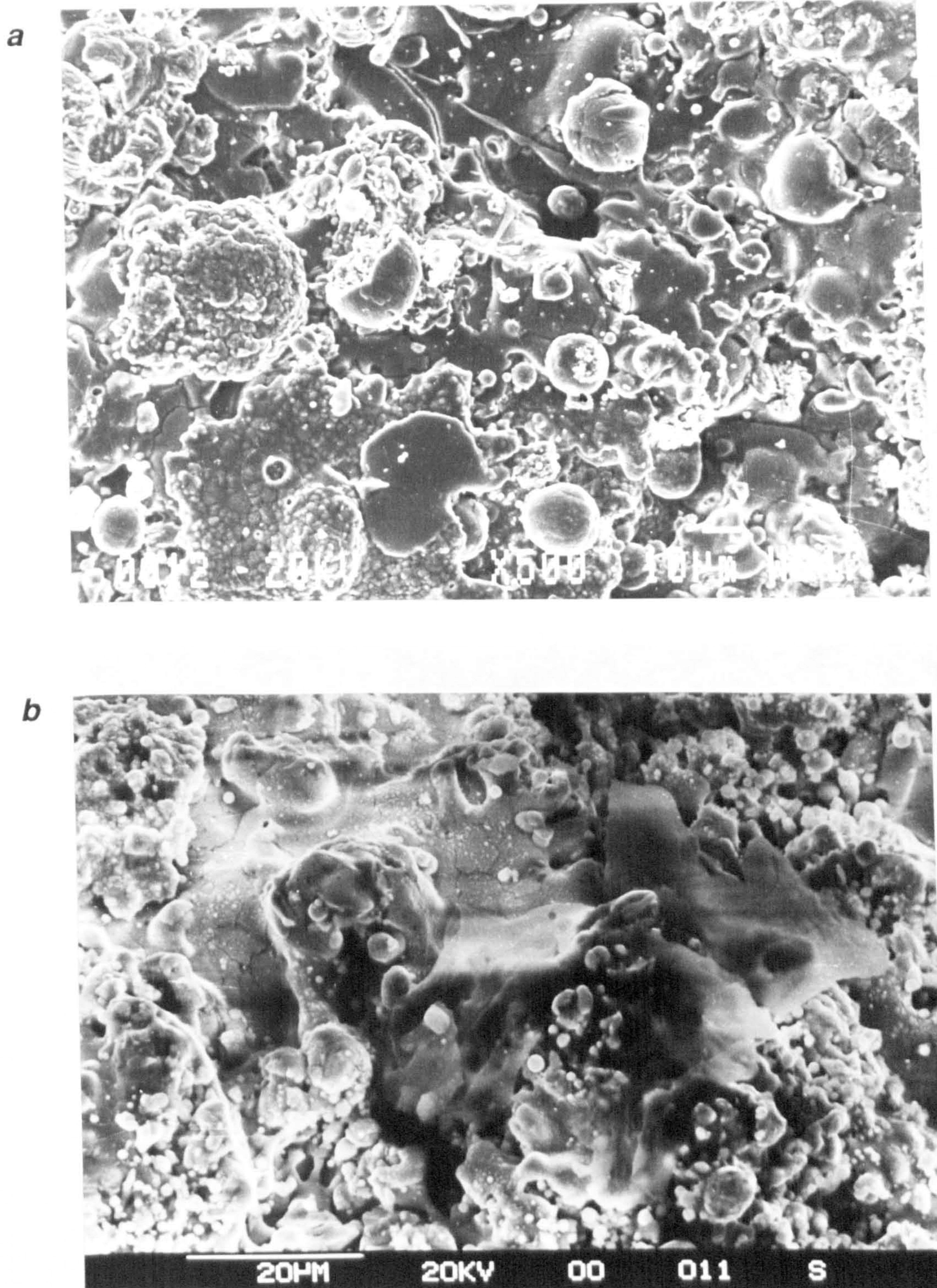
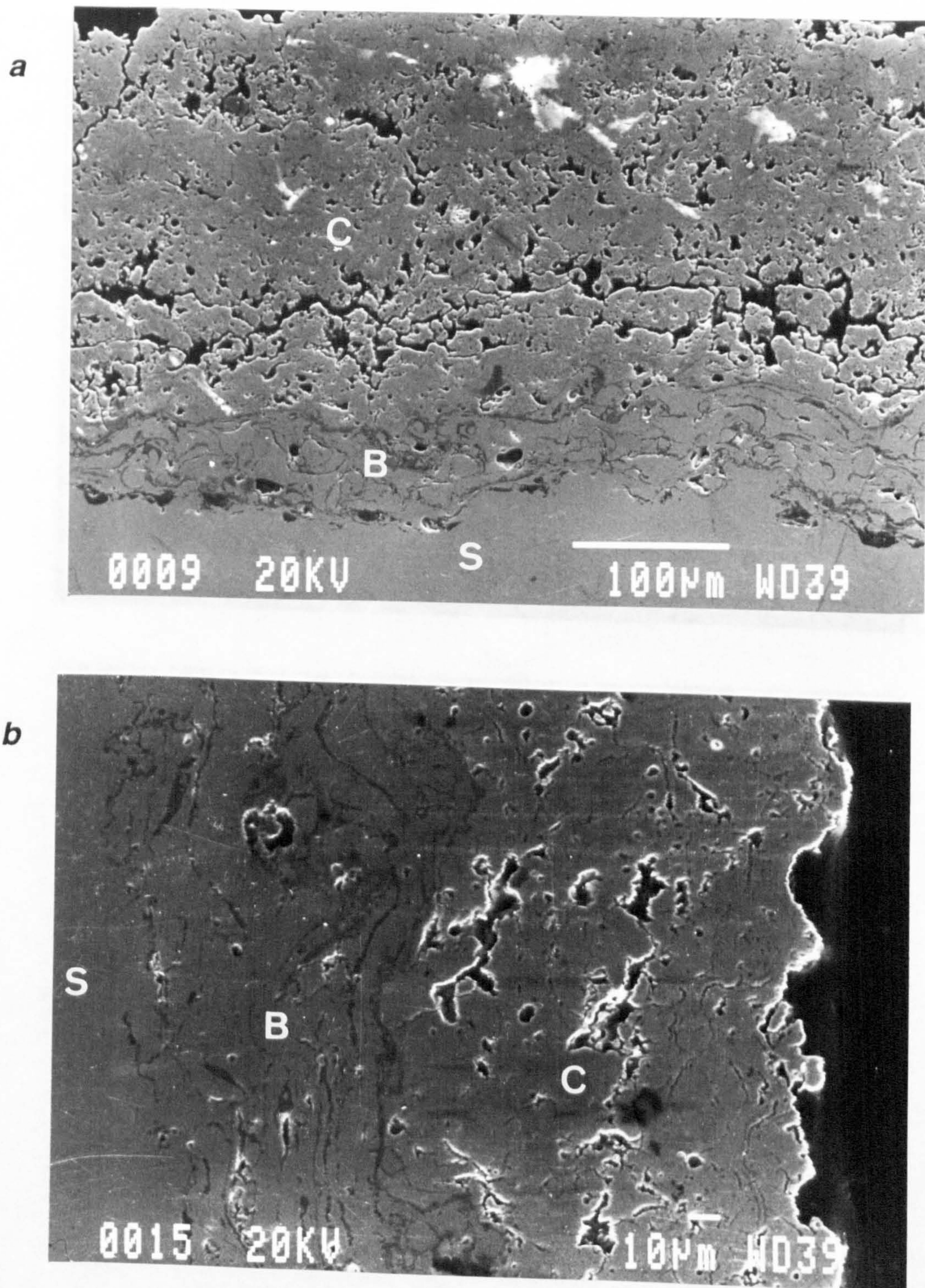
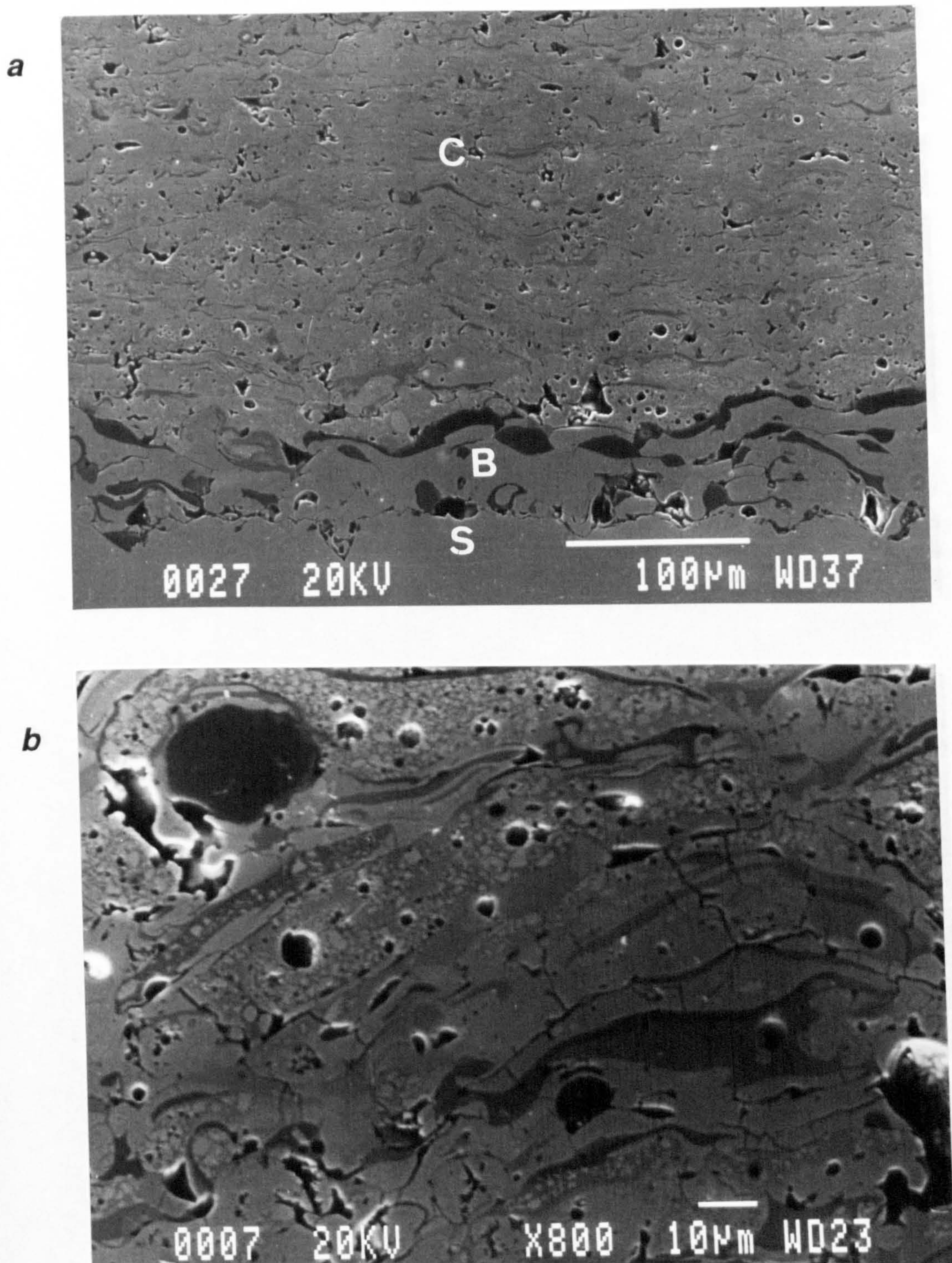


Figure 5.7 SEM images of the (a)  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  and (b)  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coat surfaces after thermal treatment at  $900\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 hours. SE detector was used.





**Figure 5.8** Cross-section SEM images of (a)  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2/\text{NiCrCoAlY}$  and (b)  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3/\text{NiCrCoAlY}$  coatings after thermal treatment at  $900^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 hours. B, C and S refer to bond coat, ceramic coat and substrate, respectively. SE and BSE detectors were used.



**Figure 5.9** Cross-section SEM images of (a) plasma sprayed  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$ /NiCrCoAlY coating (type 2 specimen), and (b)  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$  coat from a type 2 specimen. B, C, S and U refer to bond coat, ceramic coat, substrate and unmelted material, respectively. SE and BSE detectors were used.

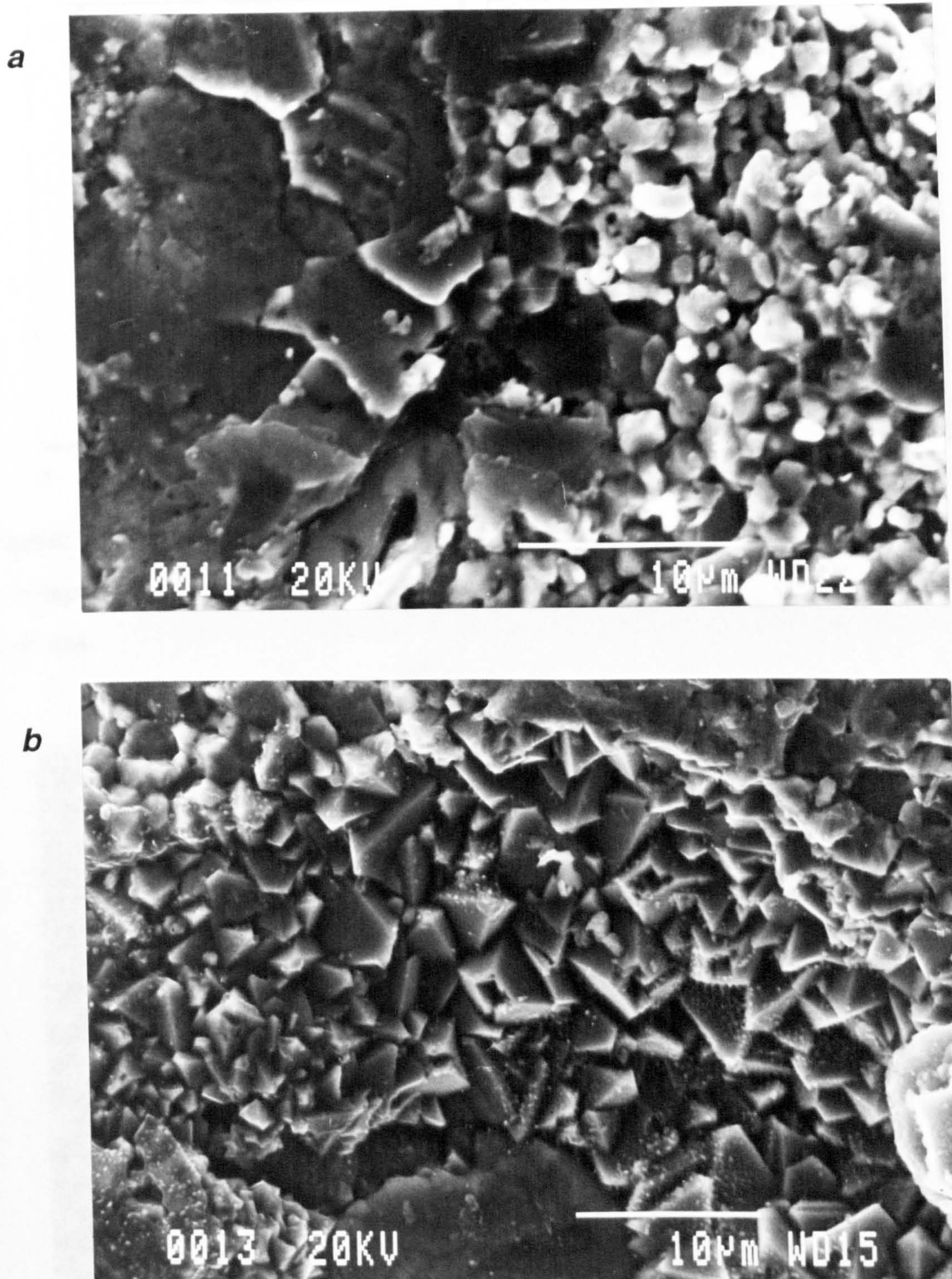


Figure 5.10 (a) Remains of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  lamellae and grains, and (b) nickel-rich crystals from the bond coat, found on the surface of the substrate after the ceramic coat has spalled off by heating at  $900^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 hours.

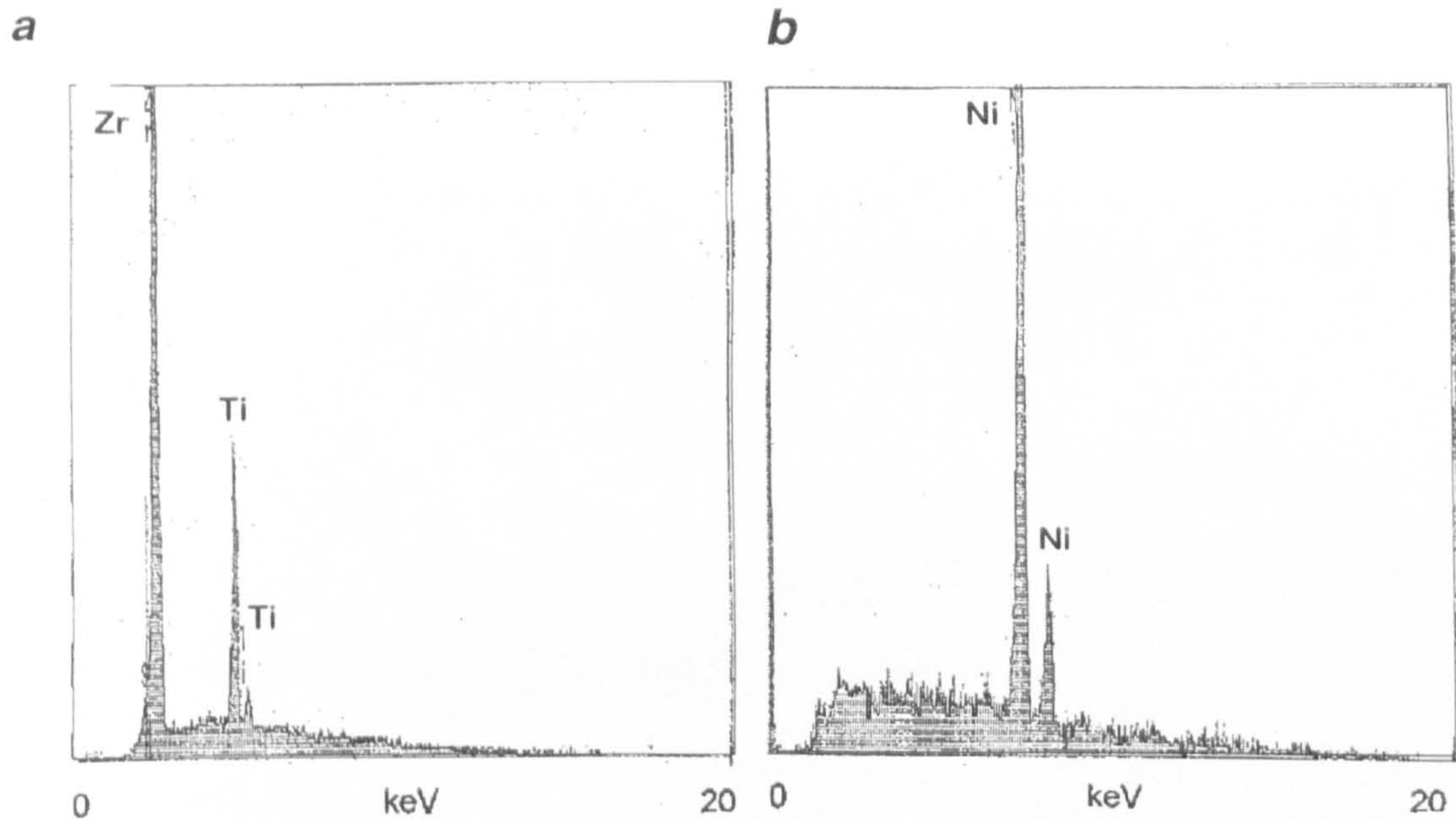


Figure 5.11 EDS analyses of the substrate surface after the ceramic coat spalling, corresponding to (a) ceramic lamellae and (b) nickel-rich particles of the bond coat remains.

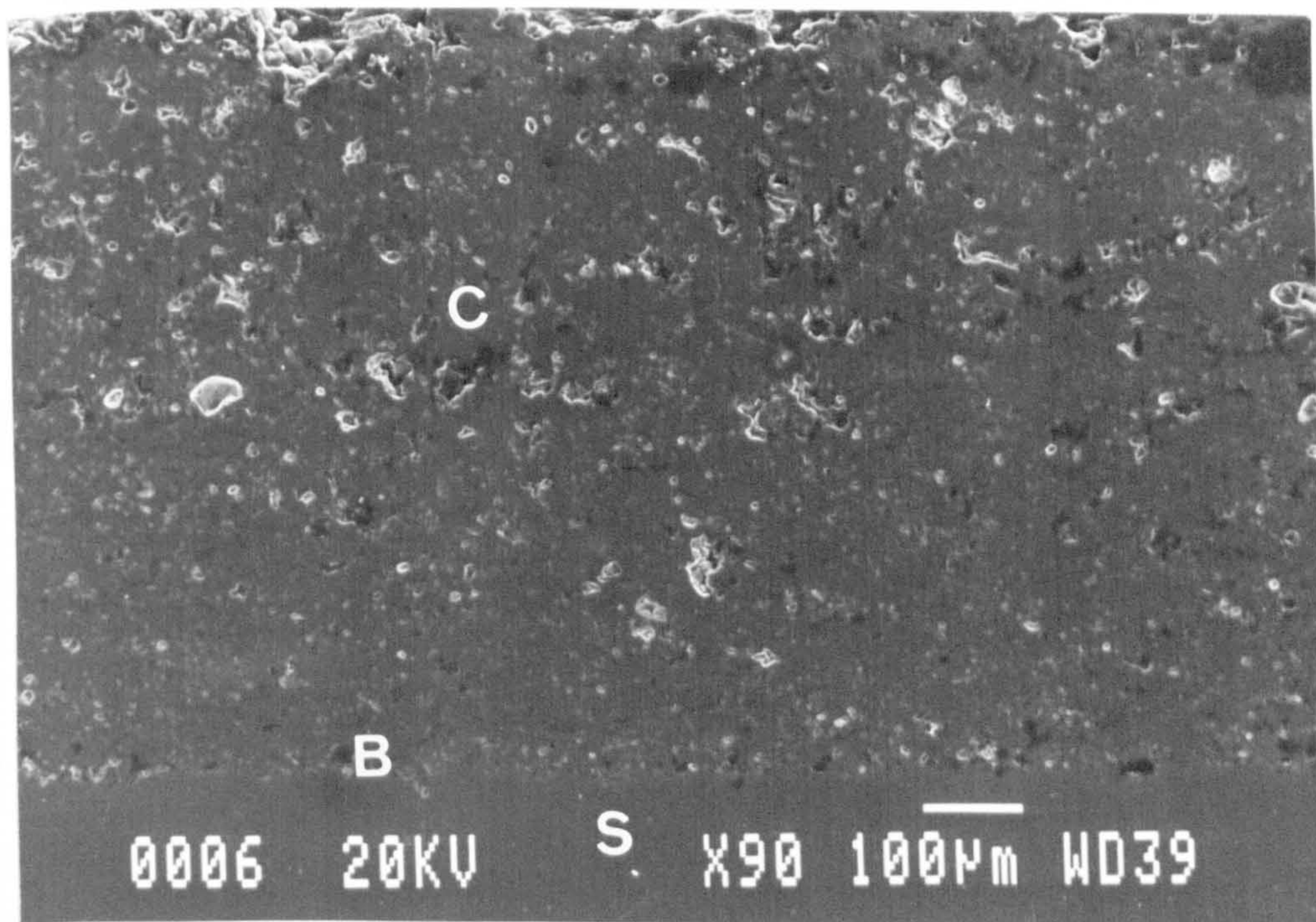


Figure 5.12 Cross-section of a failing  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2/\text{NiCrCoAlY}$  plasma sprayed coating. S, B and C refer to the substrate, bond and ceramic coats, respectively. SE and BSE detectors were used.

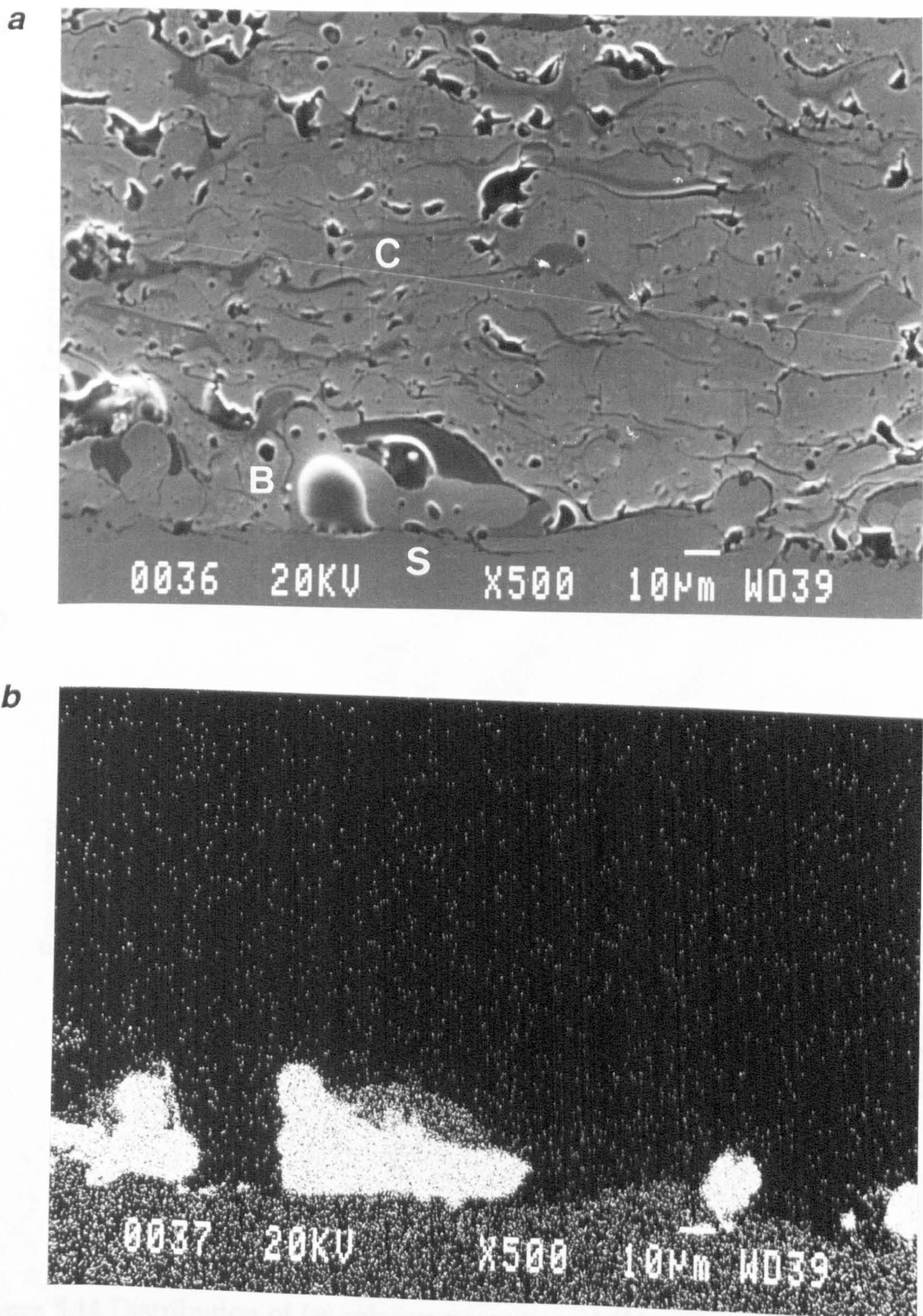


Figure 5.13 (a) Detail of the cross-section of a thick  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2/\text{NiCrCoAlY}$  coating showing a discontinuous bond coat, SE and BSE detectors were used, (b) EDS mapping for nickel from the area shown in (a).

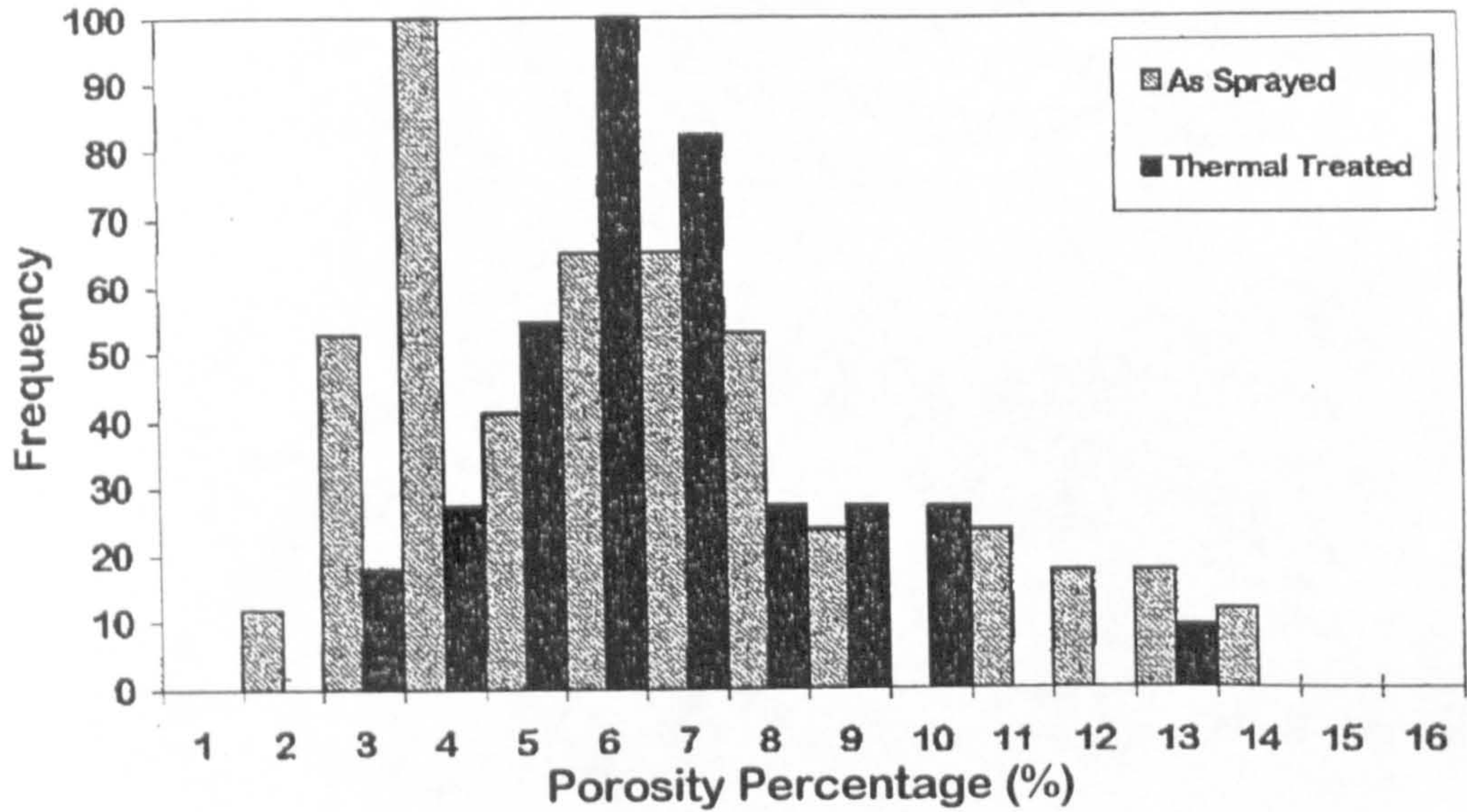
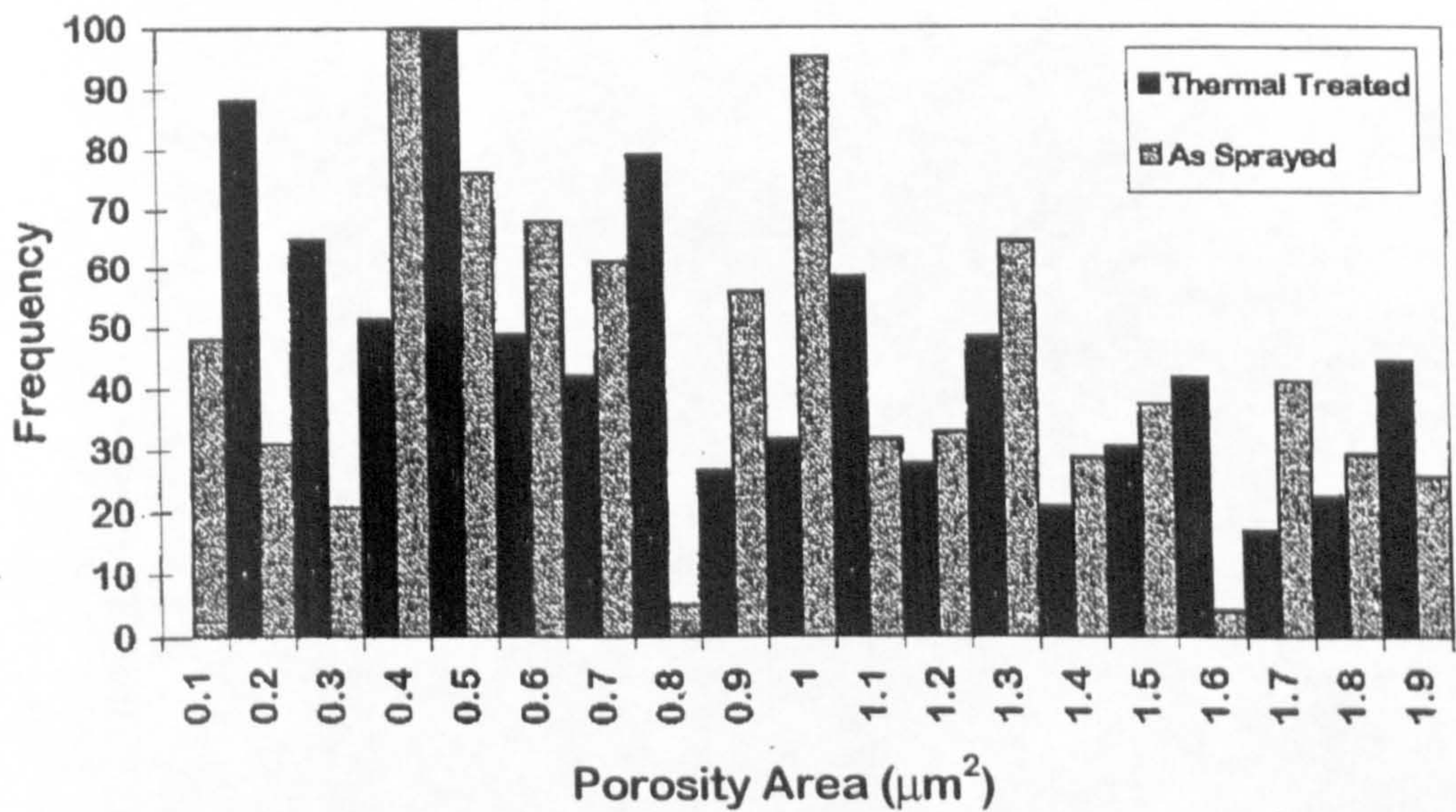
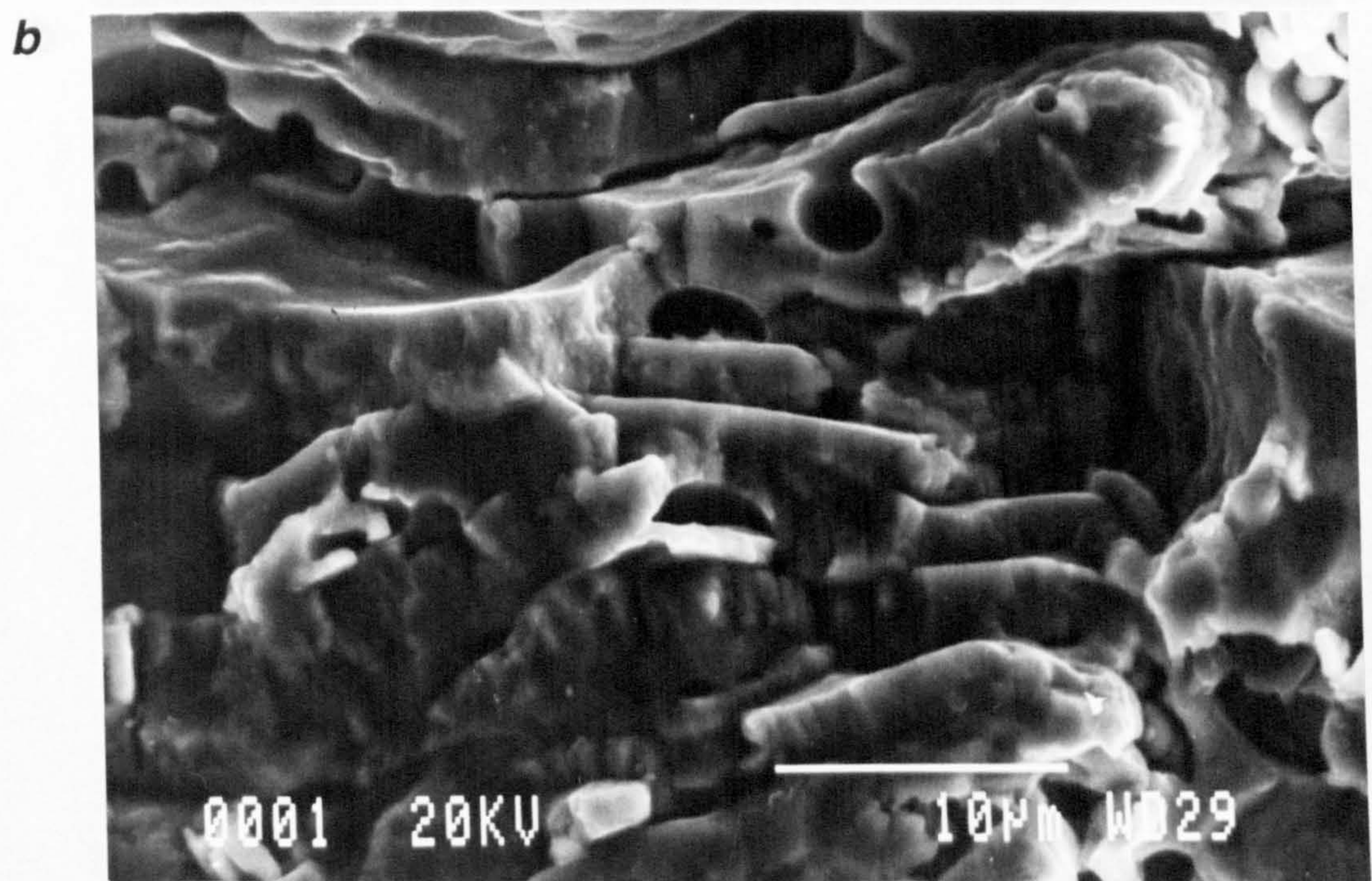
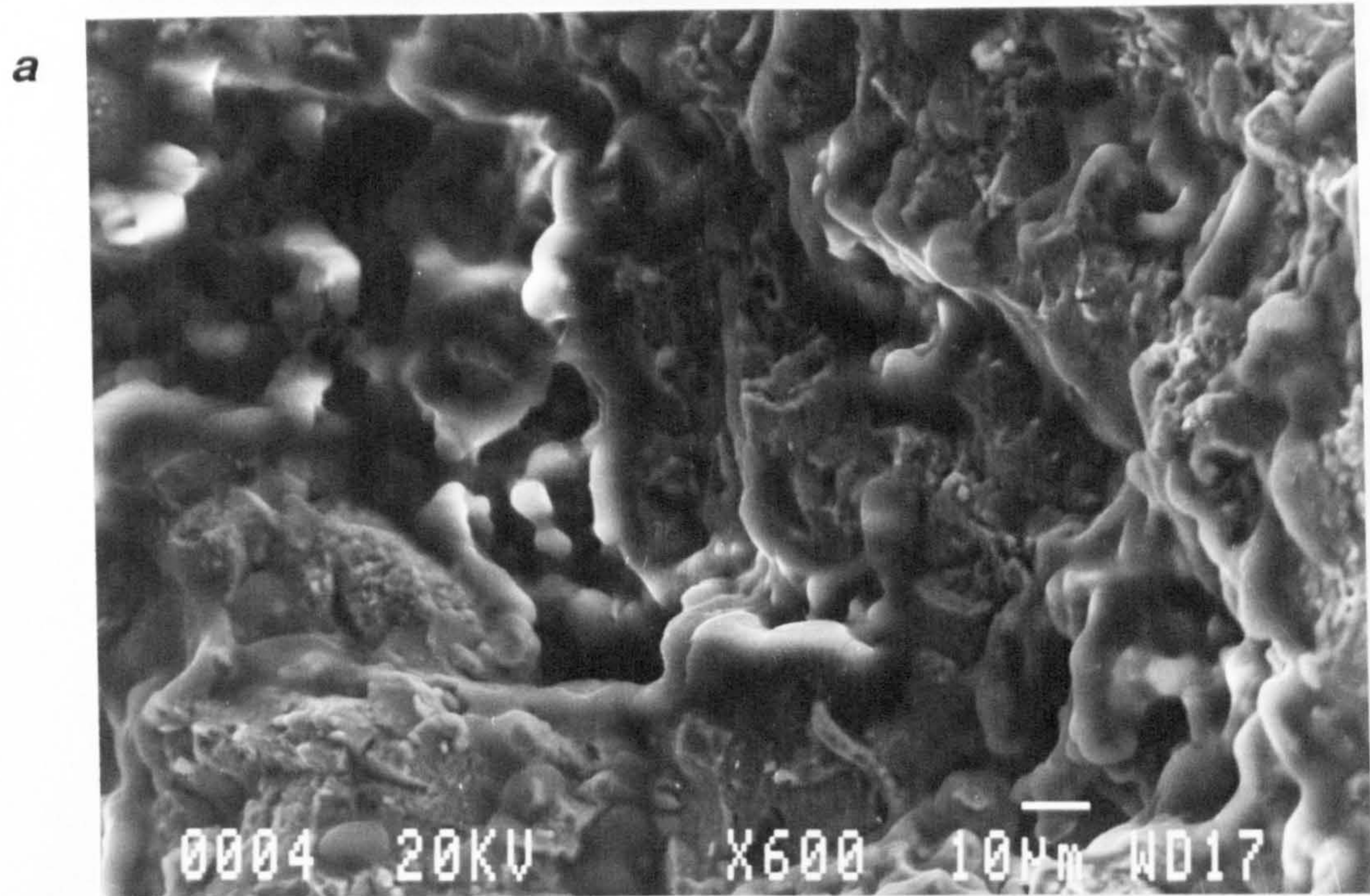
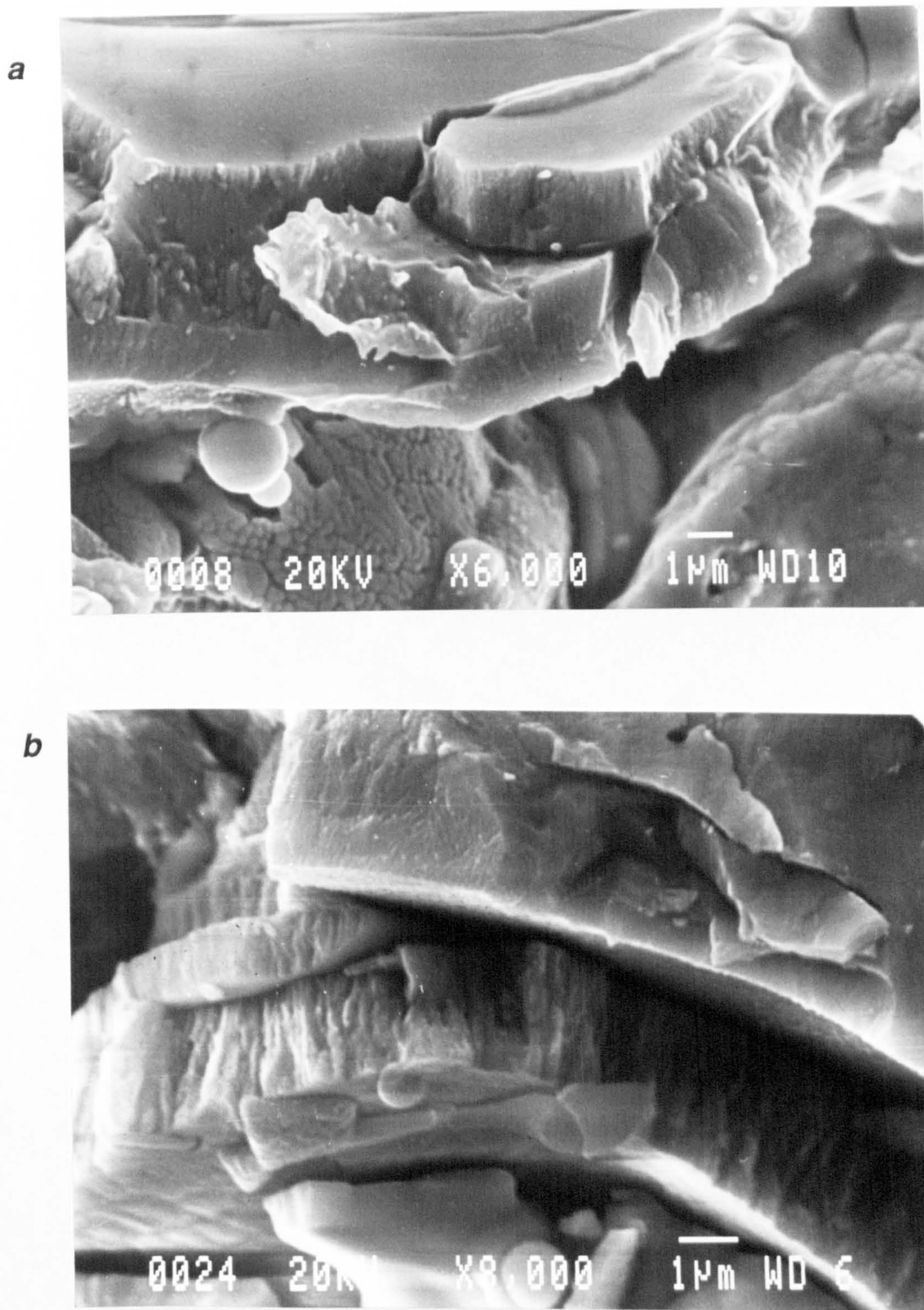
**a****b**

Figure 5.14 Distribution of (a) relative porosity and (b) pore area of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat as-sprayed and after heating at  $900^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 hours, as calculated by image analysis of SEM micrographs. The pore area distribution shows the frequency of pores  $\leq 2 \mu\text{m}^2$  which corresponds to 47% of the total porosity.

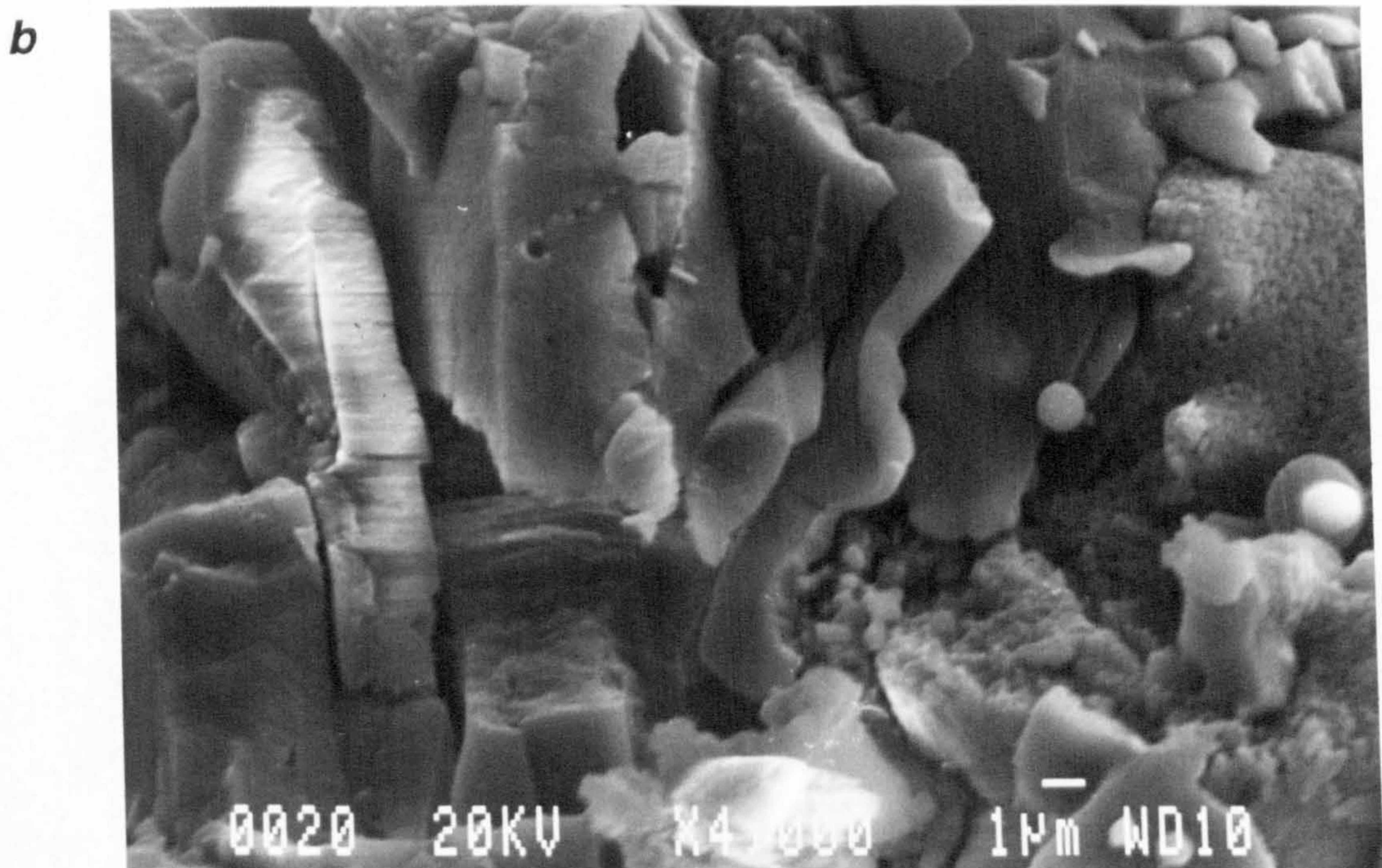
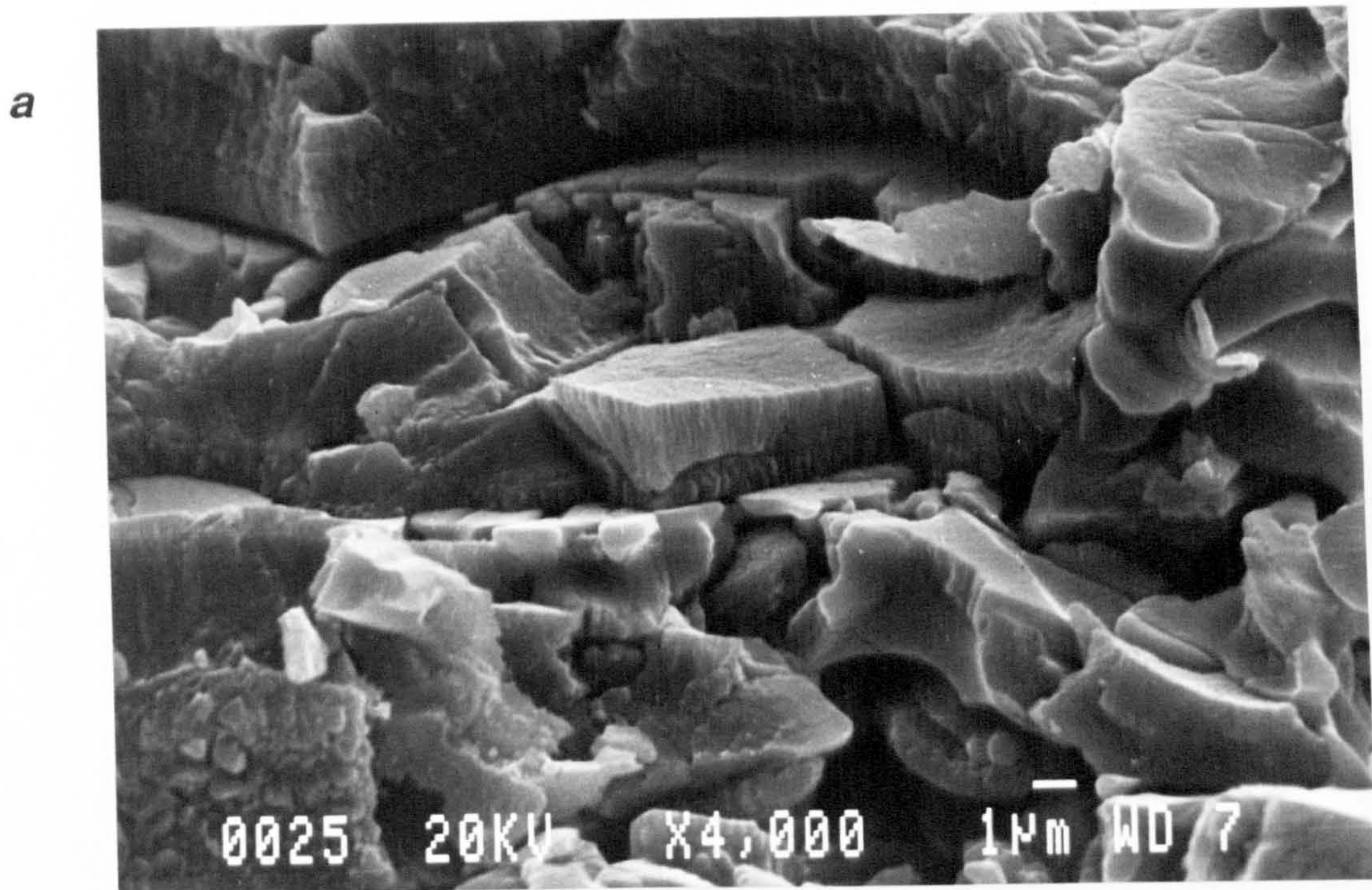


**Figure 5.15** Fracture surface of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat (**a**) as-sprayed and (**b**) as-cooled with liquid nitrogen. SE detector was used.

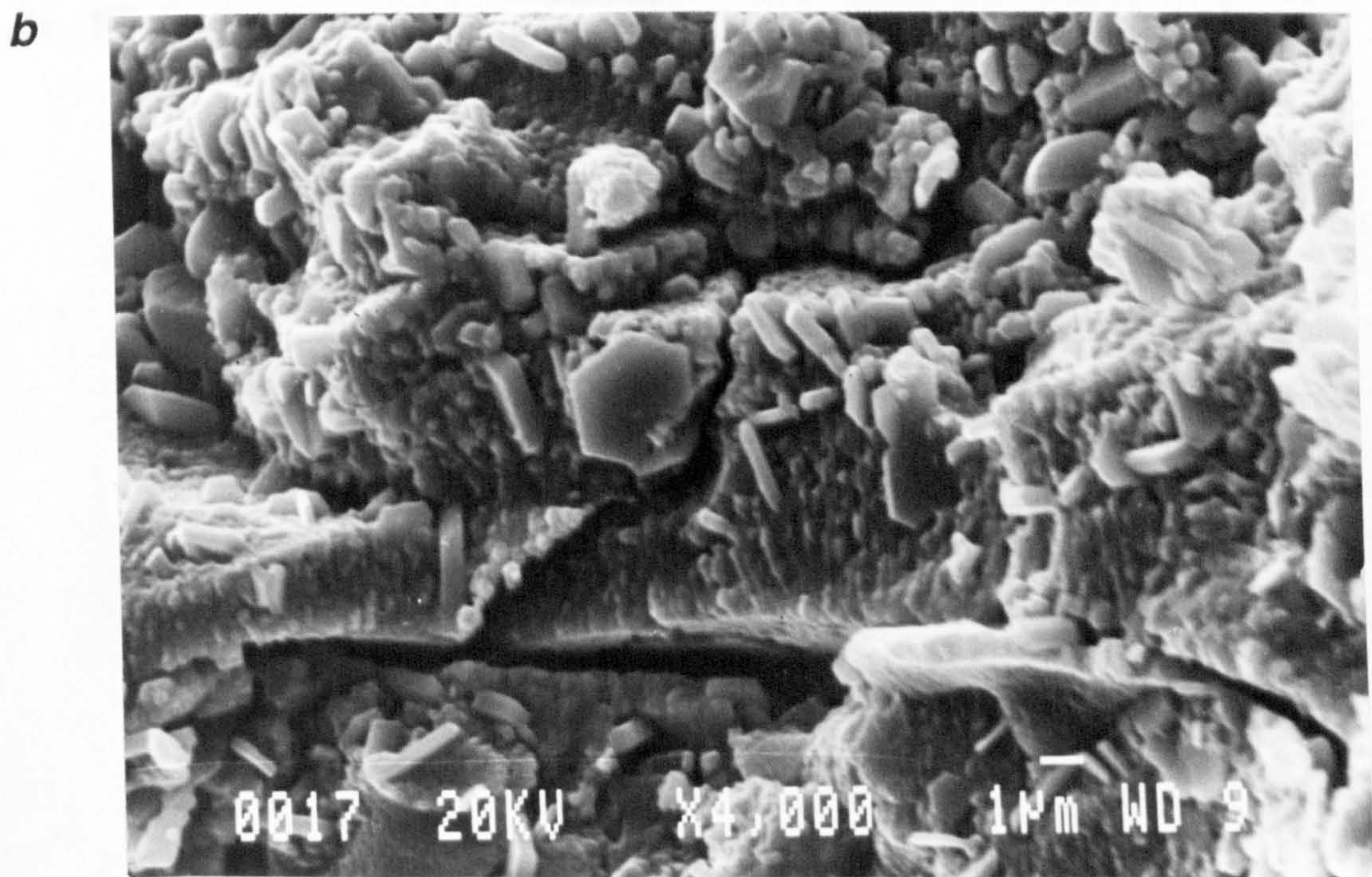
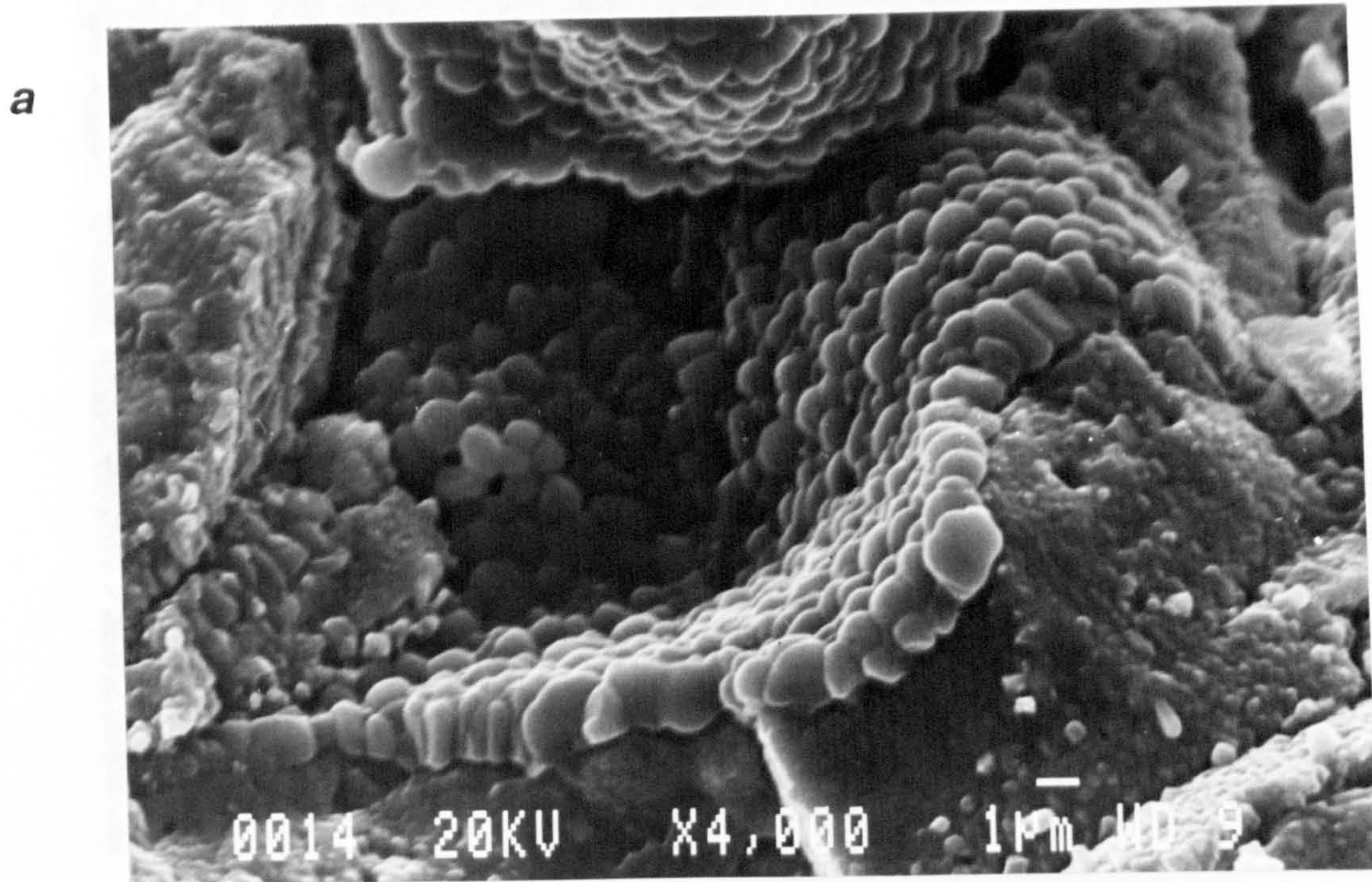


**Figure 5.16** Fracture surface of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat heated at  $900^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 hours in (a) air and (b) in argon. SE detector was used.

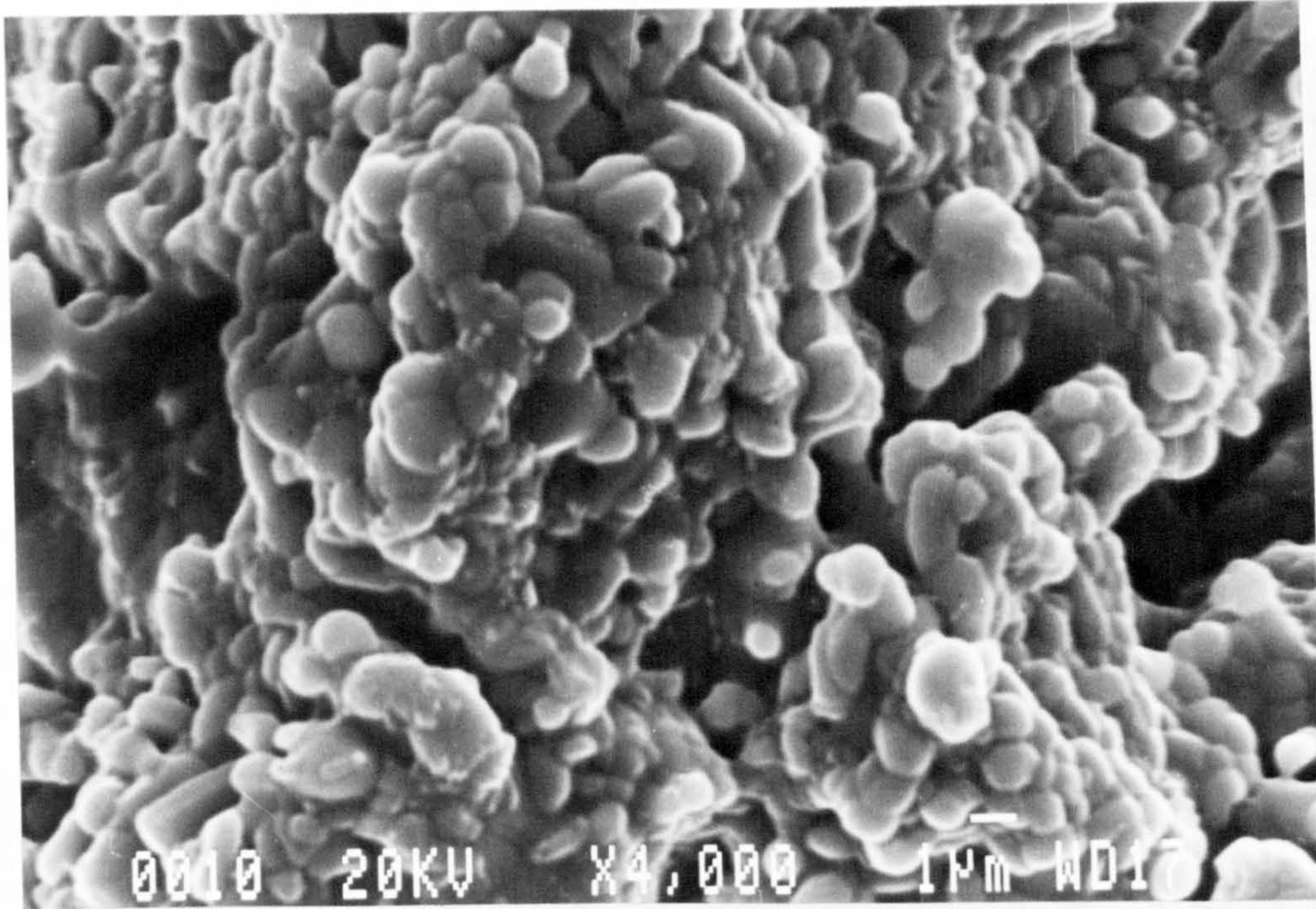




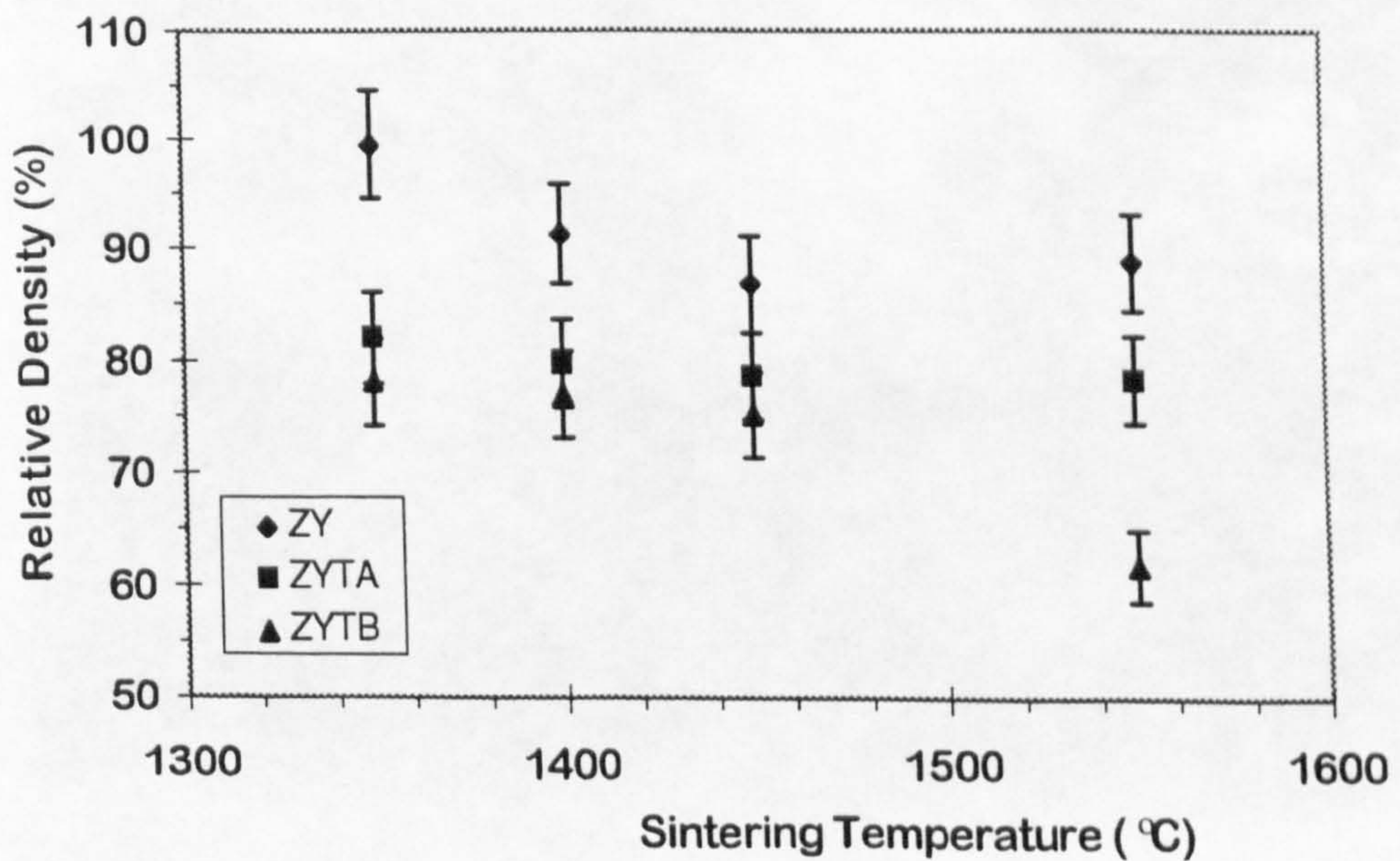
**Figure 5.17** Fracture surface of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coats heated at **(a)** 1000 °C and **(b)** 1100 °C for 24 hours in argon. SE detector was used.



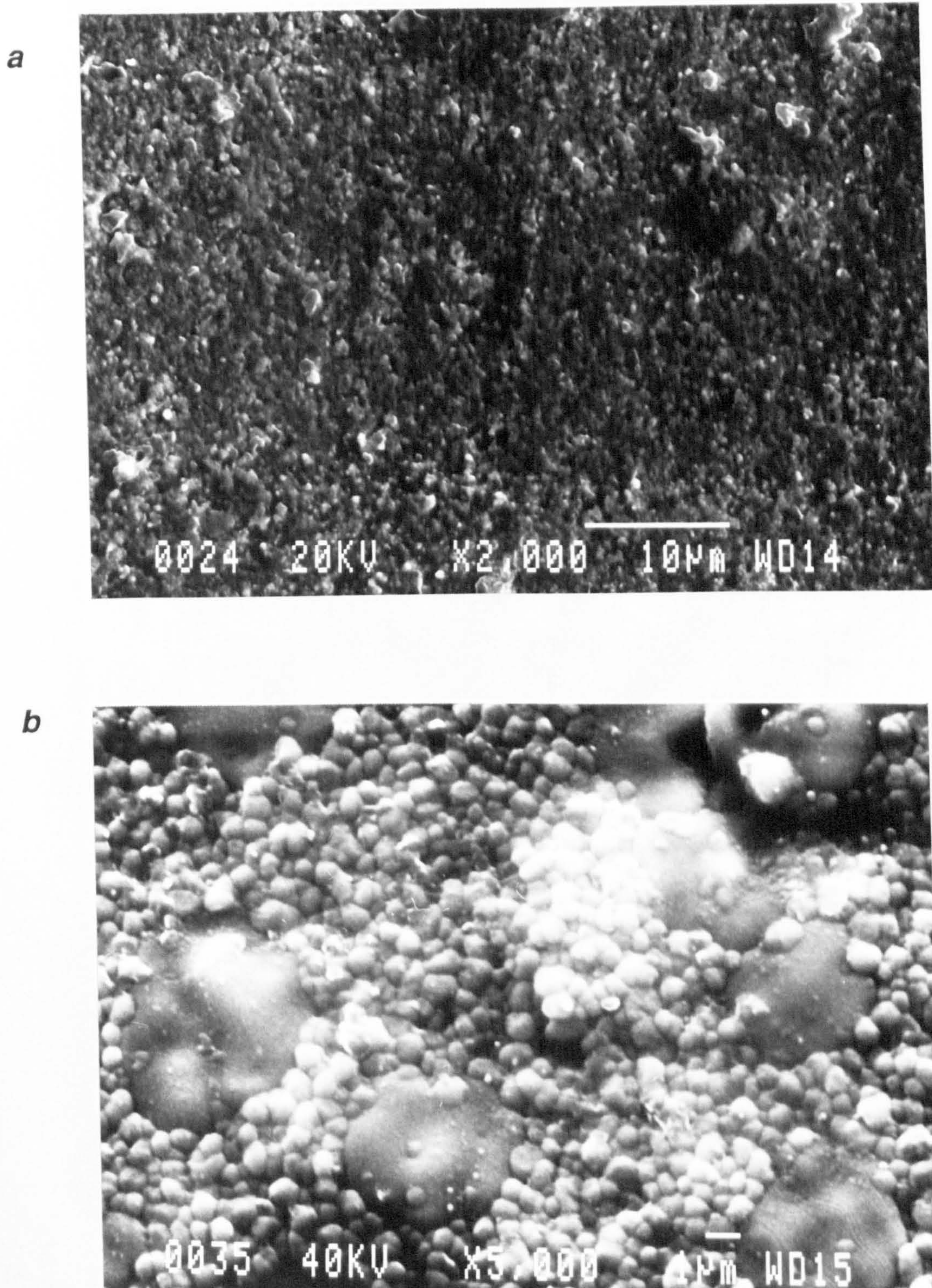
**Figure 5.18** Fracture surface of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coats heated at  $1200\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 hours in (**a**) air and (**b**) argon. SE detector was used.



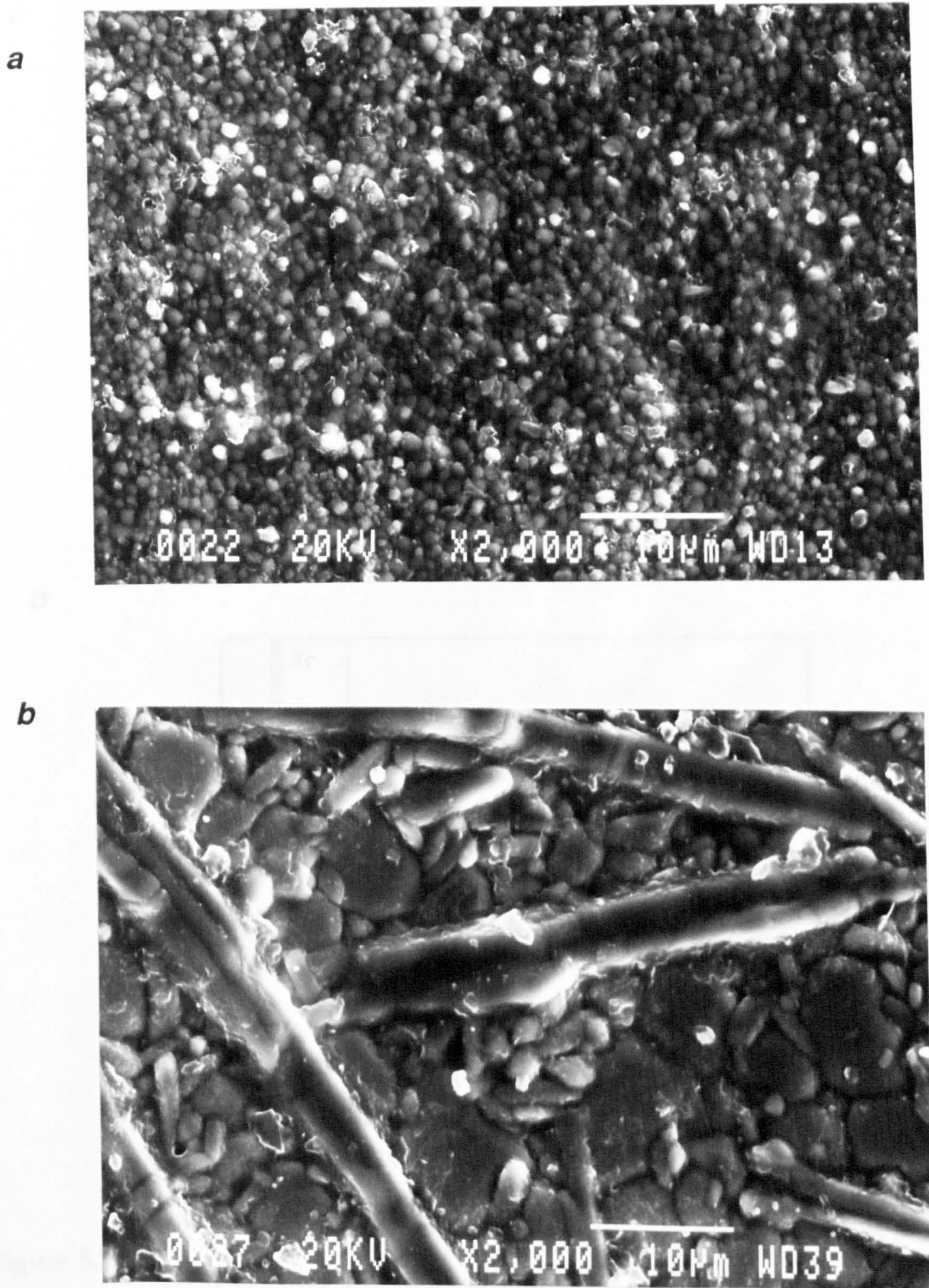
**Figure 5.19** Fracture surface of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat heated at  $1400^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 hours in air. SE detector was used.



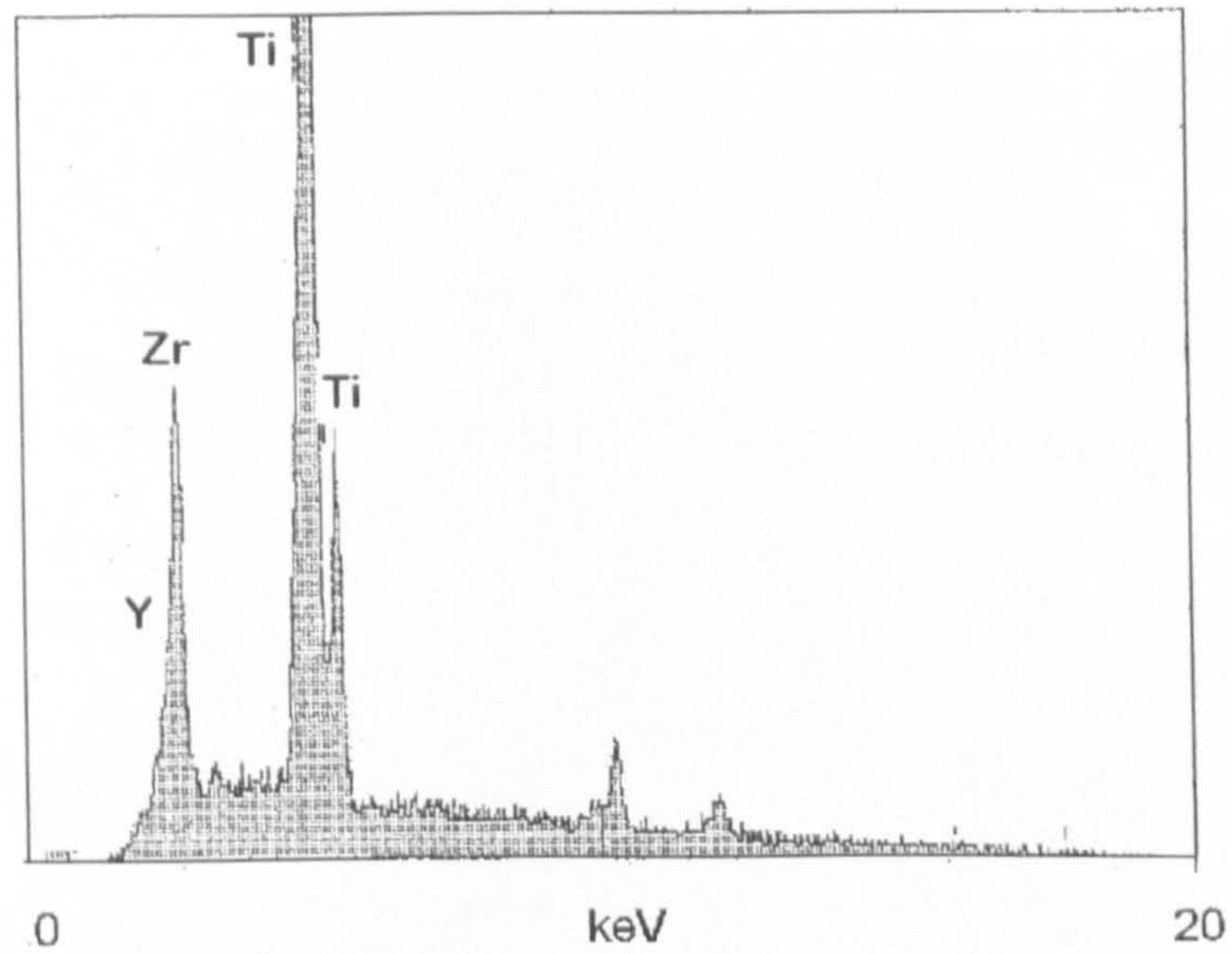
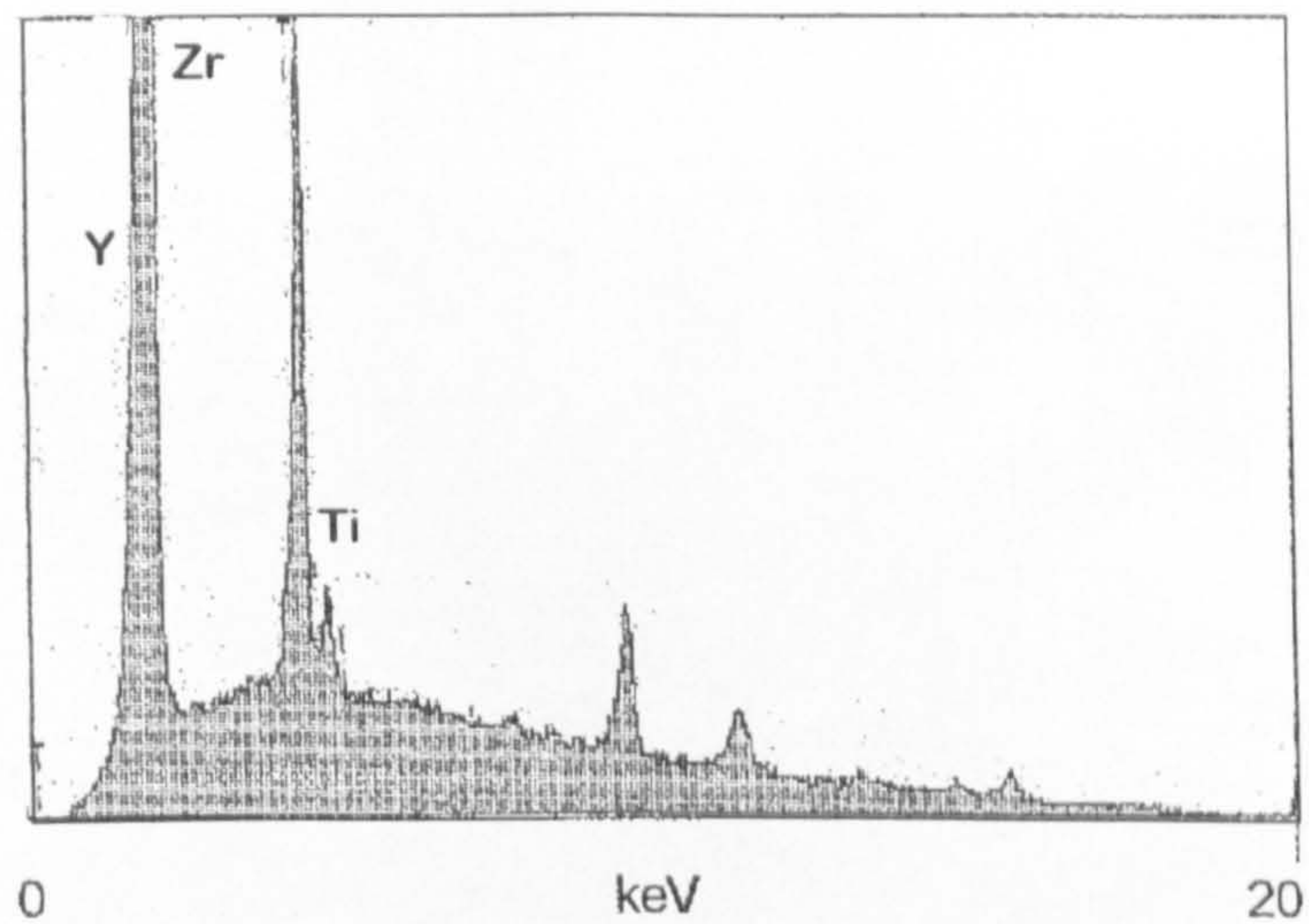
**Figure 5.20** Relative density of (ZY)  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  powder, (ZYTA)  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2\text{(A)}$  powder and (ZYTb)  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2\text{(B)}$  powder used for plasma-spraying, pressed and sintered at different temperatures.



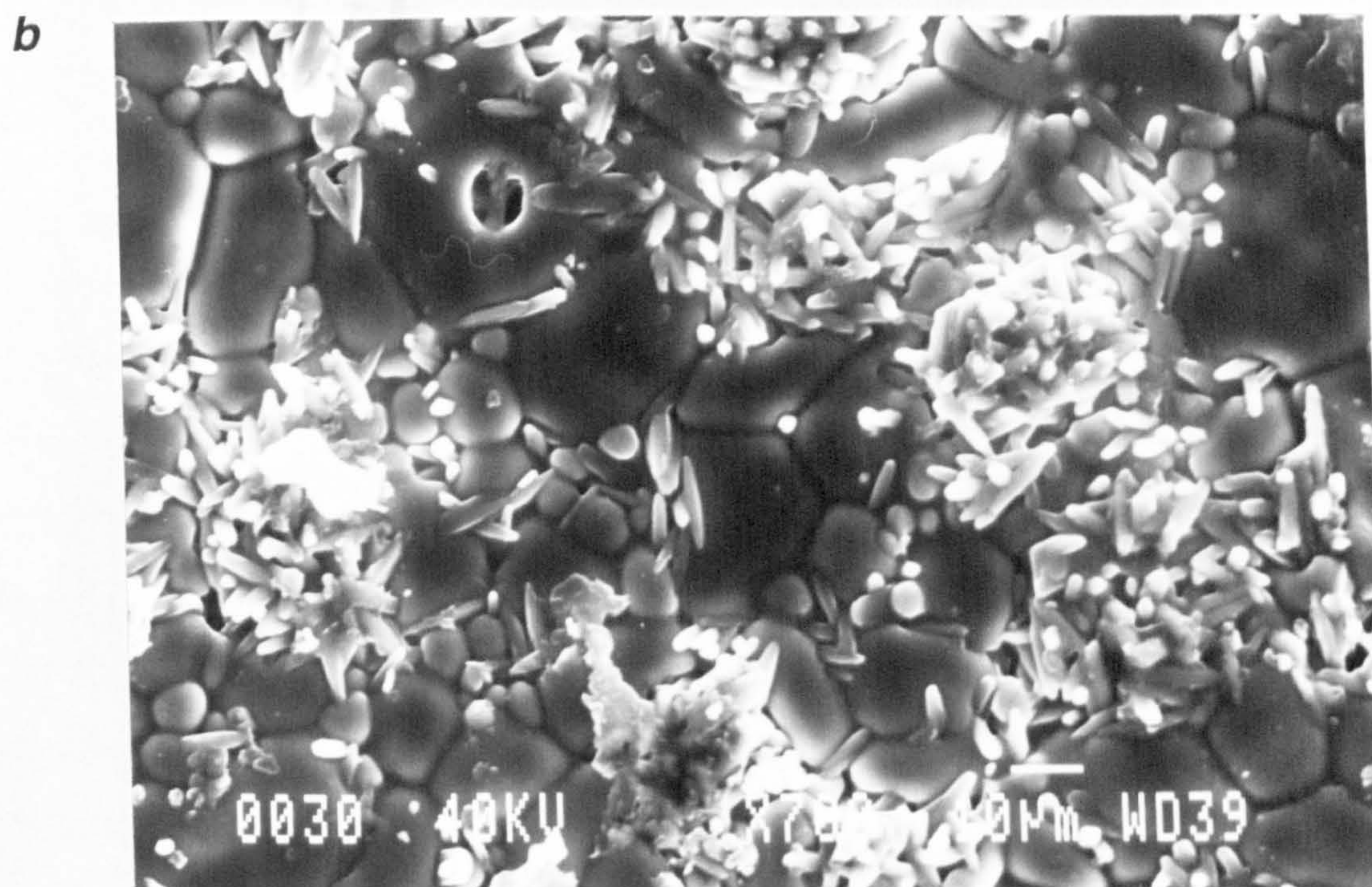
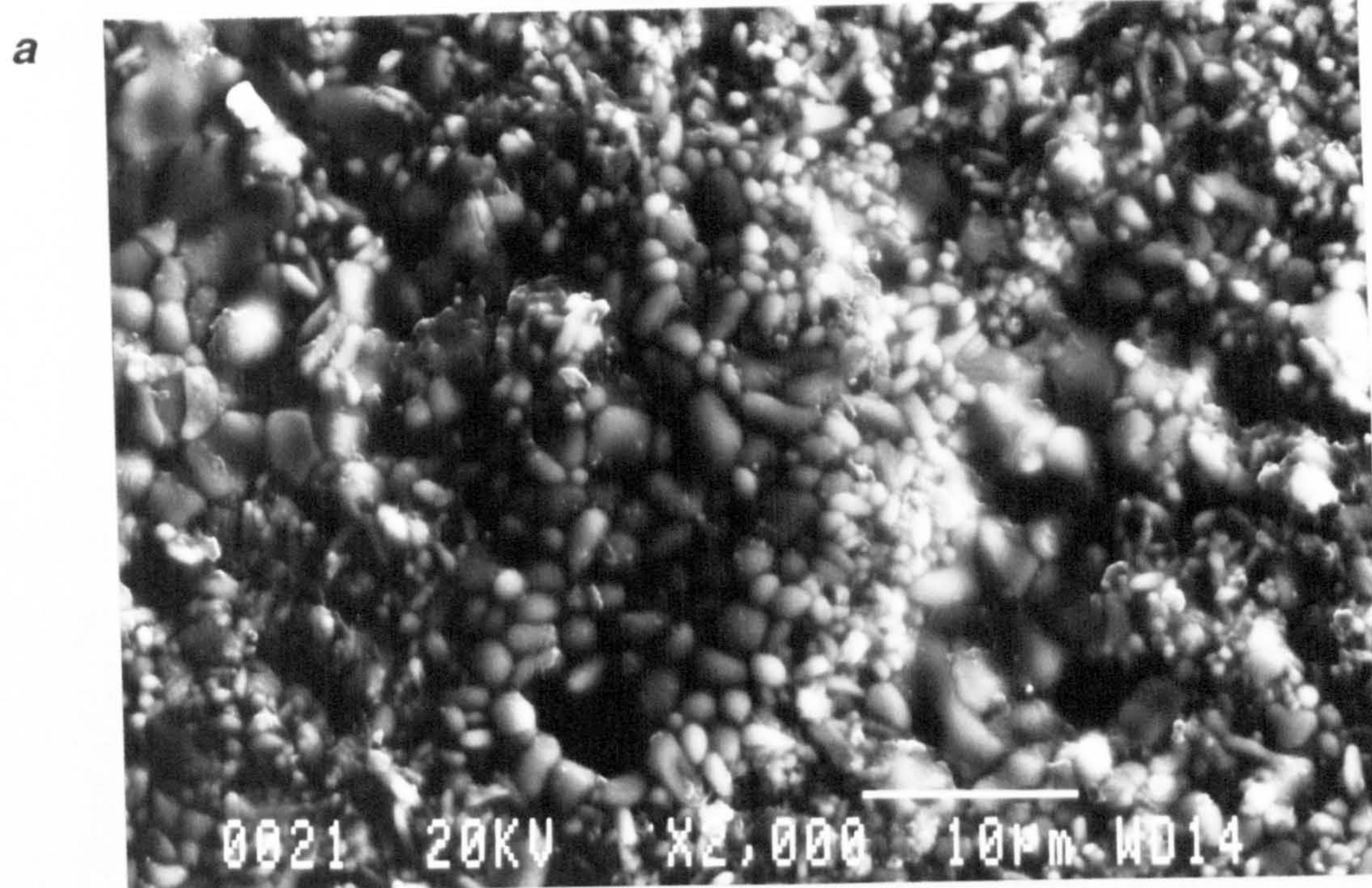
**Figure 5.21** Surface of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  pressed-powder disks sintered at **(a)** 1400 and **(b)** 1550 °C, for 1 hour. SE detectors was used.



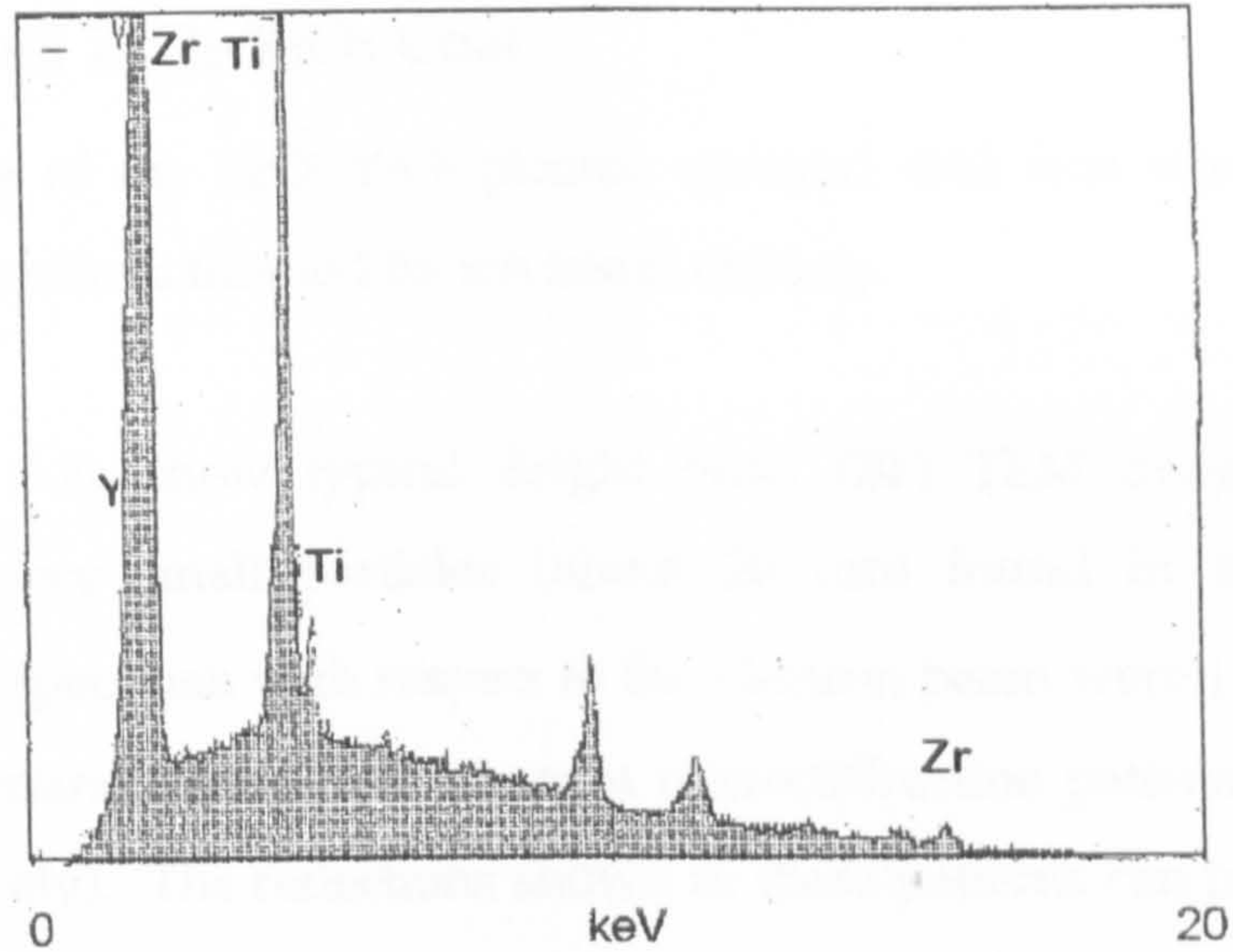
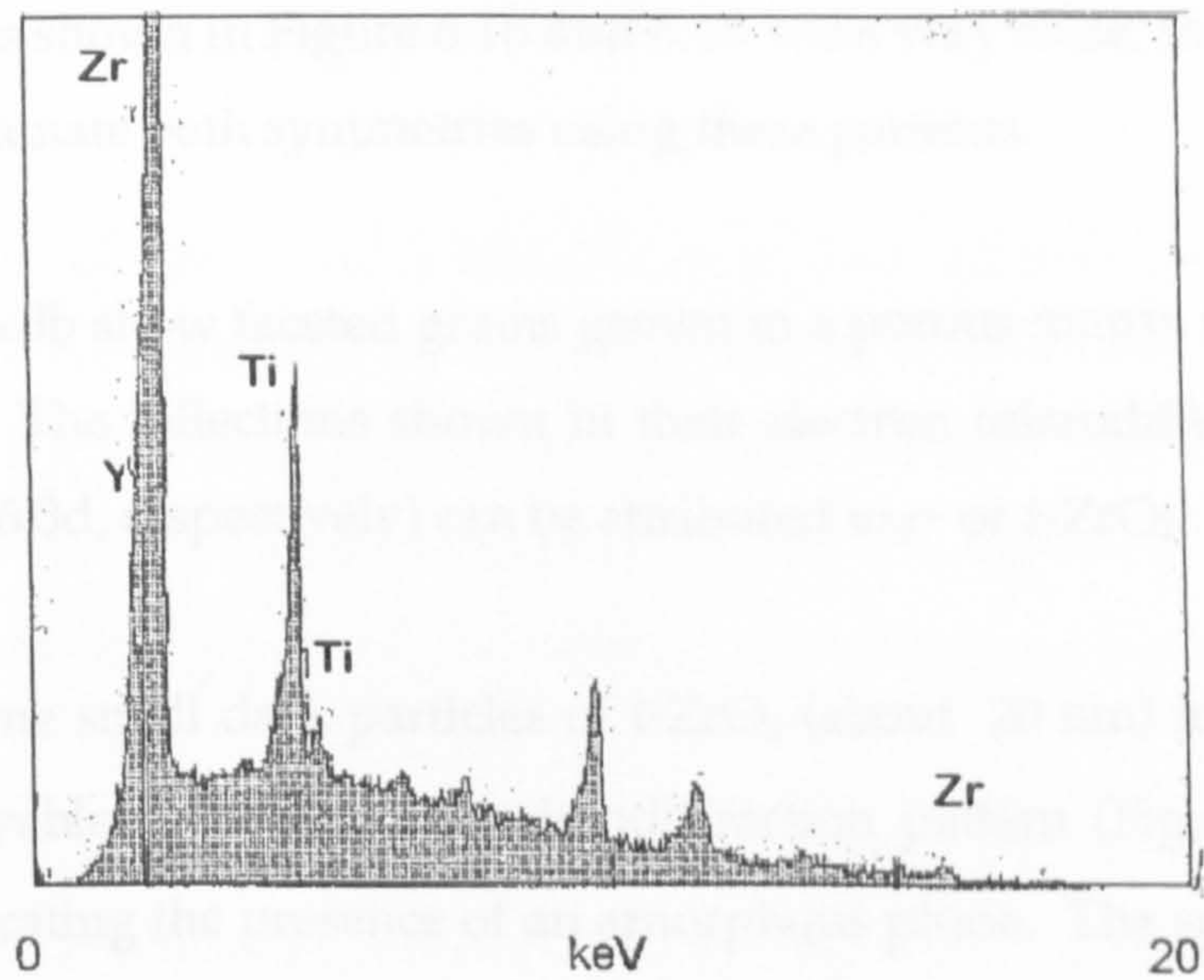
**Figure 5.22** Surface of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2(\text{A})$  pressed-powder disks sintered at (**a**) 1400 and (**b**) 1550 °C, for 1 hour. SE detector was used.

**a****b**

**Figure 5.23** EDS analyses of **(a)** elongated and **(b)** equiaxed grains found on the surface of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  (A) pressed-powder disk sintered at  $1550^\circ\text{C}$ , for 1 hour as shown in Figure 5.22b.



**Figure 5.24** Surface of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  (B) pressed-powder disk sintered and sintered at (a) 1400 and (b) 1550 °C, for 1 hour. SE detector was used.

**a****b**

**Figure 5.25** EDS analyses of (a) elongated and (b) equiaxed grains found on the surface of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  (B) pressed-powder disk, sintered at  $1550^\circ\text{C}$ , for 1 hour as shown in Figure 5.24b.



## 6 TRANSMISSION ELECTRON MICROSCOPY

### 6.1 RESULTS

#### 6.1.1 As Sprayed ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> Coat

The microstructure of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> plasma sprayed coat was studied by TEM analysis of planar sections thinned by ion beam etching.

Figures 6.1a and 6.2a show typical Bright Field (BF) TEM images of porous agglomerates of very small particles (about 20 nm) found in this coat. The orientations of the specimen with respect to the electron beam were  $[\bar{1}12]$  and  $[011]$  respectively, determined from their electron microdiffraction patterns (Figure 6.1b and 6.2b, respectively). The reflections shown in these patterns can be attributed to *c*- or *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>. The lattice parameters used in the indexing of the electron diffraction patterns are shown in Table 6.1. The inter-planar spacing  $d$  and angle  $\phi$  calculated for the orientations shown in Figure 6.1b and 6.2b were very close, therefore it is not possible to discriminate both symmetries using these patterns.

Figures 6.3a and 6.3b show faceted grains grown in a porous matrix similar to those described above. The reflections shown in their electron microdiffraction patterns (Figures 6.3c and 6.3d, respectively) can be attributed to *c*- or *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>.

In Figure 6.4a some small dark particles of *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> (about 20 nm) in a very porous matrix are observable. The electron microdiffraction pattern (Figure 6.4b) shows diffuse rings indicating the presence of an amorphous phase. The spots correspond to reflections allowed only for *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> (odd, even, even). The allowed *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> reflections are of the type (*odd, odd, odd*) or (*even, even, even*).

Figure 6.5a shows dark grains in a porous matrix. The selected area diffraction pattern (Figure 6.5b) shows intense reflections (brighter spots) attributable to *c*- and *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>, and less intense reflections (lighter spots) allowed only to *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> (type *even, odd, odd*).

Figure 6.6a shows rounded grains, larger than those described above (about 150 nm in diameter). A mottled microstructure can be observed. The selected area diffraction (Figure 6.6b) pattern indicates that they are *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> particles in a matrix of *c*- or *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>. Different variants of *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> can be distinguished.

### 6.1.2 As Sprayed ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> Coat

Although it was difficult to find electron transparent zones suitable for TEM observations in the powdered specimen, it was possible to make some observations. Figure 6.7a shows a micrograph obtained from a powdered ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> specimen displaying a particle border with *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> twins identified as laths (about 50 nm x 500 nm) and confirmed by its electron microdiffraction pattern (Figure 6.7b). The *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> laths exhibit abundant Moirè contrast. The microanalysis of this specimen zone (Figure 6.7c) revealed a very low concentration of titanium. Peaks from copper observed in this EDS correspond to copper from the specimen grid. Figure 6.8a is another micrograph obtained from the powdered ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> specimen. It shows *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> particles with laths grown in different directions.

TEM observations of the bond coat/substrate and ceramic coat/bond coat interface regions were restricted by the nature of the sample itself. Figures 6.9a-6.9c show typical SEM micrographs of ion beam etched thin sections of the system ceramic coat/bond coat/substrate. While the substrate and the bond coat have been extensively etched, the ceramic coat has been scarcely thinned.

TEM analysis of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat microstructure was made on its planar and cross sections. Figure 6.10a shows a BF TEM micrograph of the coat planar section prepared by ion beam etching. Rounded grains (about 50 nm in diameter) with a mottled appearance are observed. The electron diffraction pattern displays reflections allowed for *c*- and *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> (Figure 6.10b). DF TEM image shown in Figure 6.10c confirms the mottled microstructure and the presence of some porosity. The microanalysis of this specimen (Figure 6.10d) displays zirconium, yttrium and titanium peaks (Table 6.2).

Similar observations can be made from Figure 6.11a; rounded grains (about 70 nm in diameter) with some intergranular porosity are shown. The diffraction pattern (Figure 6.11b) was not conclusive in discriminating *c*- and *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>. The mottled microstructure of the grains is revealed by the respective DF image (Figure 6.11c). The EDS indicates the presence of zirconium, yttrium and titanium.

Figures 6.12a and 6.13a show TEM micrographs obtained from thin cross-sections of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat. Rounded grains with intergranular porosity are observed. An intergranular microcrack can be distinguished in Figure 6.12a. The respective electron diffraction patterns (Figures 6.12b and 6.13b) display reflections permissible for *c*- and *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>. The intergranular crack observed in Figure 6.12a indicates a weak bond between grains. The EDS of the specimen zone shown in Figure 6.13a reveals the presence of zirconium, yttrium and titanium (Figure 6.13c).

Figures 6.14a and 6.14b correspond to BF TEM micrographs of the coat planar sections. Extensive areas of the observed specimen zones display a mottled contrast. Their electron diffraction patterns (Figures 6.14c and 6.14d, respectively) exhibit intense reflections (brighter spots) corresponding to *c*- or *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>, and also less intense reflections (lighter spots) attributable only to *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>. Figure 6.14d presents more high-order *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> reflections than Figure 6.14c, this gives an idea of the extension of the *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase in each case. Figure 6.14e corresponds to the EDS of the specimen zone shown in Figure 6.14b and it indicates the presence of zirconium, yttrium and titanium.

Figure 6.15a shows a BF image of a ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat cross-section which displays tetragonal grains with a mottled microstructure. The electron diffraction pattern exhibits reflections corresponding to two variants of *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>. The corresponding DF image (Figure 6.15c) allows the identification of antiphase boundaries (APBs). The microanalysis of the observed zone indicates the presence of zirconium, yttrium and titanium (Figure 6.15d). Another example of *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> particles or precipitates in a *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase is shown in Figure 6.16a, as determined from its electron diffraction pattern (Figure 6.16b).

Larger grains (about 600 nm in diameter) of *c*- or *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> and *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> twins were also observed in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat, as shown in Figures 6.17a-c. Undissolved TiO<sub>2</sub> (rutile) present as rounded grains (100 nm) was identified (Figure 6.18a) as determined by the EDS (Figure 6.18b) and the corresponding electron diffraction pattern (Figure 6.18c).

*m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> was observed in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat as rounded grains (about 100 nm) as shown in Figure 6.19. However, *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> was found mainly as twins (Figures 6.20-6.22). Figures 6.20a and 6.21b show highly twinned *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> particles. Although both particles have a similar composition (Figures 6.20c and 6.21b respectively), the titanium concentration in the particles shown in Figure 6.21b is much lower than in the particles shown in Figure 6.20a. An interface between the *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> twinned particle and matrix is observed in Figure 6.21a, a microcrack can also be identified. Figures 6.22a-6.23c show mosaics of *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> twins; combinations of twins in different directions are observed. The microanalysis of the mosaic shown in Figure 6.23c indicates a low concentration of titanium (Figure 6.23d) when compared with the *c*- and *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> previously described.

### 6.1.3 Thermally Treated ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> Coats

A varied and complex microstructure was observed for coats thermally treated at 1400 and 1600 °C. Figures 6.24a and 6.24b are typical BF TEM images of a ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> sample heated at 1400 °C for 24 hours. Particles of *c*- or *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>, *t*- and *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> twins can be observed.

Figure 6.25 shows very porous agglomerates of small particles (about 20 nm) which can correspond to *c*- or *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>. Large faceted grains (about 200 nm) of *c*- or *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> were identified as shown in Figures 6.26-6.27. The grain boundaries are clean and an intergranular microcrack along a few grains is observed (Figure 6.27a).

Twinned *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> particles is another microstructural feature observed in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat thermal treated at 1400 °C. A typical BF TEM of *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> twins is shown in Figure 6.28a. The microanalysis reveals a high titanium concentration

(Figure 6.28c). Particles displaying *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> laths were also observed in a ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat thermal treated at 1400 °C as can be seen in Figure 6.29a.

Microstructural features observed in a ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat thermally treated at 1600 °C were also varied and complex. Large grains (> 300 nm) displaying an amorphous grain boundary pocket are observed in Figure 6.30a. A very porous "sponge-like" microstructure is observed in Figure 6.30b. Figure 6.31a shows a large twinned *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> particle, its EDS (Figure 6.30c) indicates a negligible concentration of titanium. Figure 6.32a shows *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> particles conformed by small grains (about 50 nm). The titanium concentration in these *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> particles (Figure 6.32c) is lower than in the case of *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> twins described above. Particles of *c*- or *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> exhibiting a nanostructure composed by equiaxed grains are observed in Figure 6.33a.

#### 6.1.4 ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> Sintered Bodies

Planar sections of the pressed powder sintered at 1350 °C were analysed by TEM, typical images are shown in Figures 6.34 to 6.38. Large faceted grains (about 300 nm) with dislocations and some deformation presenting clean grain boundaries are observed in Figures 6.34a to 6.36a. The corresponding electron diffraction patterns show reflections allowed for *c*- and *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>. *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> was detected as large (> 300 nm diameter) faceted grains (Figure 6.37) and as twinned particles (Figure 6.38).

## 6.2 DISCUSSION OF RESULTS

### 6.2.1 As Sprayed ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> Coat

The agglomerates of very small particles observed in the coat (Figure 6.1a, 6.1b) suggest they had insufficient time during the plasma spraying process to be consolidated. In some areas of the specimen, it was possible to notice that consolidation of these agglomerates had started to take place by the appearance of faceted grains (Figures 6.3a, 6.3b). The diffraction patterns obtained from these agglomerates (Figures 6.3c and 6.3d, respectively) showed reflections that could be attributed to *c*- or *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>, therefore it was not possible to determine the absolute symmetry of these agglomerates. However, it was possible to identify particles or

precipitates of  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  in a matrix composed by these porous agglomerates (Figures 6.4a, 6.5a); reflections permissible only for  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  were detected (Figures 6.4b, 6.5b). Since reflections corresponding to the matrix and "extra" reflections associated with  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  were observed (Figure 6.5b), it is very likely that the matrix of agglomerates consisted of  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$ . The  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  particles in a  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  matrix are a result of the  $c \rightarrow t\text{-ZrO}_2$  transformation that takes place during the plasma spraying (Section 7.4). Different  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  variants resulting from  $t \rightarrow m$  transformation can be identified from diffraction patterns such as Figure 6.6b.

### 6.2.2 As Sprayed $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$ Coat

The analysis of the substrate/bond coat and bond coat/ceramic coat interface regions was limited by the nature of the sample itself. Having each component with different etching characteristics gave different thinning rates, thus while the substrate could be totally consumed the ceramic coat had been scarcely thinned (Figure 6.9).

The microstructure of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat was very heterogeneous and complex as a result of the various phases present (Section 4.1.2) and the different cooling rates that the splats undergo during the plasma spraying. Rounded grains between 50 and 100 nm in diameter corresponding to  $c$ - or  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  were found profusely in the observed specimen areas (Figures 6.10-6.13). This morphology suggests the presence of a liquid phase during the plasma spraying process that prevented the grains from consolidating and gave rise to glassy grain boundaries. This glassy phase reduces the coat strength as intergranular microcracks can be observed (Figure 6.12a).

The modulated or "mottled" microstructure of these rounded grains can be attributed to a  $c \rightarrow t\text{-ZrO}_2$  transformation. This is corroborated by Figures 6.14a and 6.14b whose diffraction patterns disclose the presence of  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  particles or precipitates in a  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  matrix. The "extra" reflection spots of the type *odd, even, odd* found in the electron diffraction pattern of  $\langle 111 \rangle$  oriented specimens (Figures 6.15c, 6.15d) are forbidden for  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  and attributable only to  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$ .  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  was also identified by double diffraction spots found in some cases (Figure 6.16a); reflections

110 are not permitted for  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub>, however, due to double diffraction it is possible to observe these reflections.

$t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> particles, the product of the  $c \rightarrow t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation, can be observed in Figure 6.15; at least two  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> direction variants are distinguished (Figure 6.15b). The DF image shown in Figure 6.15c evidences the presence of APBs. In a  $c \rightarrow t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation, the number of different orientation variants dictated by the crystal symmetry is three, with the tetragonal axes along the crystallographic directions [100], [010] and [001] of the parent cubic phase. Thermodynamically, the existence of more than one orientation variant provides a configurational freedom to reduce the total elastic energy arising from a crystal lattice misfit at the  $c/t$  phase boundaries and the boundaries between different  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> orientation variants (Fan and Chen 1995). The APBs separate different  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> domains nucleated at different points in the parent cubic grain (Alpérine and Lelait, 1994).

These microstructural features indicate that the  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> corresponds to the "non-transformable" ( $t'$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub>) phase described by Heuer et al. (1988) for plasma sprayed ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> coatings which is the product of the non-diffusional  $c \rightarrow t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation that takes place during the rapid cooling of the plasma sprayed material. Considering the characteristic morphology described for  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub>, it would be possible to determine that grains like that shown in Figure 6.17a, whose electron diffraction is attributable to either  $c$ - or  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> correspond effectively to  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub>.

Although some rounded  $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> grains were identified in the coat surrounded by a glassy phase (Figure 6.19a), most of the identified  $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> appeared as twinned particles (Figure 6.20, 6.21). The  $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> twins are produced during the  $t \rightarrow m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation. These  $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> twins are formed in enclosed grains while unconstrained grains could be transformed into a single orientation. Mosaics of  $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> were also observed displaying internal twins and slip planes (Figure 6.22, 6.23). Microcracks were observed in the interface of the  $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> twin/matrix (Figure 6.21a), they release the stress concentrated in this zone. The concentration of

titanium in  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  was lower than in  $c\text{-}$  or  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$ . Heavier twinning was found in  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  particles with a lower titanium concentration (Figure 6.21a, 6.23c).

Undissolved  $\text{TiO}_2$  was identified as rounded grains surrounded by an amorphous phase (Figure 6.18a). Small amounts of zirconium and yttrium identified by EDS (Figure 6.18b) must be located in the amorphous phase. These observations coincide with those obtained by SEM where phases with different titanium concentrations were identified (Section 5.2.2).

### 6.2.3 Thermally Treated $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$ Coat

Similar elements observed in the as-sprayed coat were found in the coat thermally treated at 1400 and 1600 °C for 24 hours. Although it was possible to detect some porous agglomerates as described for  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  previously (Section 6.2.1), "ripening" of the microstructure could be identified. Faceted rather than rounded grains were mostly observed (Figures 6.26-6.27a). The strength of coating must have been improved by the clean grain boundaries of these faceted grains. Intragranular microcracks were observed (Figure 6.27a) instead of the intergranular described above (Section 6.2.2). However, increasing the rigidity of the coat would be expected to decrease the ability of the coat to dissipate thermal stresses.

Twinned  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  particles were also observed in the coat treated at 1400 °C (Figure 6.28a). Fan and Chen (1995) showed that in the stress-free state, a cubic phase transforms to a single-domain  $t'$ -phase through intermediate tweed and twin structures, whereas in a clamped condition (i.e. a constrained grain), the twin structure is stable. Hence, the observed  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  twins, corresponding to non-transformable  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$ , must be a result of the  $c \rightarrow t$  transformation in a clamped condition; the original grain must have been under stress by the polycrystalline structure of the coat. In previous observations of the  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  phase, single domain or mottled microstructures were observed. A relatively high concentration of titanium was found associated with  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  twins. Laths of  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  product of the  $t \rightarrow m\text{-ZrO}_2$  transformation, as described above (Section 6.2.2), were identified in the coat heated at 1400 °C (Figure 6.29a).



Contrasting features could be observed in the coat heated at 1600 °C. On the one hand, large grains (> 200 nm in diameter) with large amorphous grain boundaries pockets (about 100 nm) product of coalescence of smaller grains were observed (Figure 6.30a). On the other hand, microporous "sponge-like" microstructures, probably originated from gases initially entrapped, were also observed (Figure 6.30b).

Twined *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> particles exhibiting slip planes and internal twinning were also observed in the coat heated at 1600 °C (Figure 6.31). *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> particles with different microstructures such as agglomerates (Figure 6.32a) with a lower titanium concentration compared to that found in the *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> twins, and equiaxed nanograins (Figure 6.33a) were observed.

#### 6.2.4 ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> Sintered Bodies

The microstructure of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> pressed powder sintered at 1350 °C presented clean-boundary faceted grains larger than those found in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat. A higher strength is associated with the sintered body than the coat, however a smaller ability to accommodate thermal stresses is also associated with the sintered body since rigidity is increased. No evidence of *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> mottled microstructure or twins was found. This agrees with the fact that non-transformable *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> is not expected as the thermal history of the sintered body is completely different from the plasma sprayed coat. Twinned *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> particles were also found in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> sintered body which are produced during the *t* → *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation as explained for the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat (Section 6.2.2).

## 6.3 TABLES AND FIGURES

**Table 6.1** Lattice parameters for cubic, tetragonal and monoclinic  $\text{ZrO}_2$  used in the electron diffraction pattern indexing

Phase	Lattice Parameter	JCPDS (ref.)
cubic	$a = 5.09$	27-997
tetragonal	$a = 5.12, c = 5.25$	17-923
monoclinic	$a = 5.14, b = 5.21,$ $c = 5.31, \beta = 99.2$	36-420

**Table 6.2** X-ray lines of zirconium, yttrium and titanium used in the microanalysis

Element	Line	Energy (keV)
Zr	$K\alpha$	15.73
	$K\beta$	17.66
	$L\beta$	2.19
Y	$K\alpha$	14.92
	$K\beta$	16.72
	$L\beta$	2.06
Ti	$K\alpha$	4.51
	$K\beta$	4.95

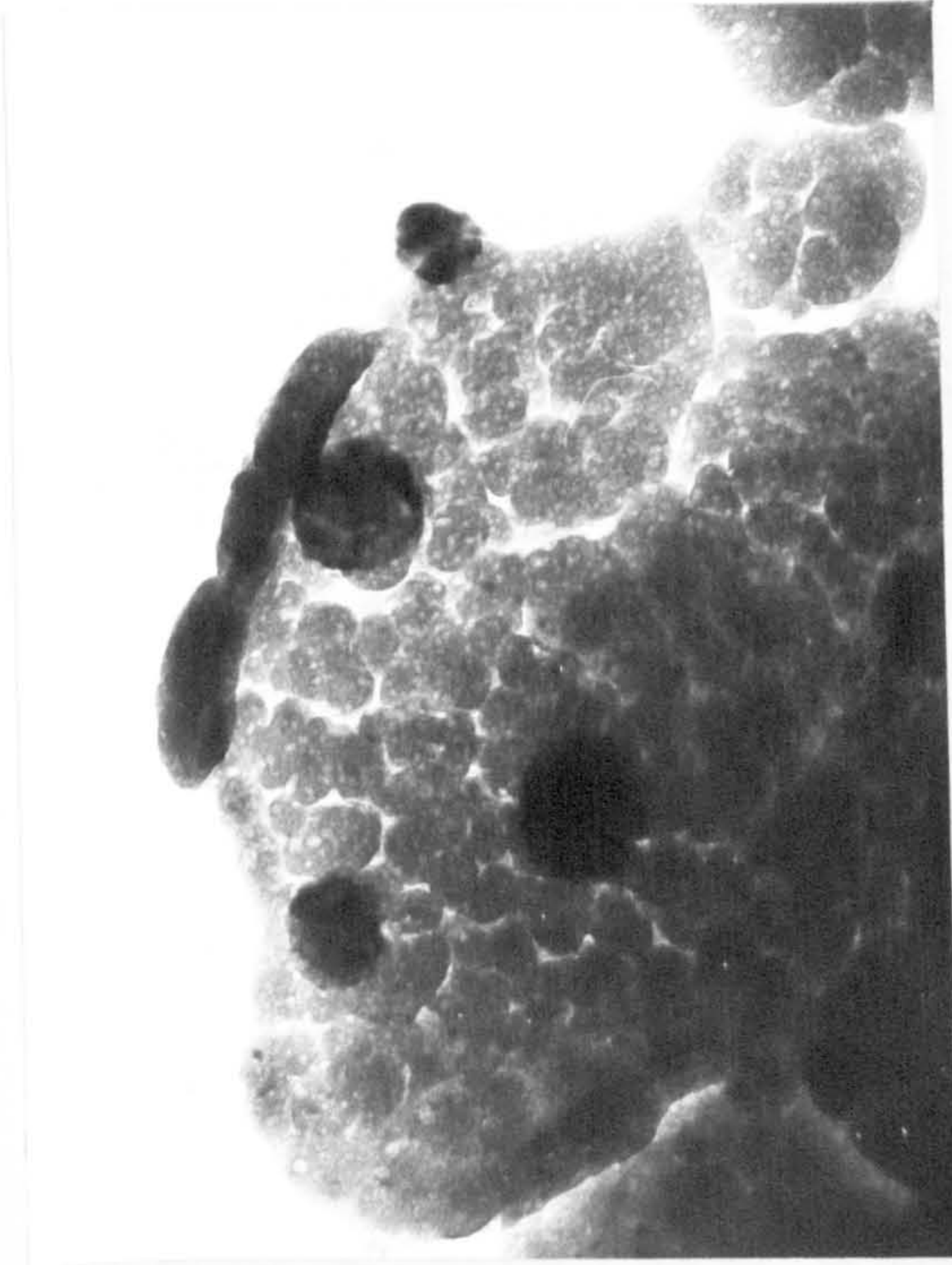
**Figure 6.1 (a)** Bright field TEM micrograph of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  plasma sprayed coat, showing a very porous microstructure and a small particle size, in the order of 20nm. **(b)** Electron microdiffraction pattern obtained from the area of the specimen shown in **(a)**. The diffuse ring indicates the amorphous nature of some particles. The orientation  $[\bar{1}12]$  of the specimen to the electron beam, shown in this pattern, does not allow discrimination between *c*- and *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$ . Bar = 50nm.



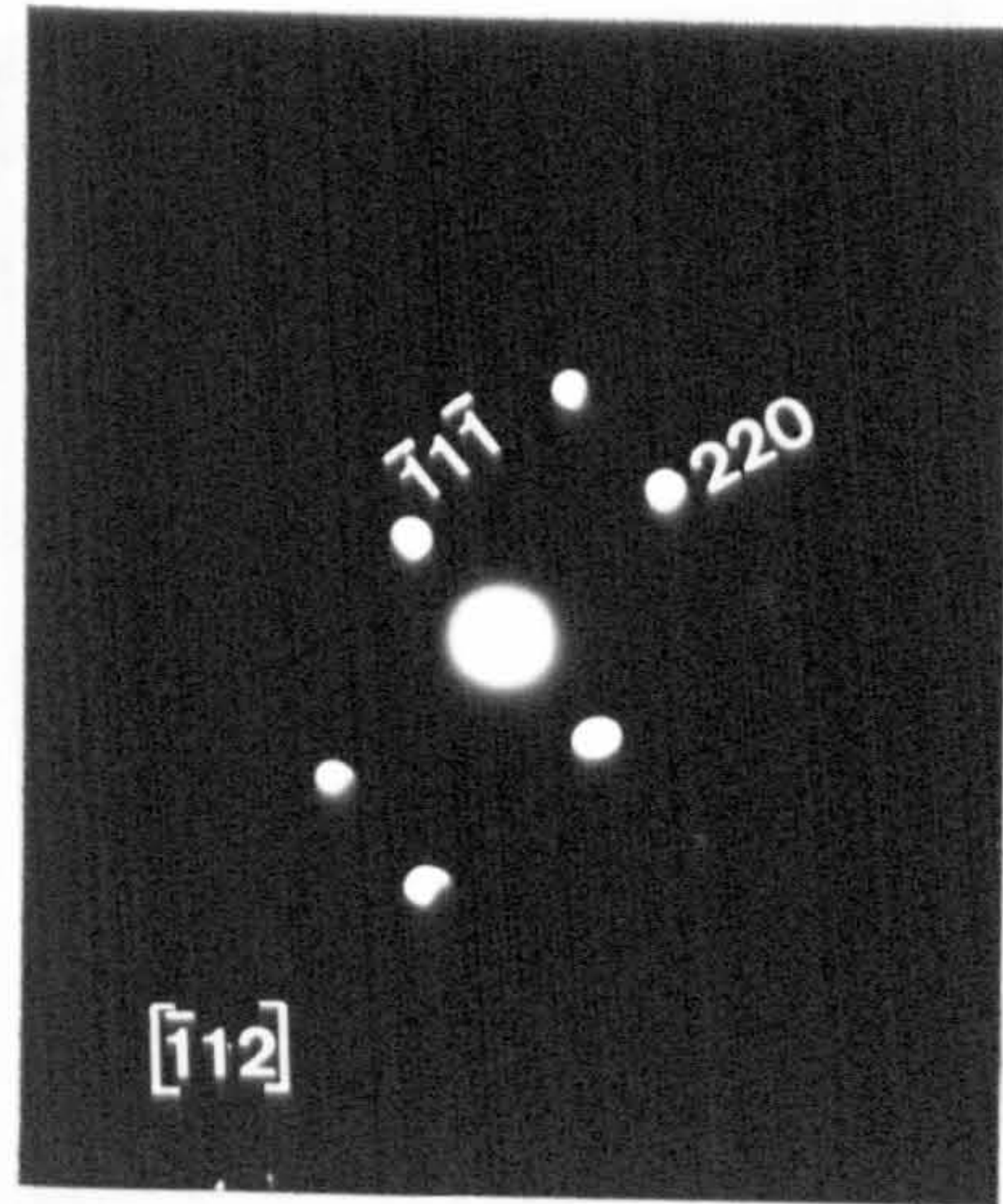
**Figure 6.2 (a)** Bright field TEM micrograph of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  plasma sprayed coat at a higher magnification. It shows the same porous microstructure shown in Figure 6.1a. Bar = 20nm. **(b)** Electron microdiffraction pattern obtained from the area of the specimen shown in **(a)**. The orientation  $[011]$  of the specimen does not allow discrimination between the *c*- and *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$ .



**a**



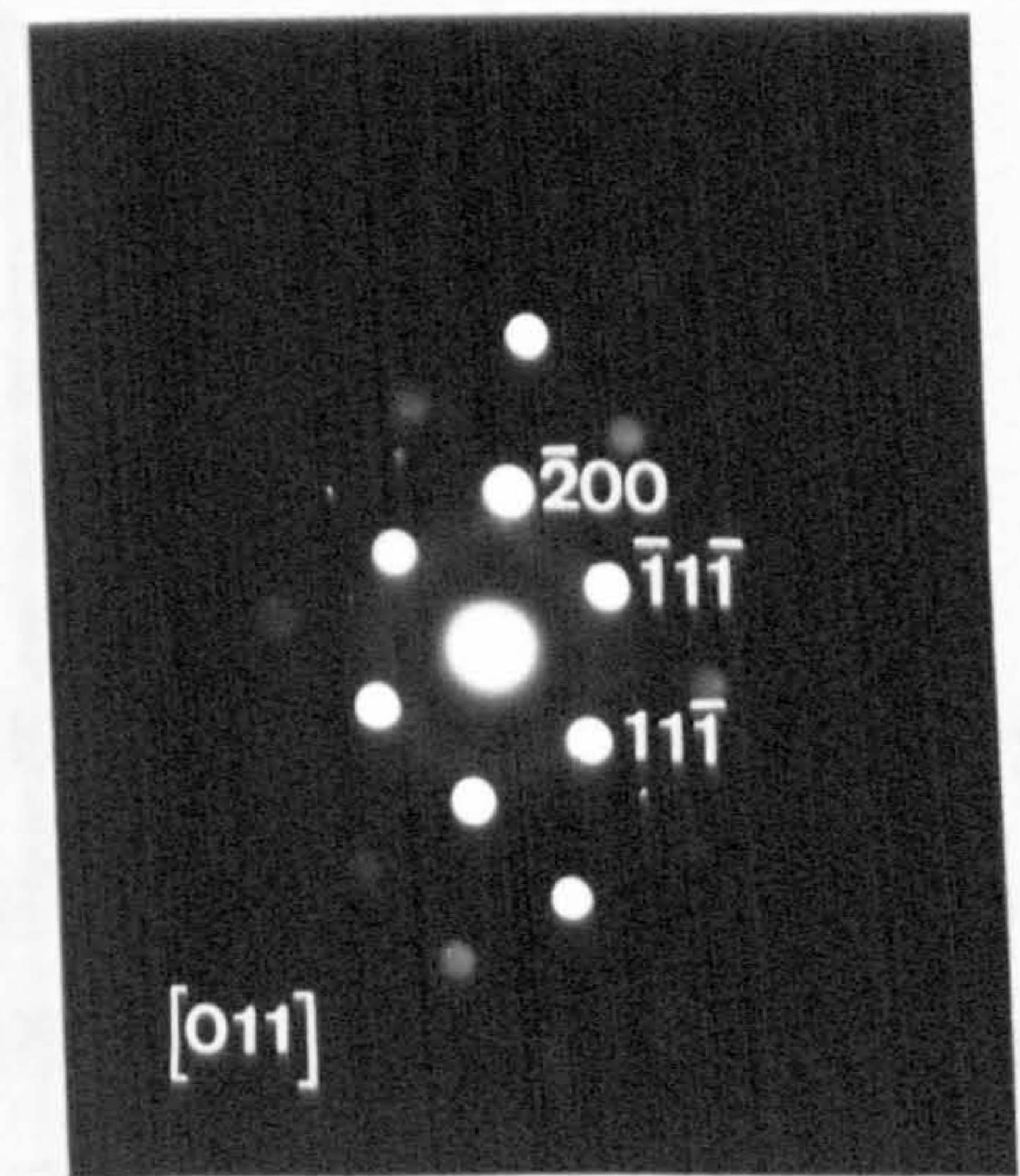
**b**



**a**



**b**

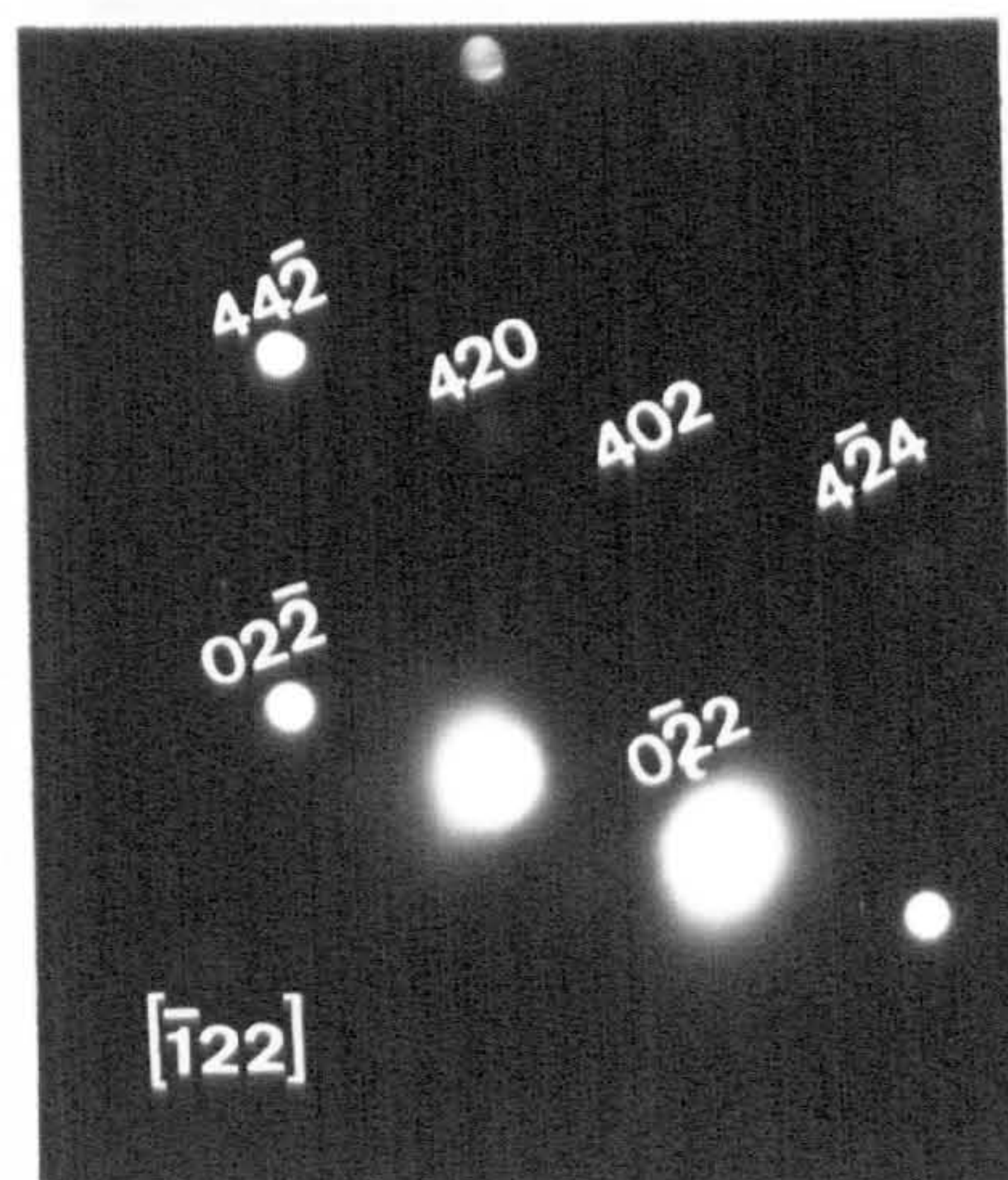


**Figure 6.3 (a, b)** Bright field TEM micrographs of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  plasma sprayed coat. Some faceted grains ( $> 100\text{nm}$ ) have grown in the porous matrix. **(c, d)** Electron microdiffraction patterns of the new grains shown in **(a)** and **(b)** respectively. The specimen orientations do not allow discrimination between the *c*- and *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  symmetries. Bar = 50nm.

**a**



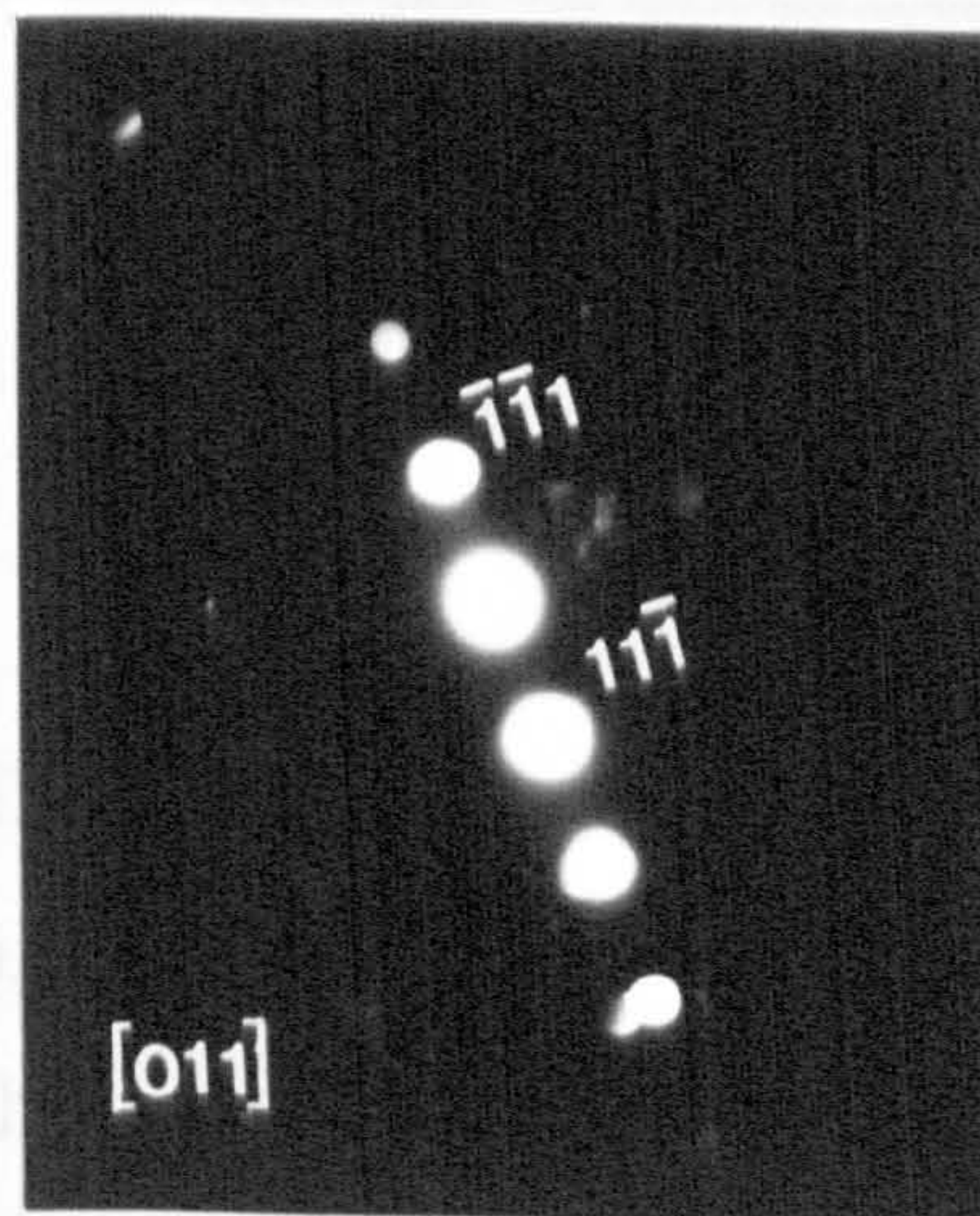
**c**



**b**



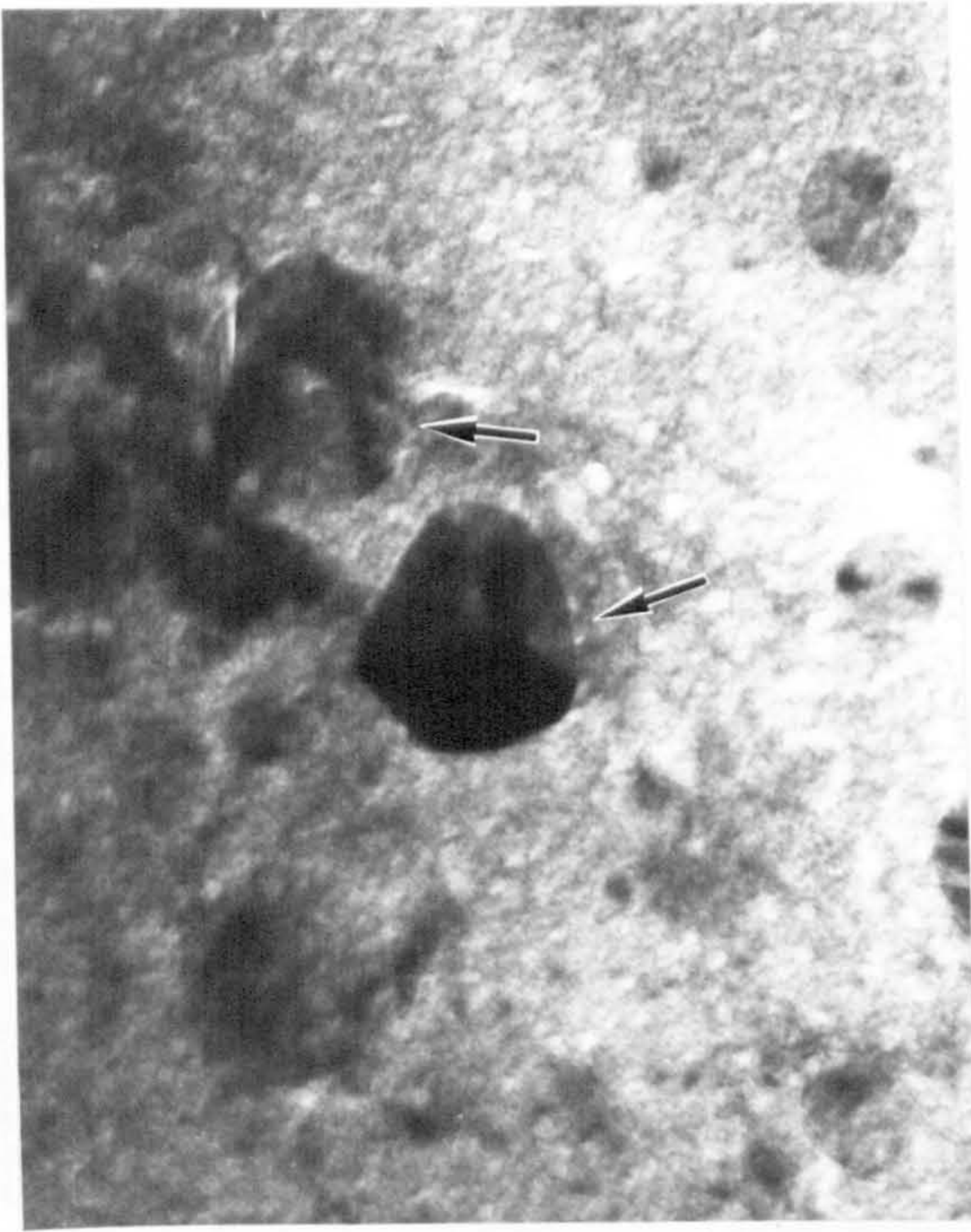
**d**



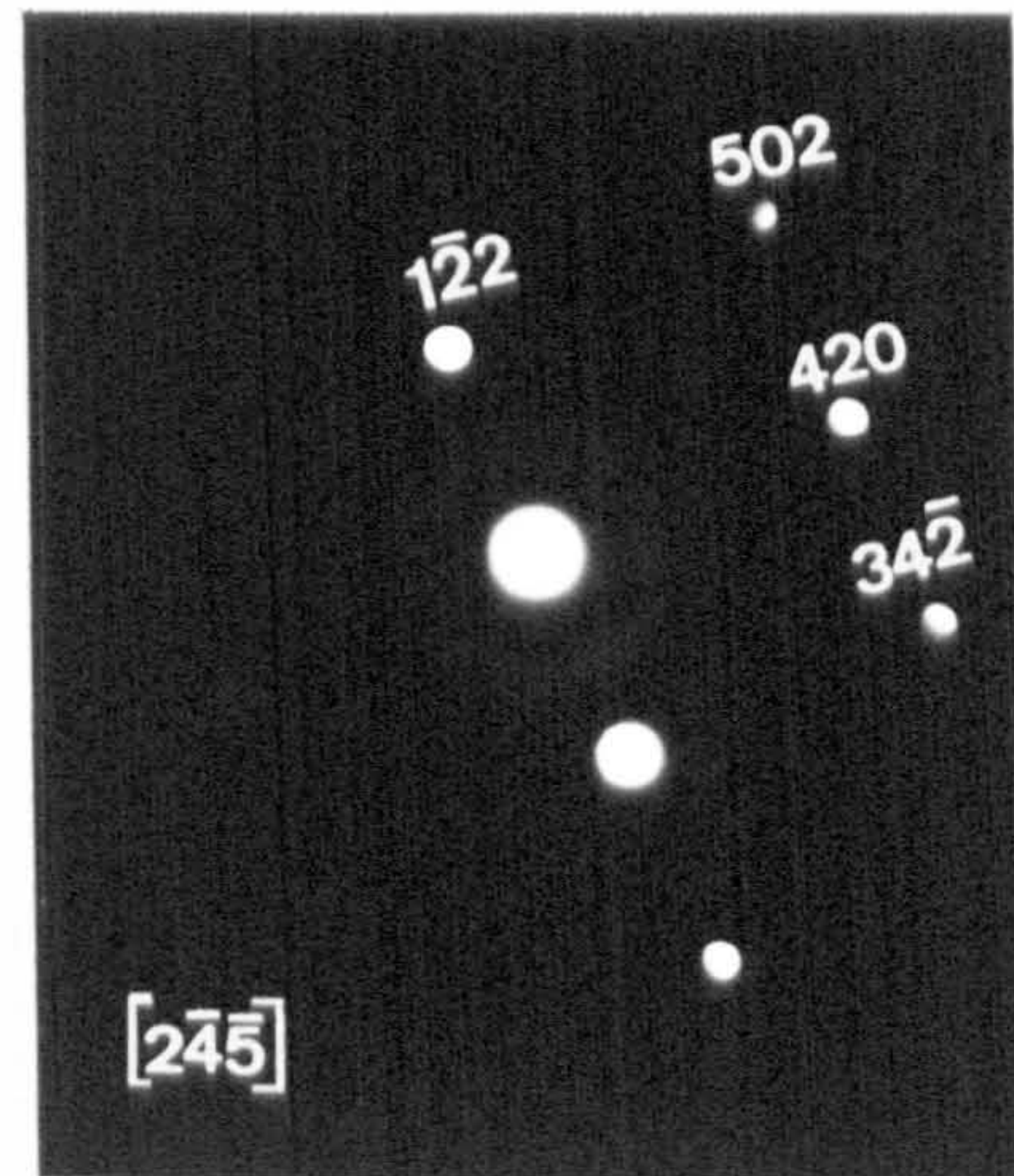
**Figure 6.4** (a) Bright field TEM micrograph of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  plasma sprayed coat. The dark grains (arrowed) have  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  symmetry as revealed by the (*odd, even, even*) reflections shown in the electron microdiffraction pattern (b) which are not allowed for the  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  symmetry. Bar = 20nm.

**Figure 6.5** (a) Bright field TEM micrograph of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  plasma sprayed coat, showing dark  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  grains (arrow) in a  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  porous matrix, as identified in (b) the selected area diffraction pattern. The intense spots correspond to reflections from the  $c\text{-}$  and  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  while the lighter spots, (*even, odd, odd*) reflections, are only attributed to  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$ . Bar = 50nm.

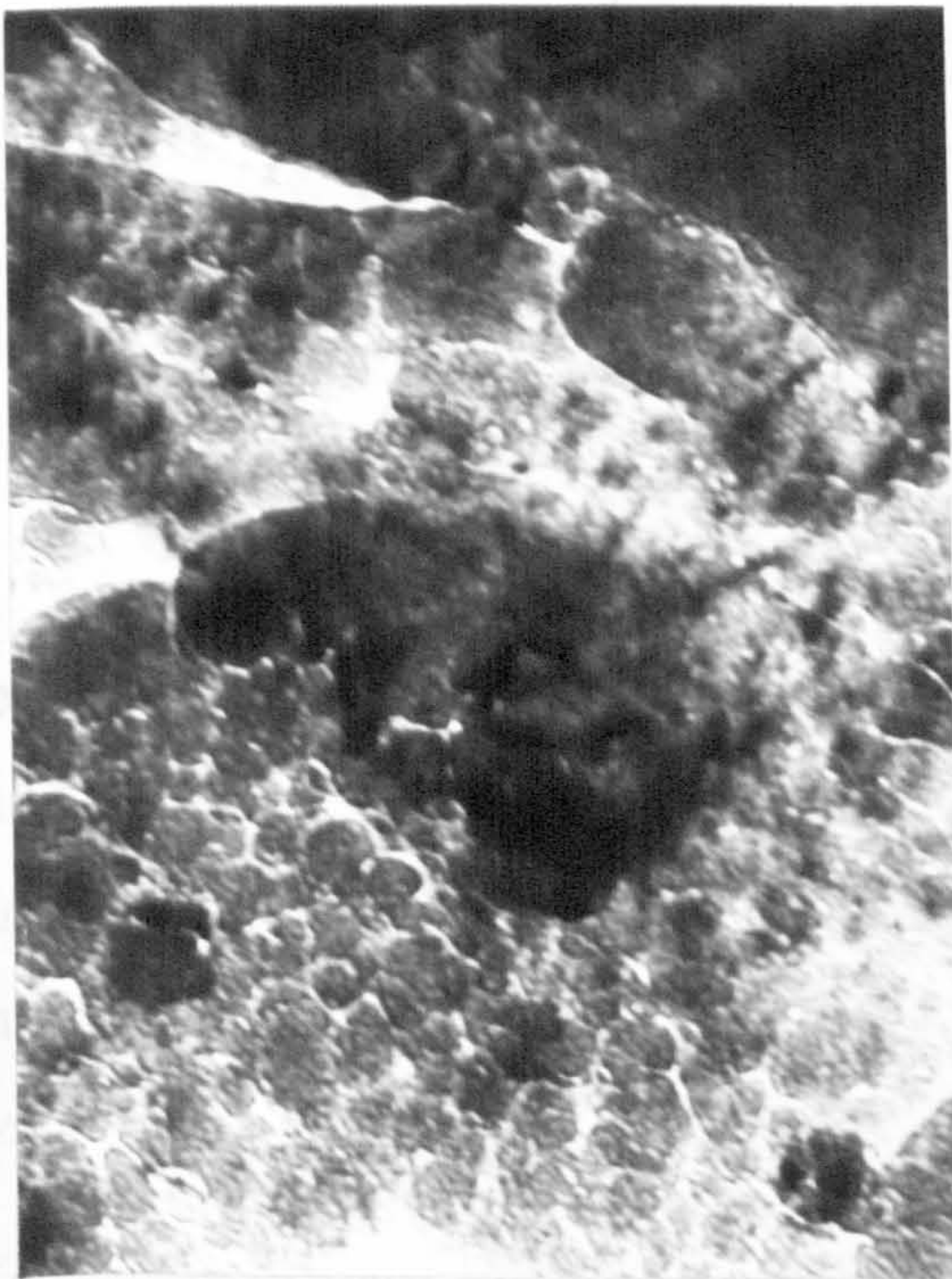
**a**



**b**



**a**



**b**

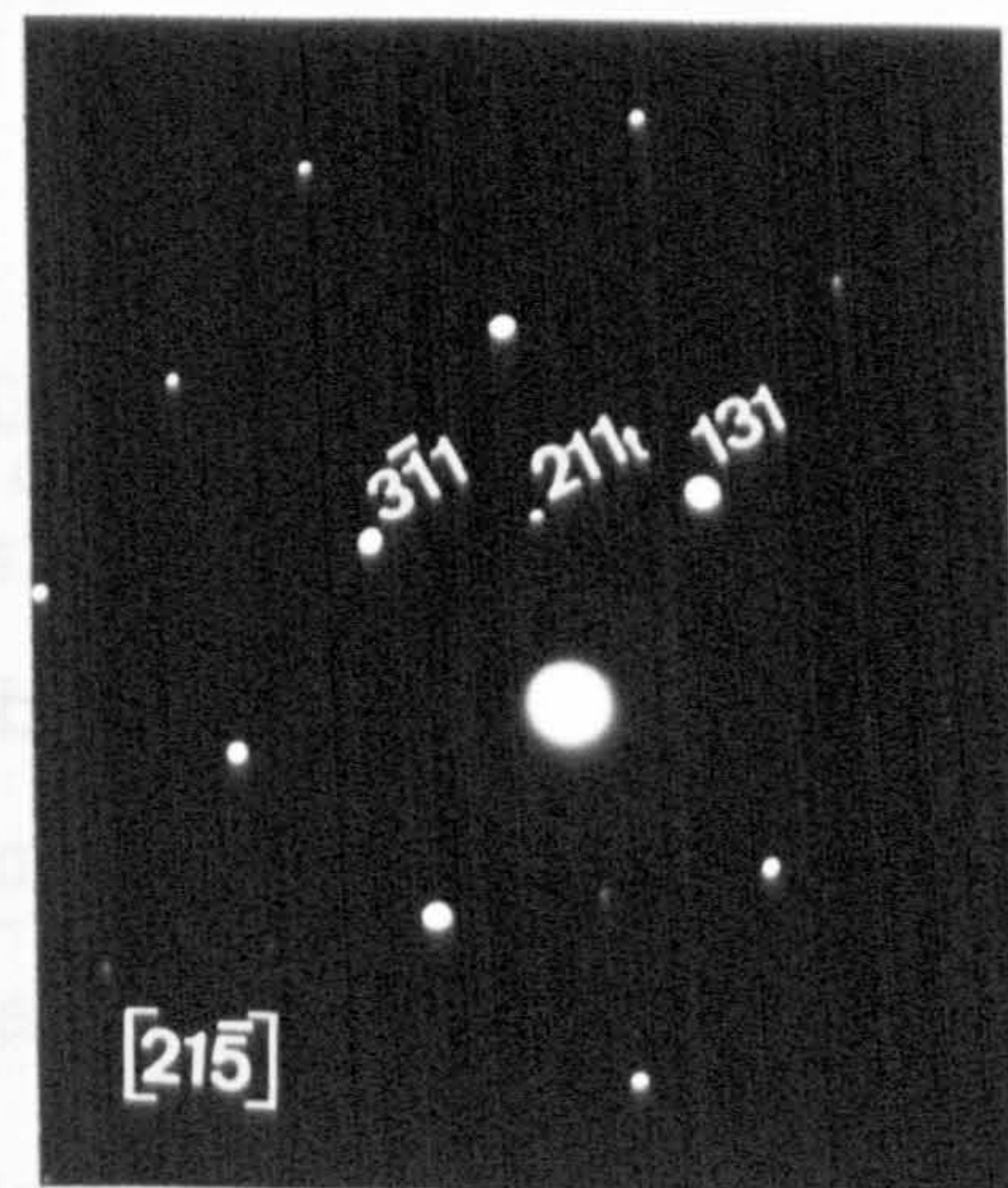


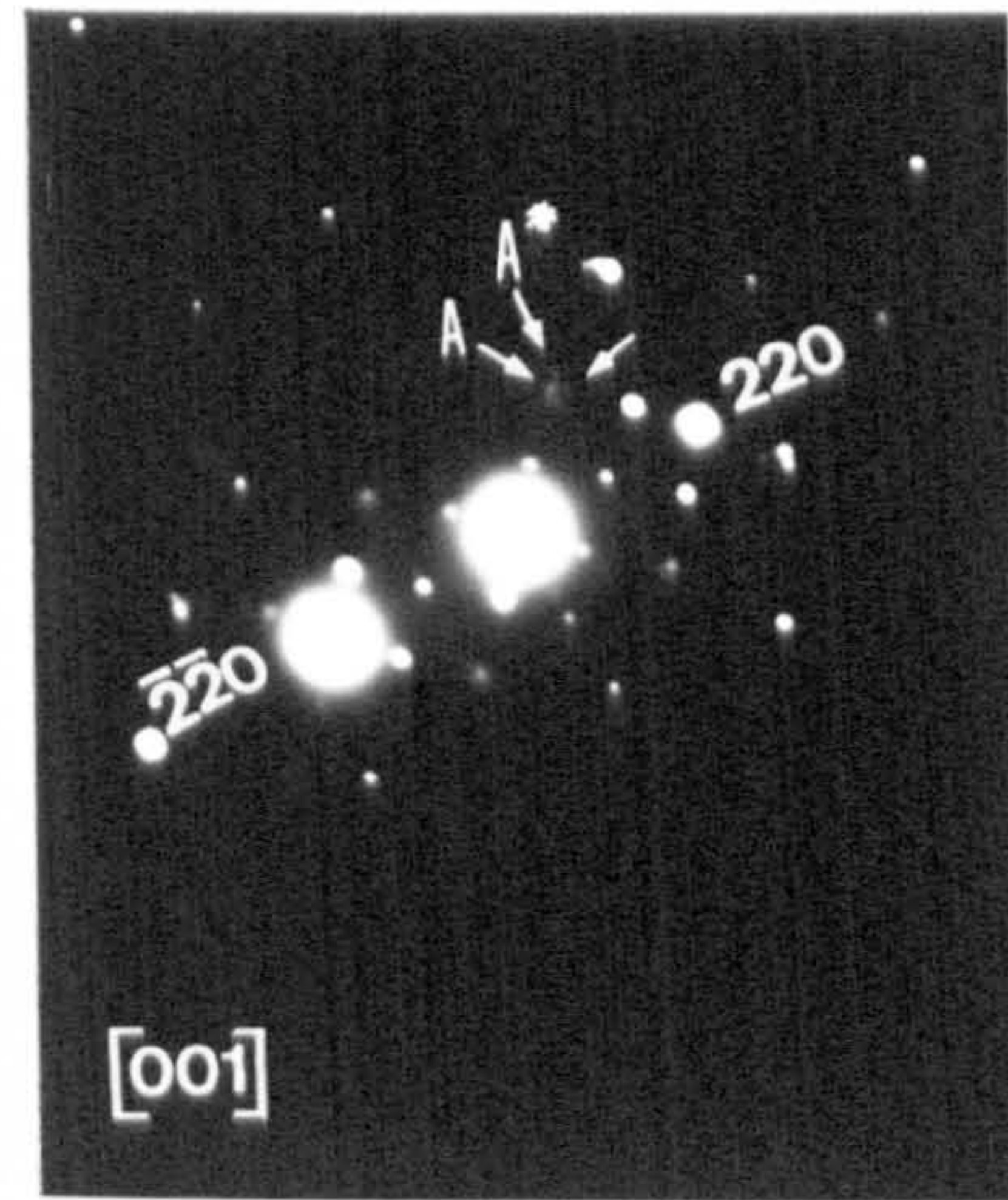


Figure 6.6 (a) Bright field TEM micrograph of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  plasma sprayed coat showing  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  precipitates in a matrix of  $c\text{-}$  or  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  rounded grains as shown in (b) the electron diffraction pattern. A and A\* indicate different  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  variants. Bar = 100nm. (c) Sketch showing the diffraction pattern interpretation involving three orientations of  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  grains within the  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  matrix (only a portion of the  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  reflections are included).  $\bullet$  =  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  reflection,  $\circ$  =  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  reflection (after Bansal and Heuer, 1975).

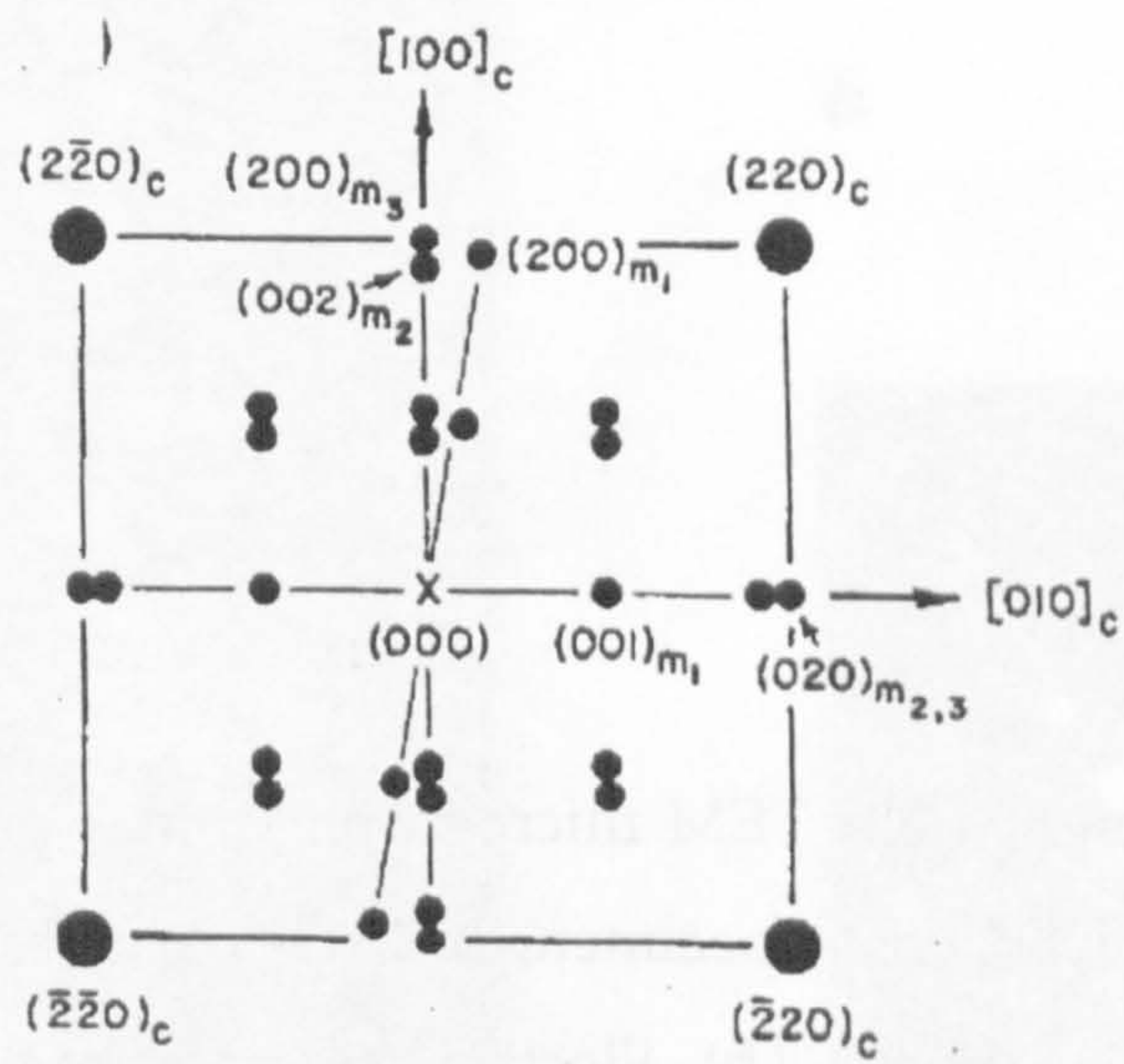
a



b

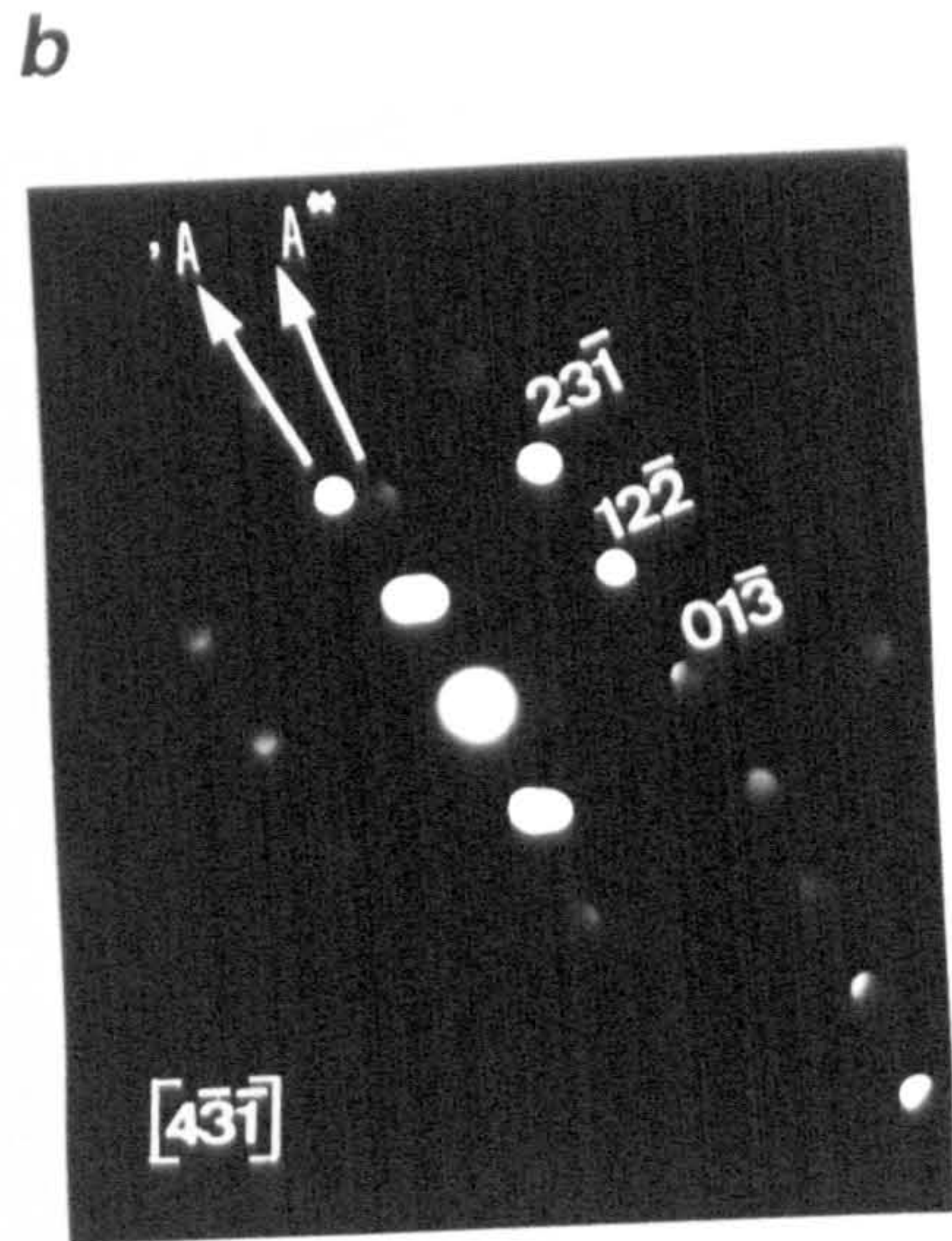
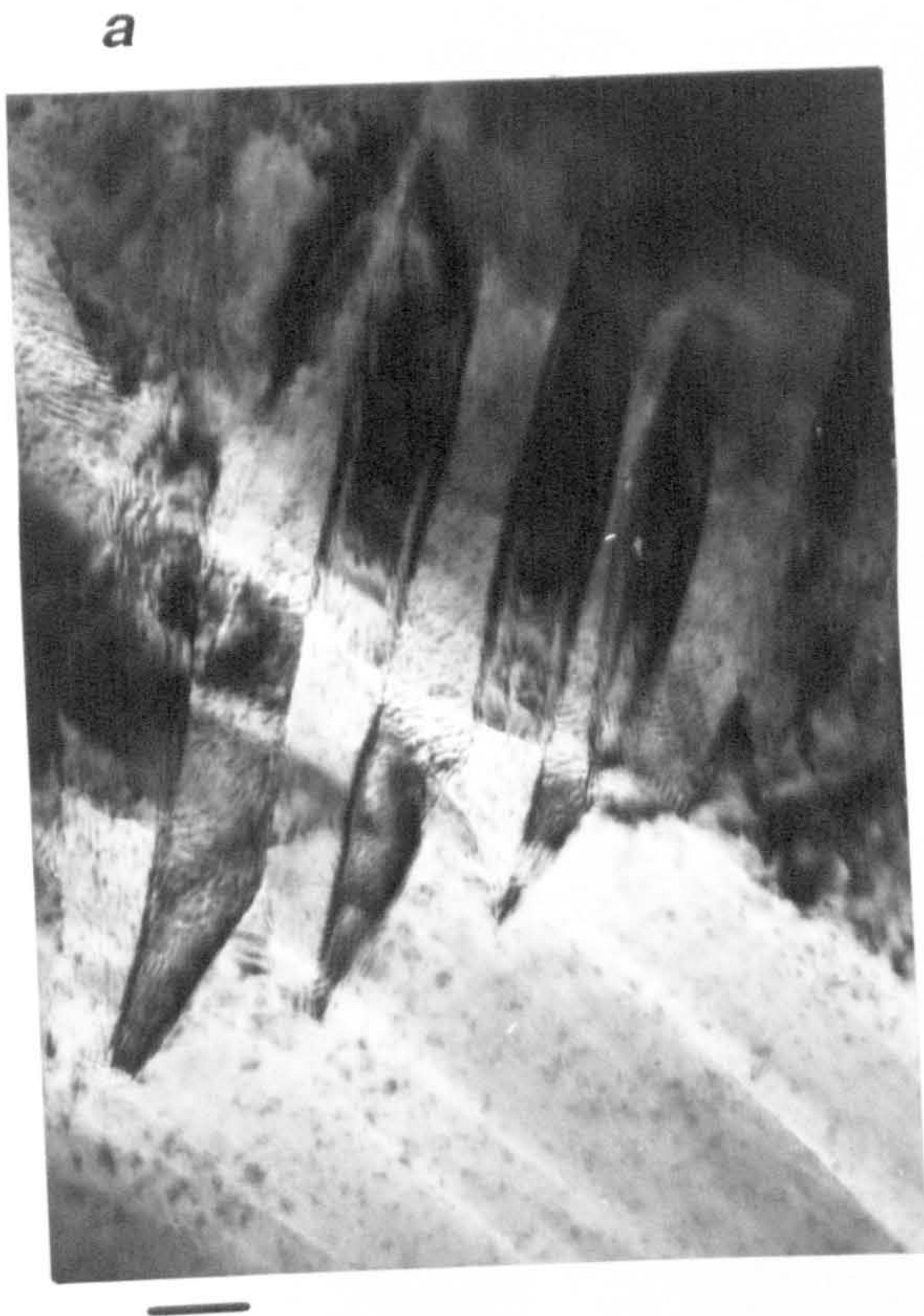


c

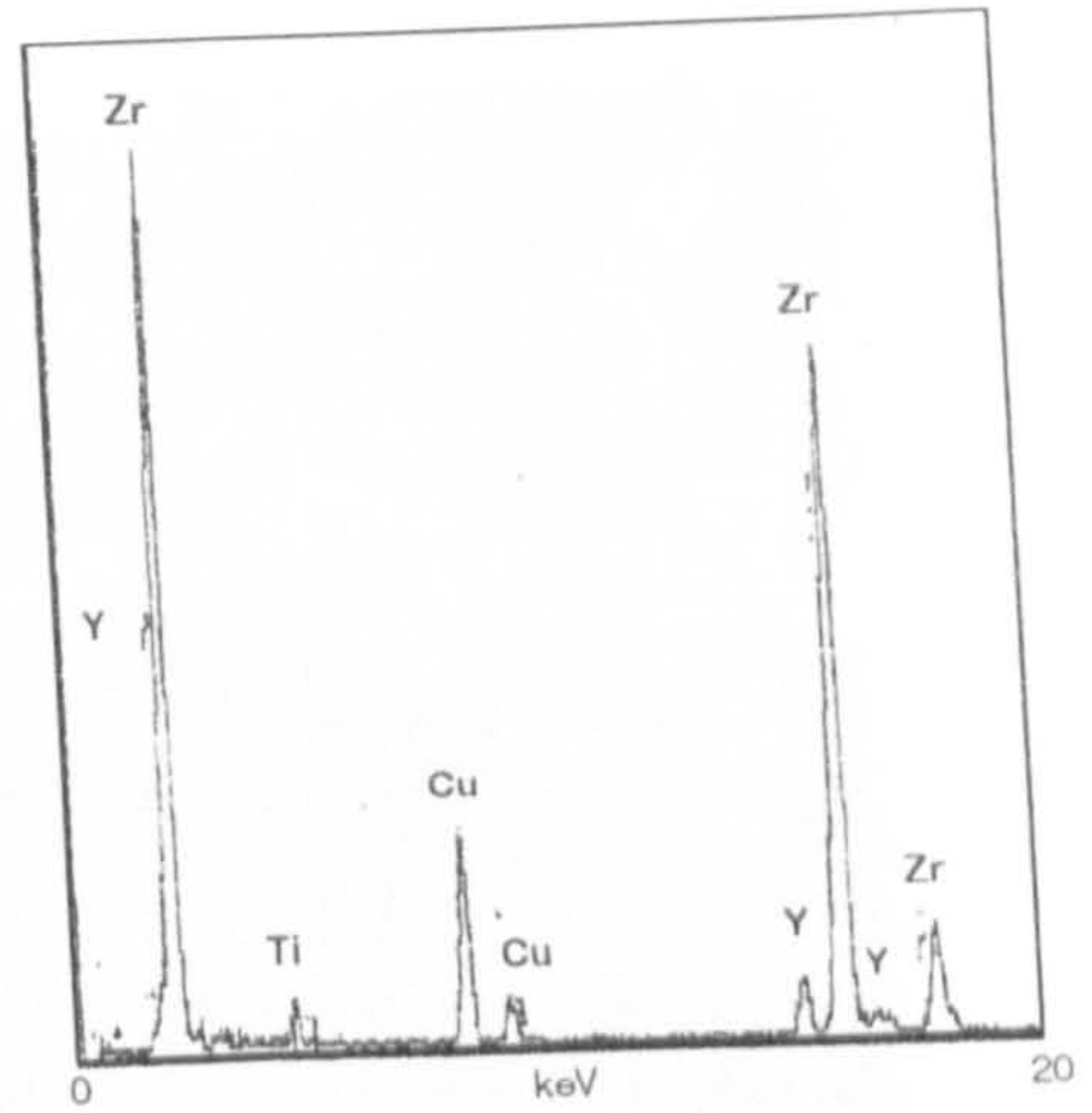


**Figure 6.7 (a)** Bright field TEM micrograph from a powdered  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coat specimen;  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  laths are observed in a border of a big grain showing Moirè contrast. **(b)** Electron microdiffraction patterns of **(a)**. **(c)** EDS of specimen shown in **(a)**. A, and A\* arrows indicate different  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  lath orientations. Bar = 50nm

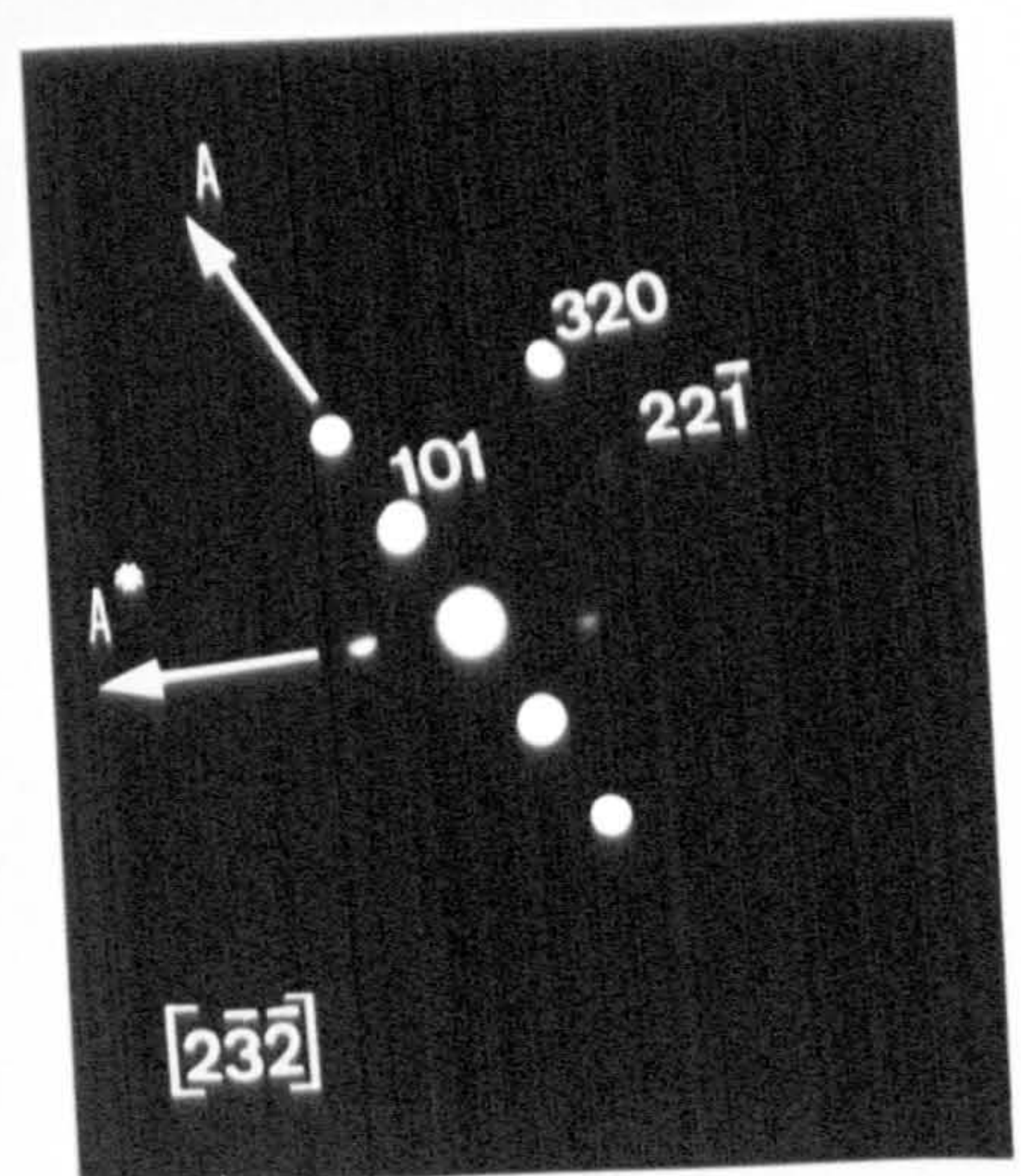
**Figure 6.8 (a)** Bright field TEM micrograph from a powdered  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coat specimen;  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  particles grown in different directions are observed. **(b)** Electron microdiffraction pattern of **(a)**. Rotation effect has not been corrected. A and A\* arrows indicate the different directions of growing. Bar = 50nm.



**c**

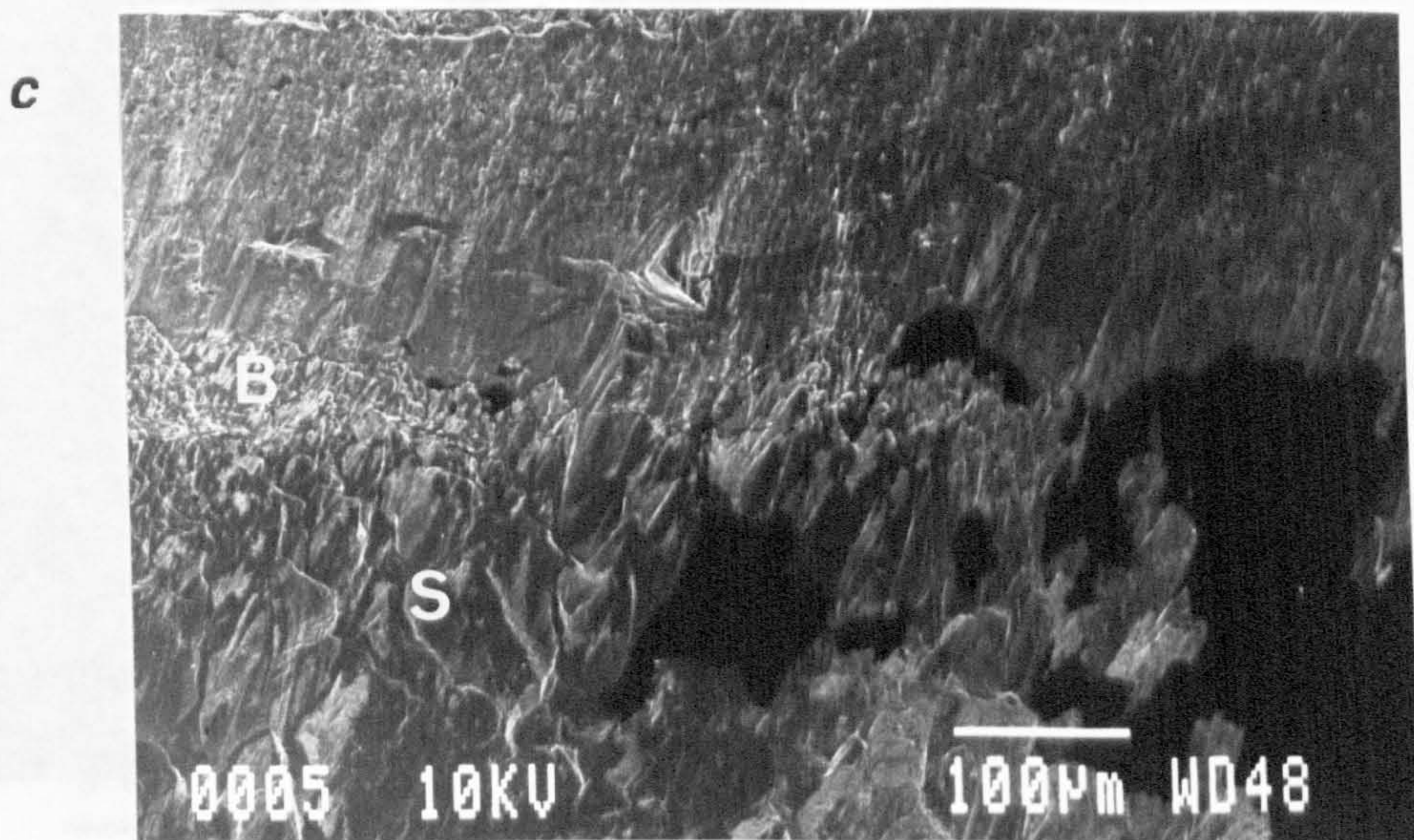
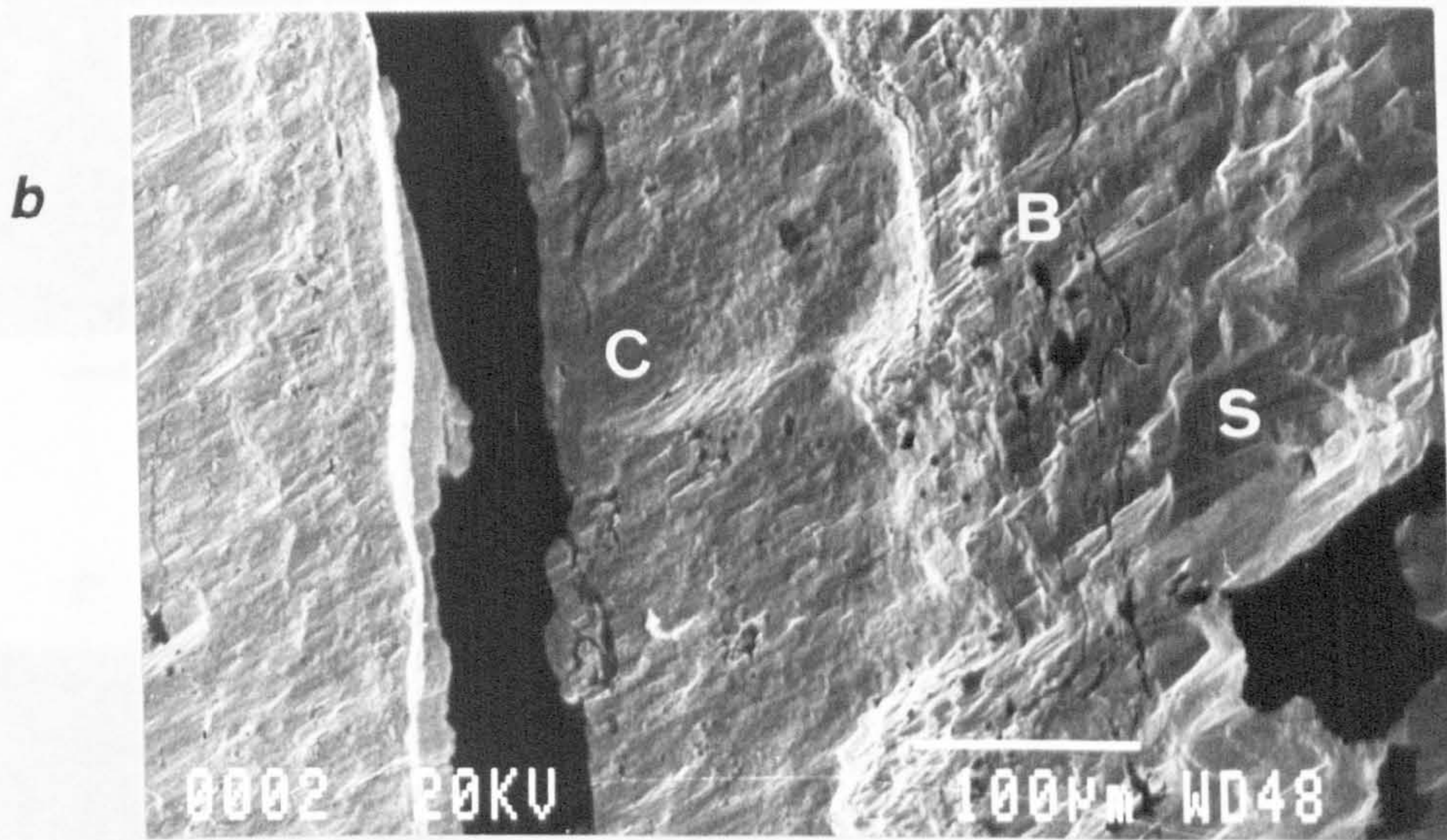
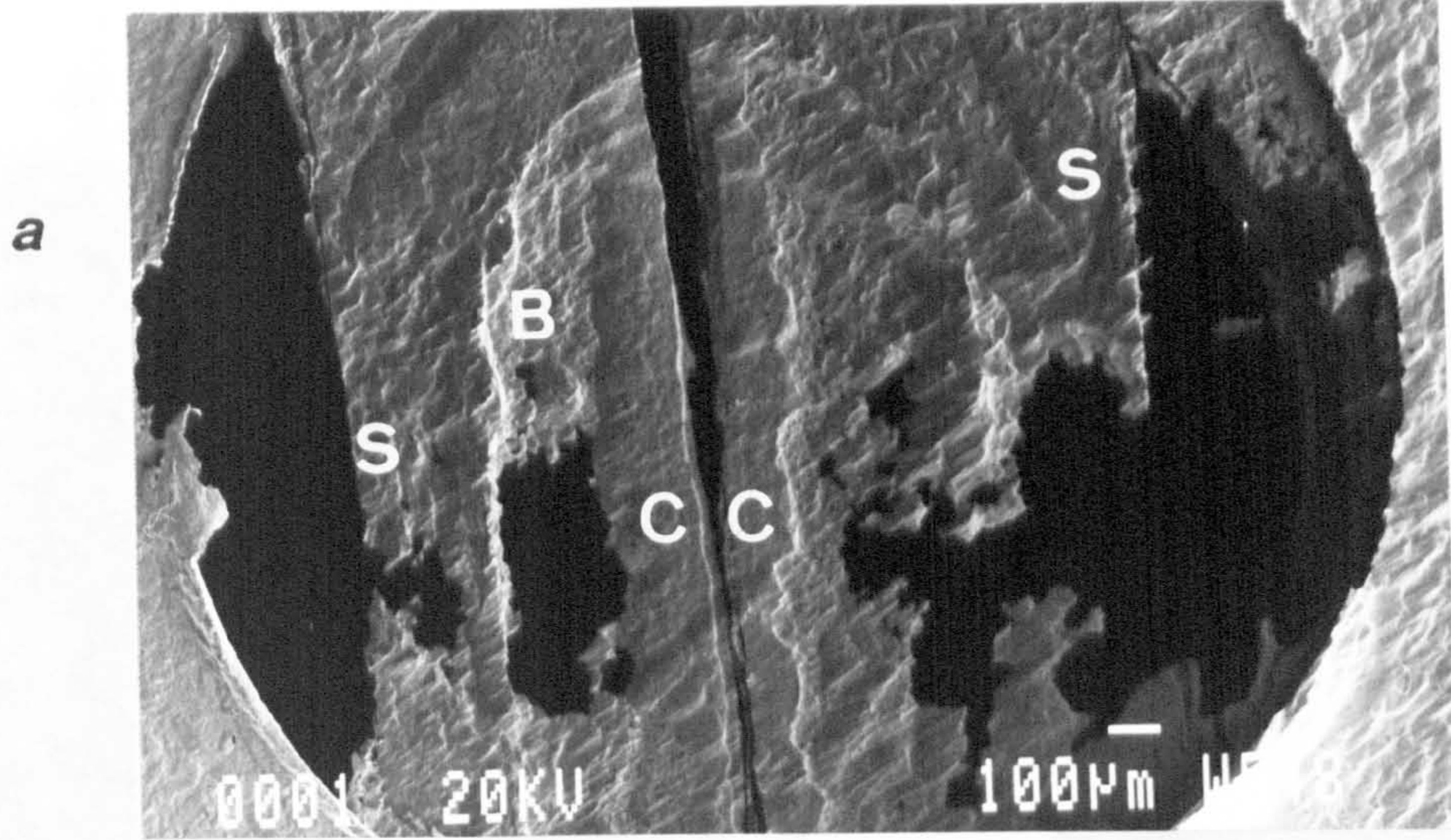


**b**



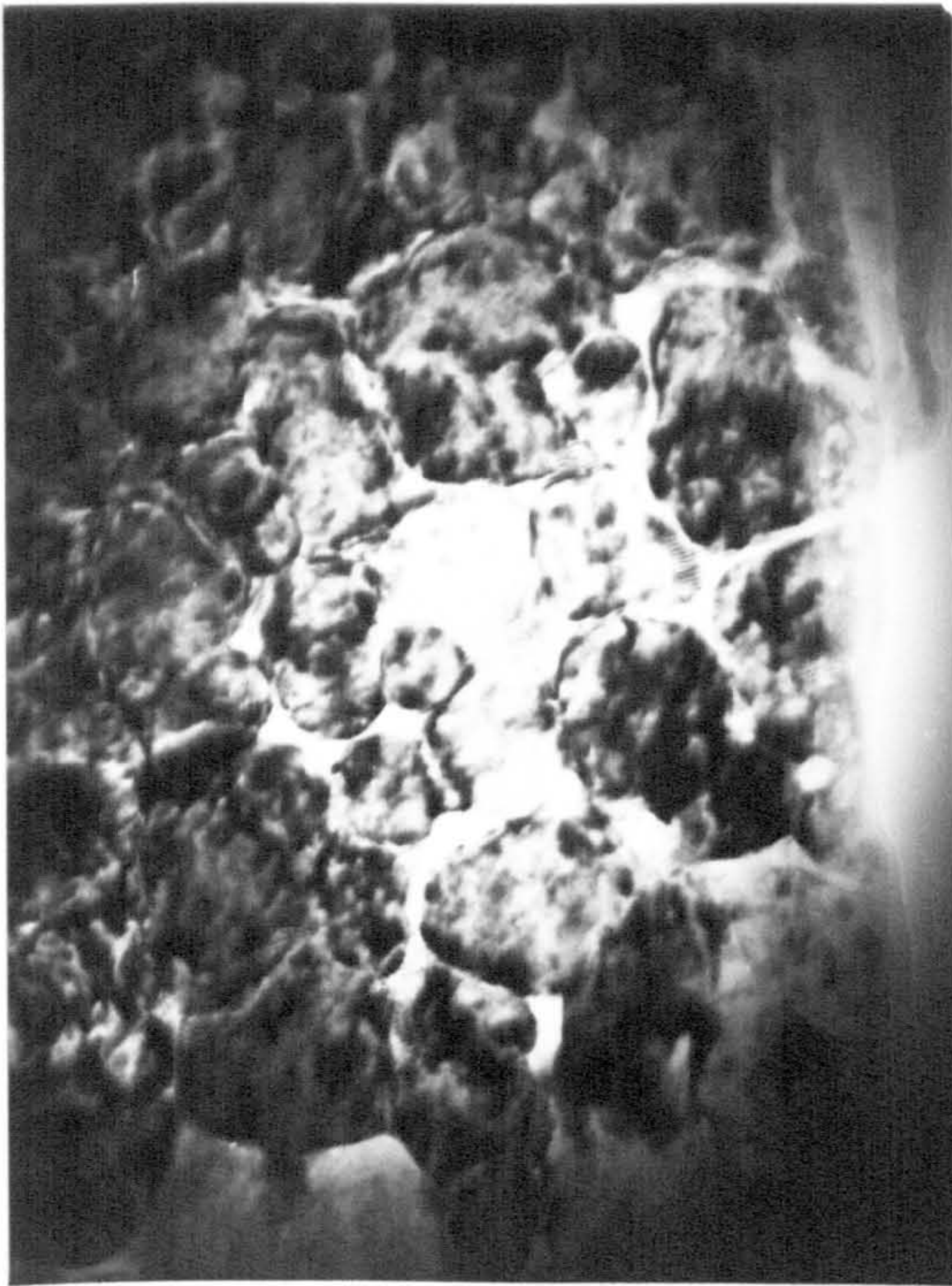


**Figure 6.9** Transverse SEM micrographs of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2/\text{NiCrCoAlY}$  plasma sprayed coating specimen thinned by ion beam etching. **(a)** Arrangement of two coating cross-sections after etching; **(b)** closer view showing the ceramic and bond coats and the substrate; **(c)** interface substrate-bond coat. S = substrate, B = bond coat, C = ceramic coat, Cu = copper grid.

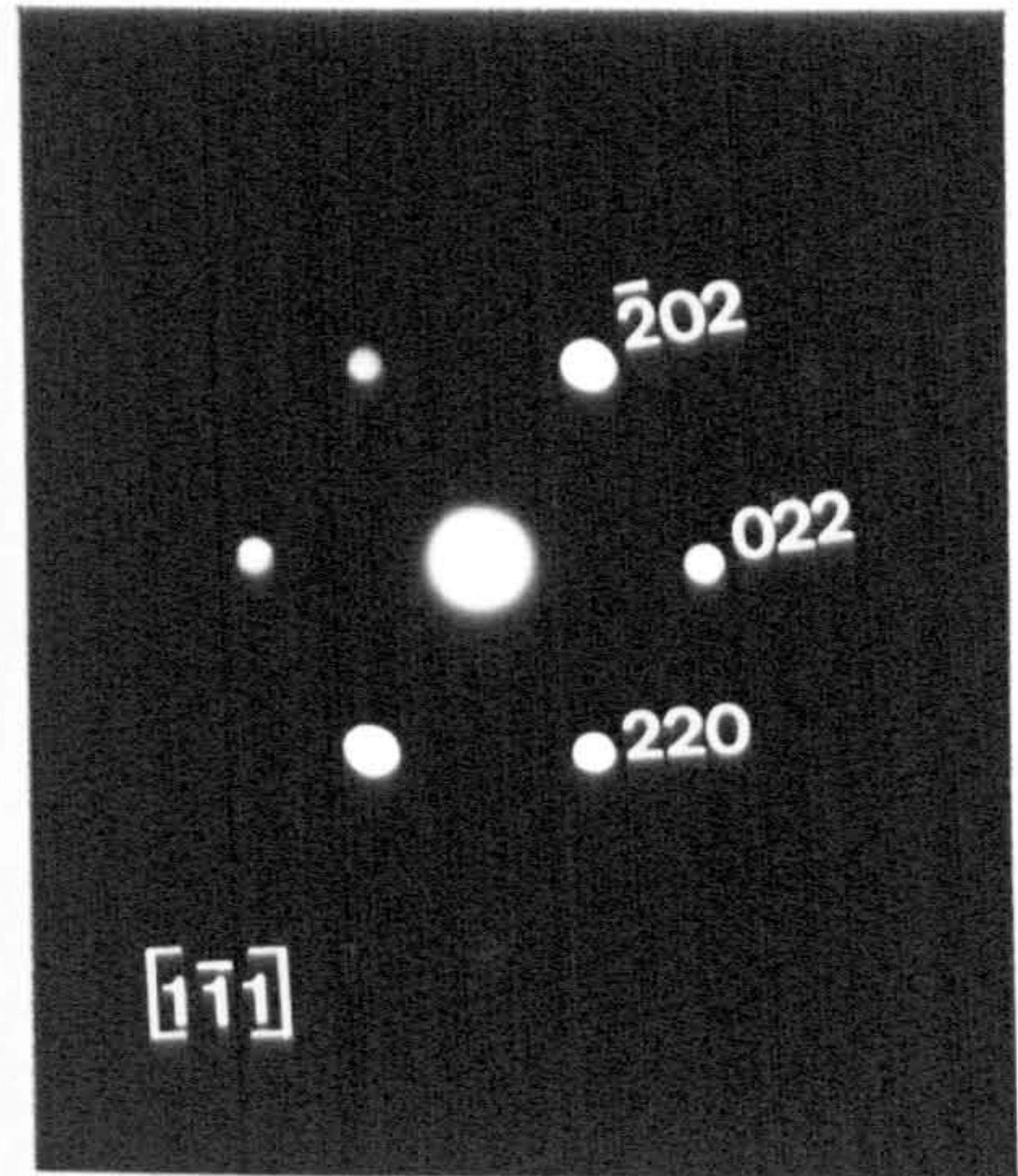


**Figure 6.10** (a) Bright field TEM micrograph of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating specimen prepared by ion beam etching of a planar section; (b) electron microdiffraction pattern allowed for *c*- and *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  symmetries; (c) dark field TEM micrograph of the specimen shown in (a) using  $\bar{g} = 022$ ; (d) EDS of specimen shown in (a). Bar = 50nm.

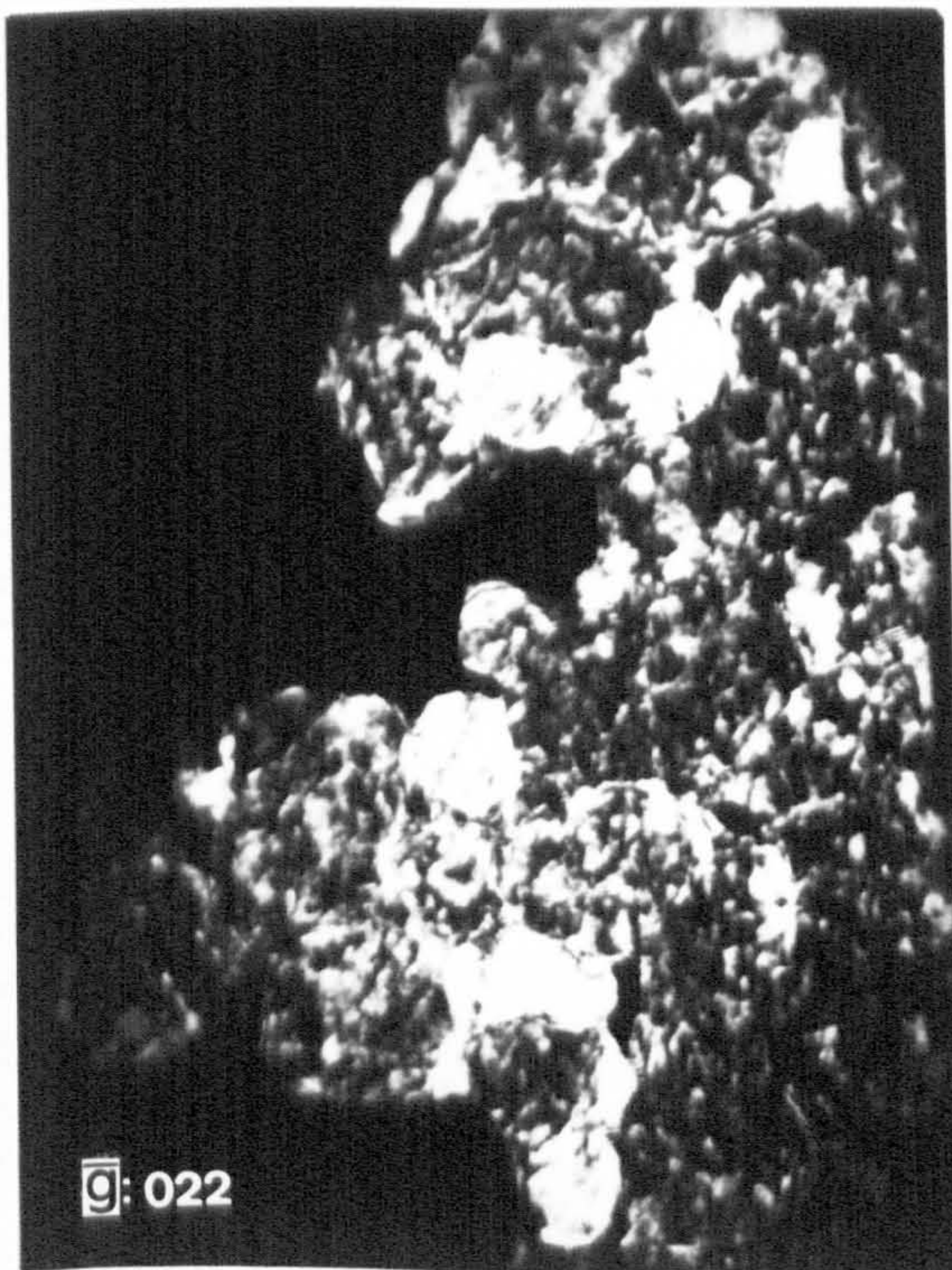
**a**



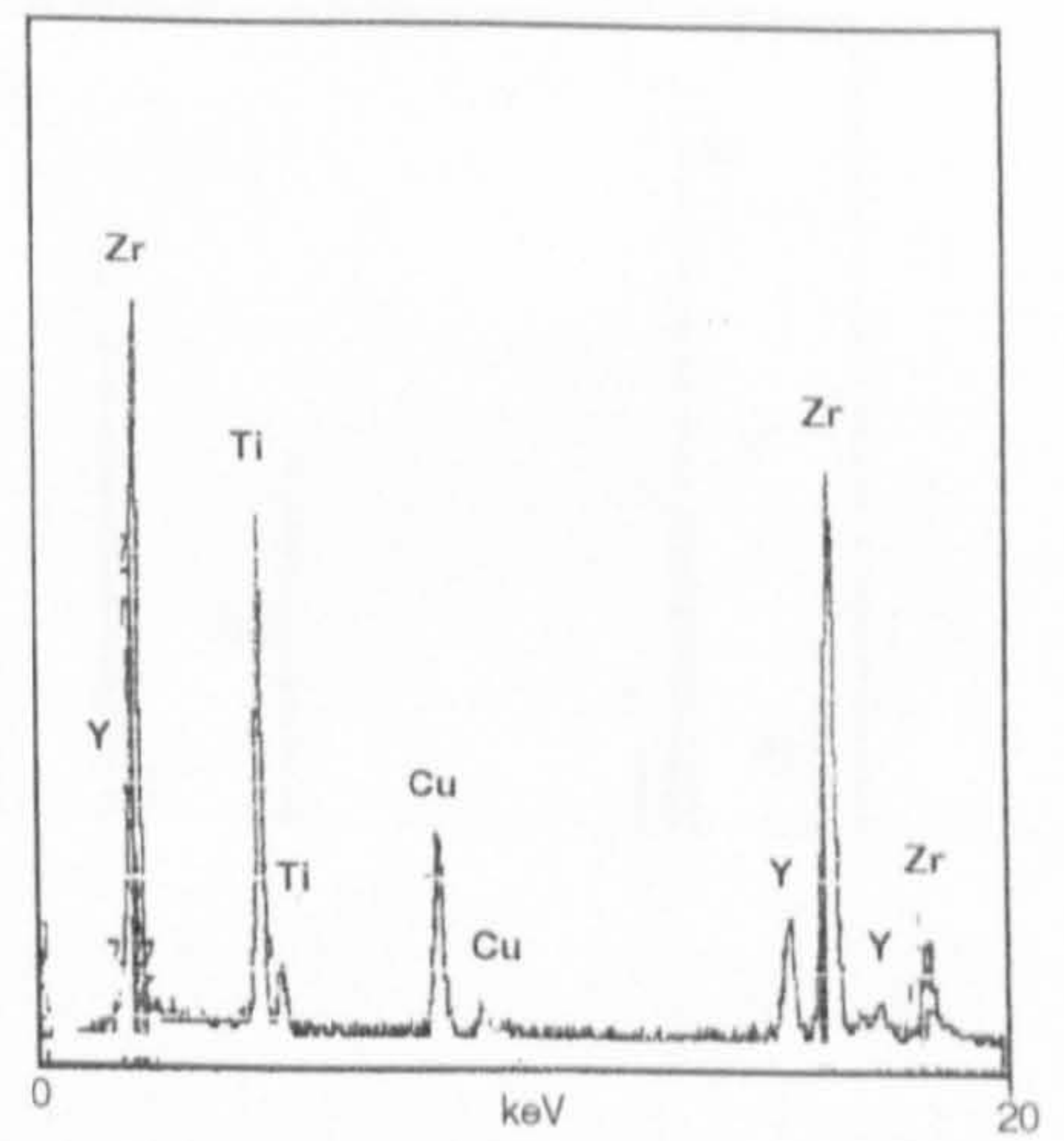
**b**



**c**



**d**








Figure 6.11 (a) Bright field TEM micrograph of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating specimen prepared by ion beam etching (planar section), showing rounded grains  $> 50\text{nm}$  in diameter; (b) electron microdiffraction pattern of specimen shown in (a), specimen orientation allows no distinction between *c*- or *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$ ; (c) dark field TEM micrograph of the same specimen area shown in (a) for  $\bar{g} = 111$ , displaying a sub-grain "mottled" structure; (d) EDS of specimen shown in (a). Bar = 50nm.

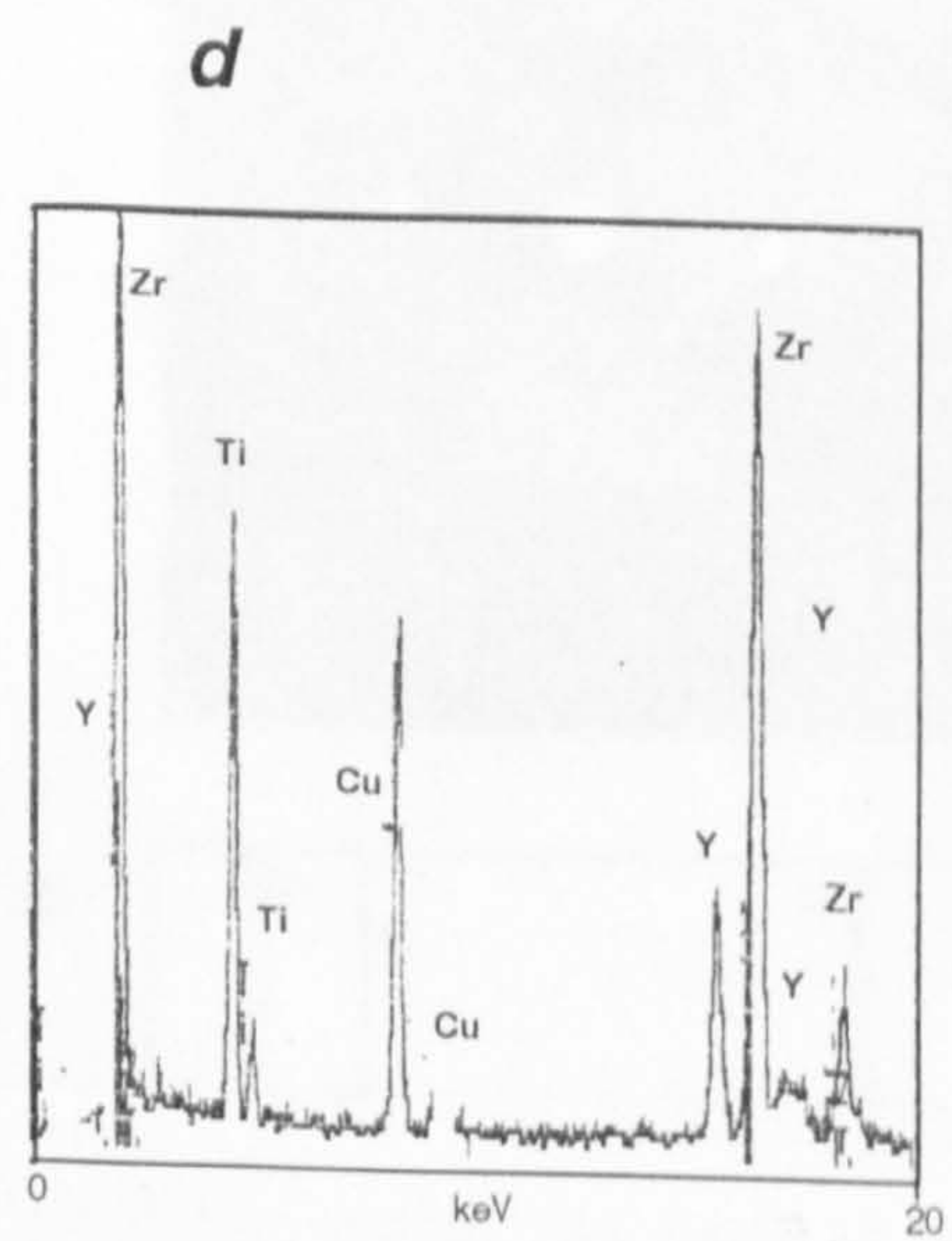
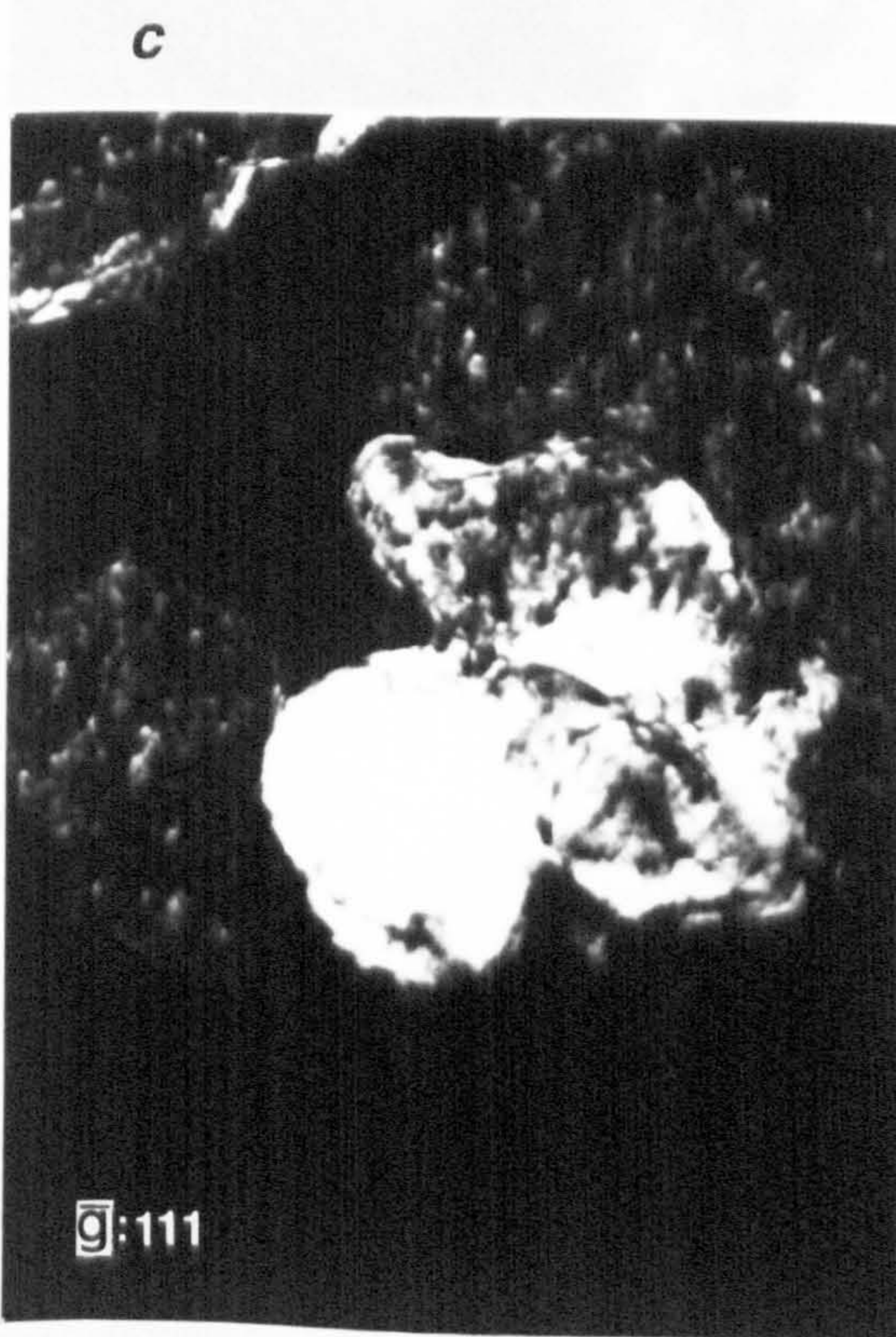
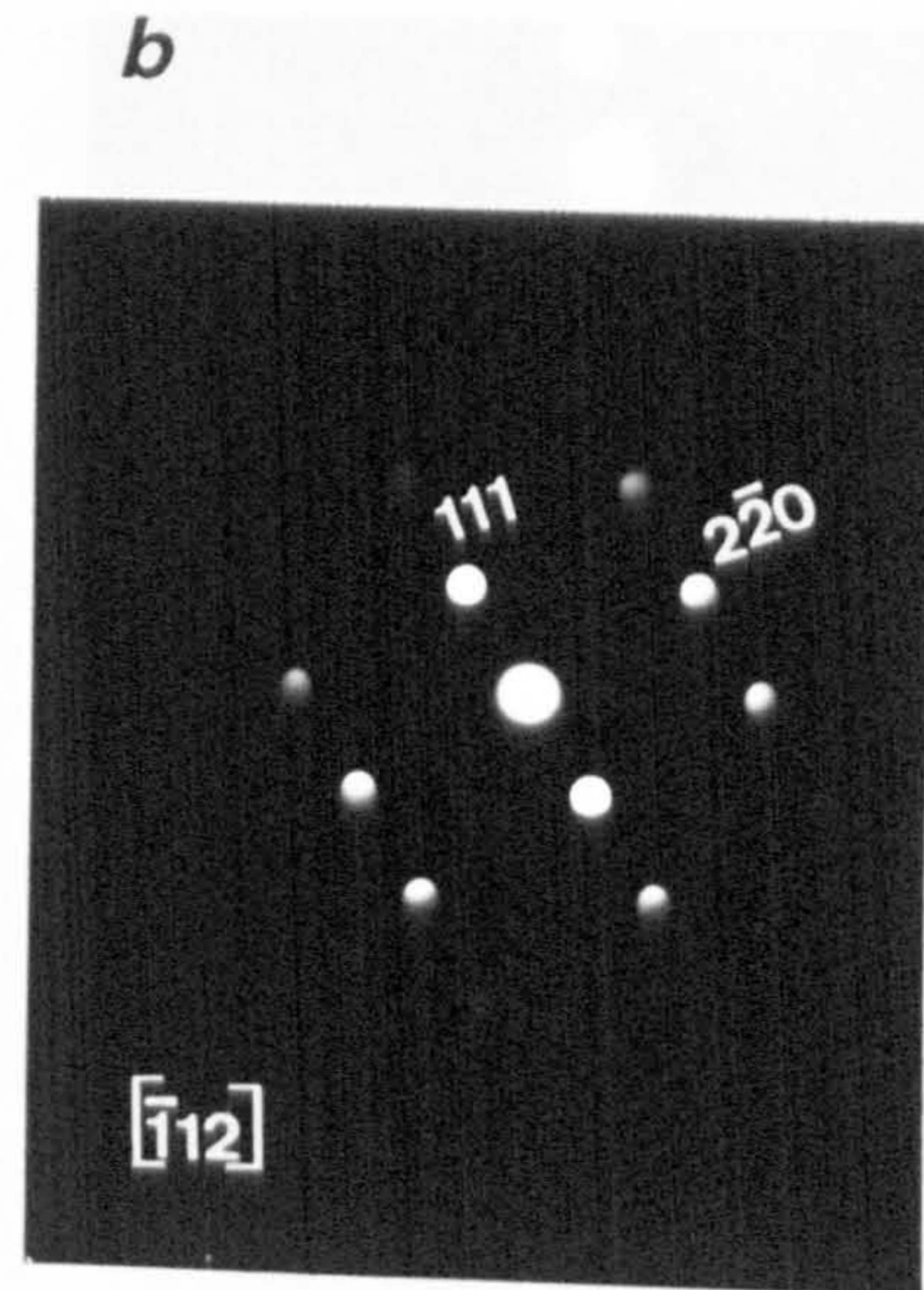
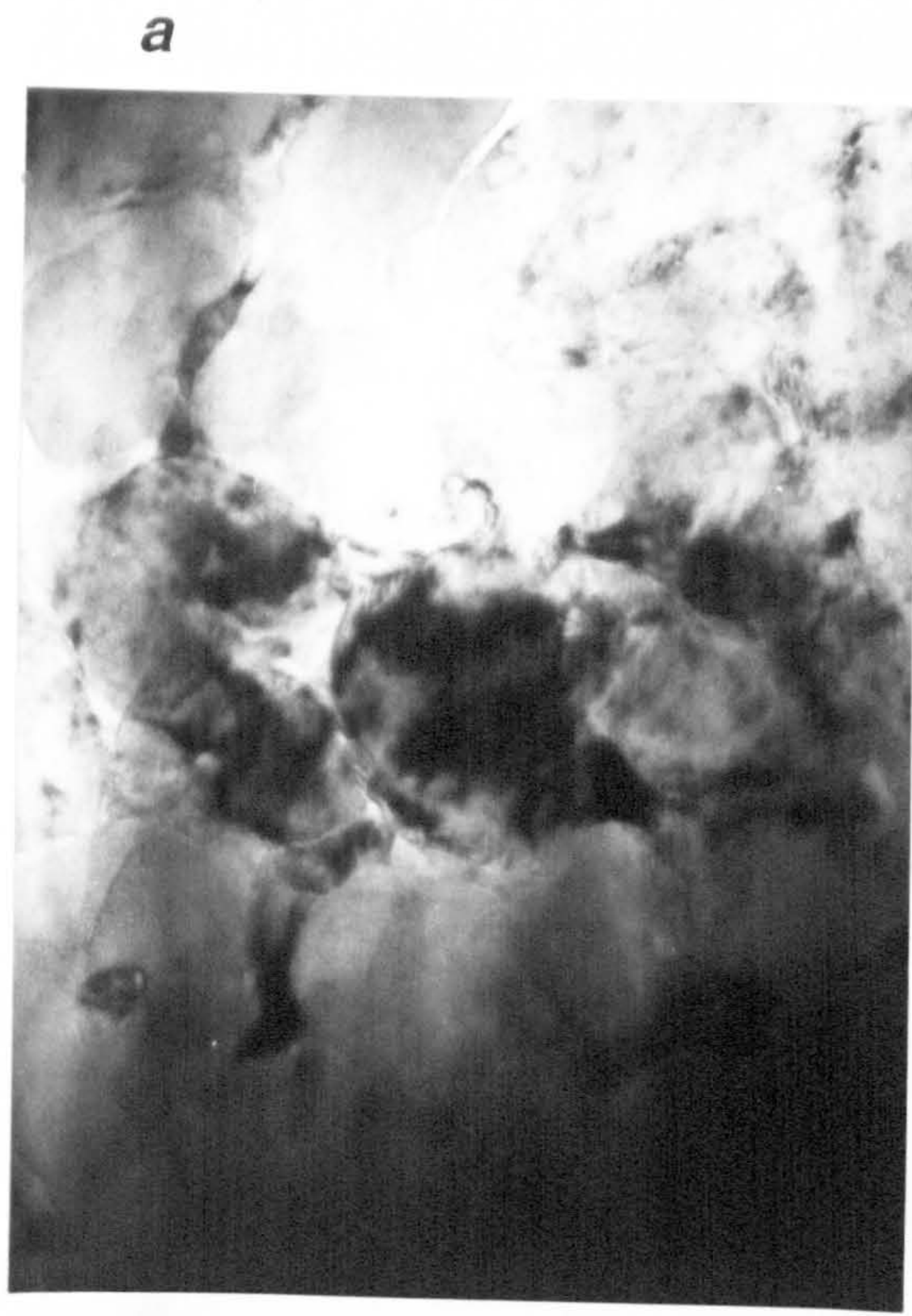


Figure 6.12 (a) Bright field TEM micrograph of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating specimen prepared by ion beam etching (cross-section), showing rounded grains  $> 50\text{nm}$  and an intergranular microcrack (arrows); (b) electron microdiffraction pattern of specimen shown in (a), shows reflections allowed for *c*- and *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$ . Bar =  $50\text{nm}$ .


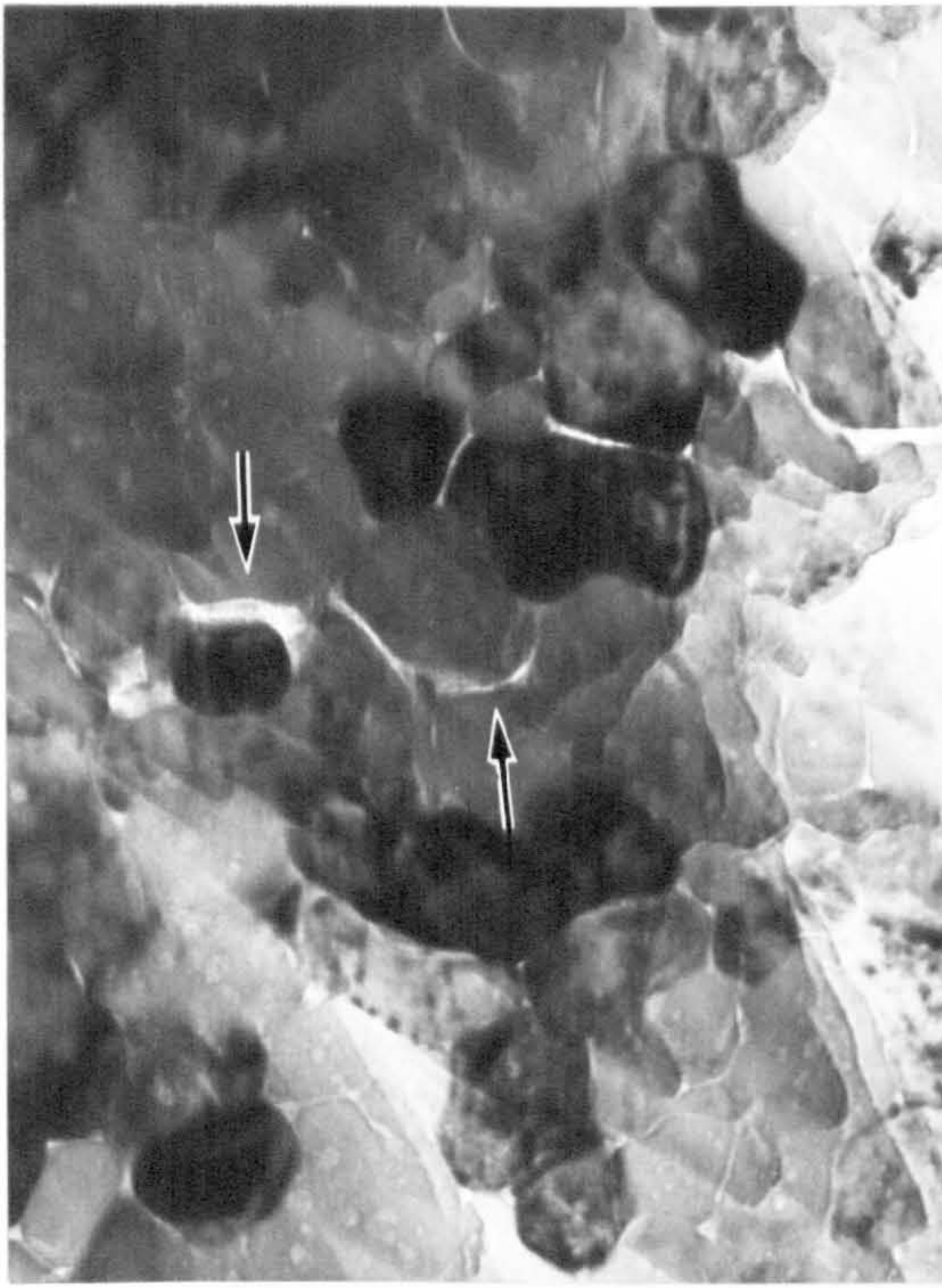
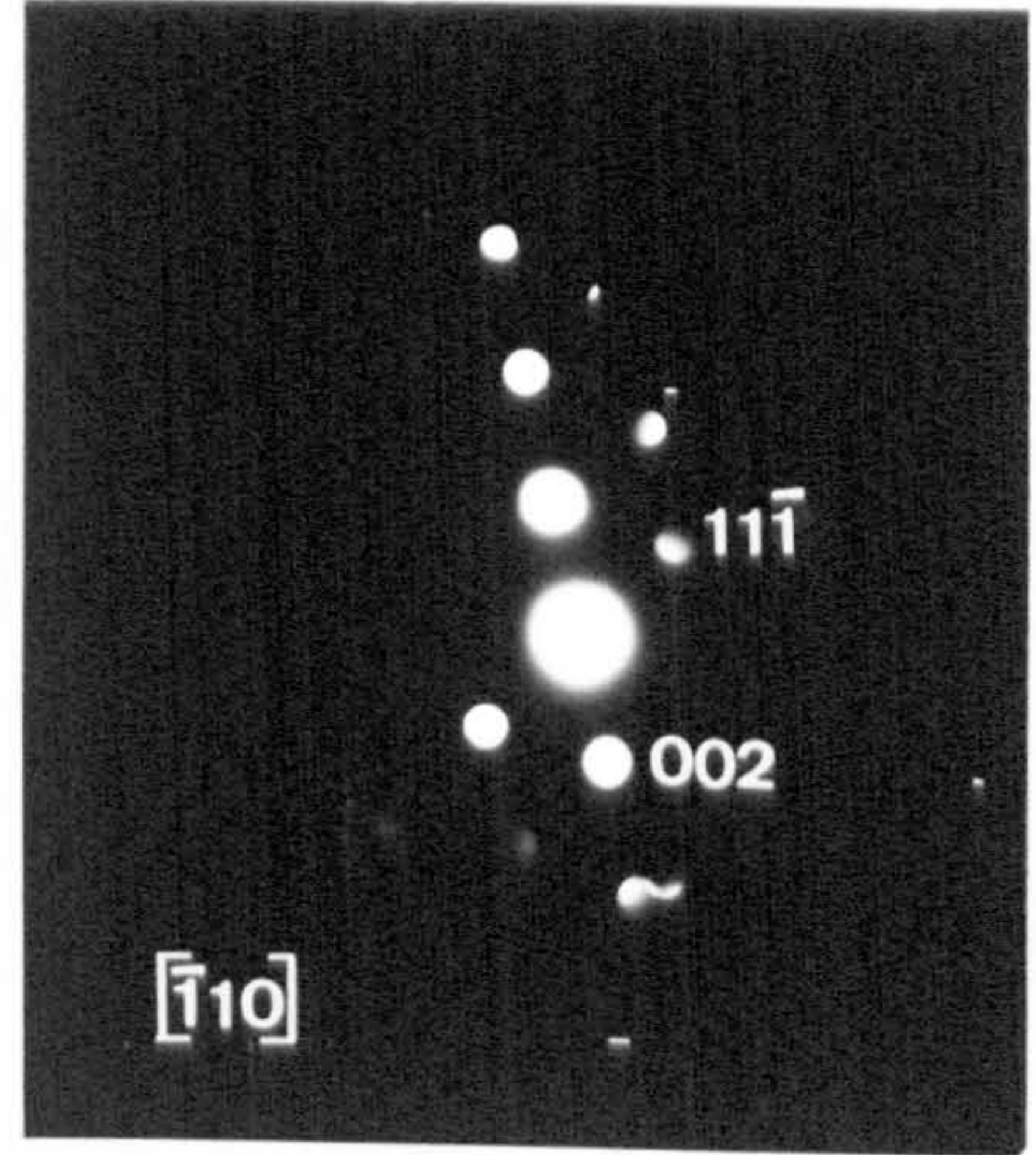


Figure 6.13 (a) Bright field TEM micrograph of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating specimen prepared by ion beam etching (cross-section), showing grains  $> 50\text{nm}$  in diameter and intergranular porosity; (b) electron microdiffraction pattern of specimen shown in (a), the specimen orientation allows no distinction between *c*- or *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$ ; (c) EDS of specimen shown in (a). Bar =  $100\text{nm}$ .

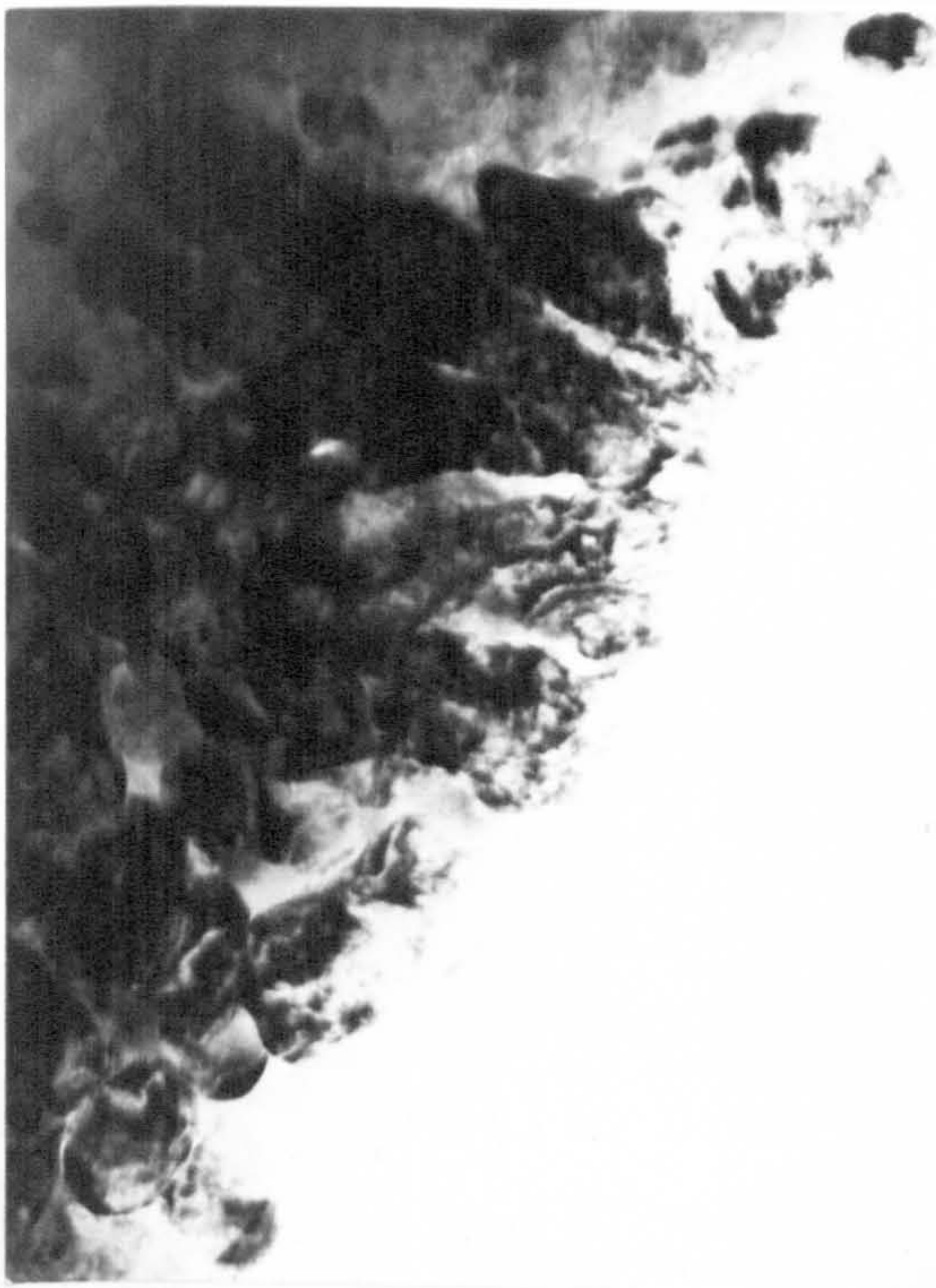
**a**



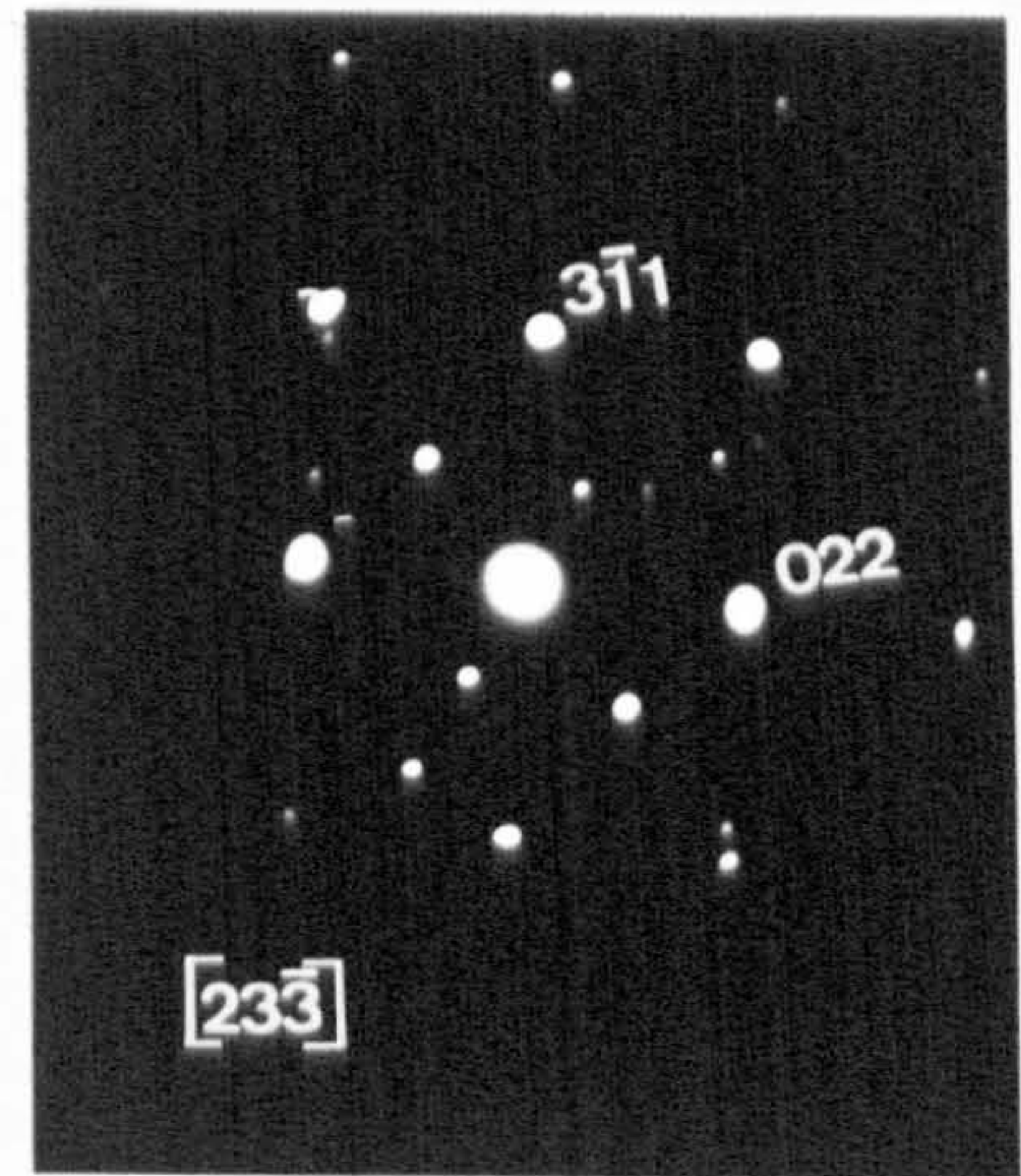
**b**



**a**



**b**



**c**

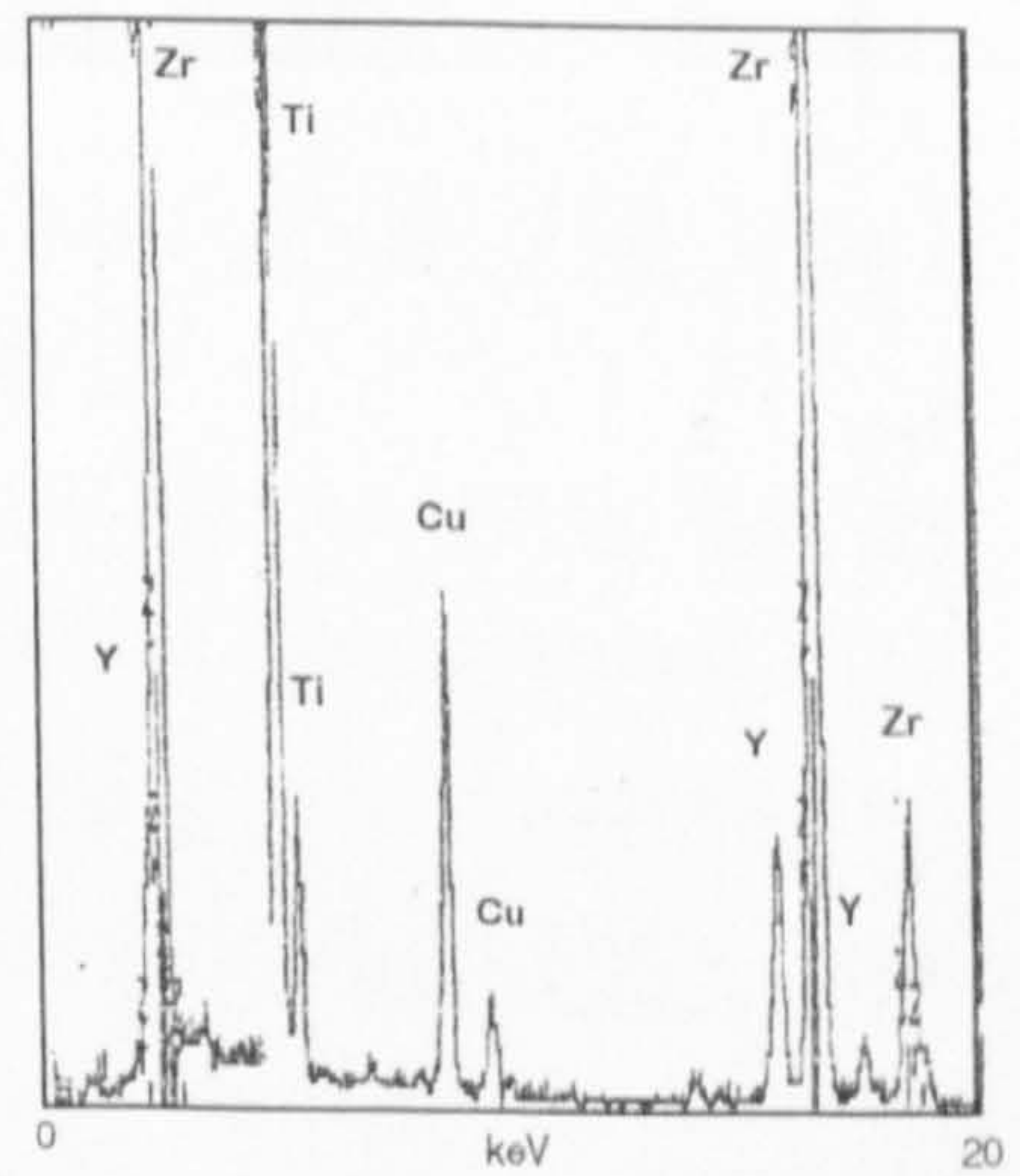
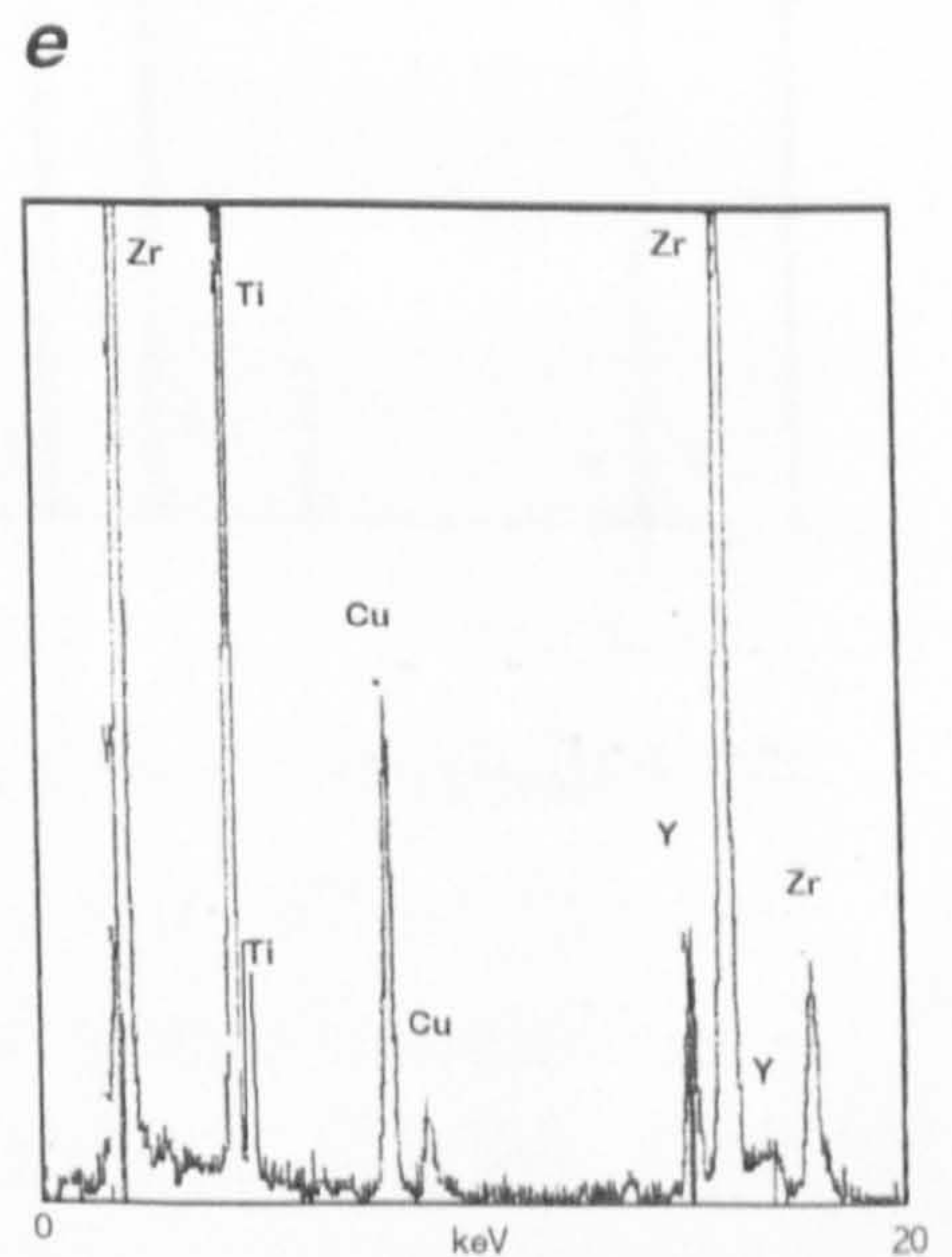
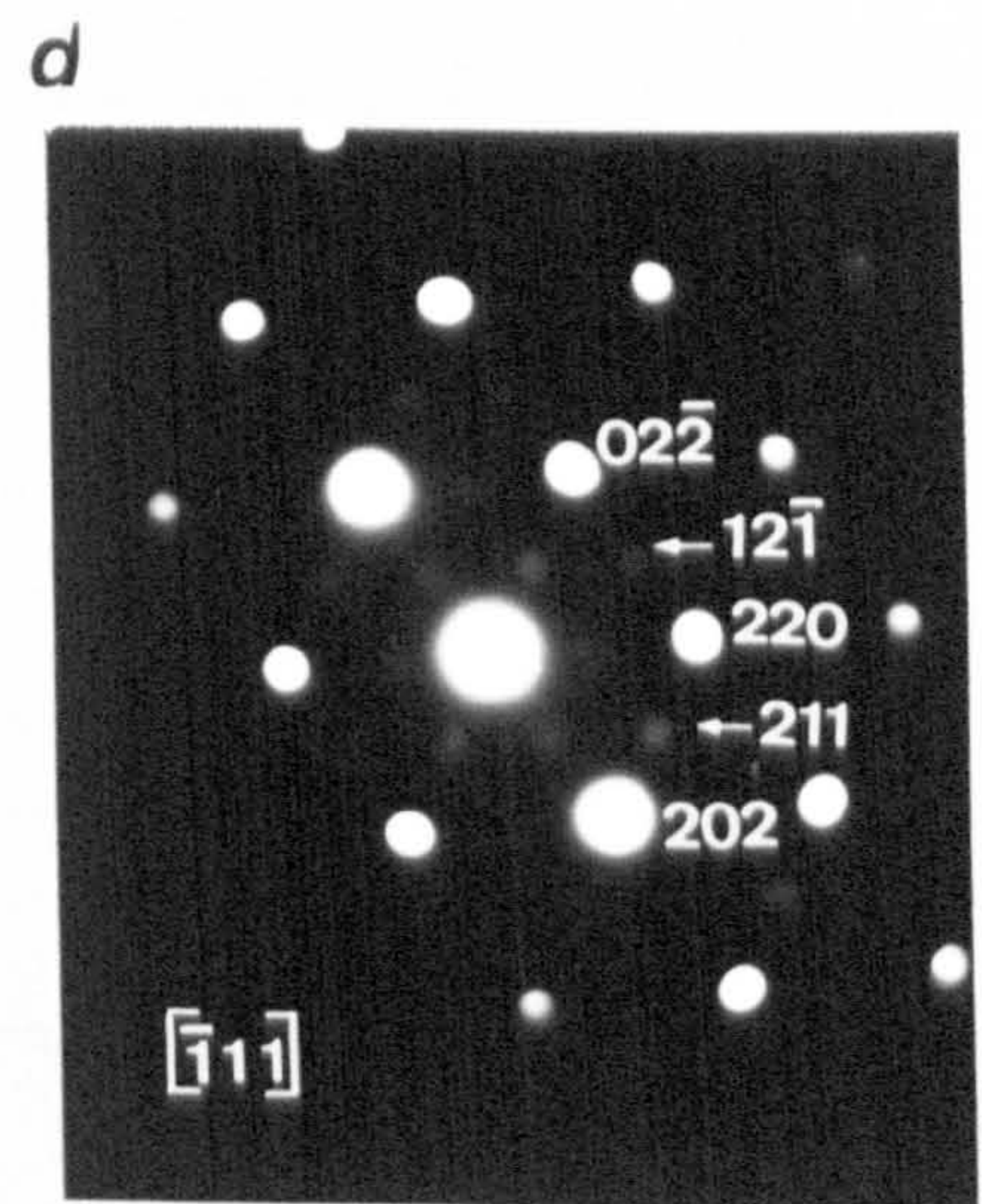
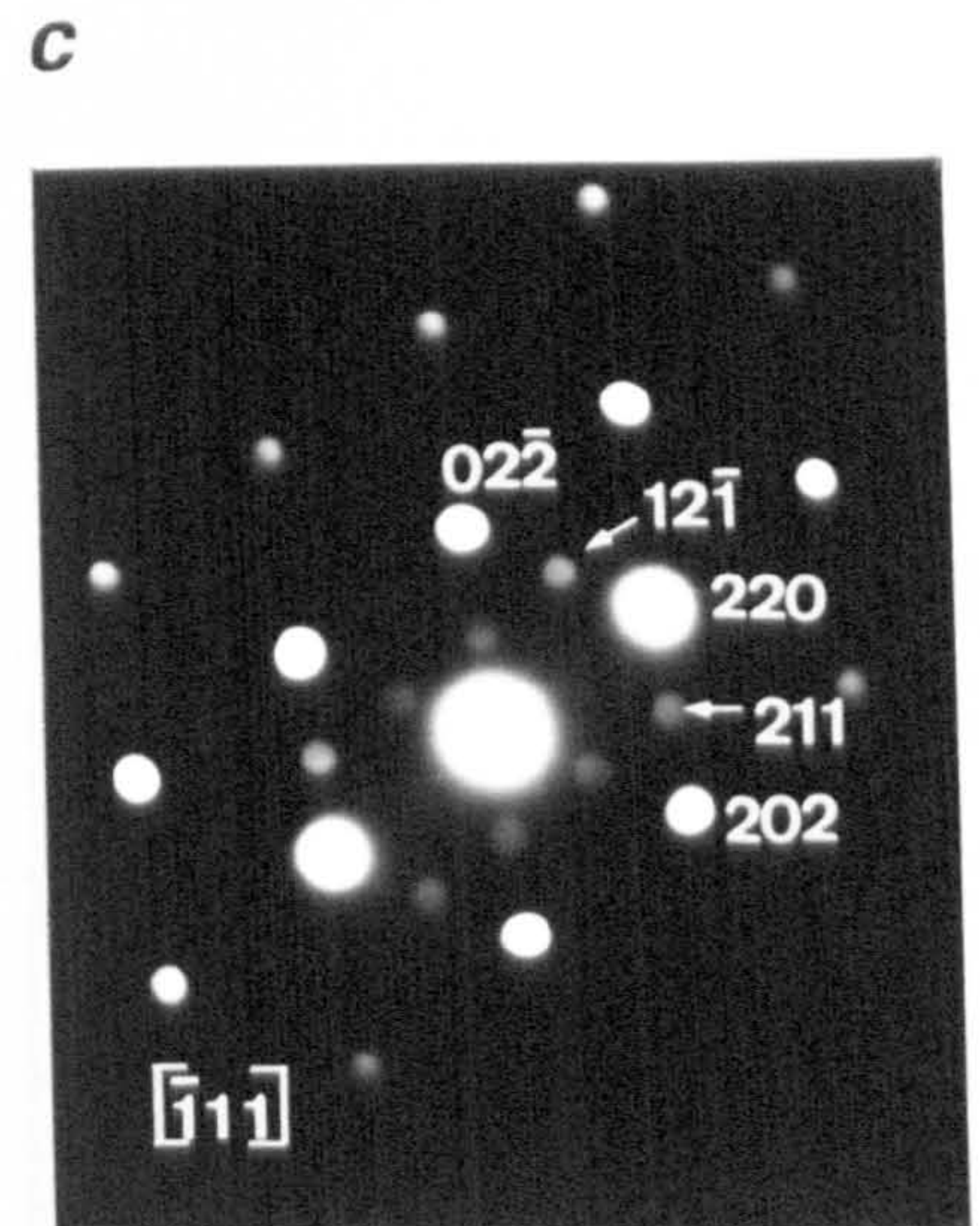
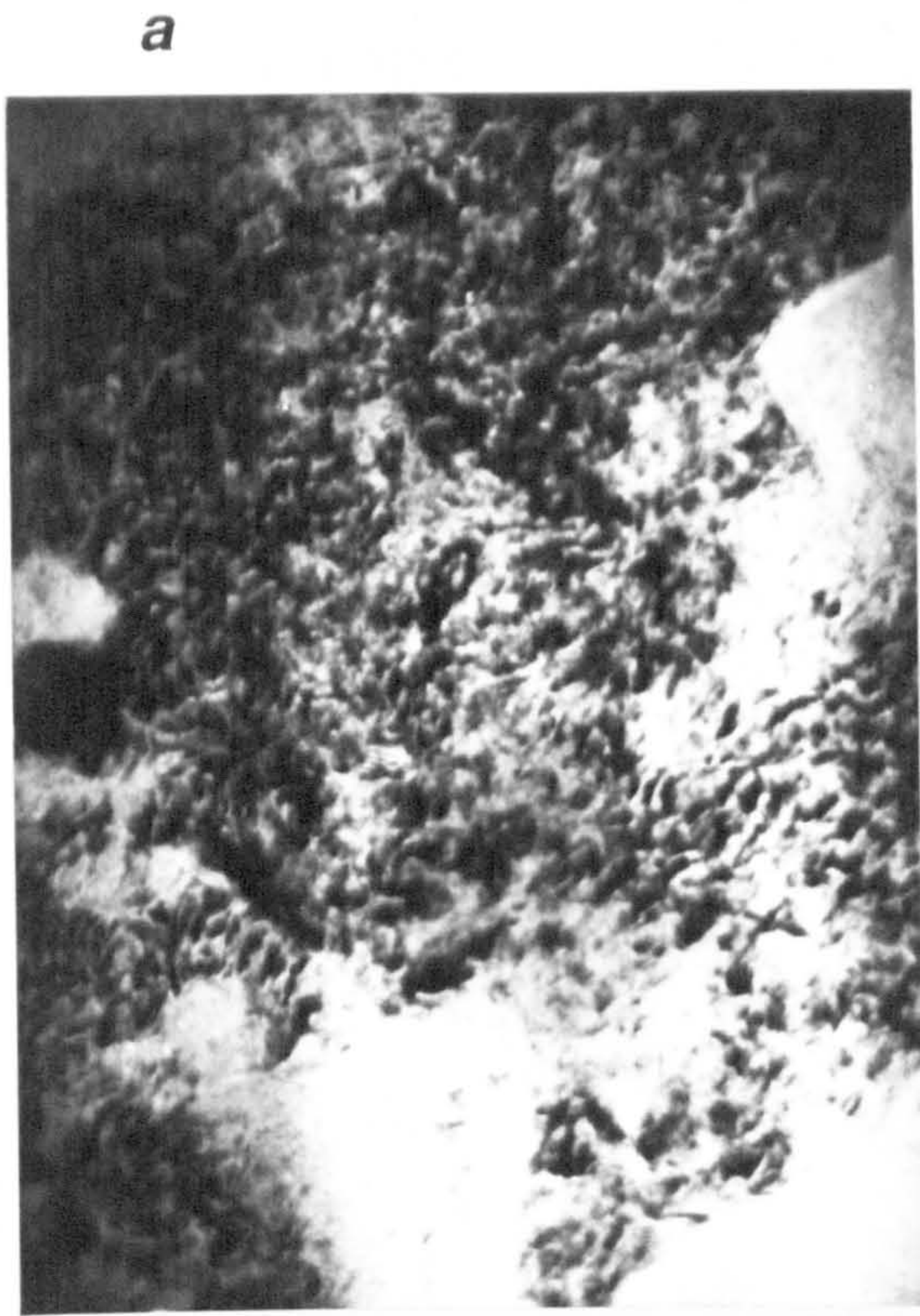


Figure 6.14 (a, b) Bright field TEM micrographs of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating specimen prepared by ion beam etching (planar section), showing  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  precipitates (mottled structure) growing on a  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  matrix as seen in the electron microdiffraction patterns (c) and (d), respectively. Intense spots correspond to reflections caused by the  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  phase while lighter spots (arrowed) are only allowed for  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$ . (e) EDS of specimen shown in (b). Bars = 50nm.

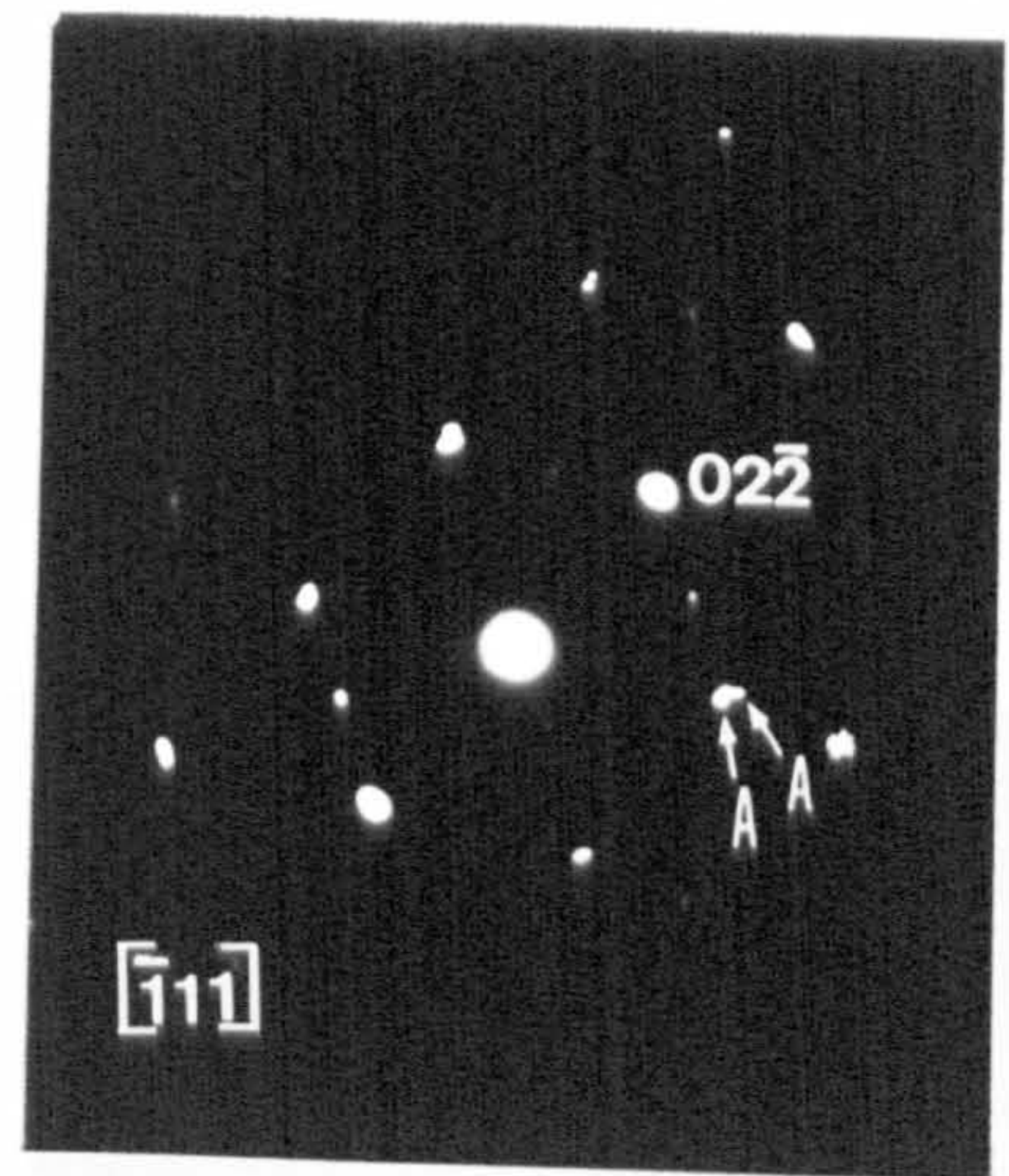


**Figure 6.15** (a) Bright field TEM micrograph of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating specimen prepared by ion beam etching (cross-section), showing  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  grains as identified by the respective electron microdiffraction pattern (b). A and A\* arrows indicate different variants of  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$ . (c) Dark field TEM micrograph obtained using  $\bar{g} = 022$ . Arrows indicate the APBs. (d) EDS of specimen shown in (a). Bars = 100nm.

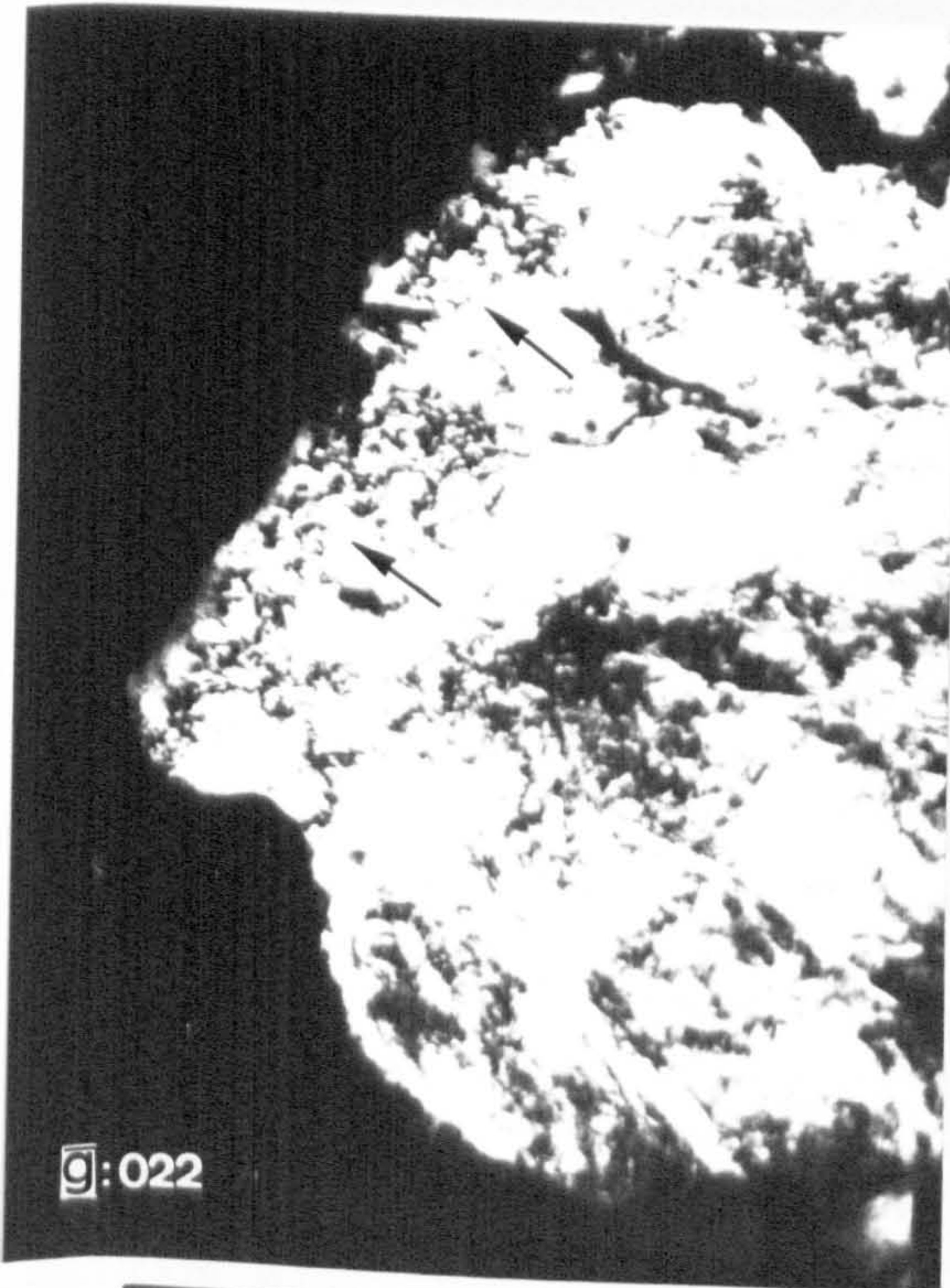
*a*



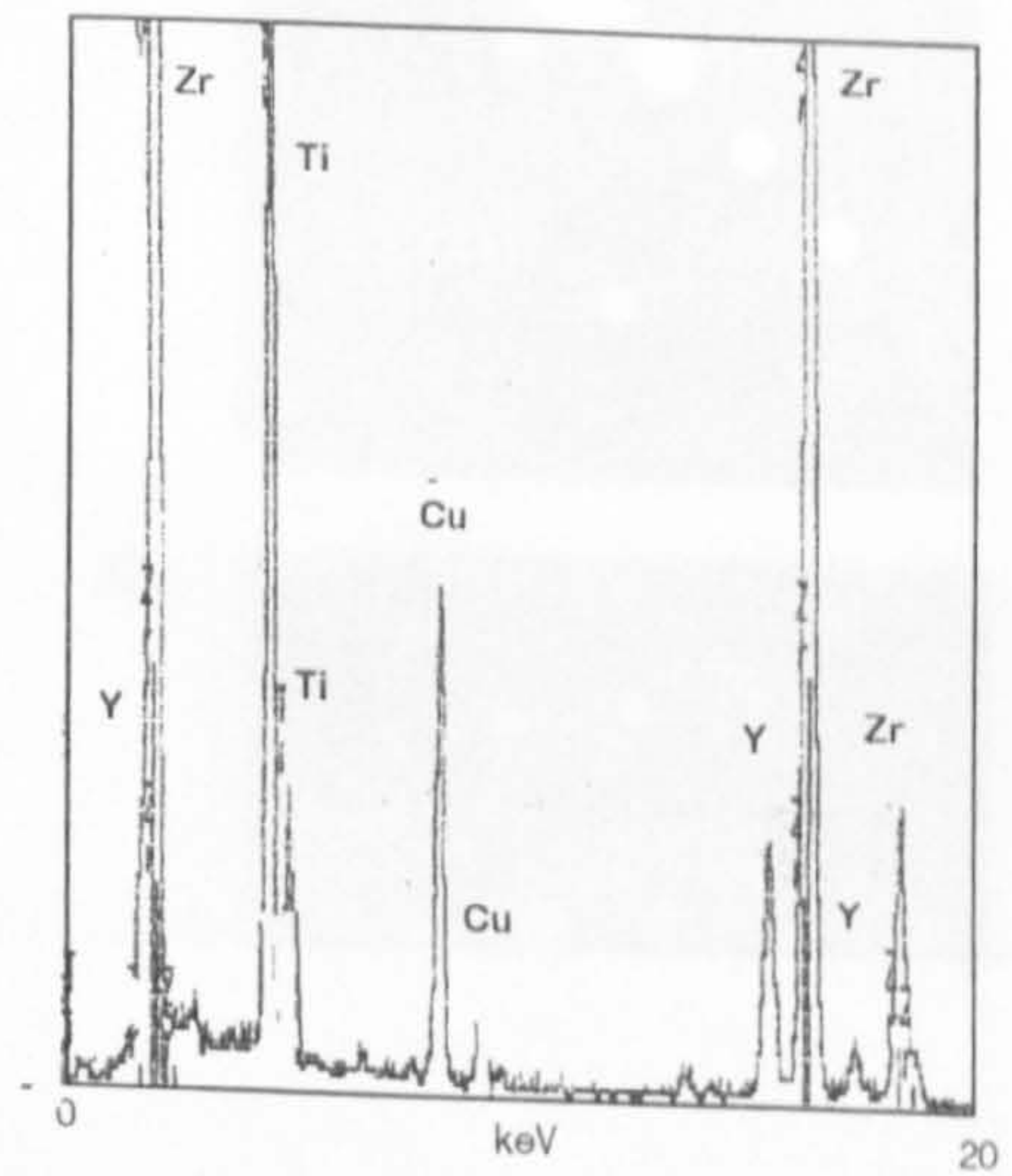
*b*



*c*



*d*

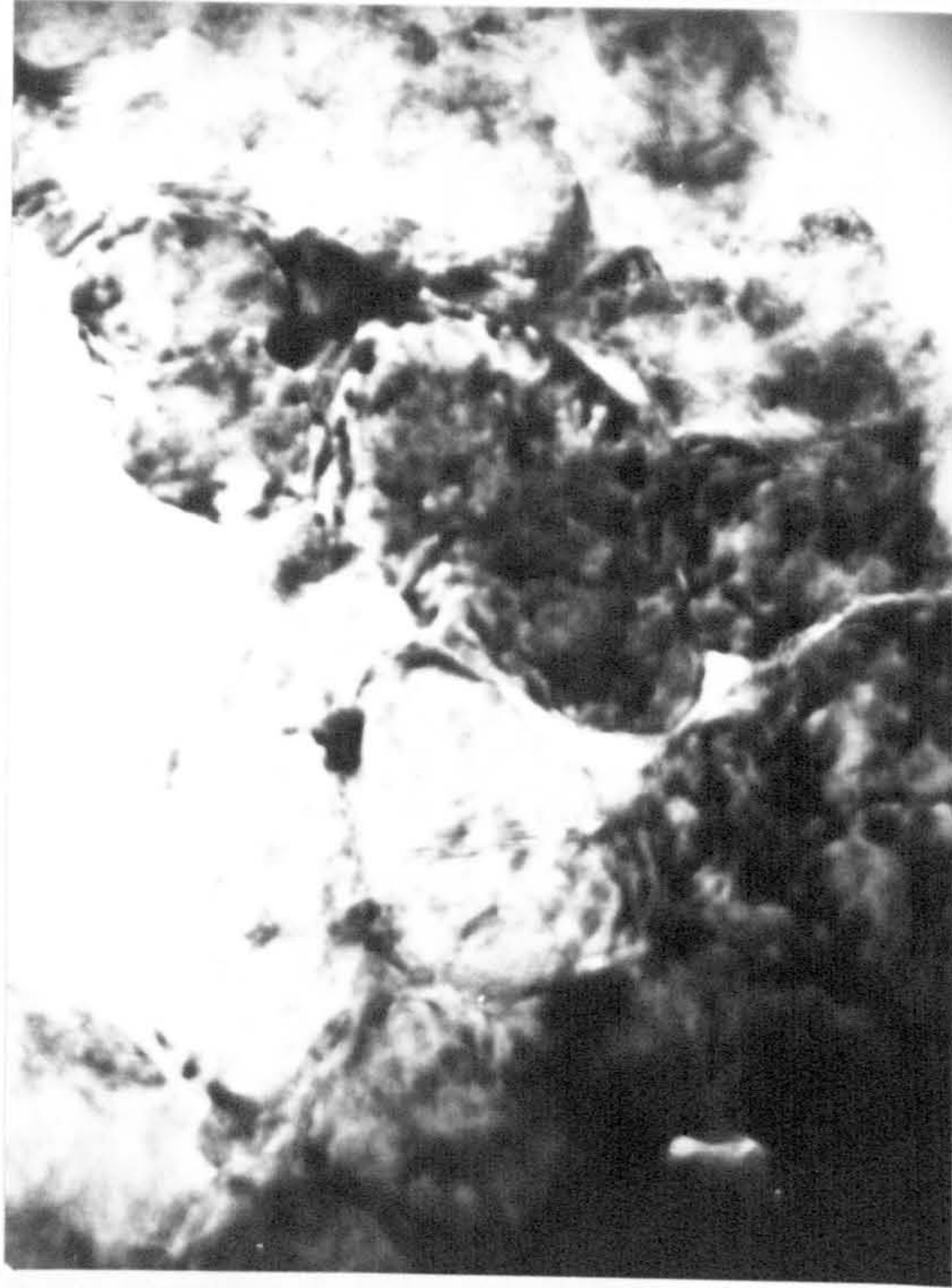




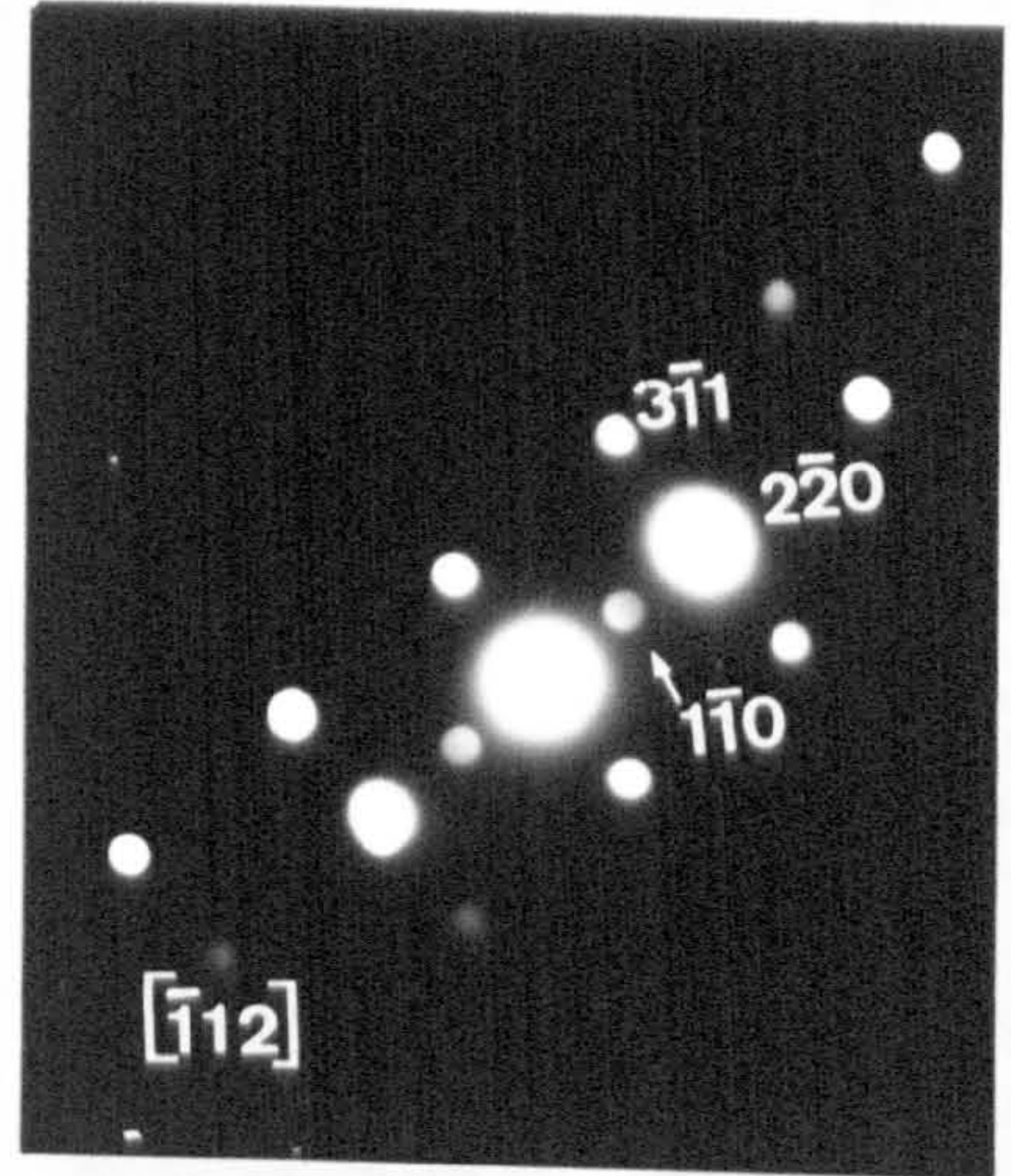
**Figure 6.16 (a)** Bright field TEM micrograph of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating specimen prepared by ion beam etching (planar section), showing rounded  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  grains with  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  precipitates (mottled structure) as confirmed by the electron microdiffraction pattern **(b)**. Diffraction spots corresponding to the reflections  $[\bar{1}10]$  and  $[1\bar{1}0]$  (arrows) are not allowed for  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$ , however they are produced by double diffraction. Bar = 50nm.

**Figure 6.17 (a)** Bright field TEM micrograph of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating specimen prepared by ion beam etching (cross-section), showing  $c\text{-}$  or  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  and twinned  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  grains. **(b)** electron microdiffraction pattern from  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  grain and **(c)** for the  $c\text{-}$  or  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  grain. T =  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$ , C =  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$ , M =  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$ , bar = 200nm.

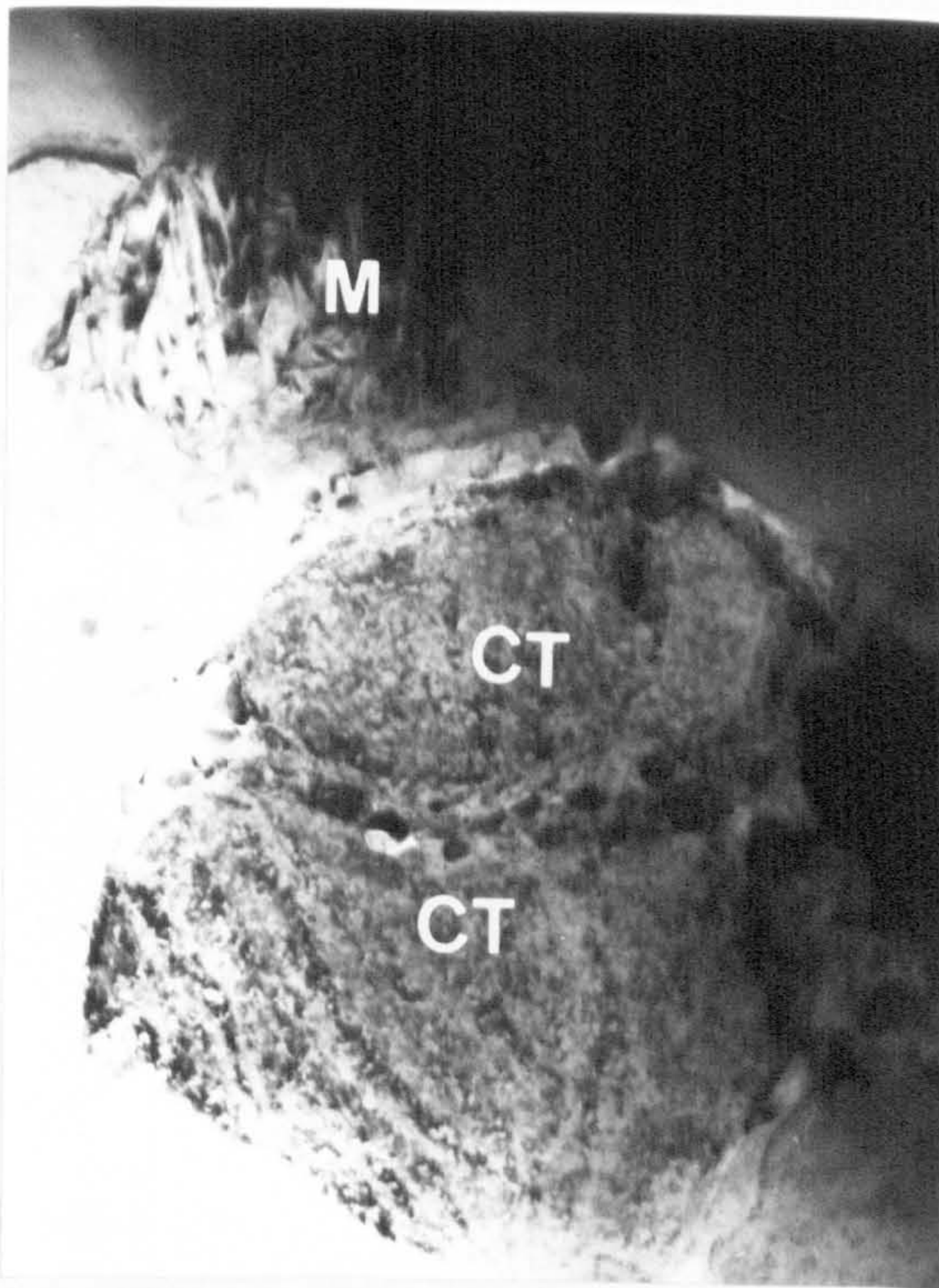
**a**



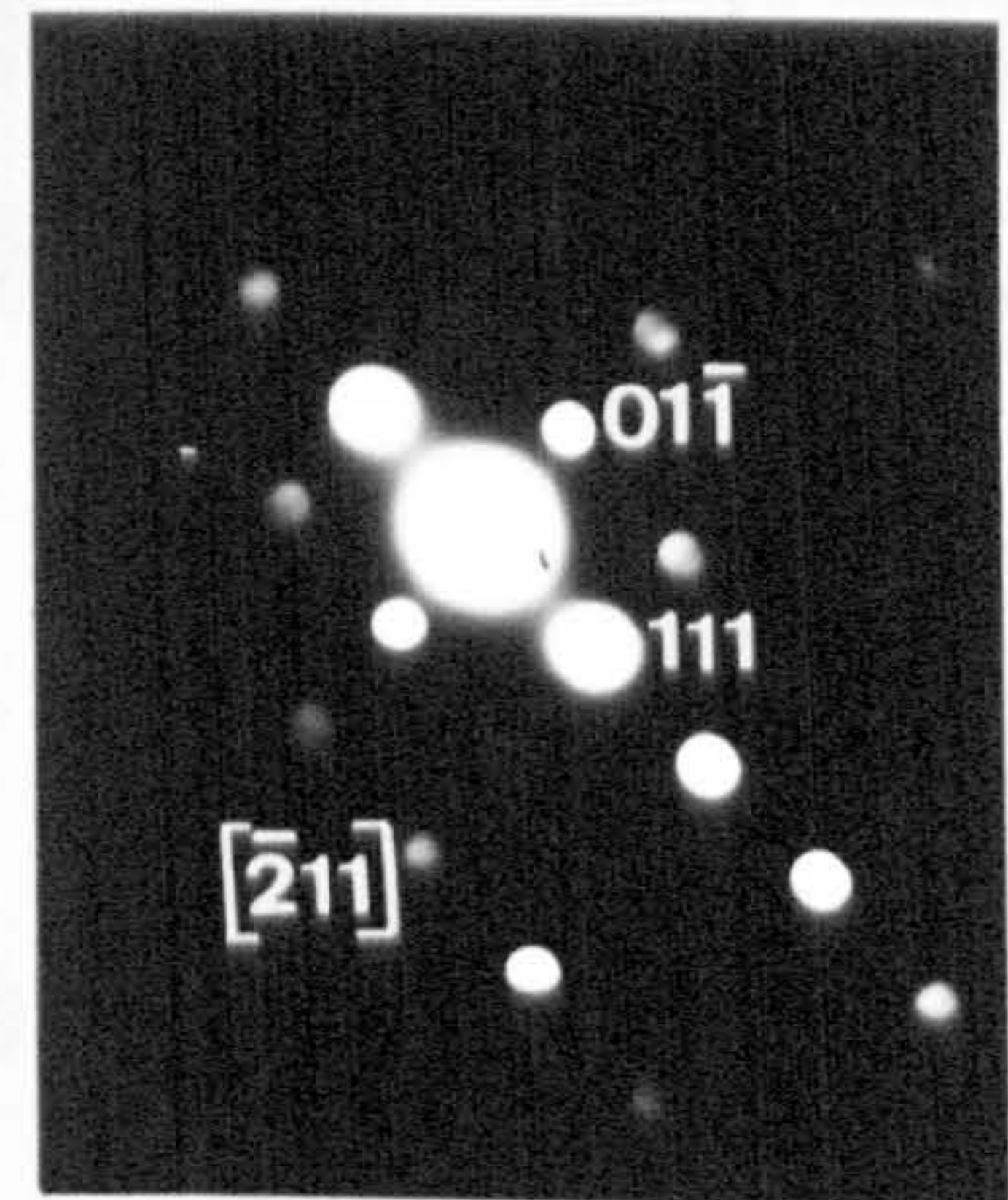
**b**



**a**



**b**



**c**

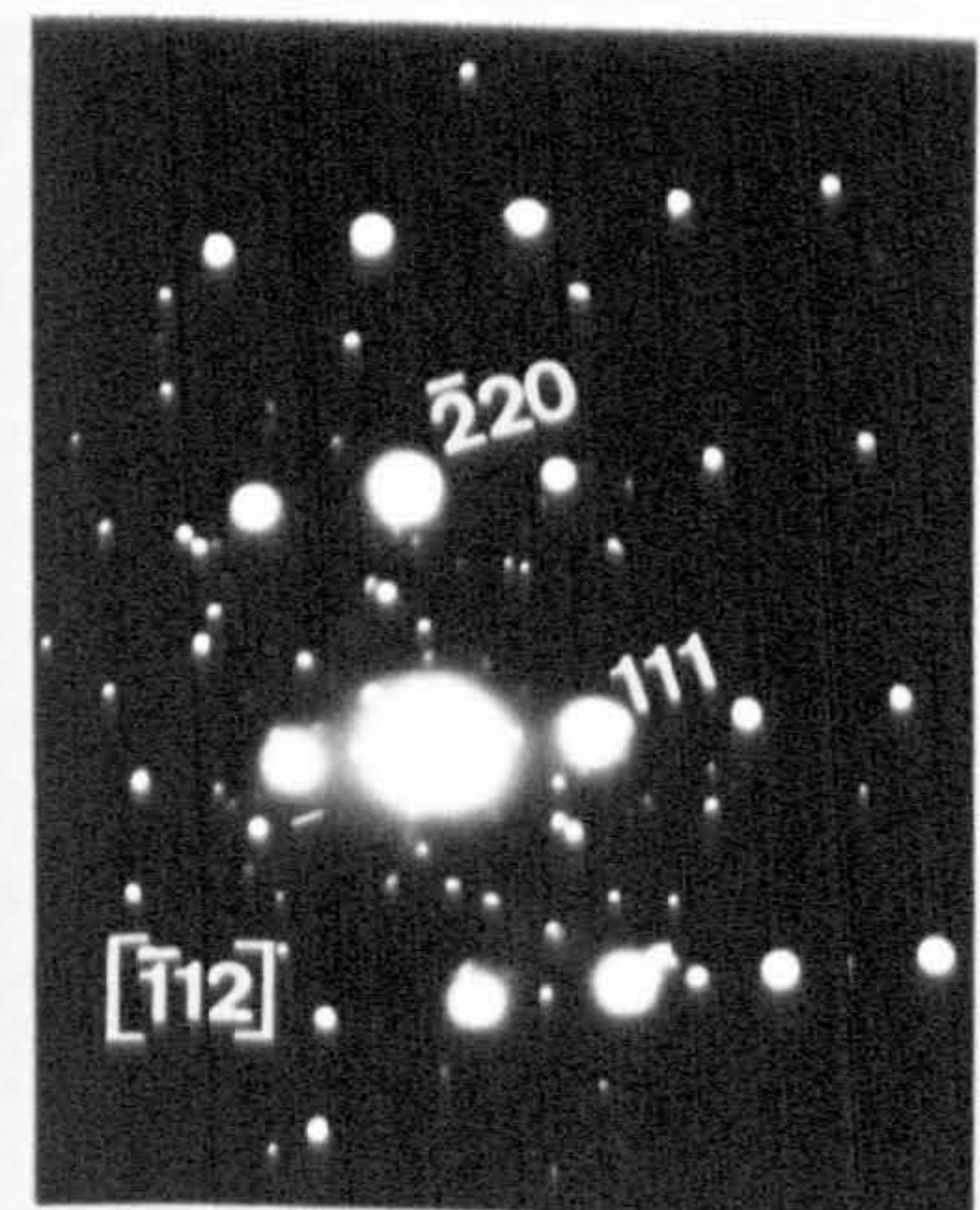


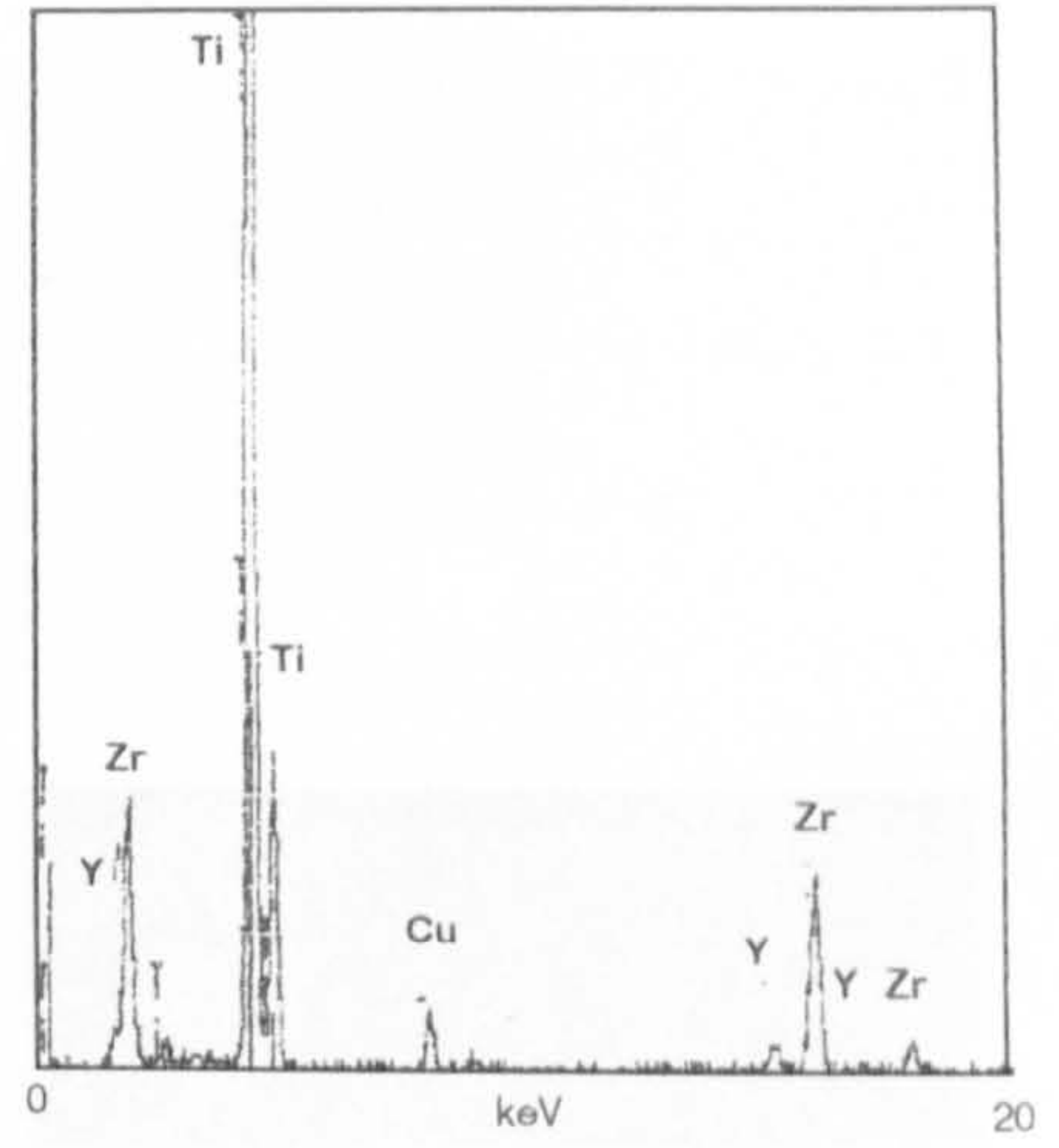
Figure 6.18 (a) Bright field TEM micrograph of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating specimen prepared by ion beam etching (cross-section), showing rounded grains with a high concentration of Ti, as revealed by the EDS (b). (c) Electron microdiffraction pattern from specimen shown in (a), corresponding to rutile. Bar = 100nm.

Figure 6.19 (a) Bright field TEM micrograph of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating specimen prepared by ion beam etching (cross-section), showing rounded  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  grains. (b) Electron microdiffraction patterns of grains observed in (a). Bar = 100nm.

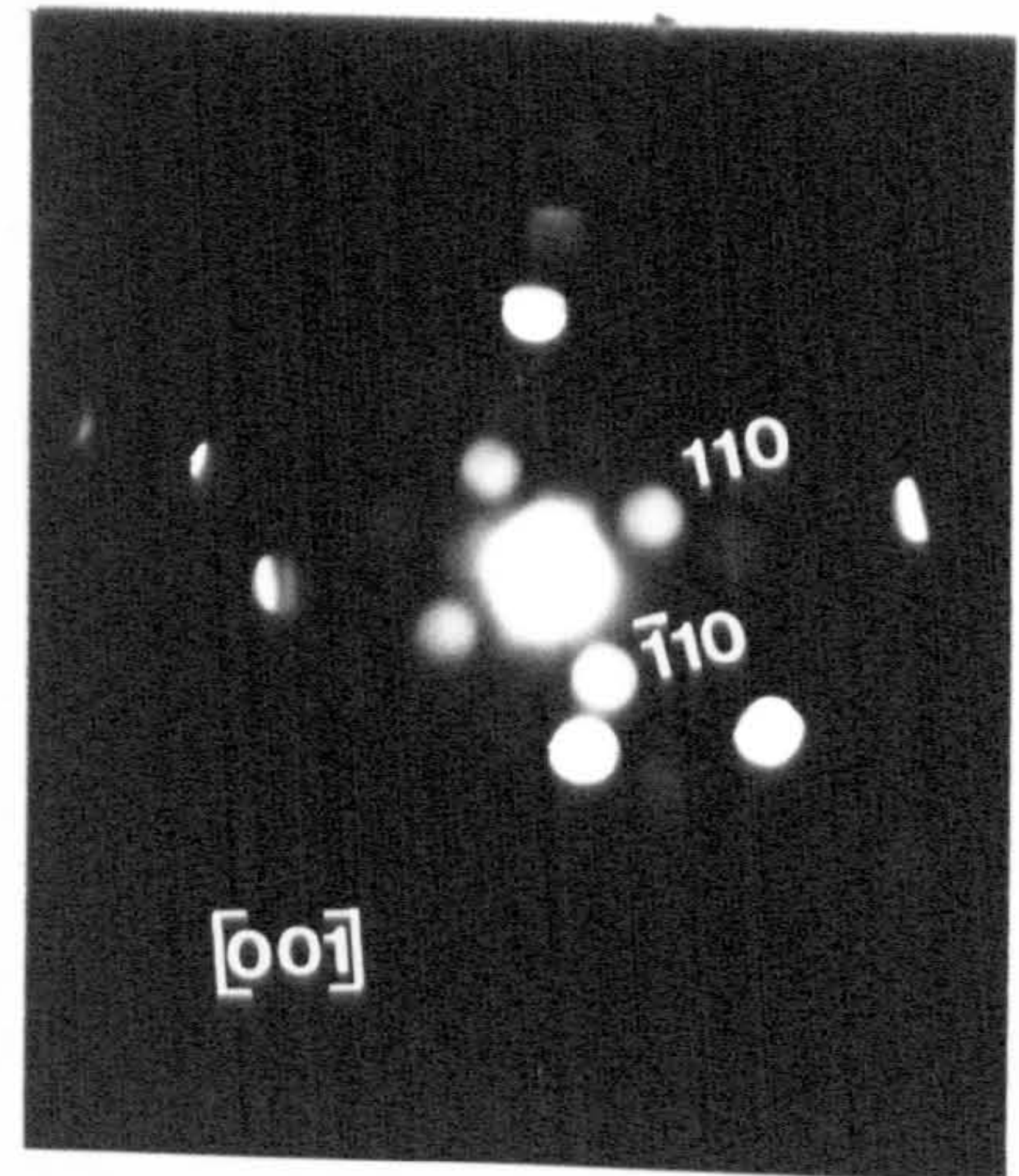
**a**



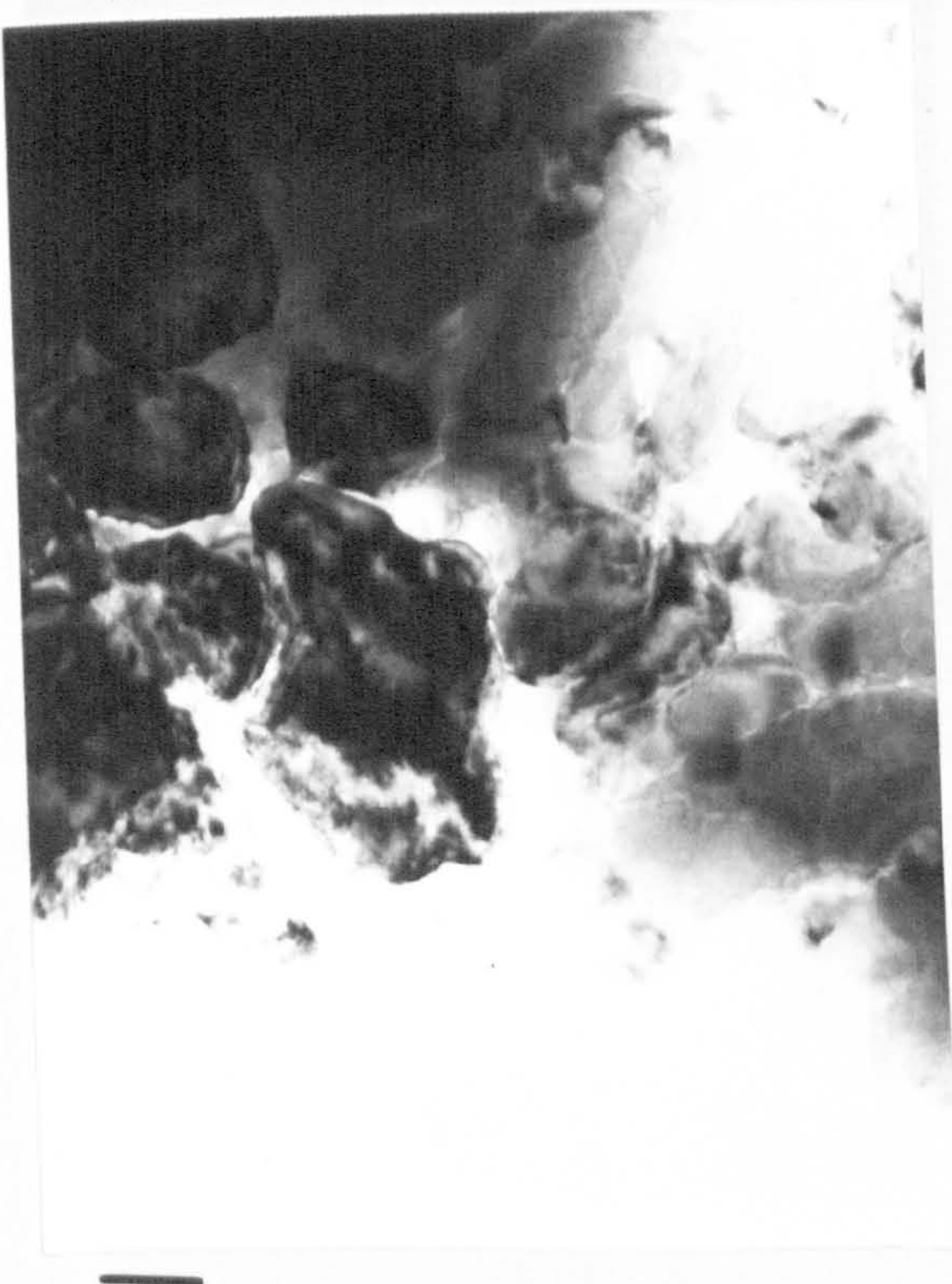
**b**



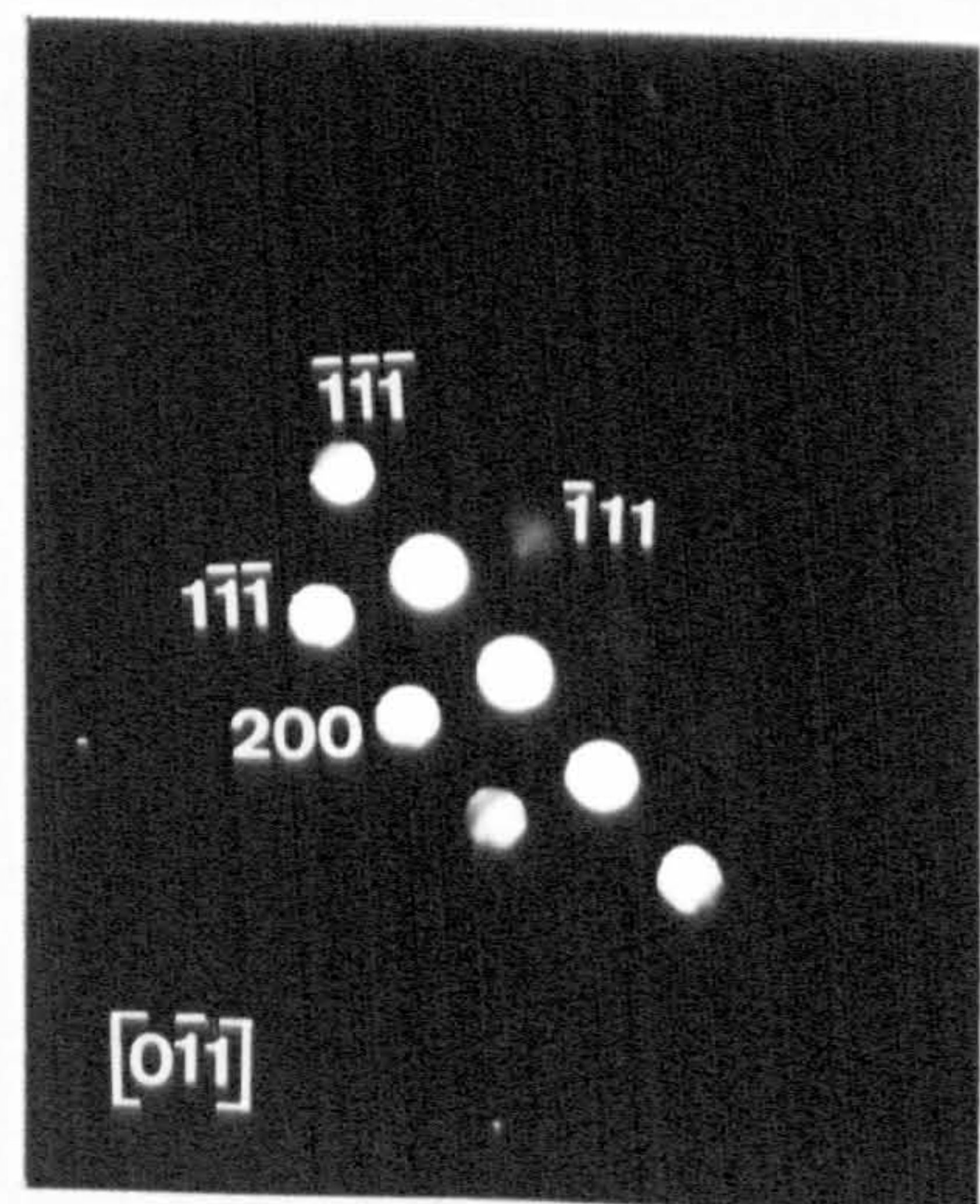
**c**



**a**



**b**



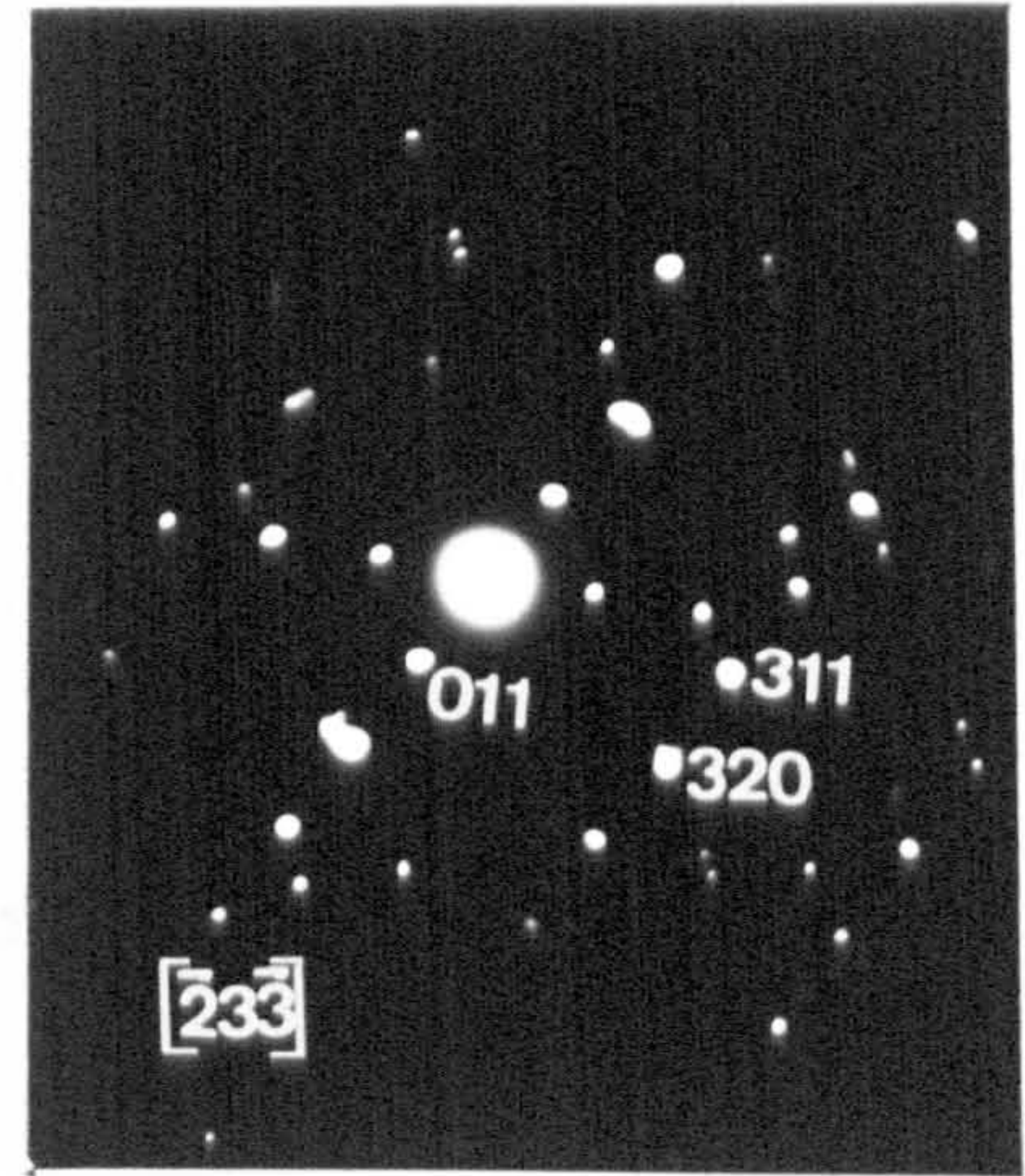
**Figure 6.20 (a)** Bright field TEM micrographs of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating specimen prepared by ion beam etching (planar section), showing coarsely twinned  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  particle. **(b)** Selected area diffraction pattern showing different directions of the  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  laths. **(c)** EDS from the specimen shown in **(a)**. Bar = 100nm.

**Figure 6.21 (a)** Bright field TEM micrographs of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating specimen prepared by ion beam etching (cross-section), showing a highly twinned  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  particle. A microcrack is observed in the particle-matrix boundary (arrow). **(b)** EDS from the specimen shown in **(a)**. Bar = 200nm.

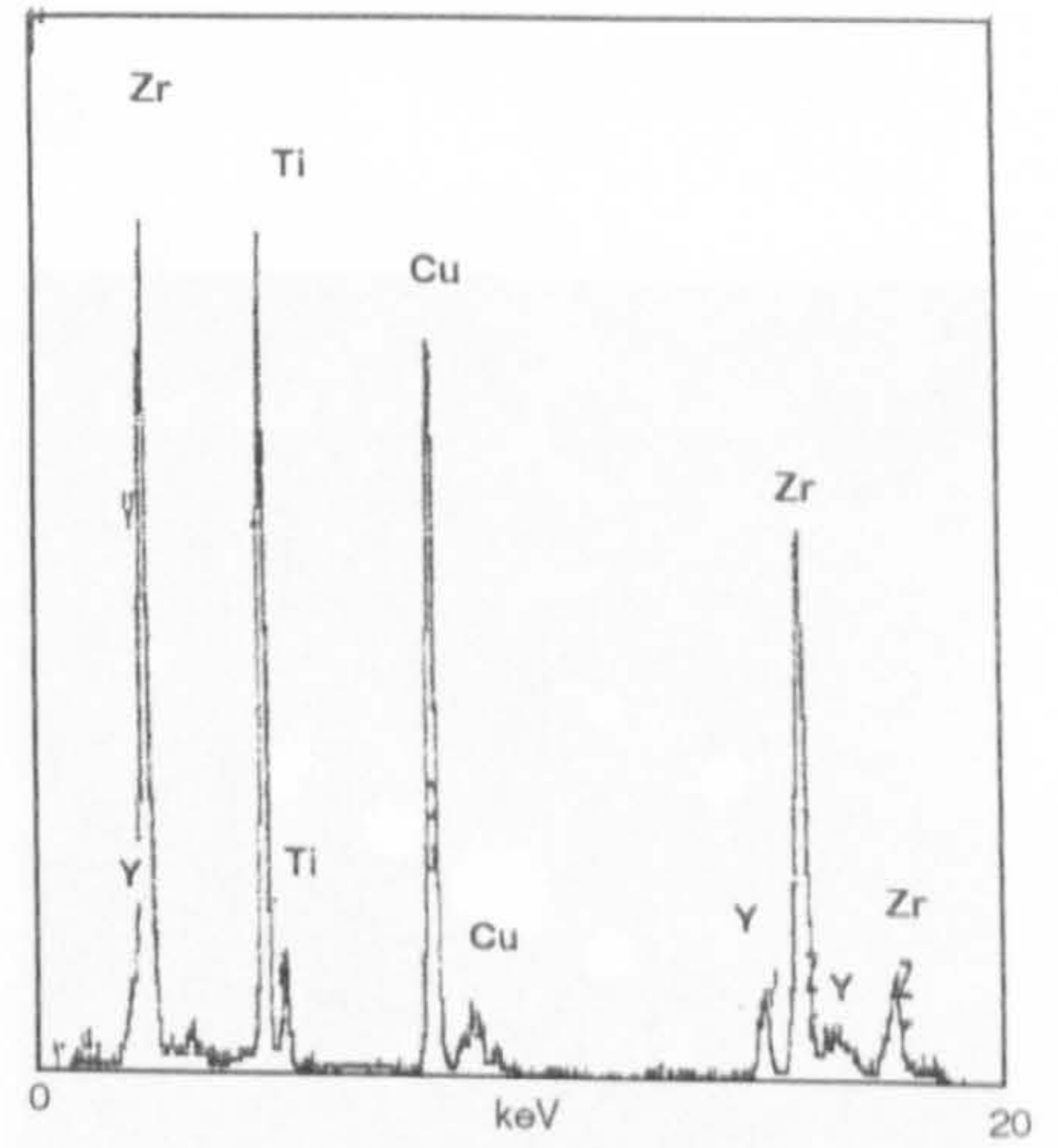
**a**



**b**



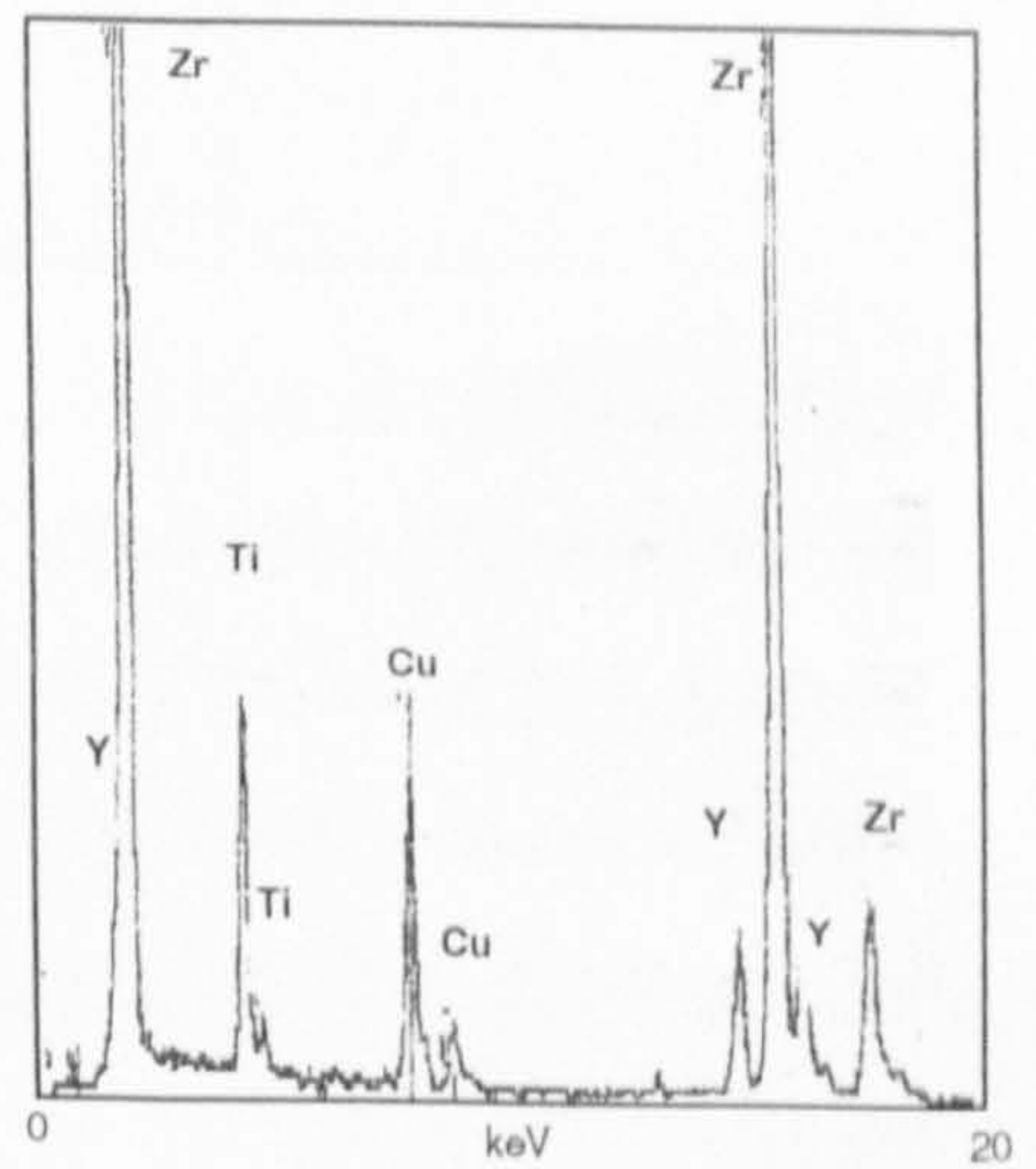
**c**



**a**



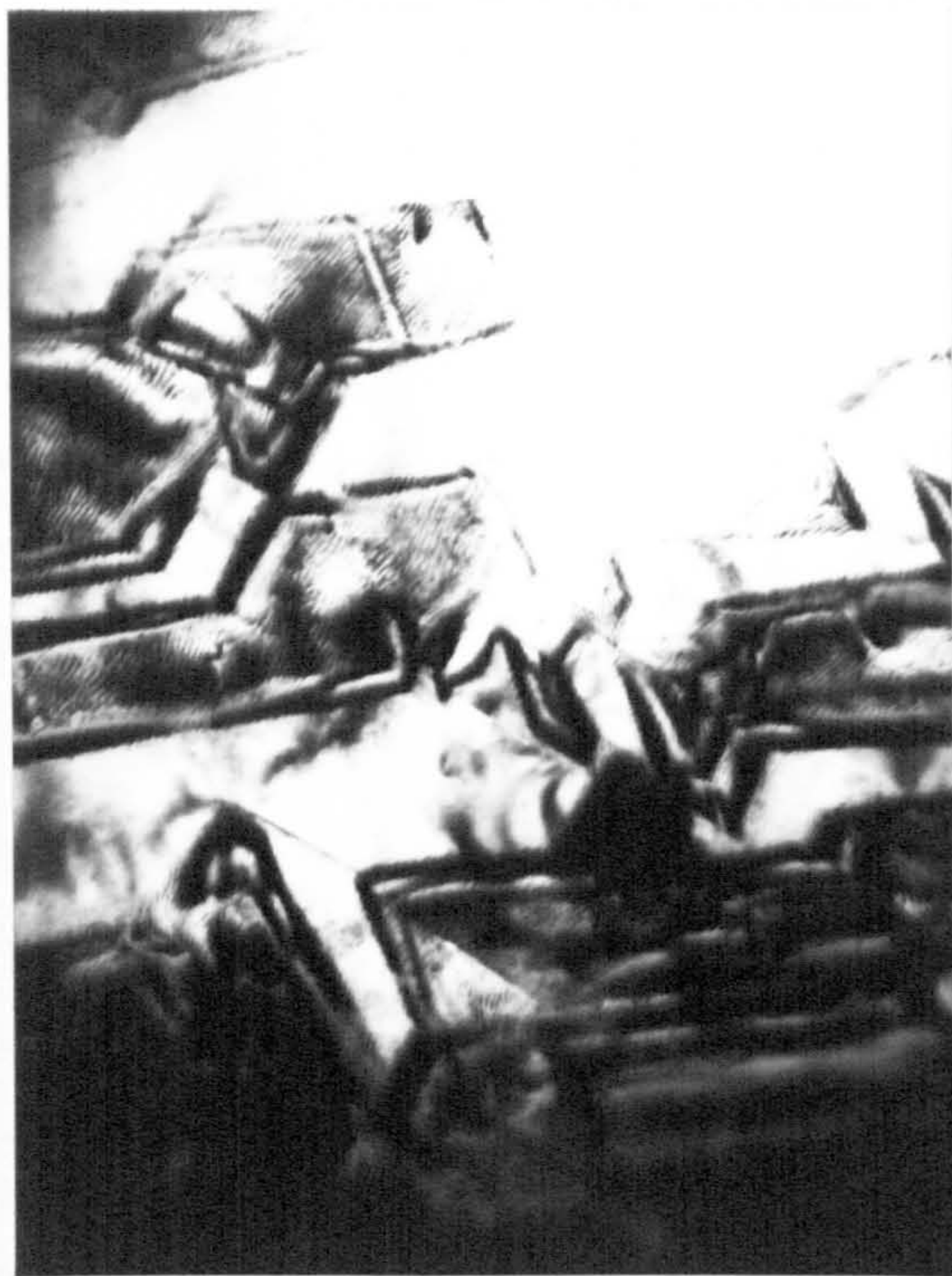
**b**



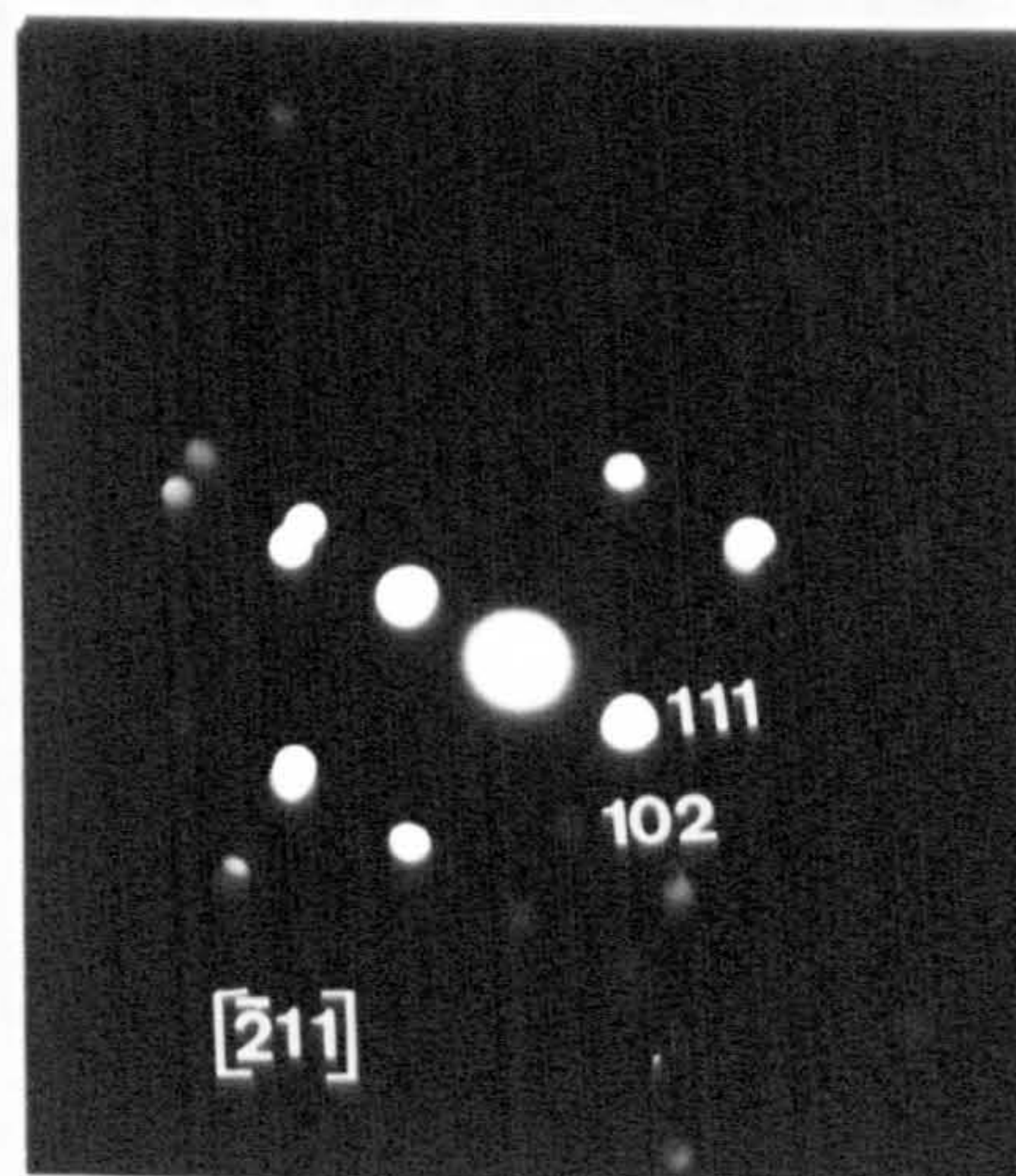


**Figure 6.22** (a) Bright field TEM micrographs of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating specimen prepared by ion beam etching (cross-section), showing a mosaic of plate-like  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  particles which exhibit extensive Moiré contrast. (b) Electron microdiffraction pattern from the specimen area shown in (a). (c) Dark field TEM micrograph using  $\bar{g} = 111$ . Bars = 100nm

**a**



**b**



**c**

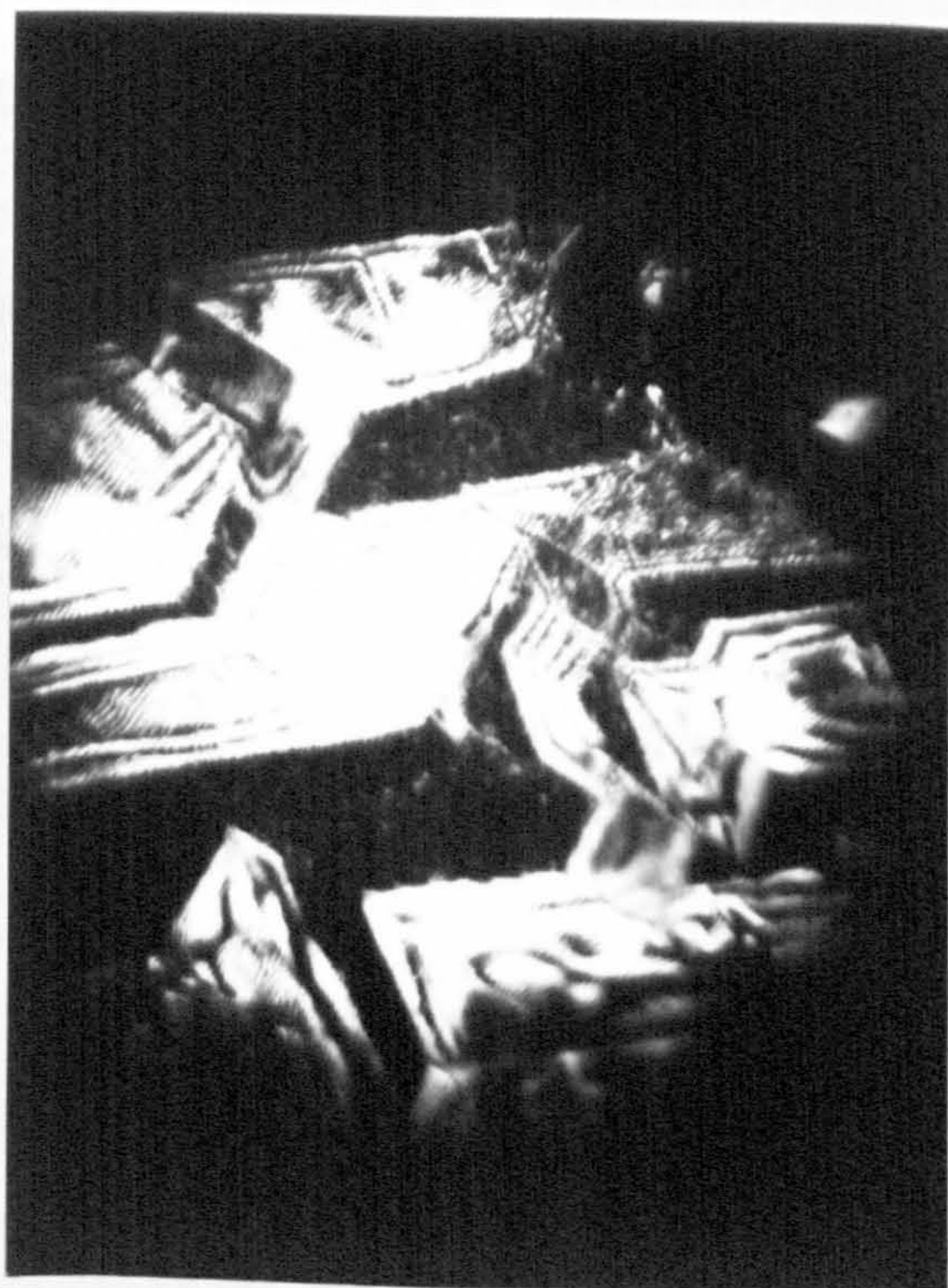
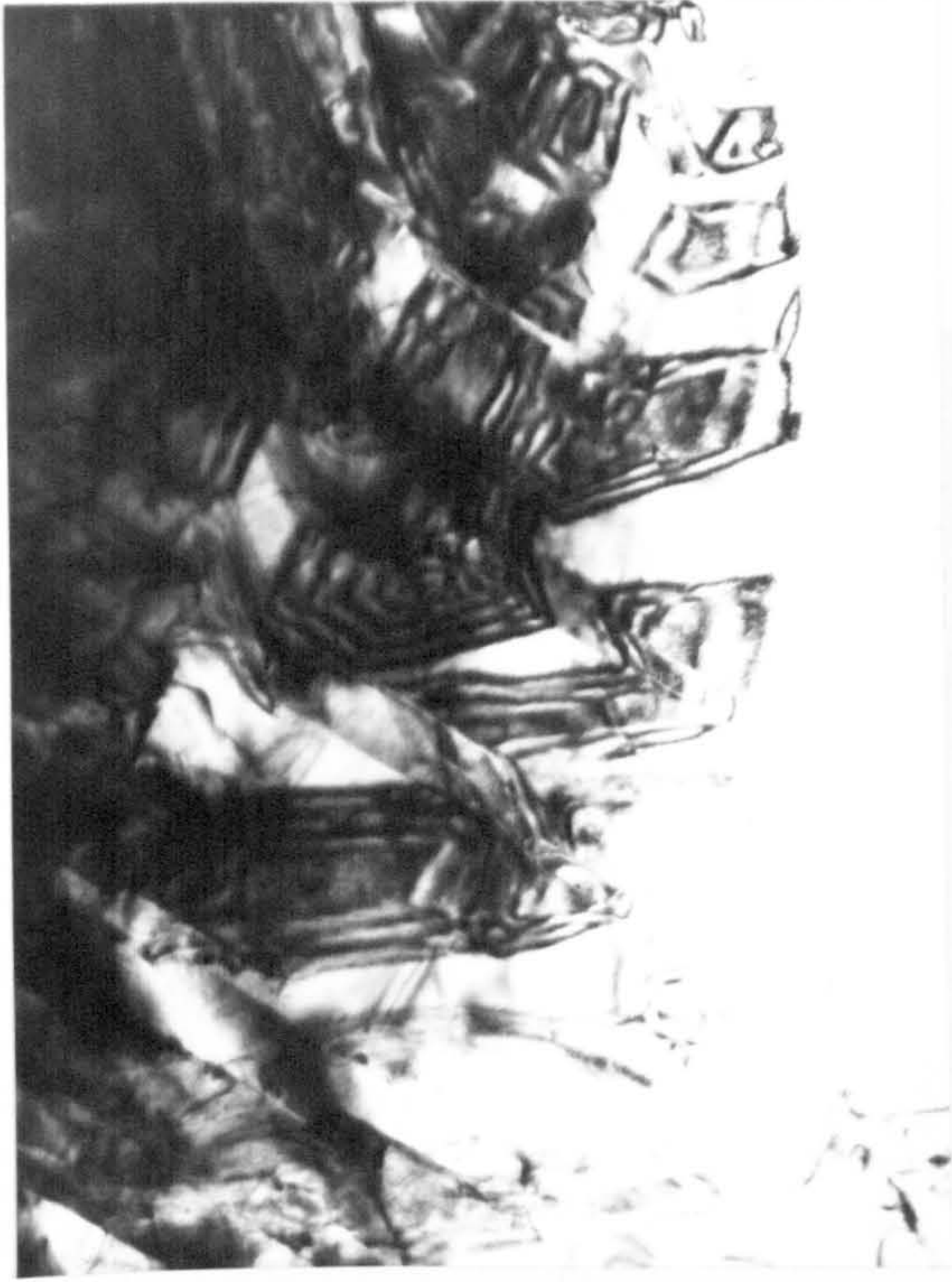




Figure 6.23 (a-c) Bright field TEM micrographs of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating specimen prepared by ion beam etching (cross-section), showing examples of plate-like *m*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  particle mosaics which exhibit extensive Moirè contrast. (d) EDS from specimen shown in (c). Bars = 200nm

**a**



**b**



**c**



**d**

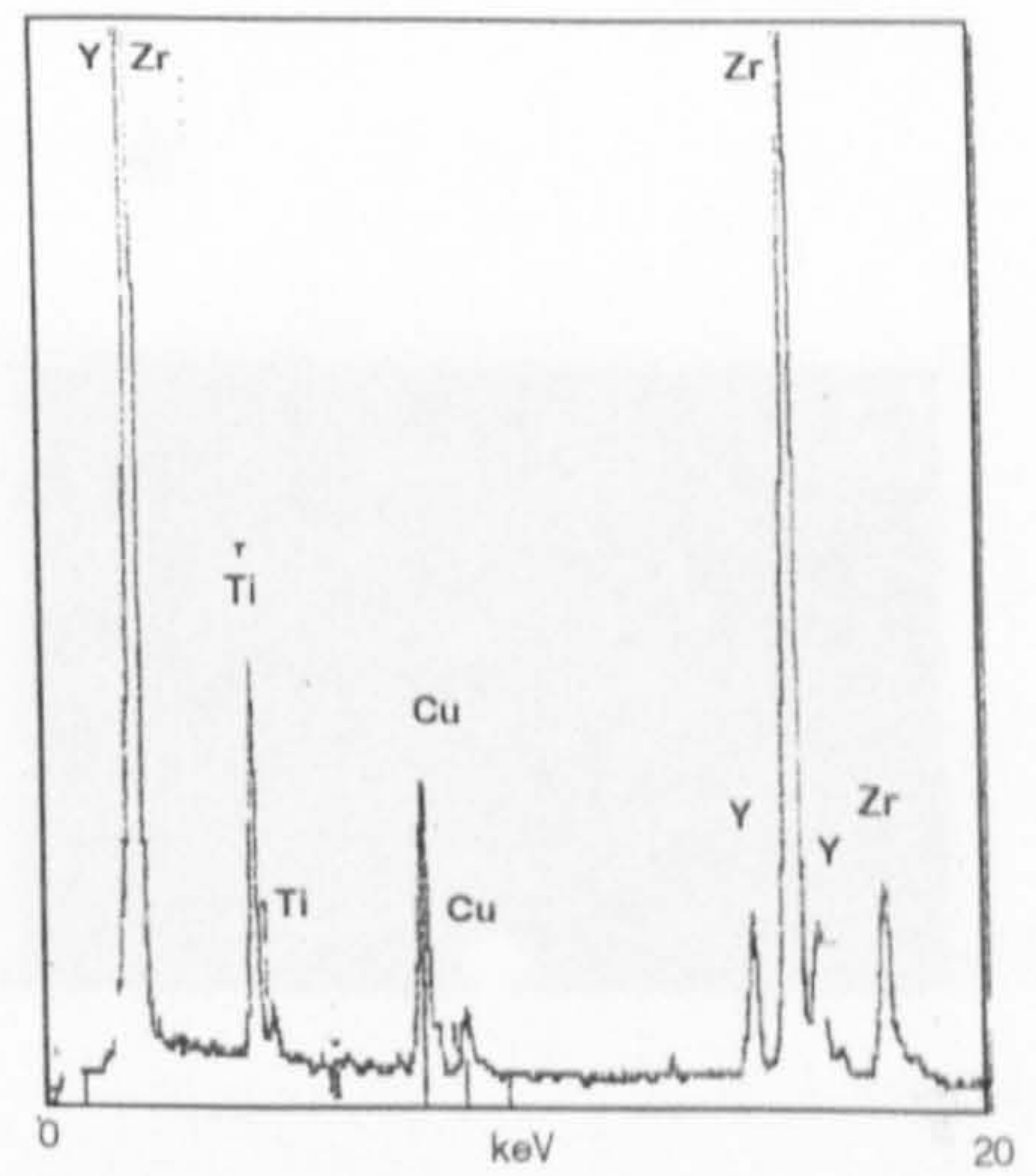
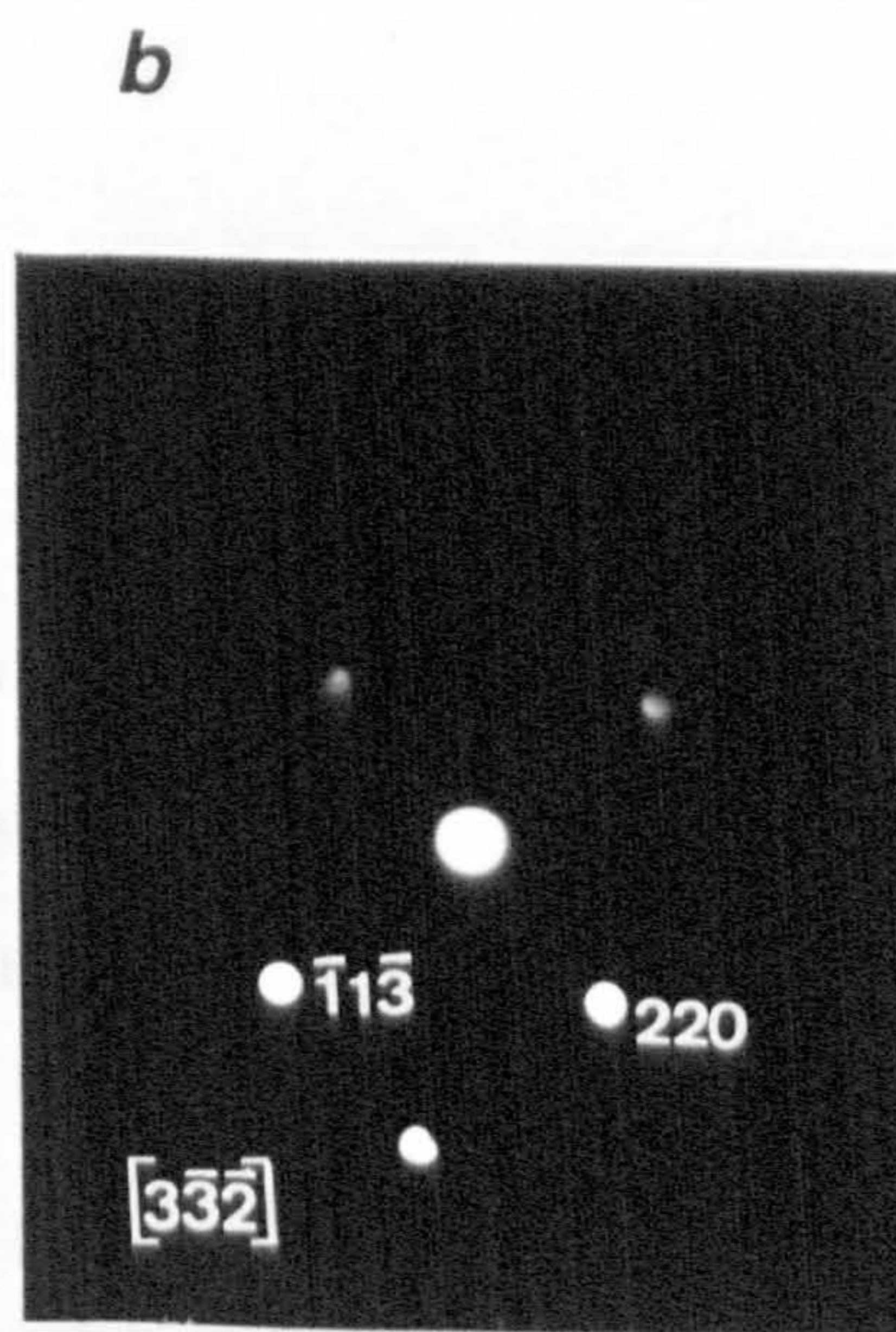
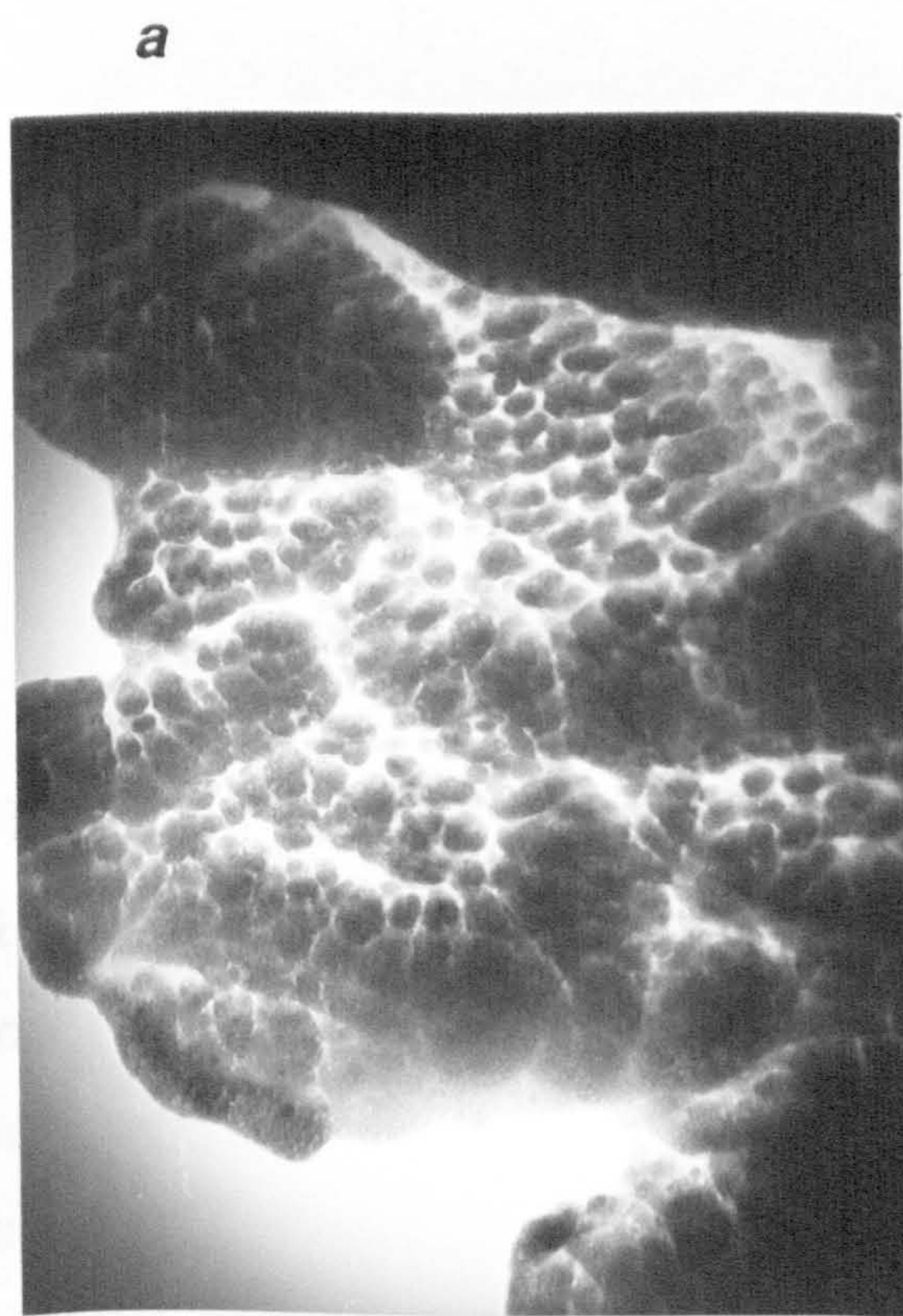
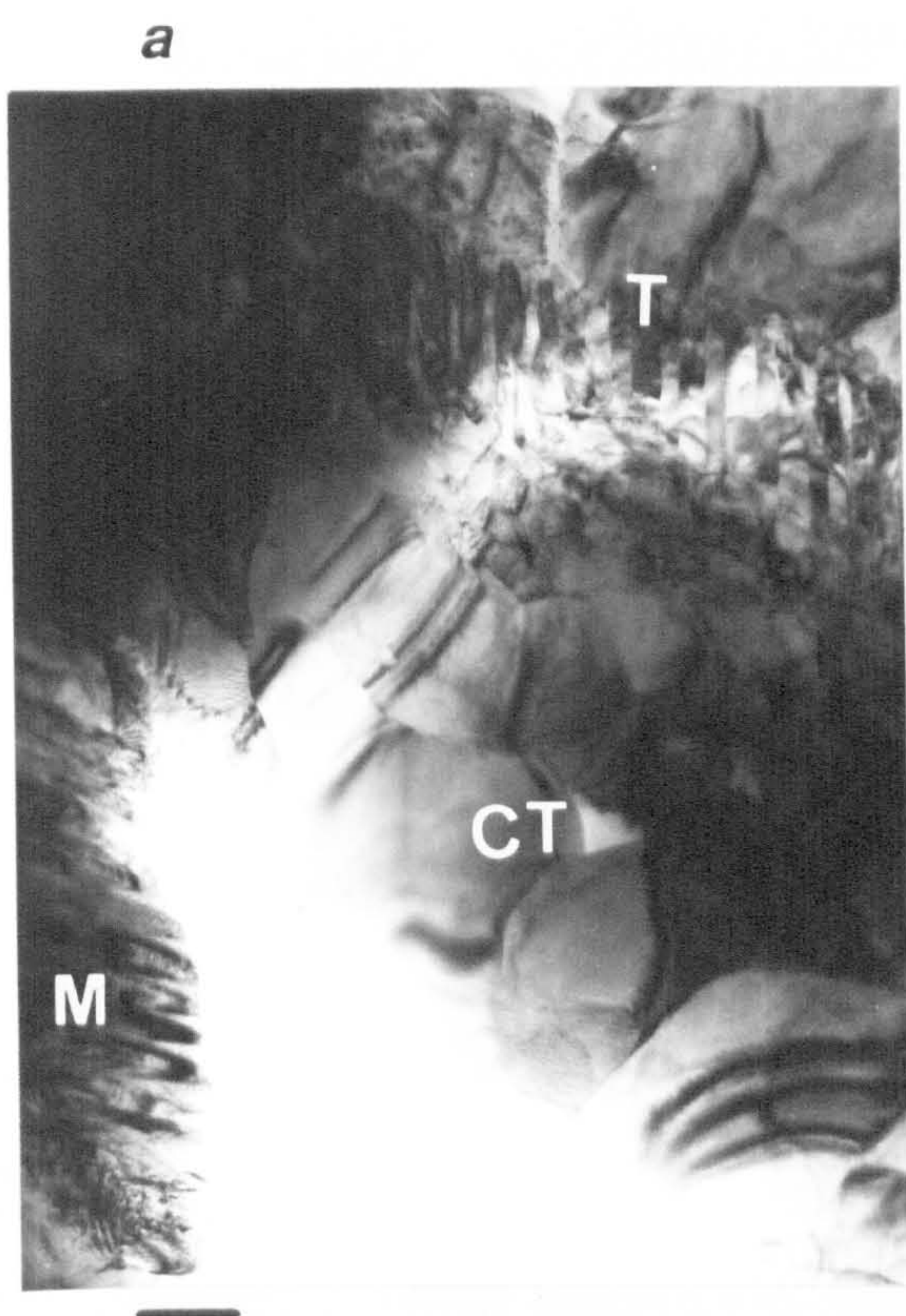


Figure 6.24 (a, b) Bright field TEM micrographs from planar sections of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating heated at  $1400\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 hours in air. Different microstructural features such as *m*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  laths (M), *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  twins (T), faceted *c*- or *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  grains (C/T) and partially *t*  $\rightarrow$  *m* transformed grains (arrows) can be distinguished. Bars = 200nm.



Figure 6.25 (a) Bright field TEM micrograph from a planar section of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating heated at  $1400\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 hours in air; agglomerates of very small particles can be observed. (b) Electron microdiffraction pattern showing reflections allowed to *c*- and *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  symmetries. Bar = 50nm.



**Figure 6.26** (**a, b**) Bright field TEM micrographs from planar sections of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating heated at  $1400\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 hours in air. Faceted grains ( $> 100\text{nm}$  diameter) are observed. (**c, d**) Electron micro-diffraction patterns from (**a**) and (**b**), respectively. Reflections shown in **c**) corresponds to the *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  symmetry while the reflections shown in (**d**) are allowed for the *c*- and the *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  symmetries. Bars =  $100\text{nm}$ .

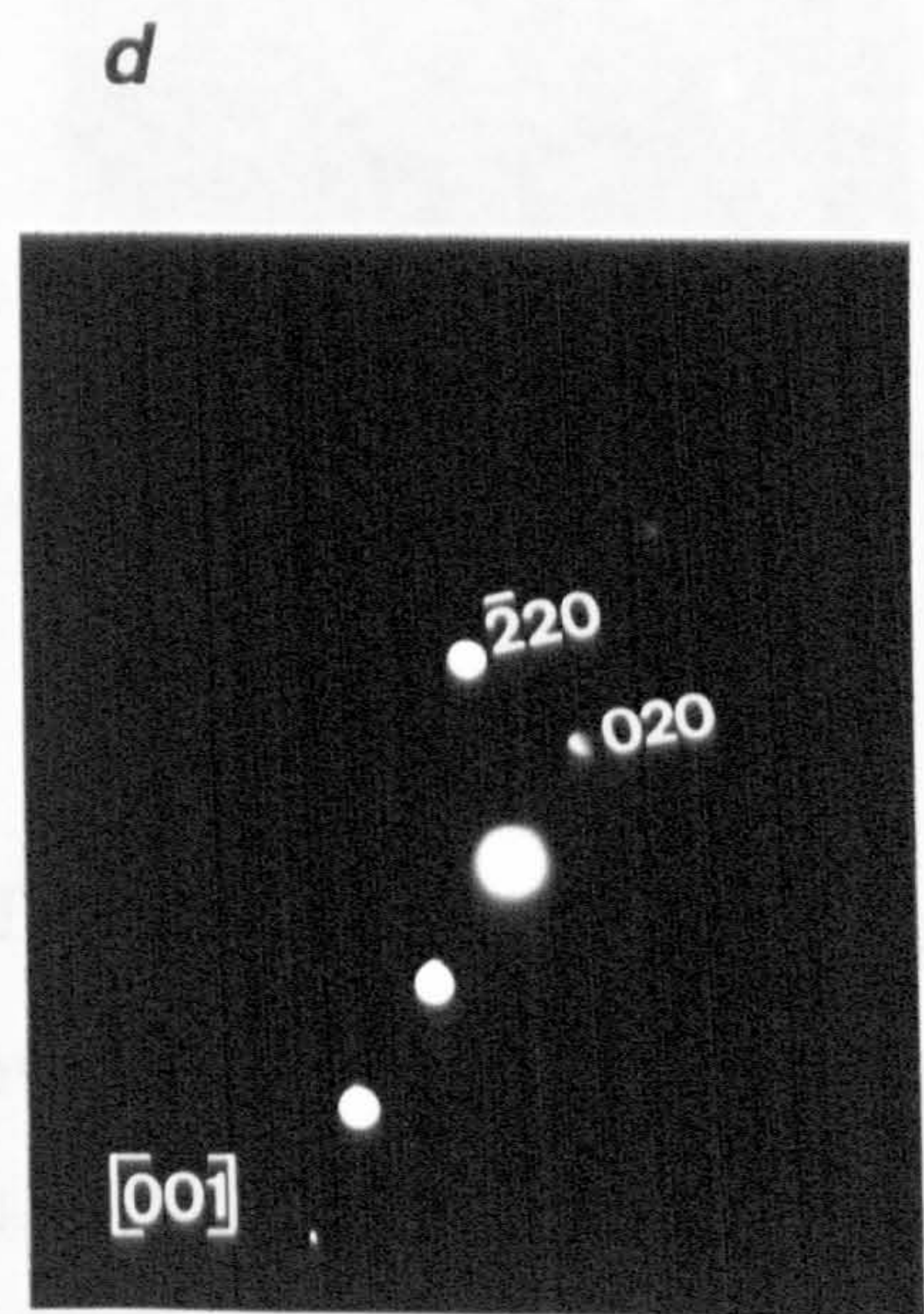
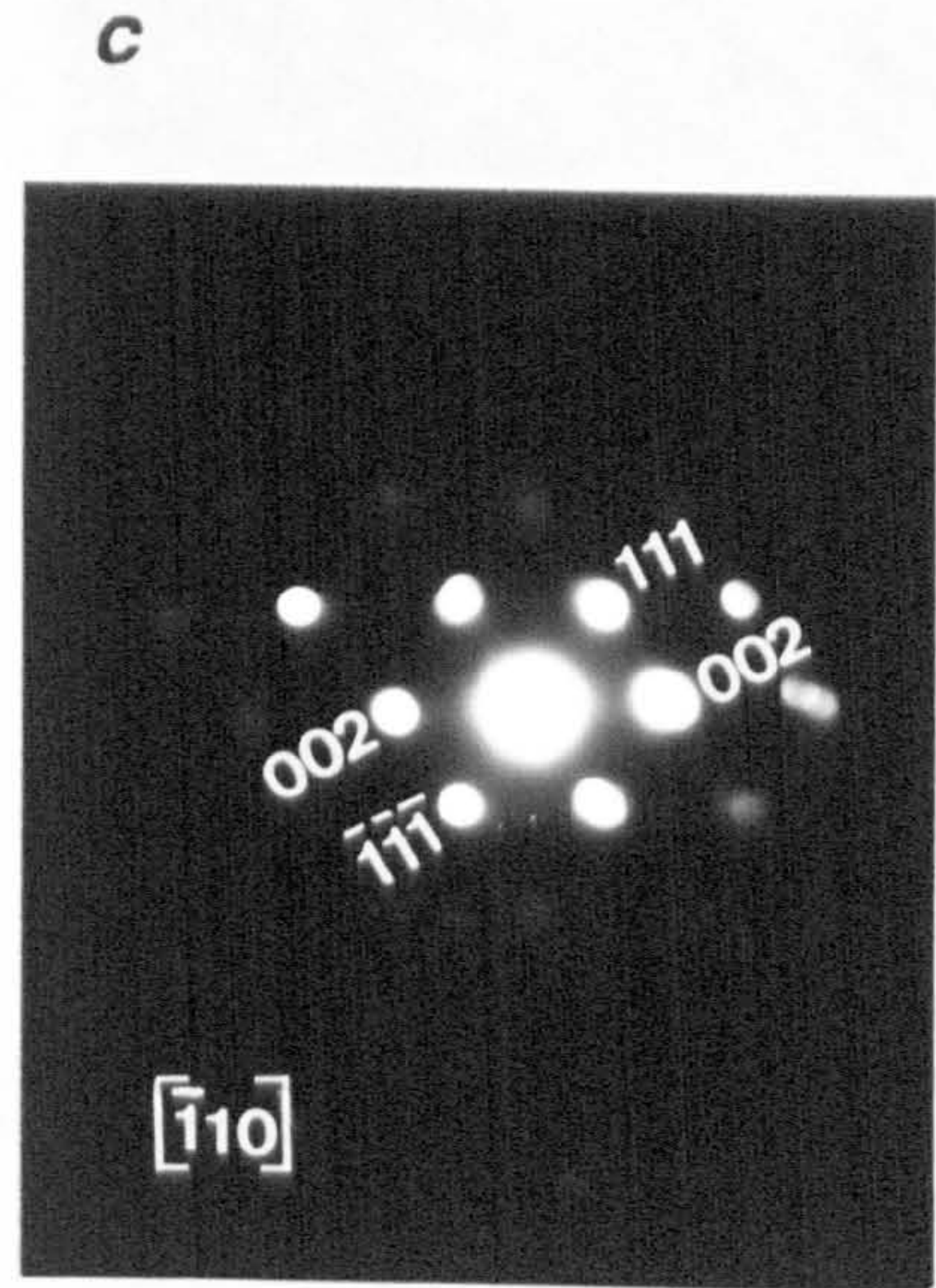
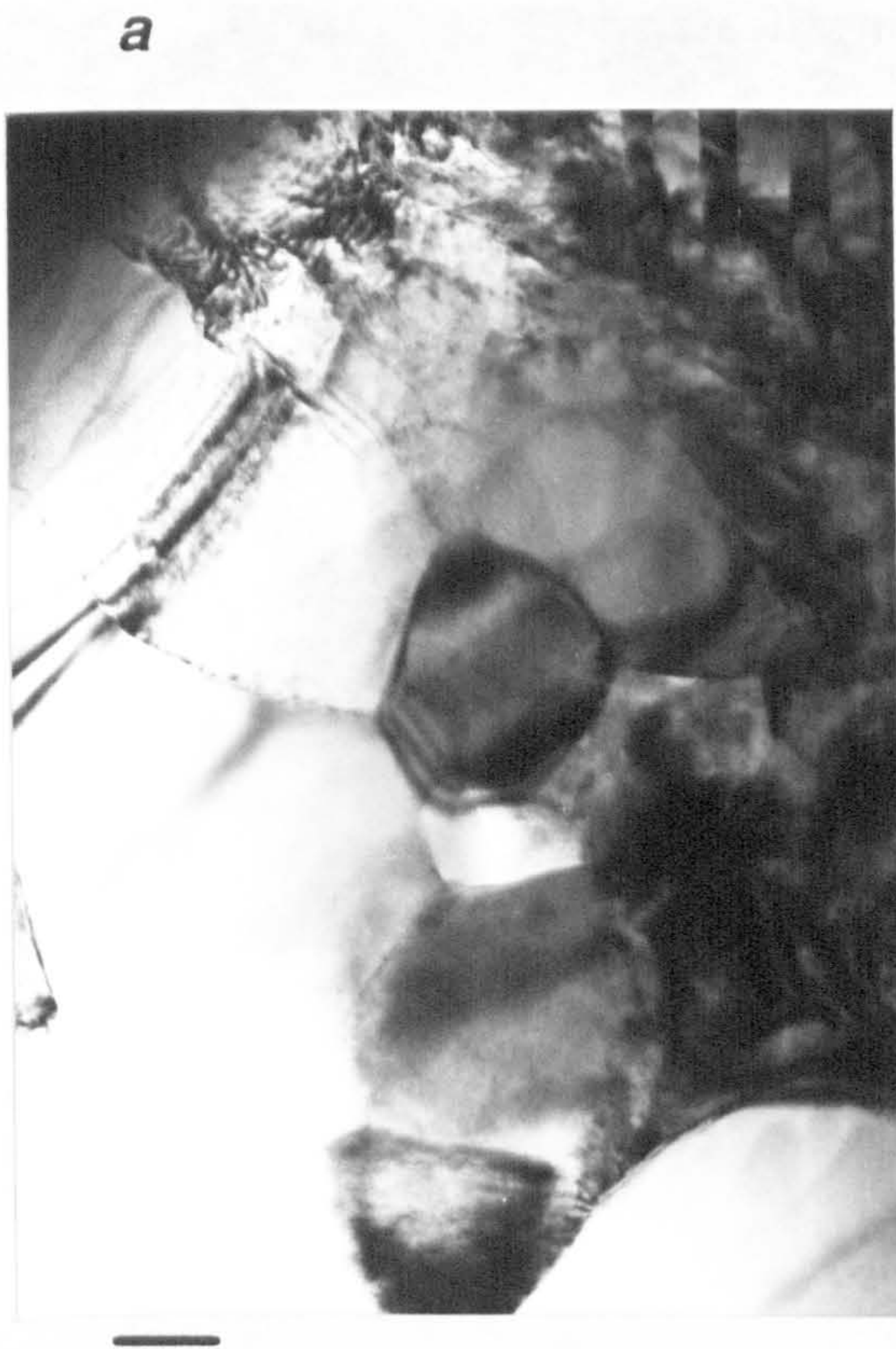


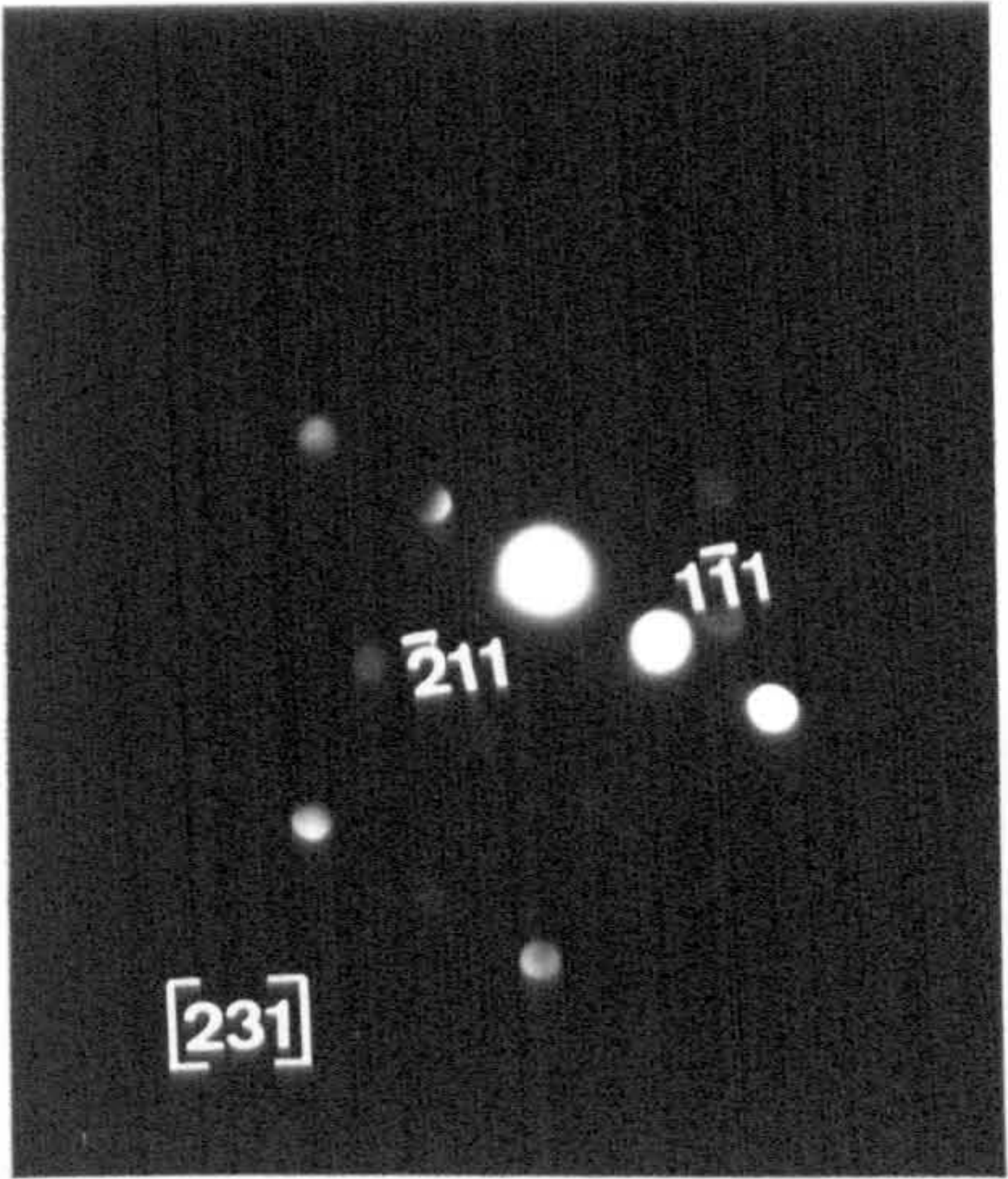
Figure 6.27 (a) Bright field TEM micrograph from a planar section of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating heated at  $1400\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 hours in air.  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  faceted grains are observed displaying an intragranular microcrack (arrows). (b) Electron microdiffraction pattern from (a). Bar = 100nm.

Figure 6.28 (a) Bright field TEM micrograph from a planar section of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating heated at  $1400\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 hours in air.  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  twins are observed as successive dark and light plates. (b, c) Electron microdiffraction pattern and EDS from specimen shown in (a). Bar = 100nm.

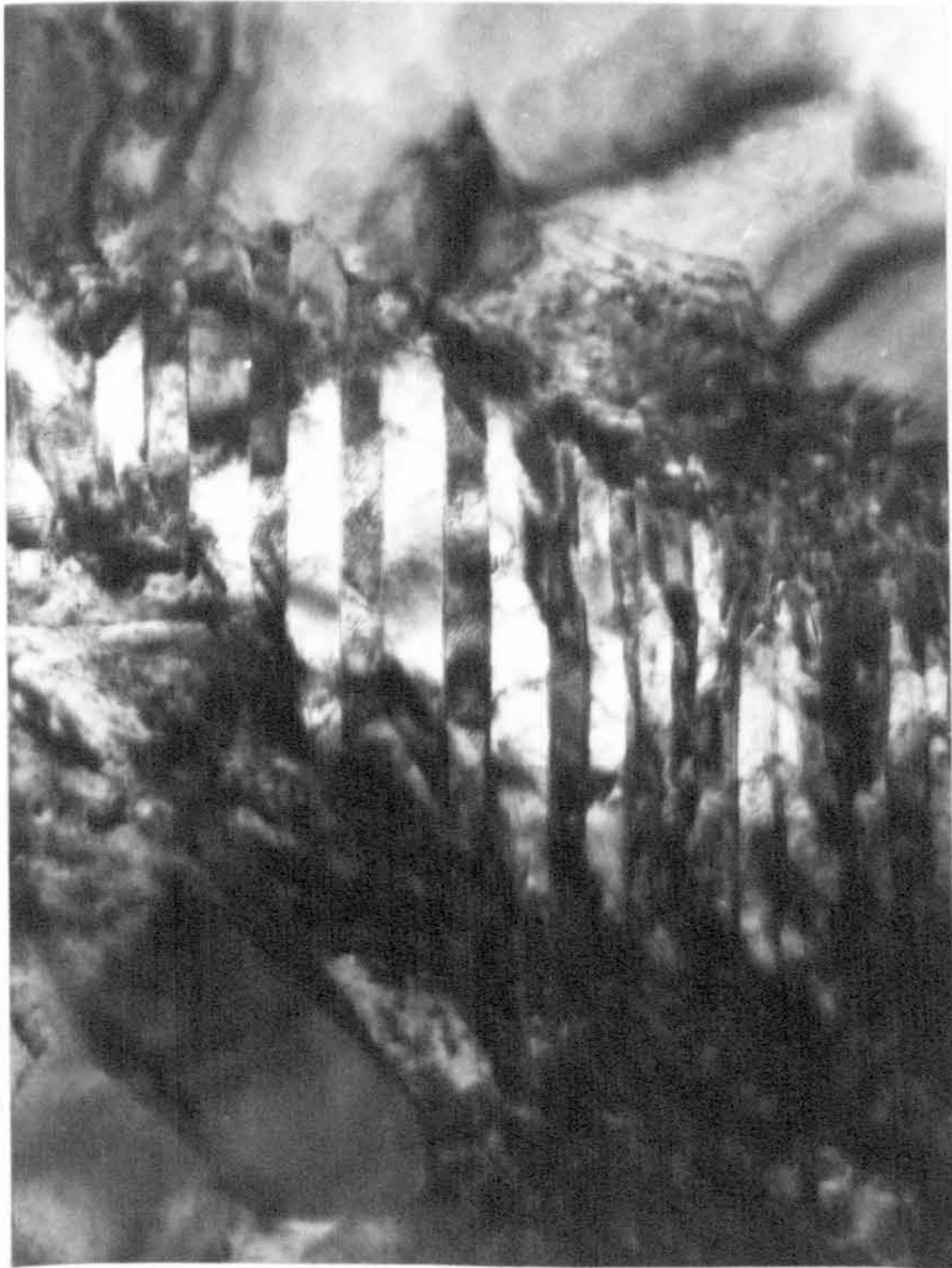
**a**



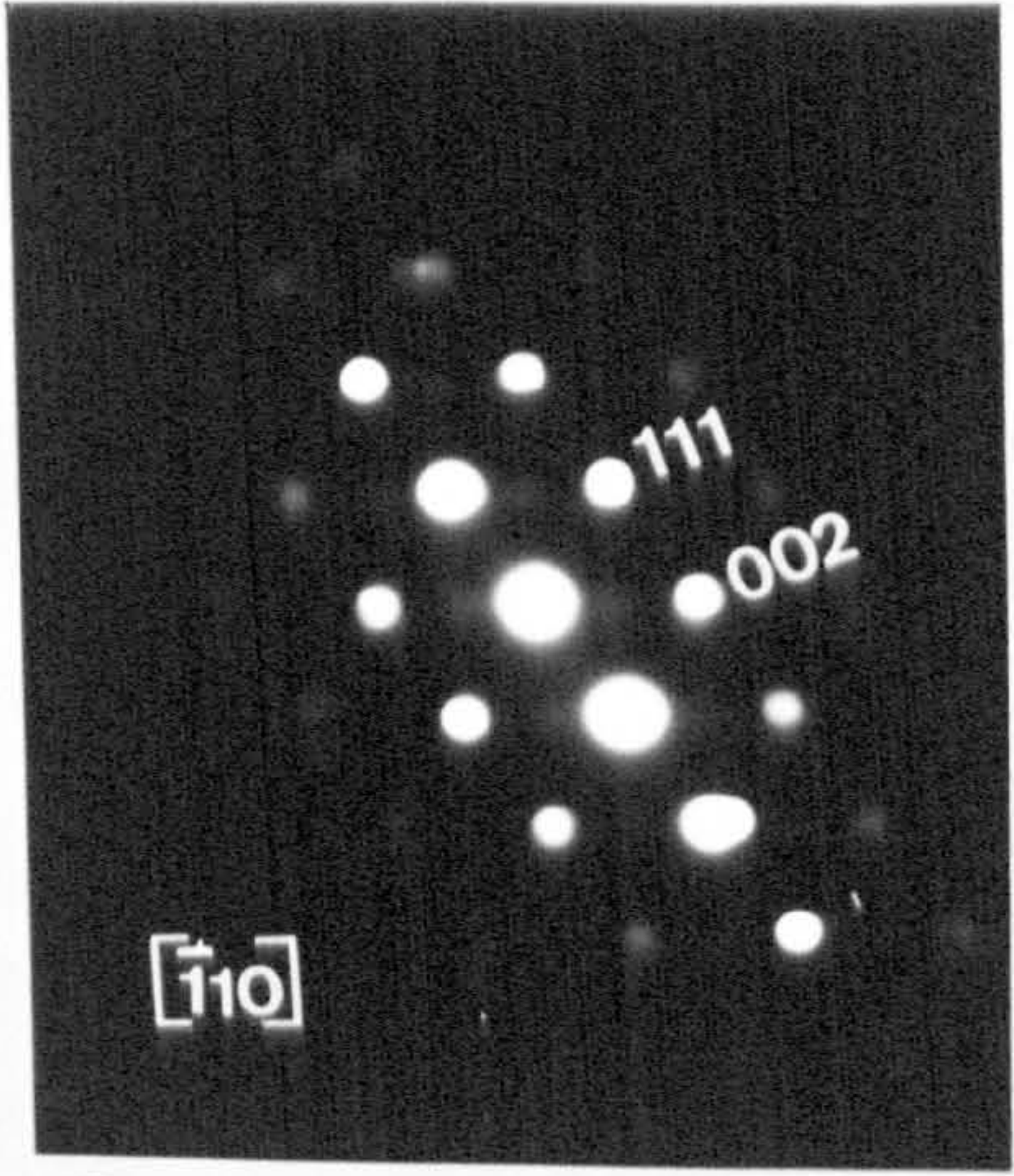
**b**



**a**



**b**



**c**

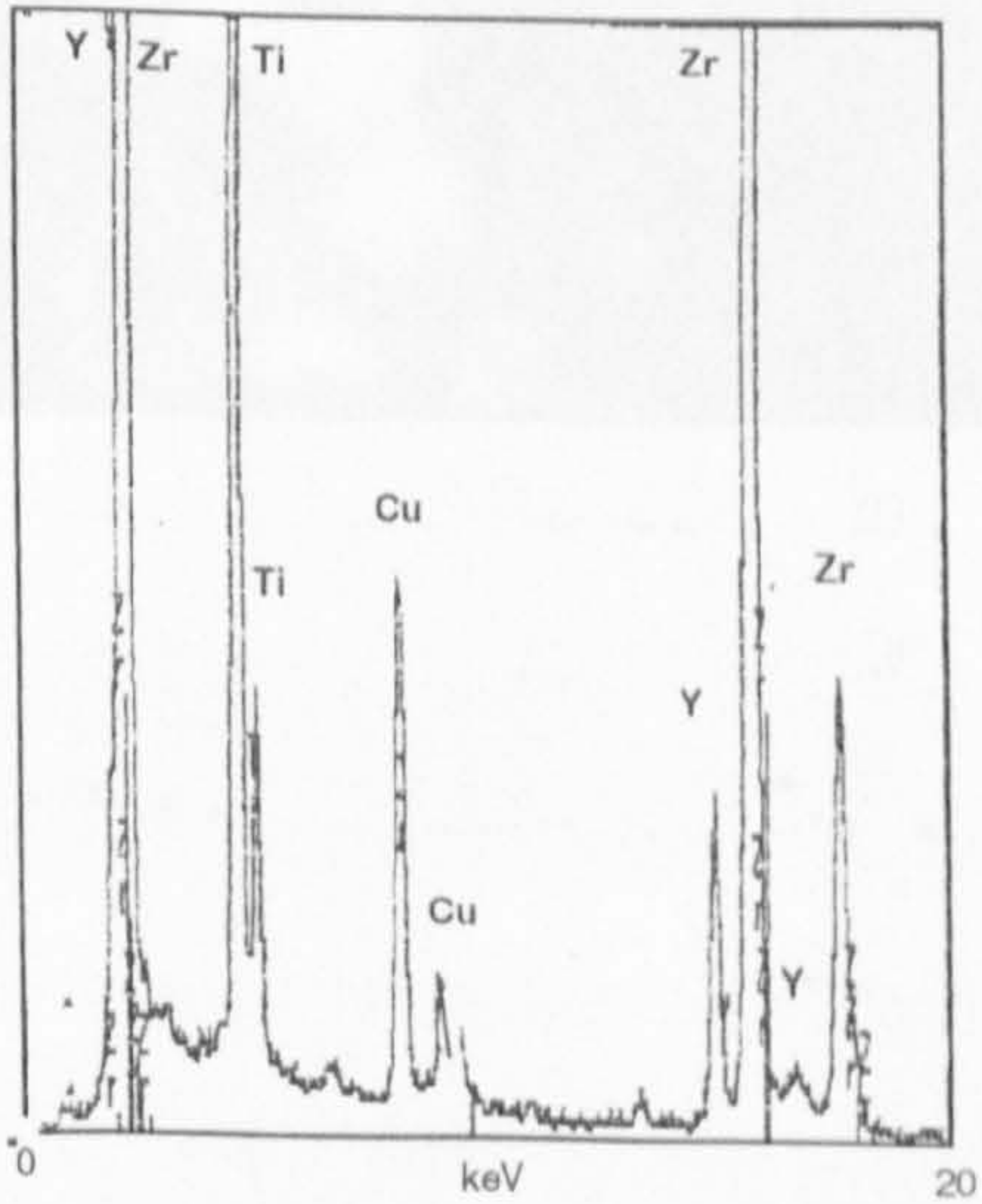
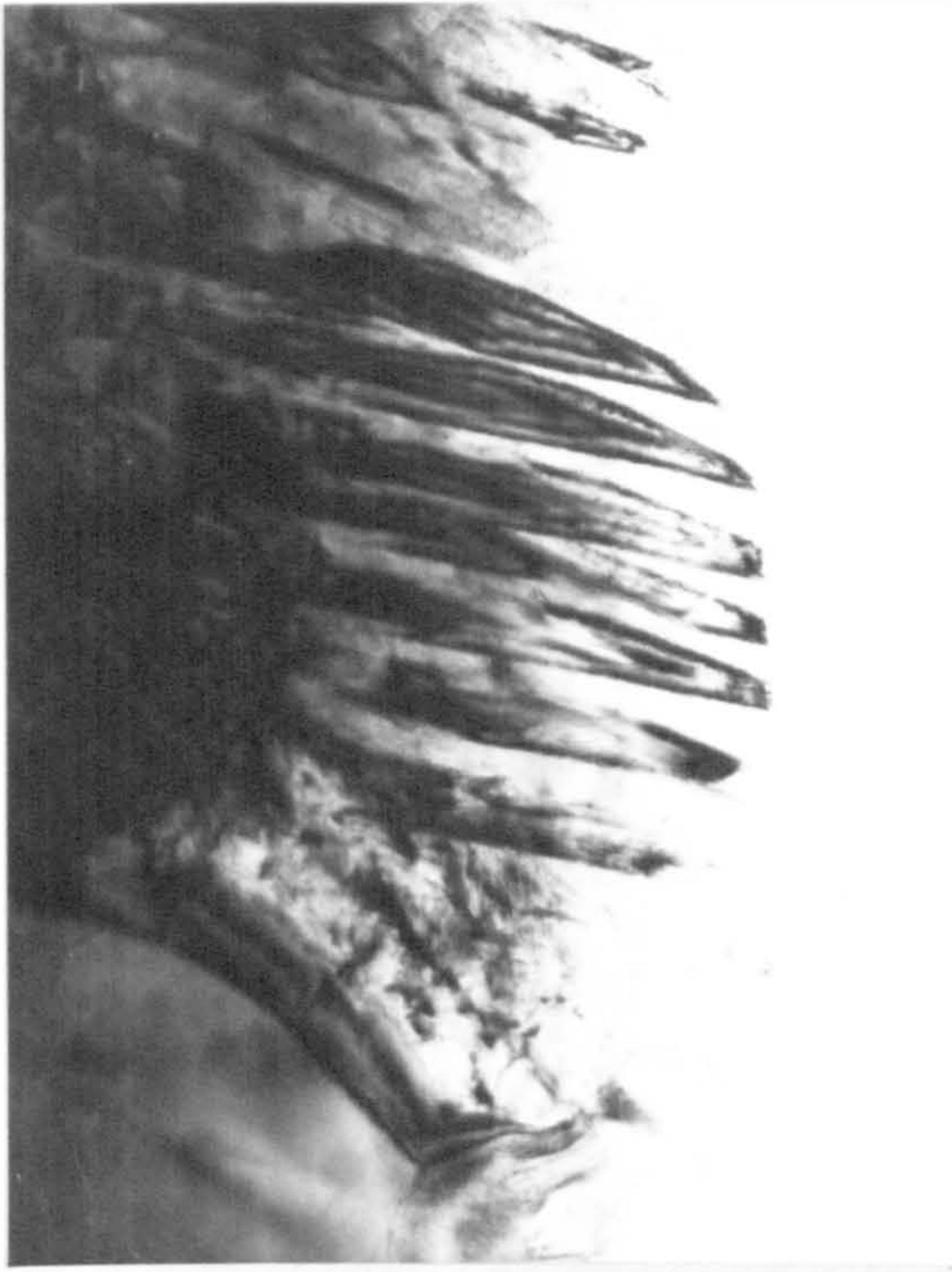




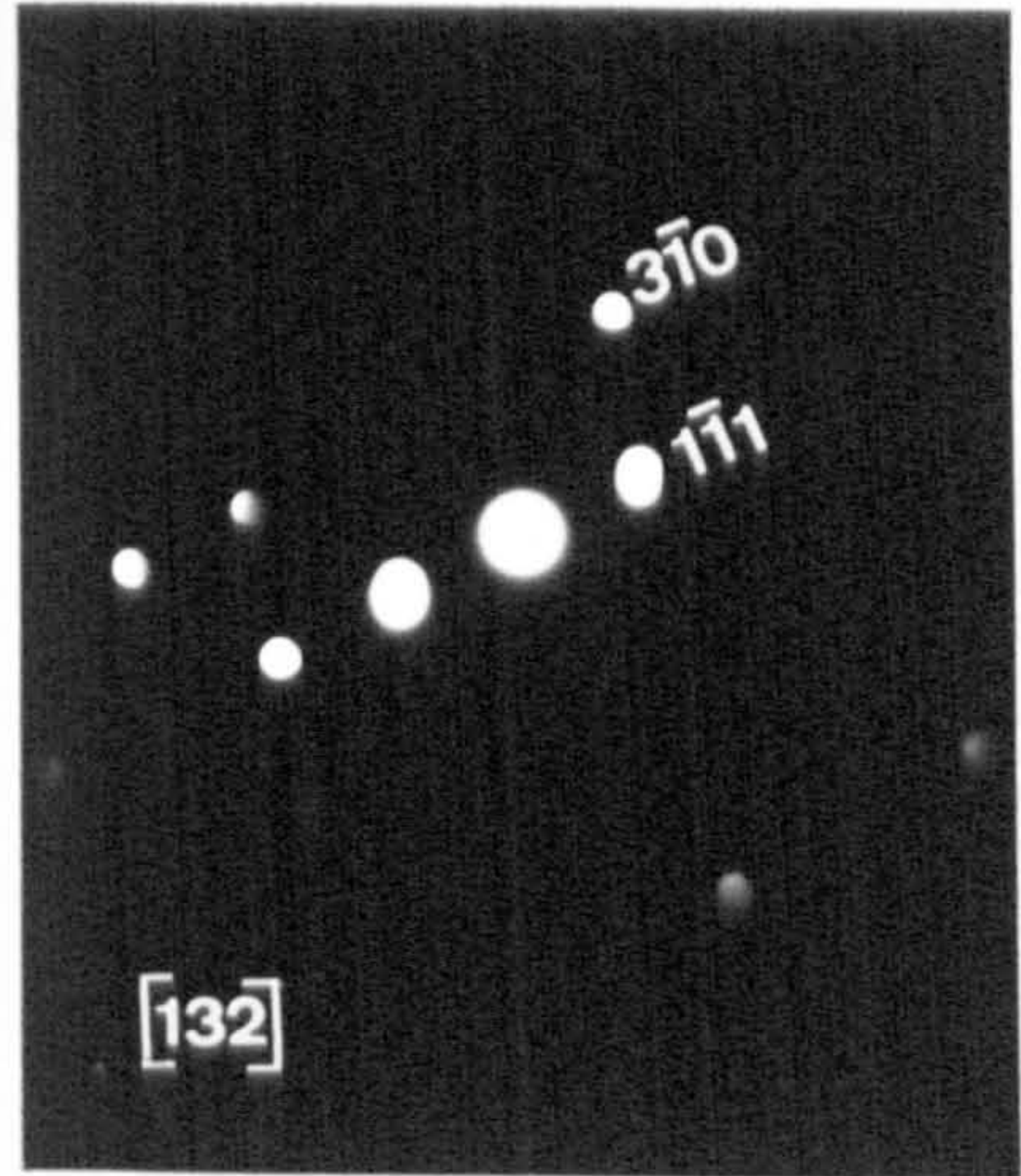
Figure 6.29 (a) Bright field TEM micrograph from a planar section of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating heated at  $1400\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 hours in air, showing  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  laths. (b) Electron microdiffraction pattern from specimen shown in (a). Bar = 100nm.

Figure 6.30 (a, b) Bright field TEM micrographs from planar sections of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating heated at  $1600\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 hours in air; (a) shows large grains with an amorphous grain boundary region (arrowed) located in a pocket, bar = 200nm; (b) shows a very porous foam-like microstructure. Bars = 50nm.

**a**



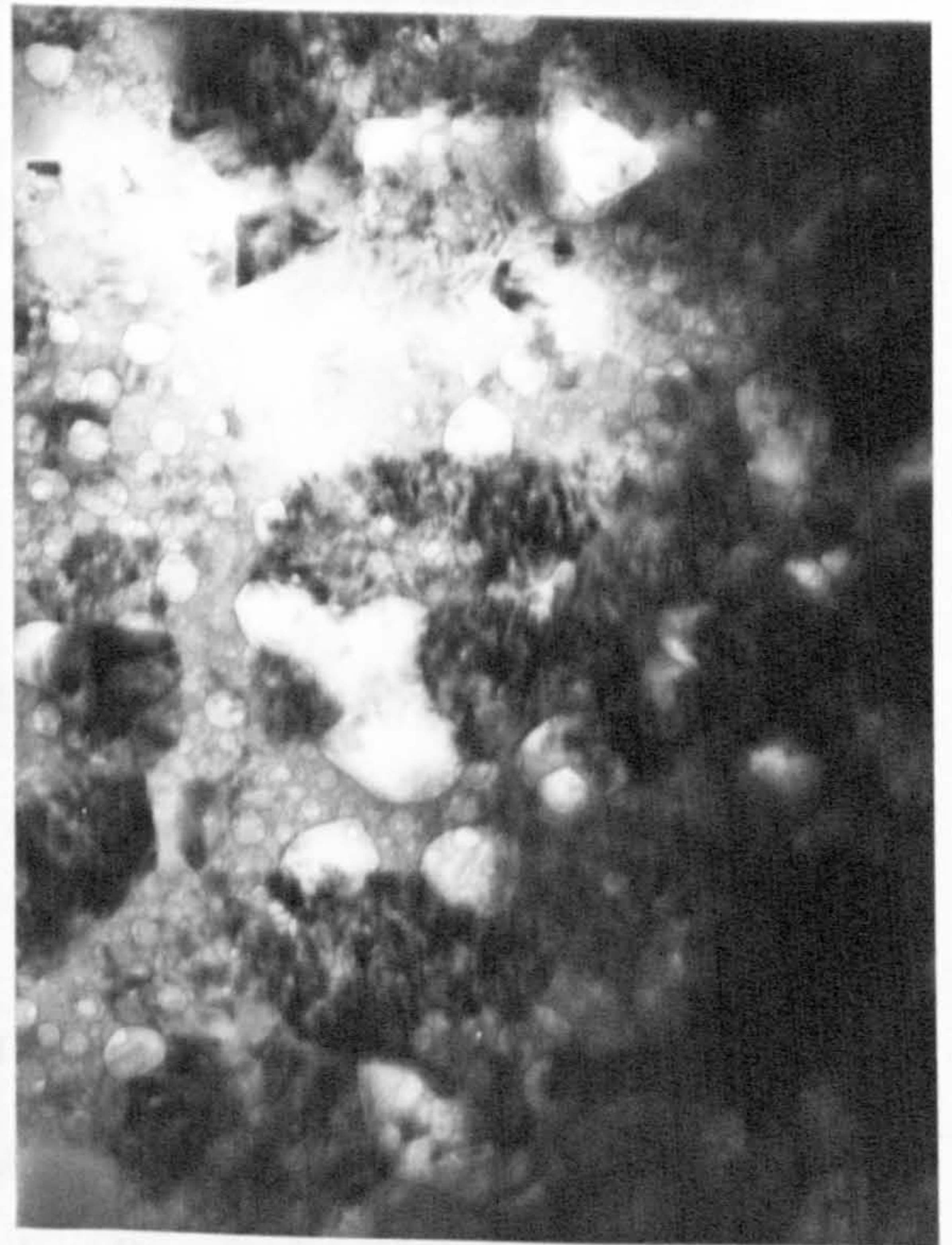
**b**



**a**



**b**



**Figure 6.31 (a)** Bright field TEM micrograph from a planar section of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating heated at  $1600\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 hours in air, showing *m*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  twins. The arrow indicates an intergranular microcrack. (b, c) Electron microdiffraction pattern and EDS from specimen shown in (a). Bar = 100nm.

**Figure 6.32 (a)** Bright field TEM micrograph from a planar section of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating heated at  $1600\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 hours in air, showing *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  grains. (b, c) Electron microdiffraction pattern and EDS from specimen shown in (a). Bar = 200nm.

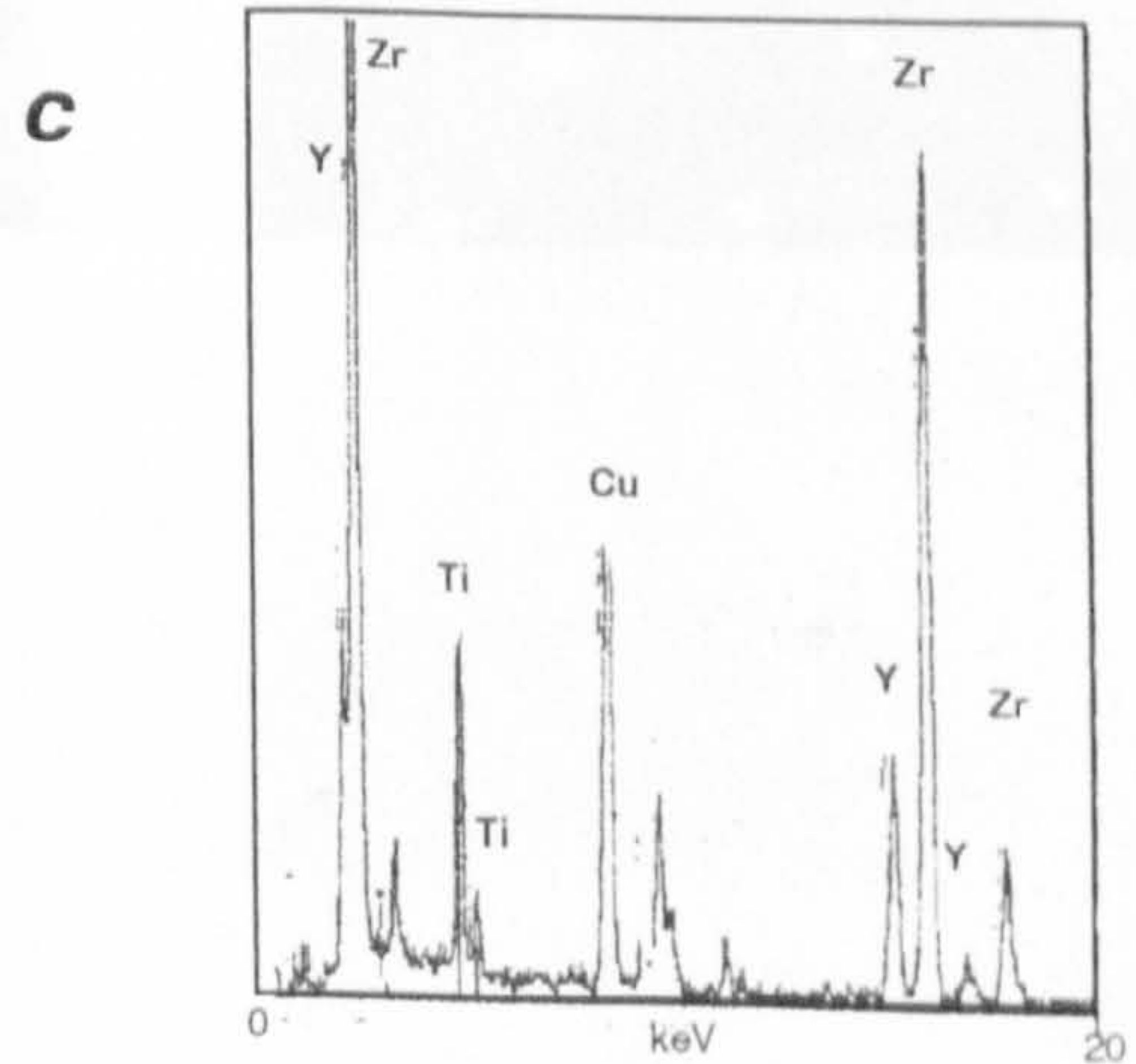
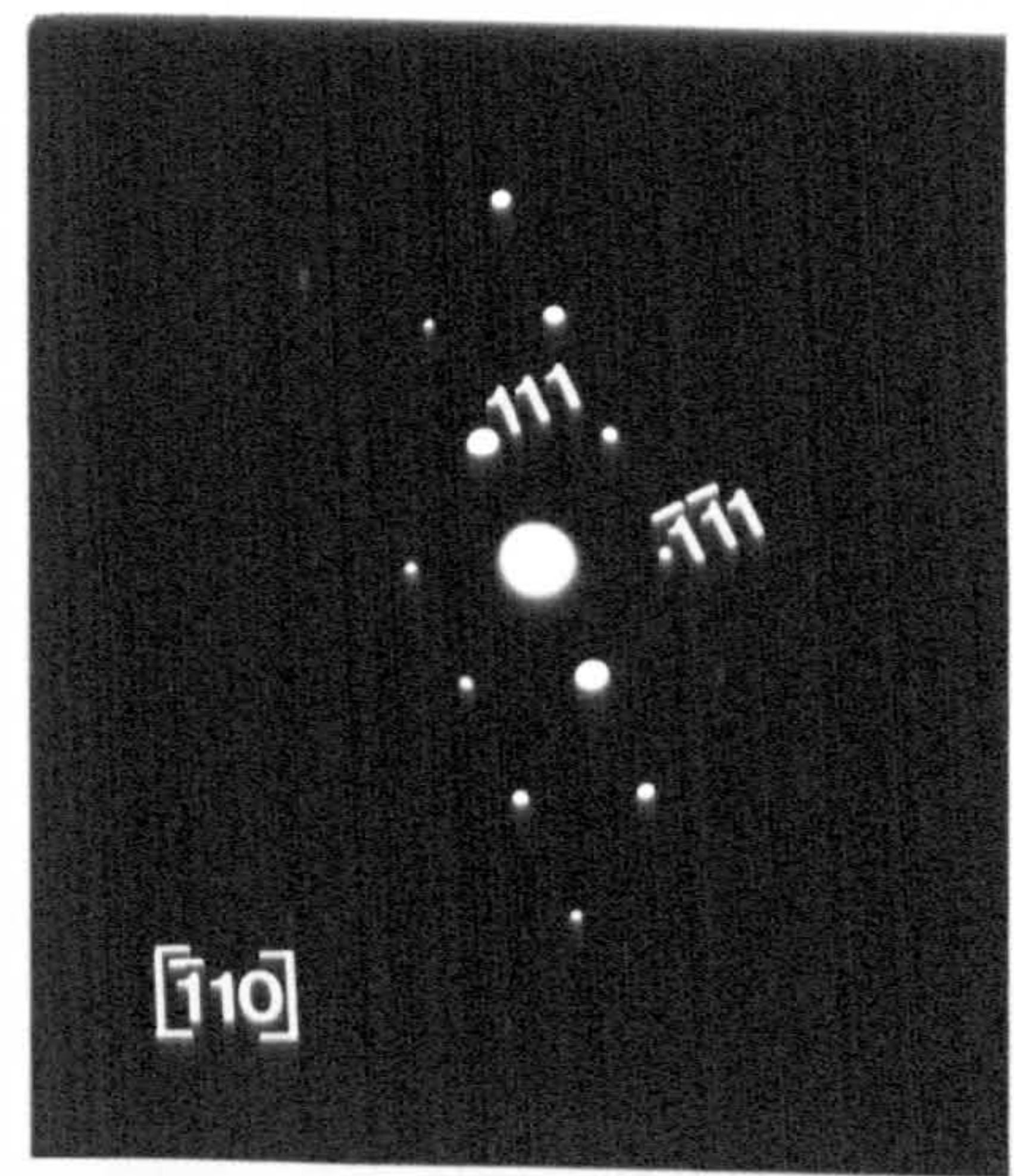
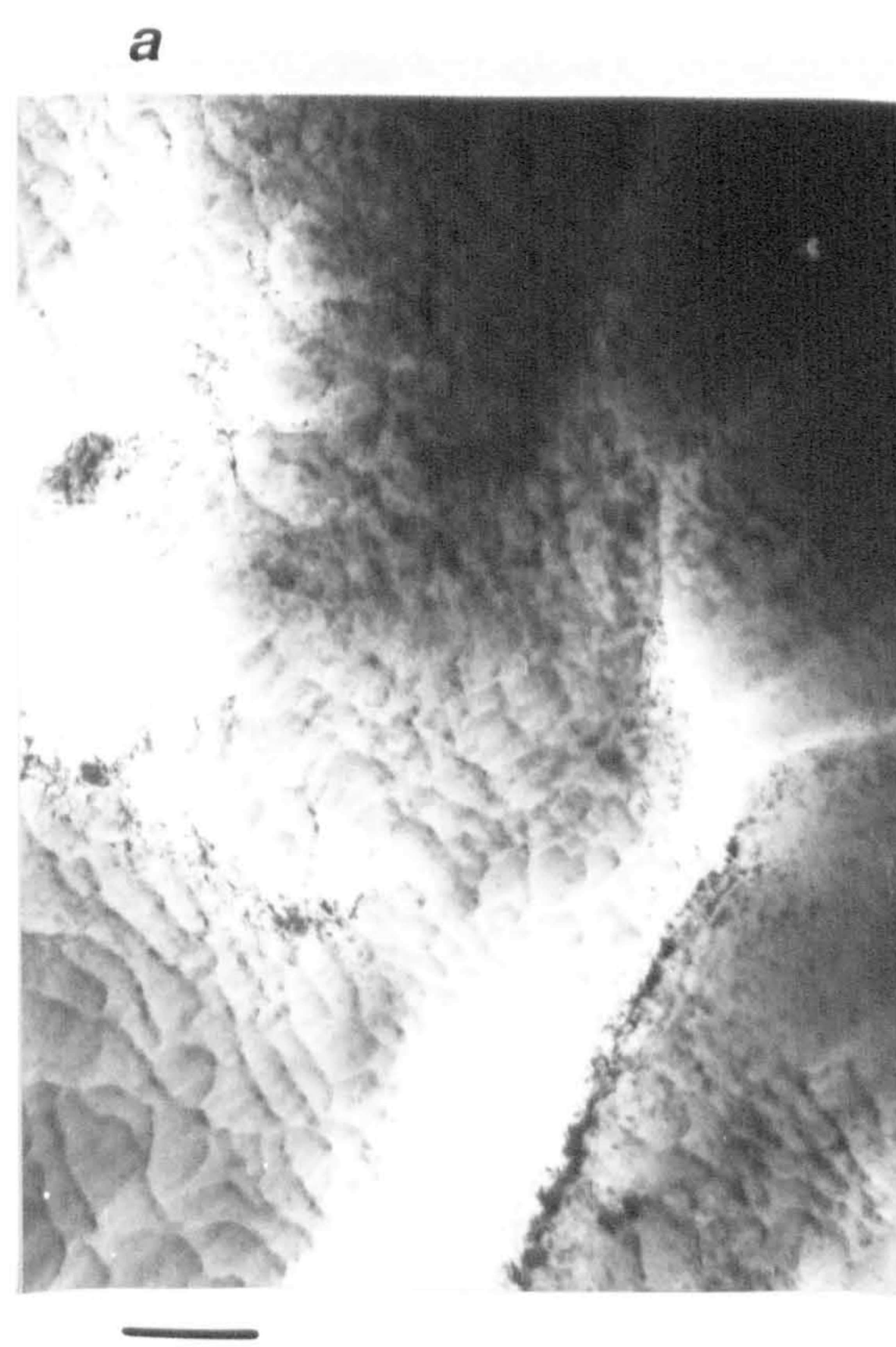
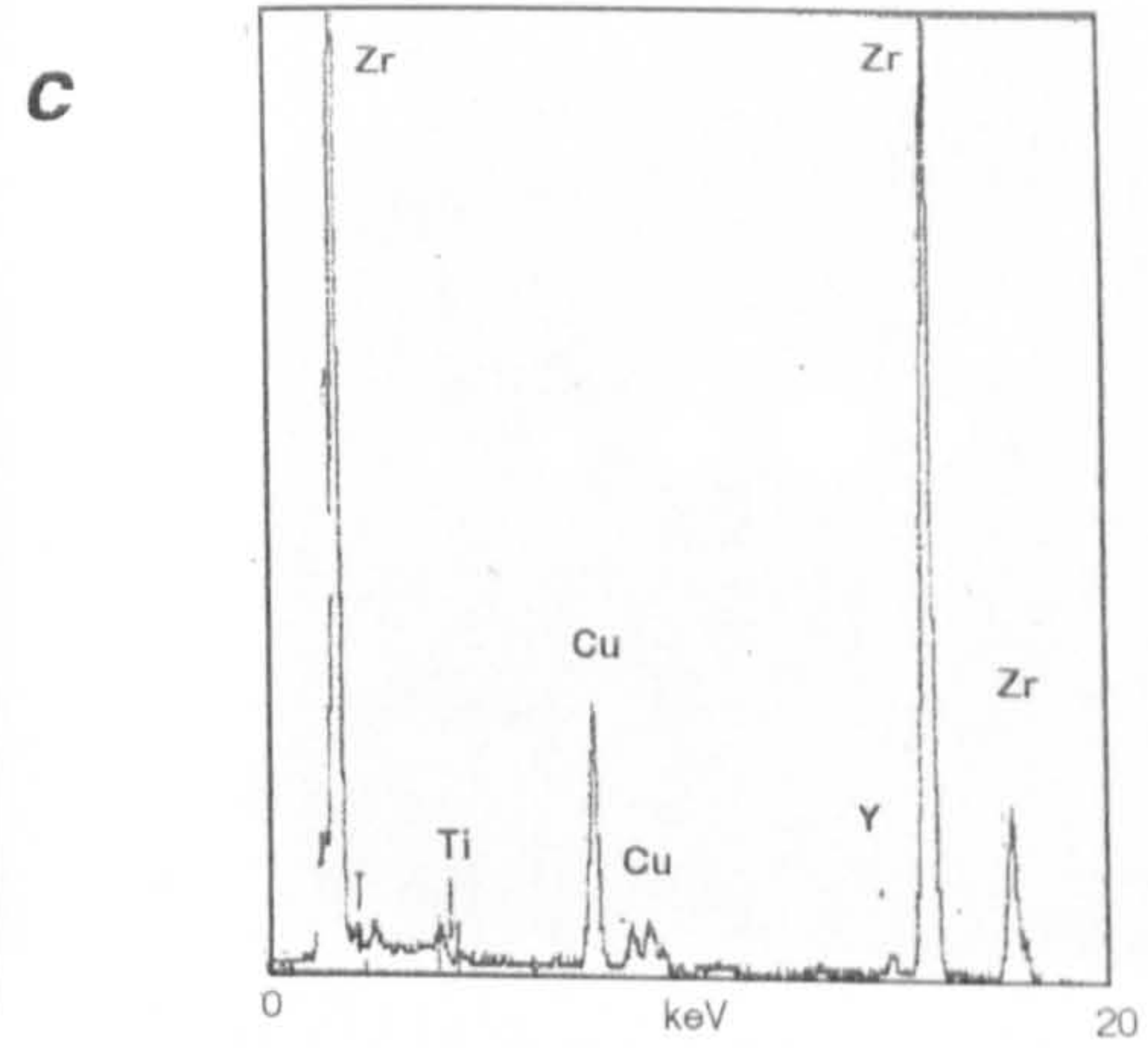
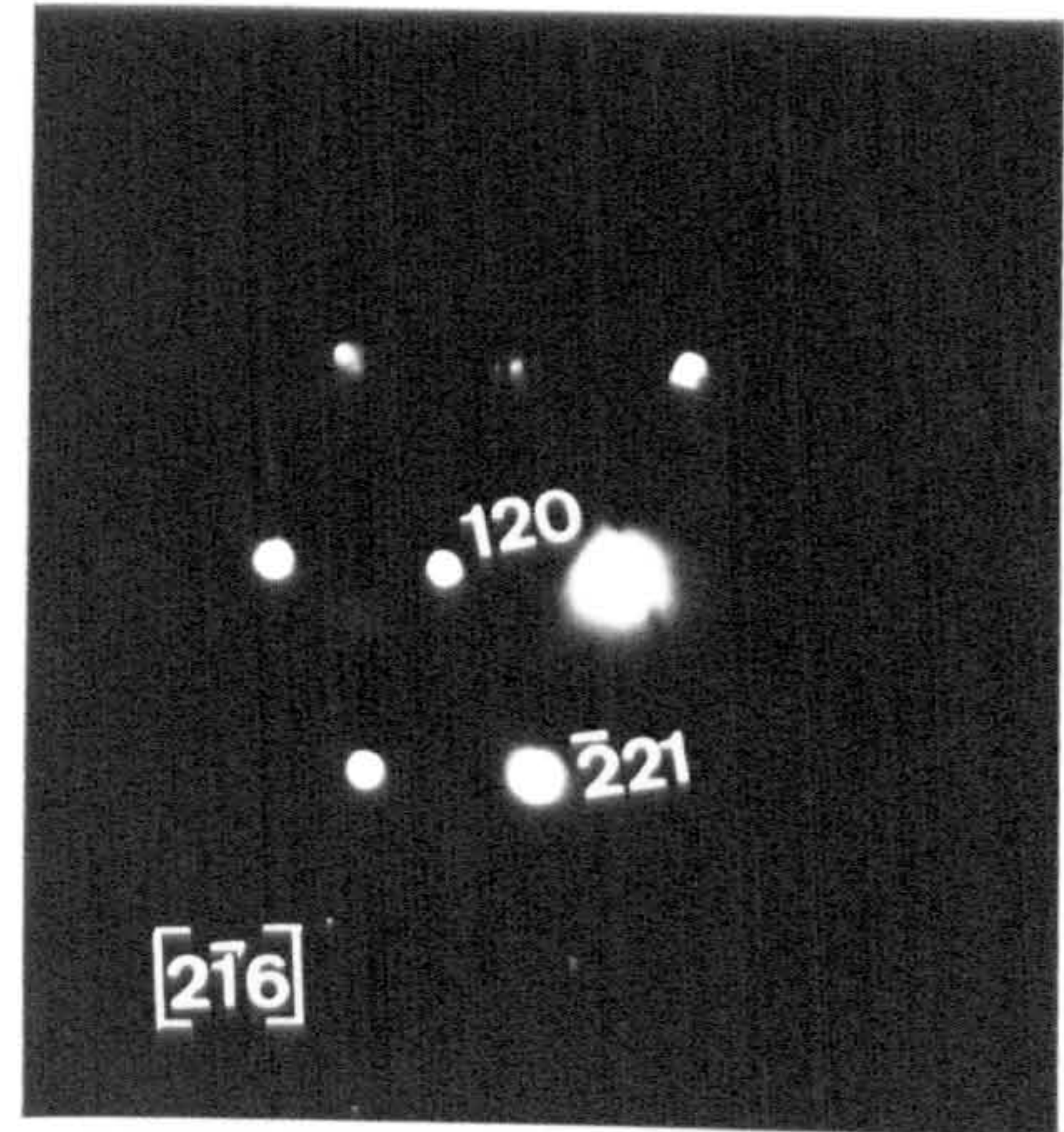


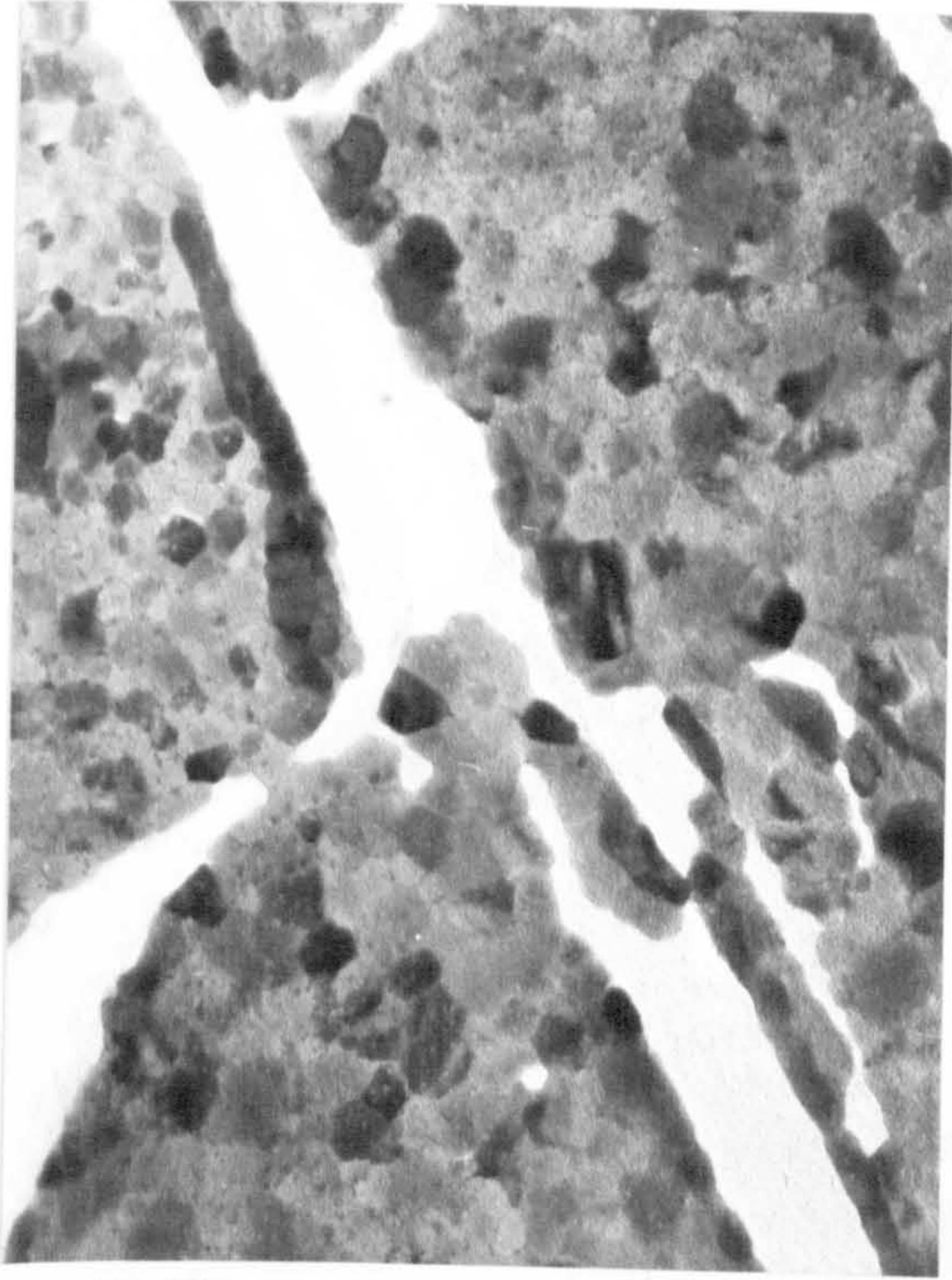
Figure 6.33 (a) Bright field TEM micrograph from a planar section of a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  plasma sprayed coating heated at  $1600^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 hours in air, showing the nanostructure of some grains. (b) Electron microdiffraction pattern from specimen shown in (a). The most intense spots correspond to reflections allowed for the *c*- and the *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  symmetries, while the lighter spots (arrows) are allowed for *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  by double diffraction. Bar = 50nm.



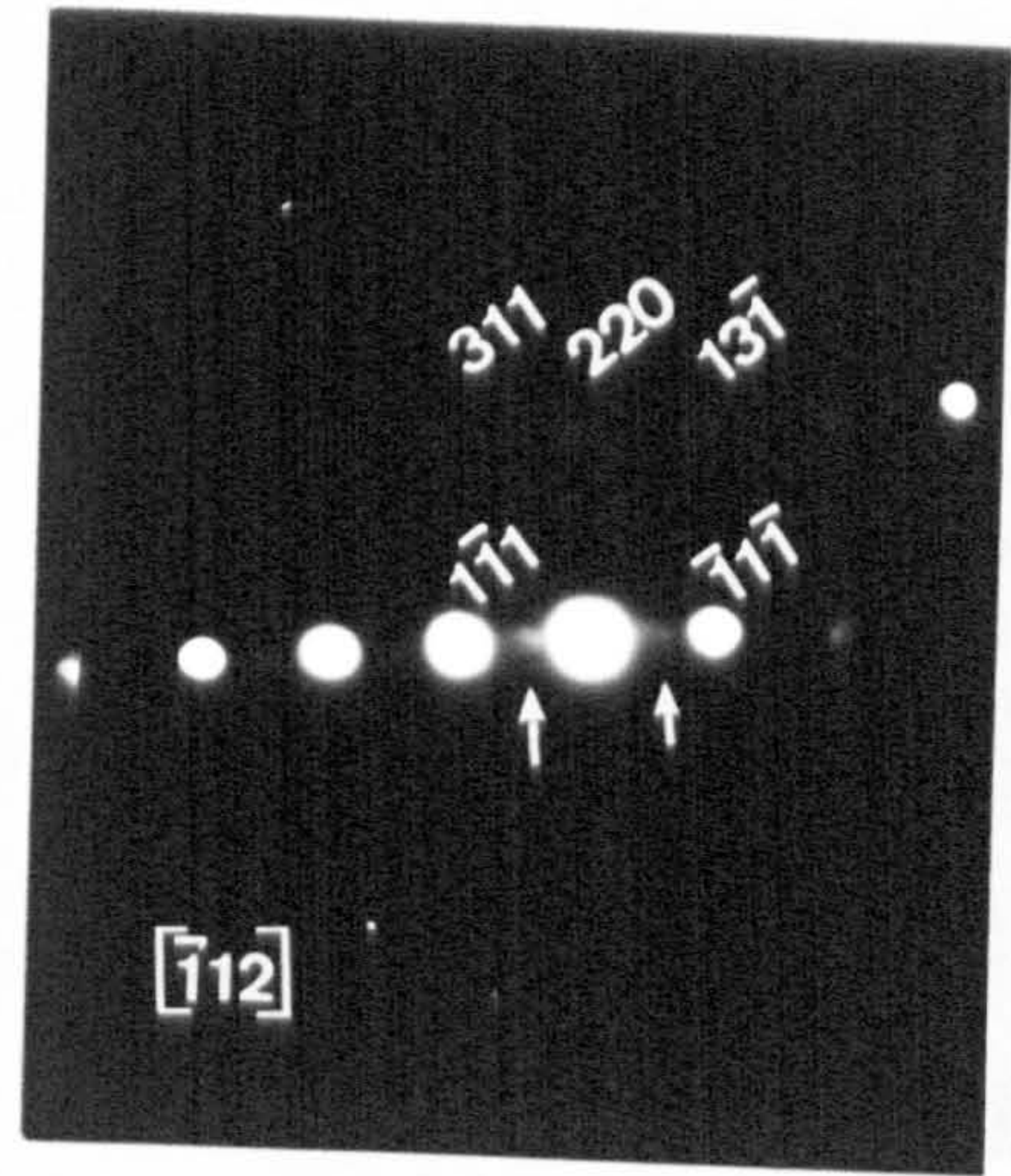
Figure 6.34 (a) Bright field TEM micrograph from a planar section of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  pressed powder sintered at  $1350^\circ\text{C}$  for 1 hour. Large faceted grains ( $> 200\text{nm}$ ) are observed which contain dislocations and other deformation substructure. (b) Electron microdiffraction pattern from the specimen shown in (a); the reflections can be associated with *c*- and *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  symmetries. Bar = 200nm.



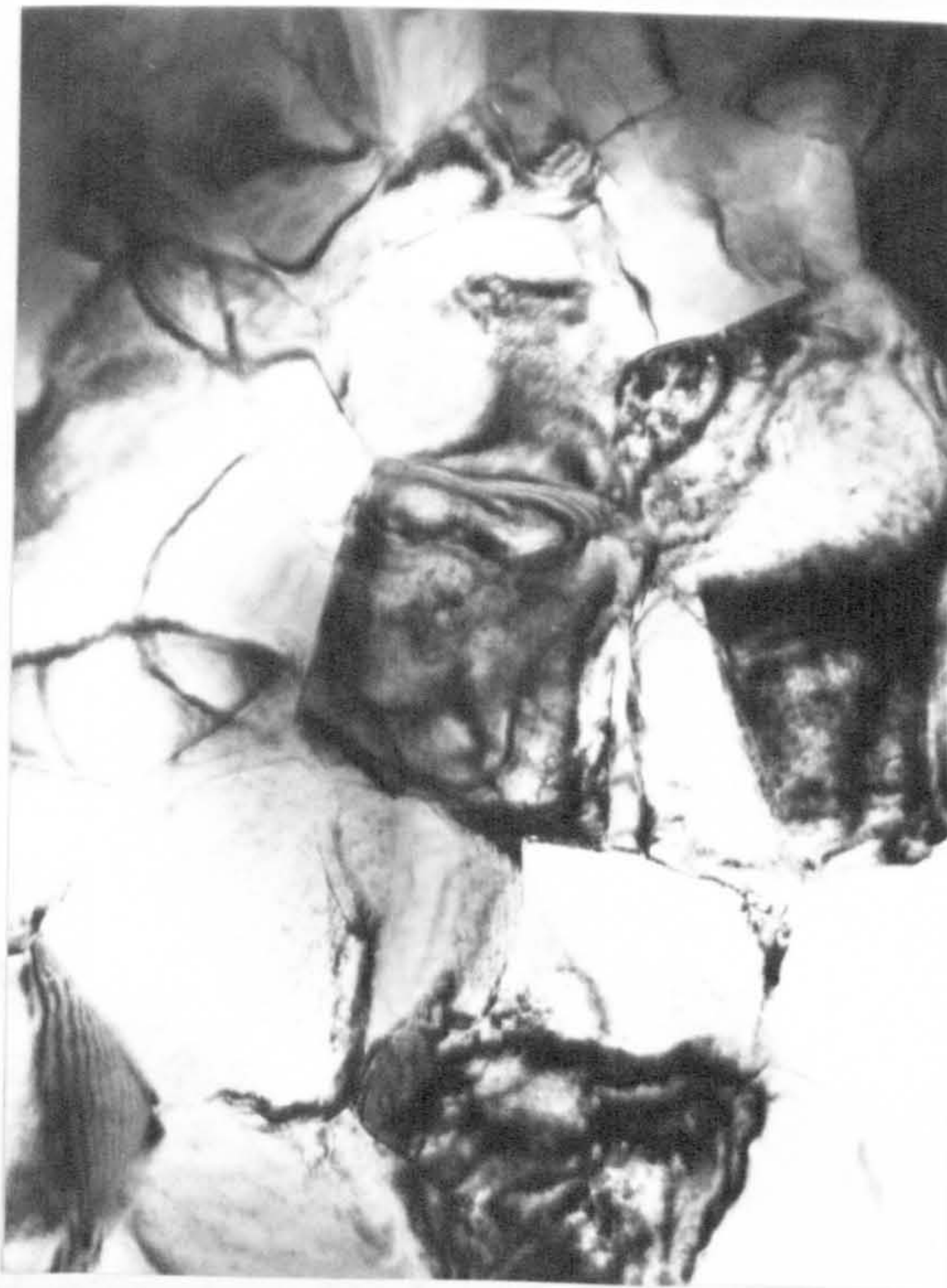
*a*



*b*



*a*



*b*

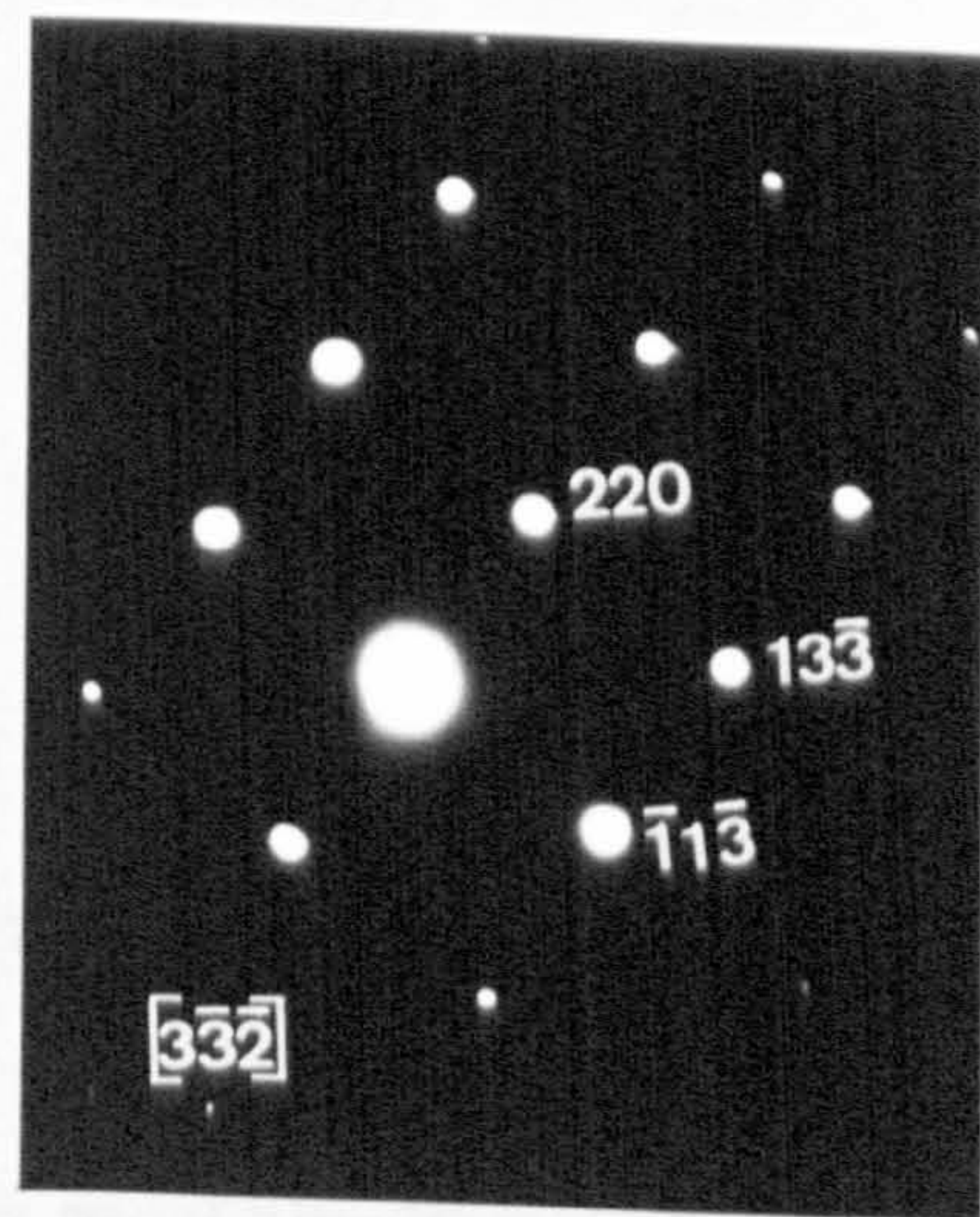
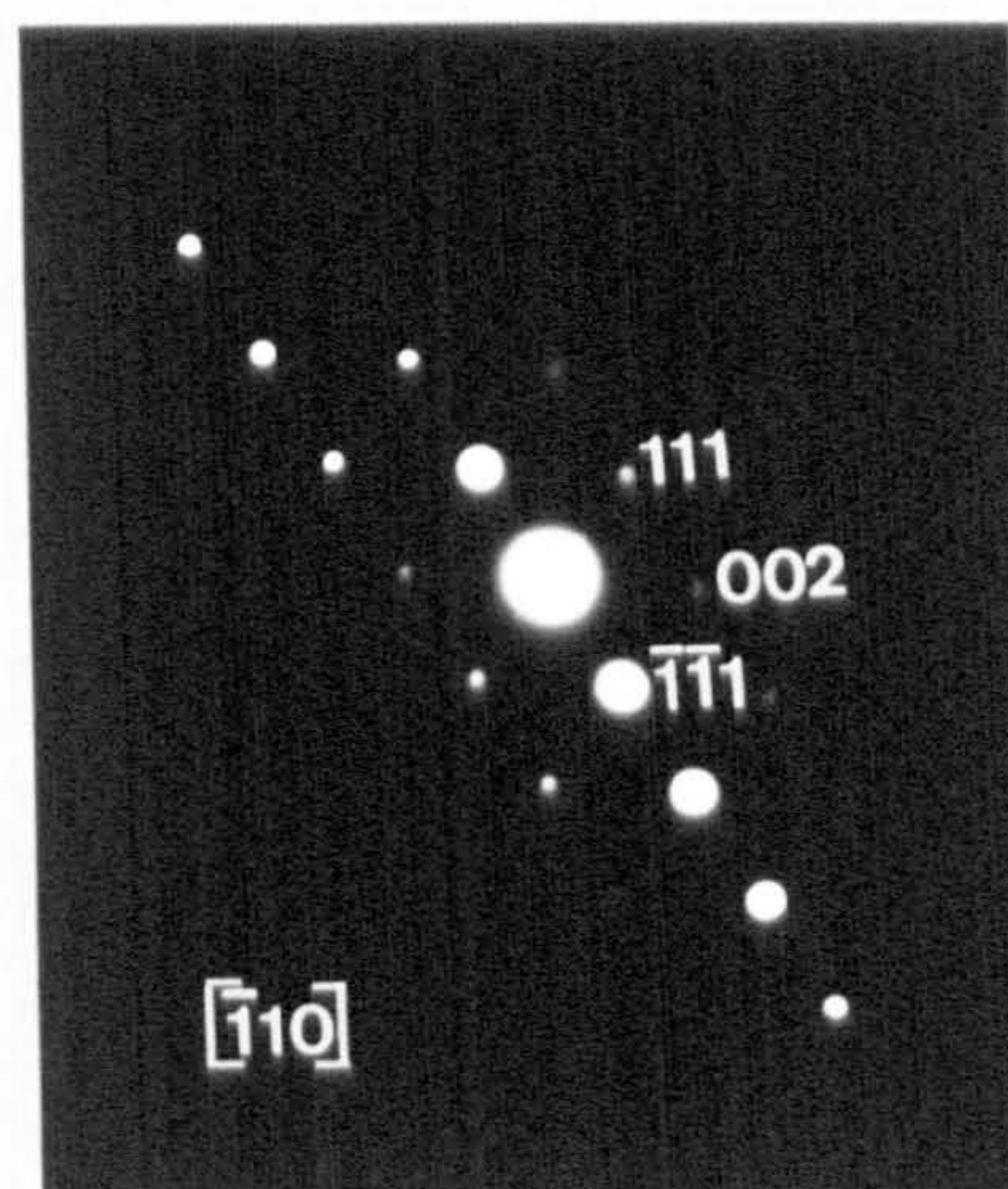


Figure 6.35 (a, b) Bright field TEM micrographs from planar sections of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  pressed powder sintered at  $1350^\circ\text{C}$  for 1 hour. The faceted grains (*c*- or *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$ ) present clean grain boundaries. (c, d) Electron microdiffraction patterns from specimen shown in (a) and (b), respectively. Bars = 200nm.

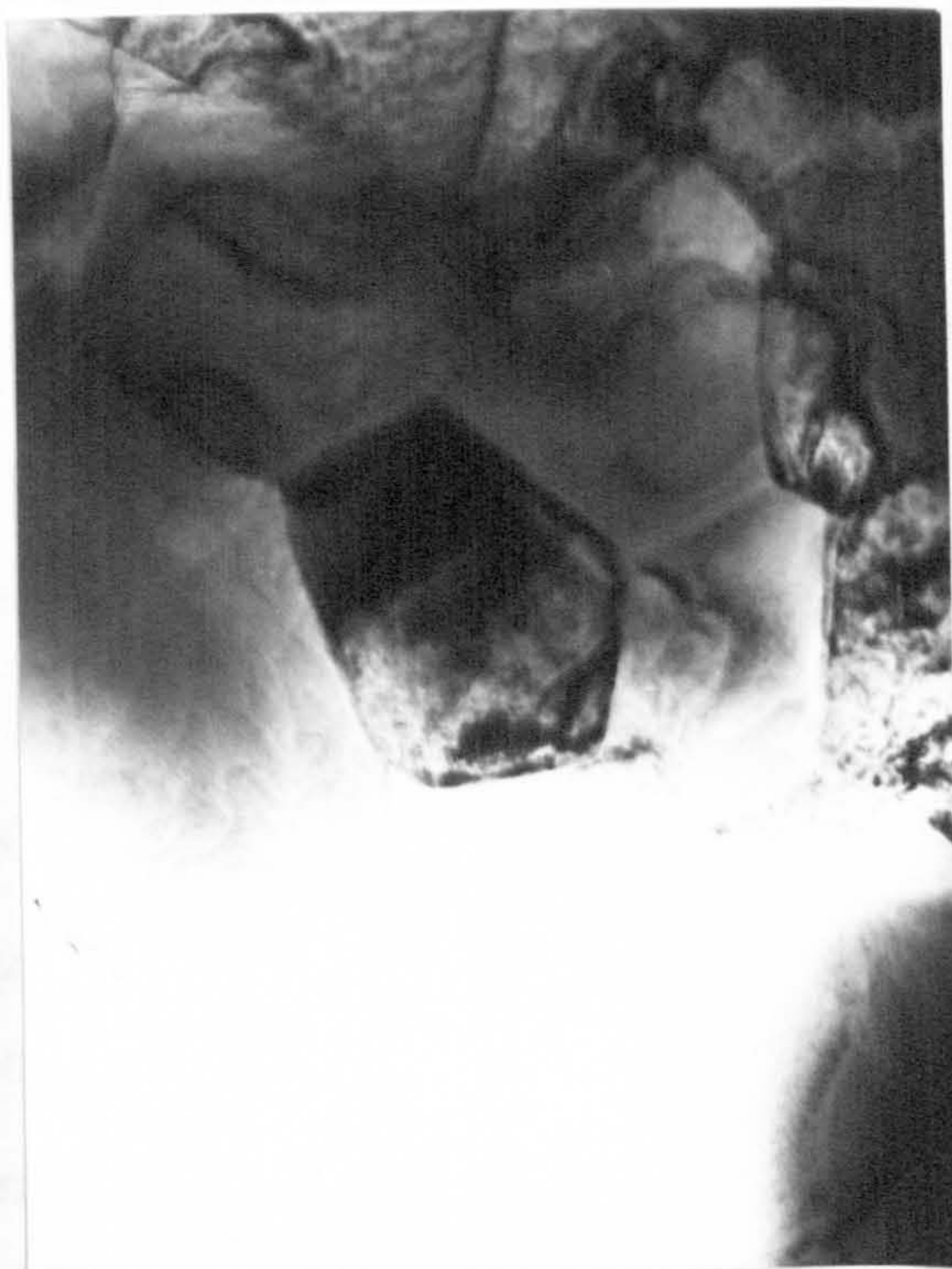
**a**



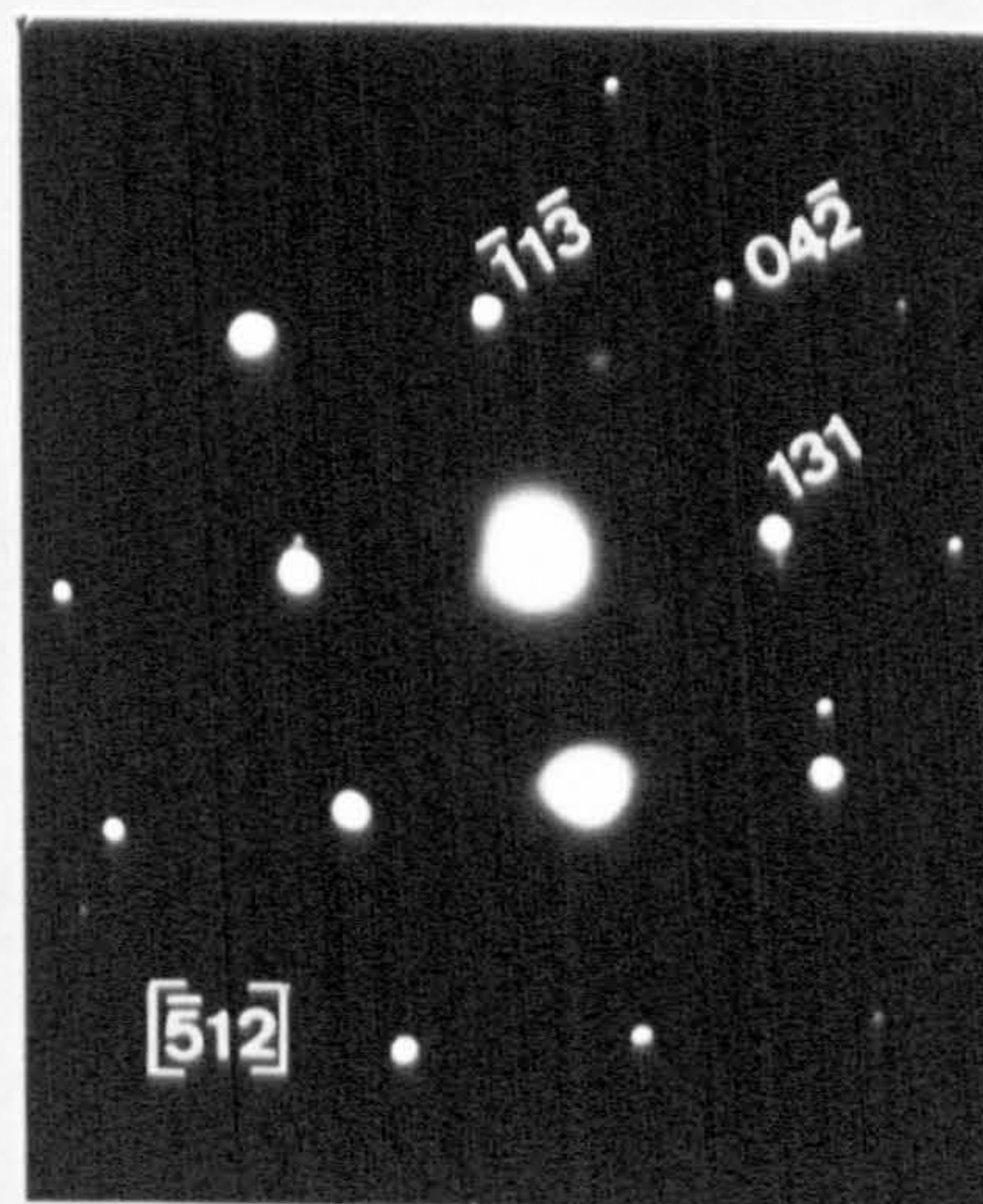
**c**



**b**



**d**

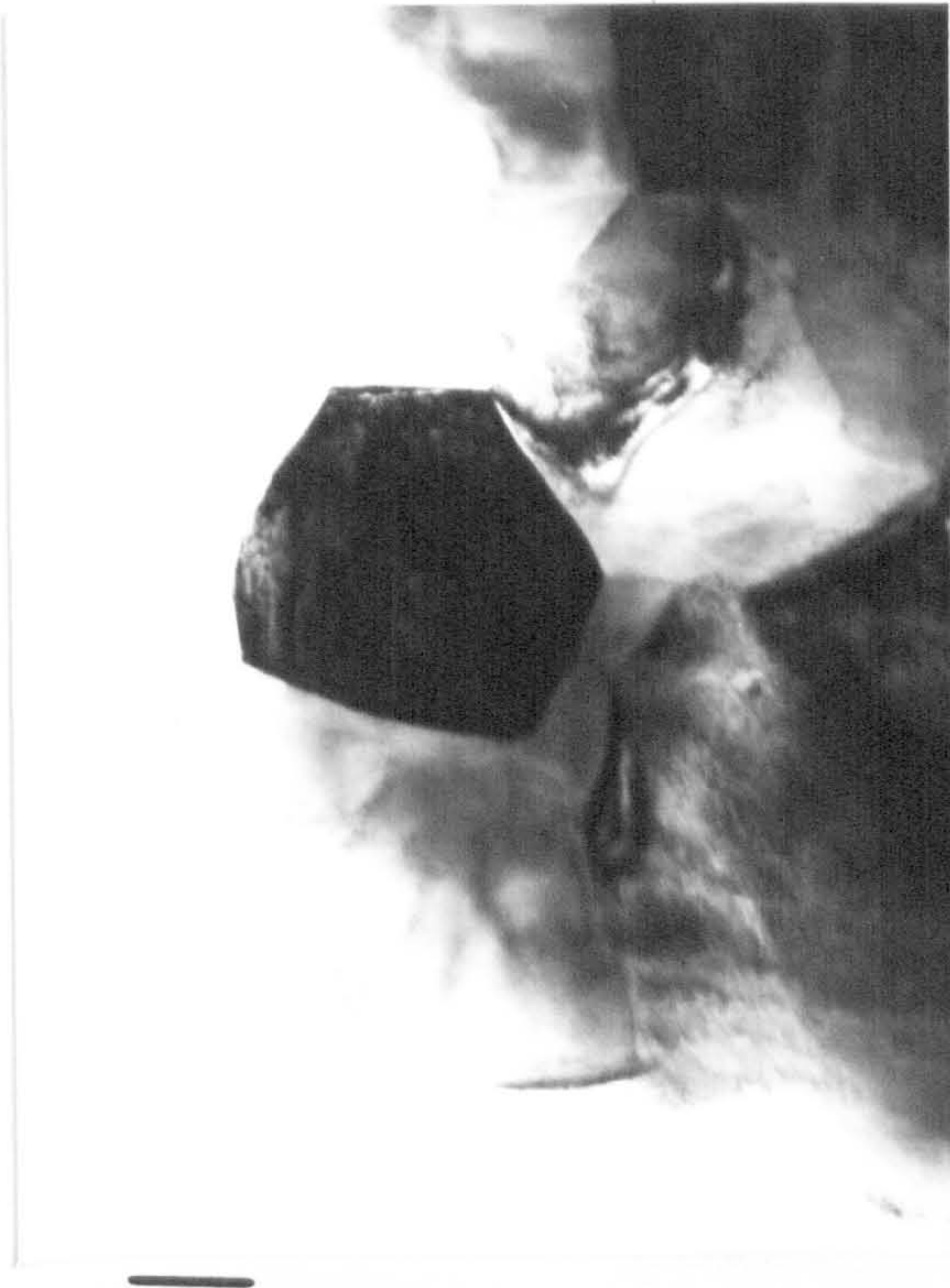




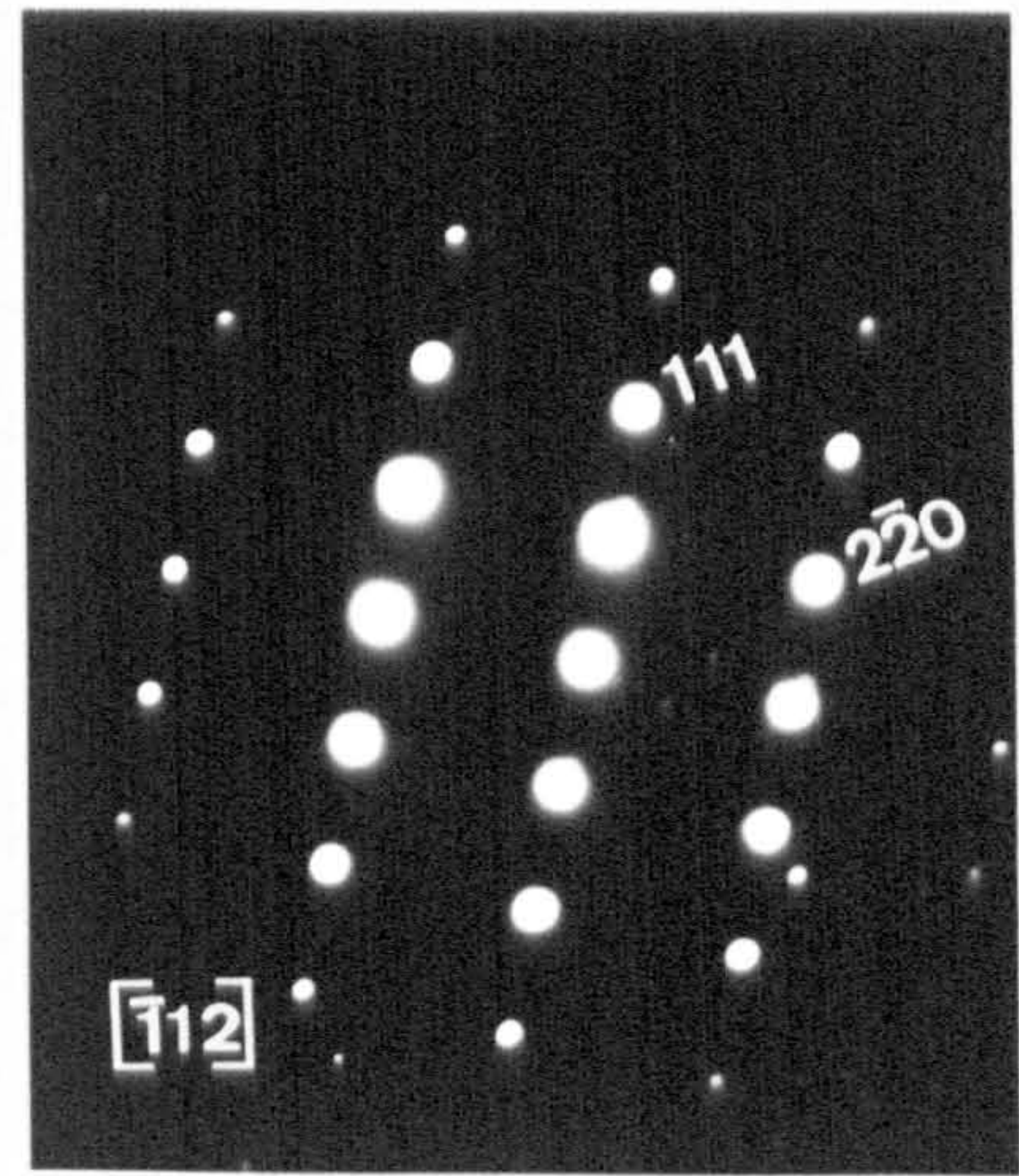
**Figure 6.36 (a)** Bright field TEM micrograph from a planar section of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  pressed powder sintered at  $1350^\circ\text{C}$  for 1 hour. Large faceted grains ( $> 200\text{nm}$  in diameter) are observed. **(b)** Electron microdiffraction pattern from specimen shown in **(a)**. The spots correspond to reflections allowed for the *c*- and the *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$ . Bar =  $200\text{nm}$ .

**Figure 6.37 (a)** Bright field TEM micrograph from a planar section of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  pressed powder sintered at  $1350^\circ\text{C}$  for 1 hour, showing a large central *m*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  grain as determined by the convergent beam electron diffraction pattern **(b)**; excess Kikuchi bands intercept the zone  $[0\bar{1}2]$ , some first order Laue Zone (FOLZ) diffraction spots have been identified. Bar =  $200\text{nm}$ .

*a*



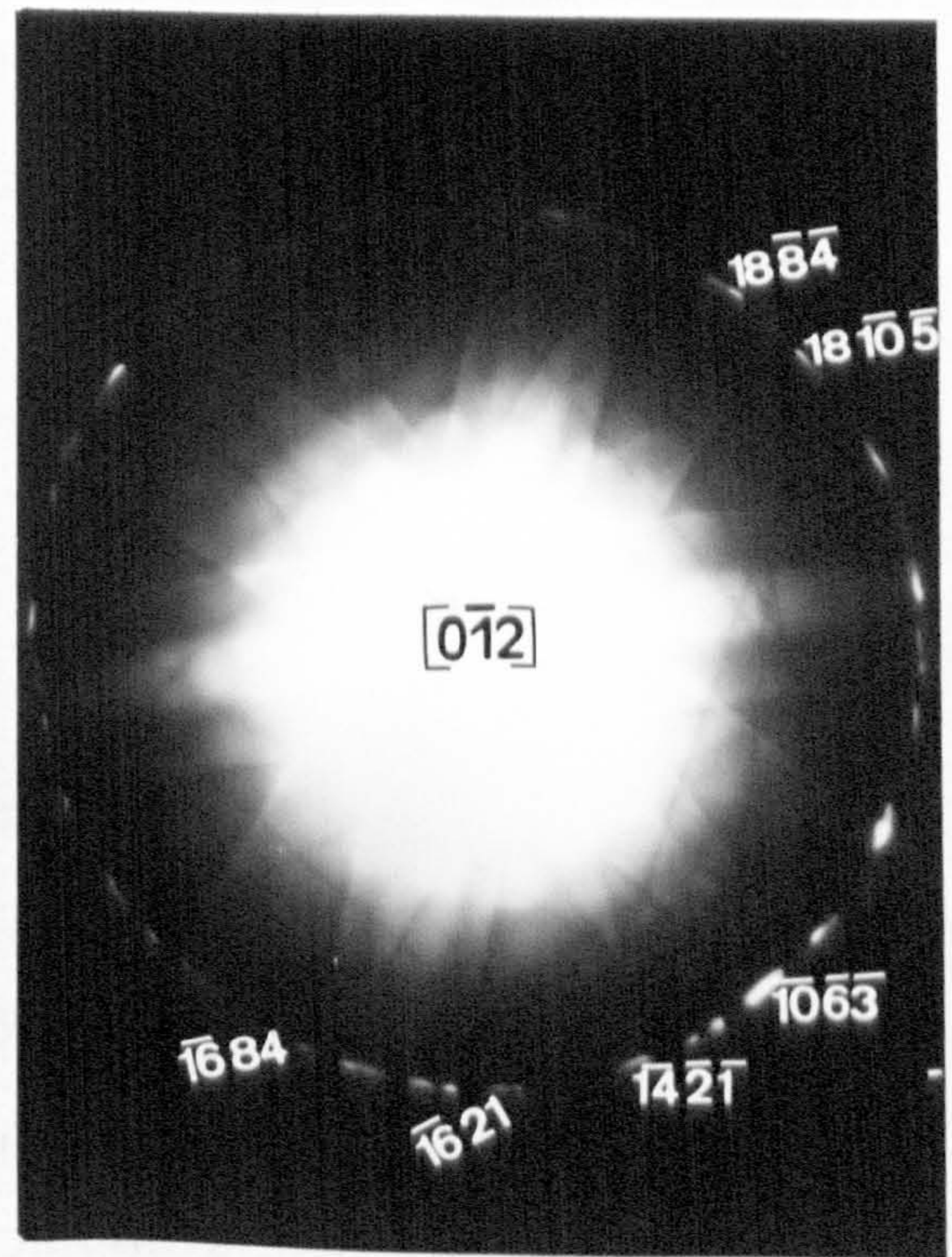
*b*



*a*

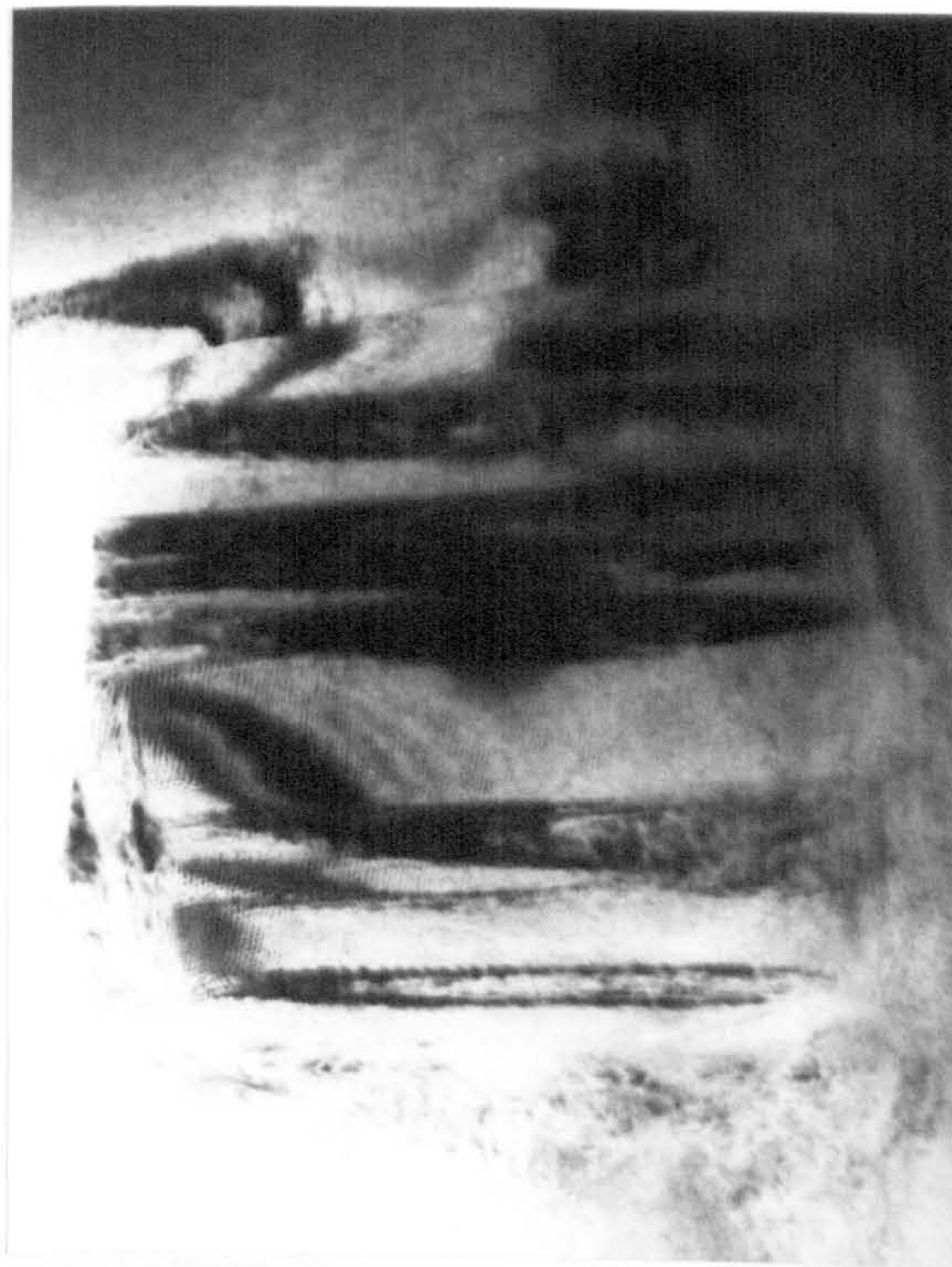


*b*

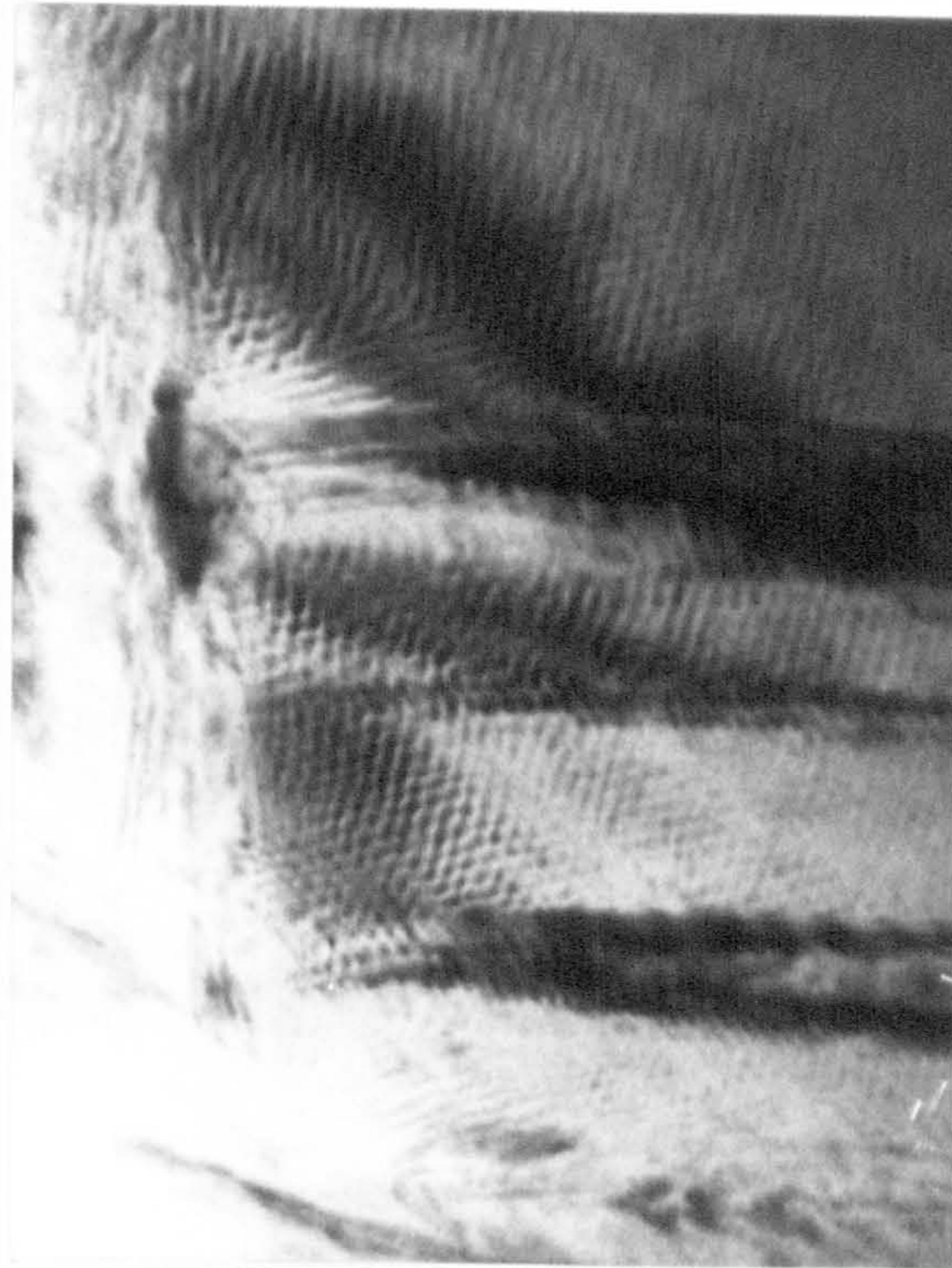


**Figure 6.38** (a) Bright field TEM micrograph from a planar section of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  pressed powder sintered at  $1350^\circ\text{C}$  for 1 hour, showing a twinned  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  grain. Abundant Moirè fringes are observed in the twins as shown in detail (b). (c) Electron microdiffraction pattern from specimen shown in (a). (d) Dark field TEM micrograph obtained using  $\bar{g} = 200$ . Bar = 100nm.

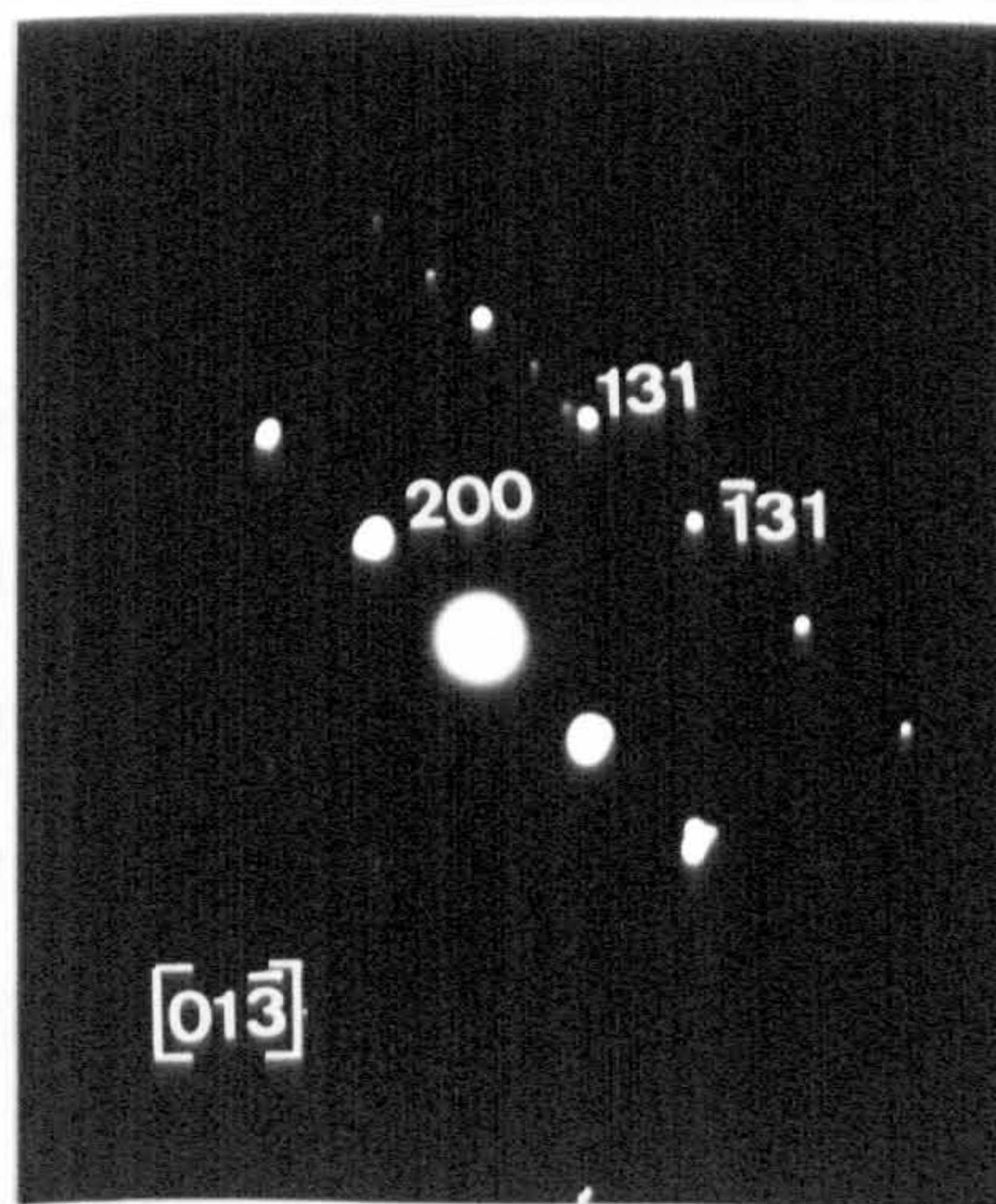
*a*



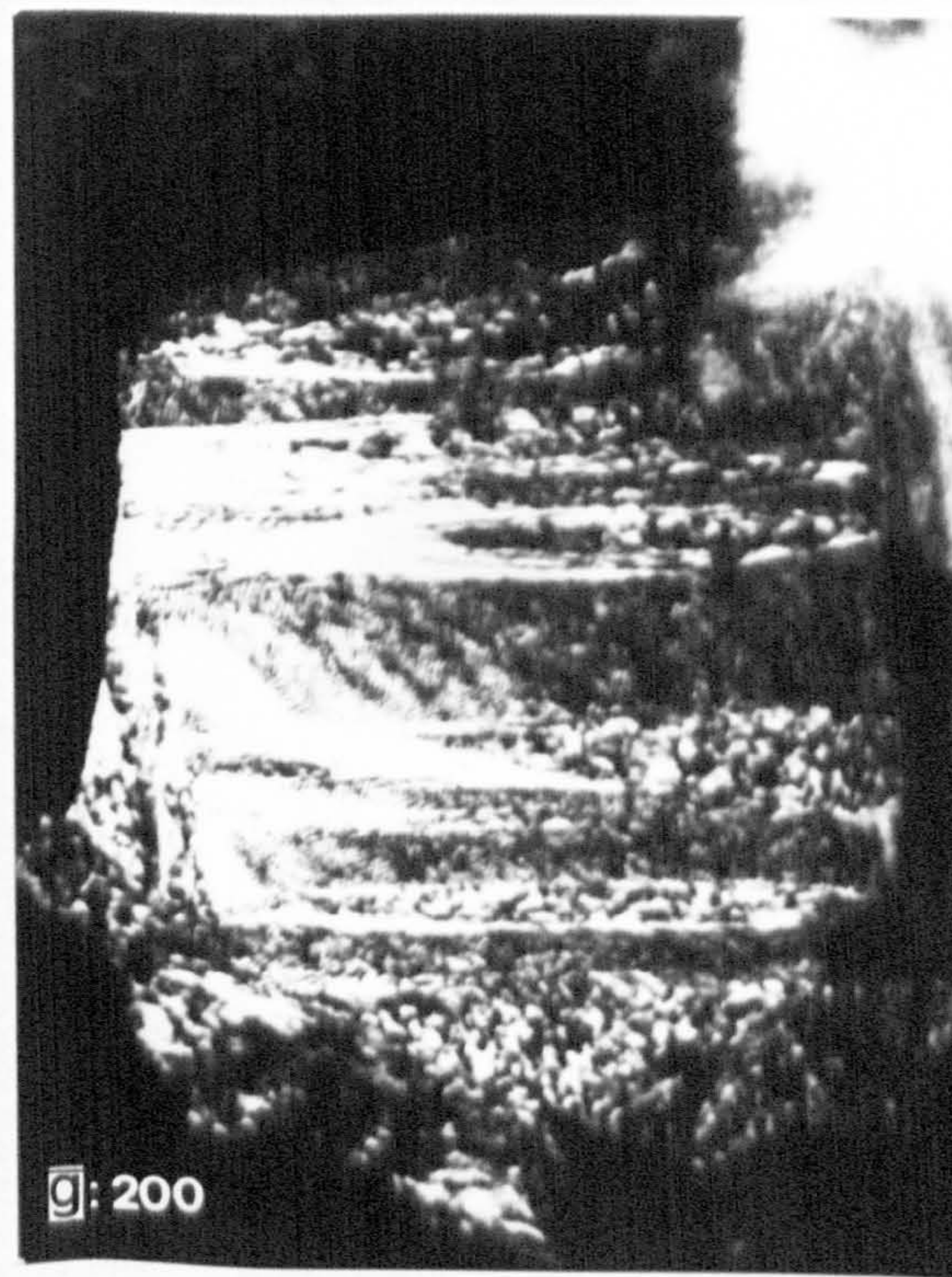
*b*



*c*



*d*



## 7 GENERAL DISCUSSION

The first Section of this Chapter presents a summary of those aspects examined in the different systems under study:  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coats, and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  pressed and sintered bodies. The next Section will look more closely at the important trends and results detailed in the summary. Further Sections will examine the mechanisms involved during the plasma-sprayed coating formation and  $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase transformations and how they affect the ceramic coat microstructure. The potential of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  system as TBCs is analysed in comparison to the well known  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$ .

In the literature the term *coating* has been used to designate the ceramic layer, or in some other cases the system i.e. ceramic and bond layers. The ceramic layer has also been designated as the *top coat* or *ceramic coat* to distinguish it from the bond coat. In this thesis the term *coating* has been given to the double layer ceramic coat/bond coat system, and the term *coat* to refer to one of those layers: *bond coat* or *ceramic coat*. The main emphasis in this study has been the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  *coat*.

### 7.1 SUMMARY OF RESULTS

#### 7.1.1 $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$ Coat

##### 7.1.1.1 TEM

Porous agglomerates of very small particles (20 nm in diameter) were observed in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coat by TEM (Figure 6.1a, 6.2a). An amorphous phase was identified by diffuse rings in the electron diffraction pattern (Figure 6.1b). *t*- or *c*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  faceted grains growing in a porous matrix was also observed (Figure 6.3a), from the diffraction of which it was impossible to distinguish between *t*- and *c*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  (Figure 6.3b). Other specimen orientations allowed the identification of *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  (Figures 6.4, 6.5). Mottled contrast in larger grains corresponded to *m*- in *t*- or *c*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  (Figure 6.6).

### 7.1.1.2 SEM

The surface of the coat displayed material deposited as solidified splats or lamellae, some microcracks and evidence of unmelted material as agglomerates and dispersed particles (Figure 5.3b). Cross-sections of the coating  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3/\text{NiCrCoAlY}$  and substrate system were observed by SEM. The  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coat had a more porous appearance than the  $\text{NiCrCoAlY}$  bond coat (Figure 5.4b). Fine pores ( $< 5\mu\text{m}$ ) were distributed through the ceramic coat. Planar and narrow porosity between lamellae and voids of different dimensions (5-30  $\mu\text{m}$ ) were also identified. Cracks, some of them branched, were observed in the ceramic coat. Zones of high aluminium concentration were identified in the  $\text{NiCrCoAlY}$  bond coat (Figure 5.5b).

The surface of a specimen heated at 900 °C showed no evidence of any change (Figure 5.7b). However, some evolution of the microstructure was detected by SEM observation of the cross-section of the coat; the pores looked more rounded and the ends of the voids had been smoothed (Figure 6.8b).

### 7.1.1.3 XRD

The  $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase distribution (molar fraction) calculated from the ceramic coat XRD pattern (Equations 2.2-2.4) corresponded to 0.03 *m*-, 0.25 *t*- and 0.72 *c*- $\text{ZrO}_2$ . The XRD pattern of the powdered coat showed no significant differences in comparison with the as-sprayed ceramic. The  $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase distribution found in the polished surface of the coat was 0.03 *m*-, 0.28 *t*- and 0.69 *c*- $\text{ZrO}_2$ . The  $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase distribution in the coat heated at 900 °C for 24 hours showed an increment of the *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  content at the expense of the *c*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  content; to 0.04 *m*-, 0.31 *t*- and 0.65 *c*- $\text{ZrO}_2$ .

## 7.1.2 $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$ Coat

### 7.1.2.1 TEM

TEM observations of the in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat were made on powdered and ion beam thinned specimens. Better TEM observations were achieved with ion beam thinned specimens. Due to the nature of the specimens and difficulties in specimen preparation, the study of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2/\text{NiCrCoAlY}$  interface was restricted.

*m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> twin laths (50 nm × 500 nm) presenting abundant Moirè contrast and a low concentration of titanium, were identified in the border of some grains of the powdered specimens (Figure 6.7). Laths growing in different directions impinging into each other were also observed (Figure 6.8).

Observations on the planar and cross-sections of the coating offered more electron-transparent areas suitable for the TEM analysis. Rounded grains (about 50 nm in diameter) corresponding to *c*- or *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> were observed exhibiting a mottled contrast (Figure 6.11). This rounded-grain microstructure presented inter-granular microcracks and porosity (Figure 6.12). *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> precipitates were observed to grow in a *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> matrix (Figure 6.14). Different *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> variants were identified separated by APBs (Figure 6.15). Undissolved TiO<sub>2</sub> (rutile) was present as rounded grains (Figure 6.18) and was identified by EDS and electron diffraction.

*m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> was present in the coat as rounded grains (Figure 6.1), but mainly as twins (Figures 6.20-6.21). Some microcracks surrounding twined *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> grains were observed (Figure 6.21). Mosaics of *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> twins (Figures 6.22-6.23) exhibited abundant Moirè contrast and low titanium concentration.

### 7.1.2.2 SEM

#### 7.1.2.2.1 Type 1 Specimens

Microstructural discontinuities were observed through the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat; microcracks (Figure 5.3a), coarse and fine porosity similar to those described in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> coat were identified. However, a higher proportion of fine porosity was found in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat (Figure 5.4a). Phases with different titanium concentrations were identified in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat (Figure 5.6).

#### 7.1.2.2.2 Type 1 Specimen Heated at 900 °C

The surface of the coat heated at 900 °C for 24 hours showed no apparent difference to the as-sprayed coat (Figure 5.7a). However, cross-sectional observations allowed some evolution in the microstructure of the coat, such as the smoothing of voids and pores, to be investigated (Figure 5.8a).

### 7.1.2.2.3 Type 2 Specimens

A second  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2/\text{NiCrCoAlY}$  coating identified as "type 2", a product of another batch of plasma spraying was also analysed by SEM (Figure 5.9a). Comparing the SEM observations of the type 2 cross section with those of type 1 specimens, the concentration and size of the ceramic coat voids were smaller. Phases with different titanium concentration were also identified (Figure 5.9b). Unmelted or incompletely melted ceramic material could also be identified. Round pores, voids and cracks were distributed through the coat thickness (Figure 5.9b). Aluminium-rich zones were more localized in the bond coat of type 2 specimens (Figure 5.9a).

### 7.1.2.2.4 Fractography

The fracture observed in the as-sprayed  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  had an interlamellar appearance (Figure 5.15a); the cracks propagated mainly through the interlamellar areas without appreciable rupture of the lamellae. The ceramic coat cooled by liquid nitrogen displayed a fracture with an intralamellar appearance (Figure 5.15b). It was possible to identify a columnar microstructure of the deposited lamellae (about  $5\ \mu\text{m}$  thick).

### 7.1.2.3 XRD

The  $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase distribution (molar fractions) calculated from the ceramic coat XRD pattern corresponded to 0.15 *m*-, 0.46 *t*- and 0.39 *c*- $\text{ZrO}_2$ . The concentration of *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat was almost twice the value found in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coat (0.25 *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$ ). The  $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase distribution found in the polished surface of the coat was 0.13 *m*-, 0.53 *t*- and 0.34 *c*- $\text{ZrO}_2$ . The increment of the *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  content after heating the coat at  $900\ ^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 hours was more evident than in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coat; 0.16 *m*-, 0.68 *t*- and 0.16 *c*- $\text{ZrO}_2$ .

Type 2 specimens showed a slightly different  $\text{ZrO}_2$  distribution in comparison with type 1 specimens; 0.07 *m*-, 0.54 *t*- and 0.39 *c*- $\text{ZrO}_2$ .  $\text{ZrTiO}_4$  was identified in this coat (Figure 4.4).



### 7.1.3 Thermally Treated ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> Coat

#### 7.1.3.1 TEM

##### 7.1.3.1.1 Coats Treated at 1400 °C

Complex microstructures were observed in ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coats treated at 1400 °C (Figures 6.24a, b). *c*-, *t*- and *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> particles were identified by TEM. Porous agglomerates were also observed (Figures 6.25a, b). Large faceted grains of *c*- or *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>, about 200 nm in diameter indicated grain growth (Figure 6.26). Some large faceted *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> exhibited clean grain boundaries and intra-granular microcracks as a result of specimen handling (Figure 6.27). Large twinned *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> grains (> 400 nm in diameter) exhibited a high titanium concentration (Figure 6.28). *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> laths were observed in the border of some grains (Figure 6.29).

##### 7.1.3.1.2 Coats Treated at 1600 °C

A very porous "sponge-like" microstructure was observed in the specimen treated at 1600 °C (Figure 6.30b). Aggregates of small *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> grains, about 50 nm in diameter were observed (Figure 6.32). Bigger grains (>300 nm in diameter) were observed displaying amorphous grain boundary pockets (Figure 6.30a). Slipped *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> grains were also observed (Figure 6.31a). Some grains exhibited an equiaxed grain nanostructure (Figure 6.33).

#### 7.1.3.2 SEM

##### 7.1.3.2.1 Failed Coats

Specimen above the thickness specifications (300-500 μm) failed after heating above 700 °C (Figure 5.12). The ceramic coat spalled off, leaving the bond coat exposed (Figure 5.10a). Crystals with high concentration of nickel (Figure 5.10b) were identified in the bond coat after the ceramic coat spalled off. The SEM observation of the failed coat cross-section (Figure 5.13a) revealed a bond coat very irregular in thickness; in some points the ceramic was in direct contact with the substrate. EDS mapping of nickel confirmed the discontinuities in the bond coat (Figure 5.13b).

Distribution of relative porosity and frequency distribution of pores with area  $\leq 2 \mu\text{m}^2$  (Figures 5.14a, b) were obtained by image analysis of SEM micrographs from the coat cross-sections. At least three population of pores were distinguished. After heating at  $900 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 hours some changes in these distributions were observed although the whole profile was maintained; there was a reduction of the pores having an area  $< 0.1 \mu\text{m}^2$  and an increase in the pores in the range  $0.1\text{-}0.3 \mu\text{m}^2$ .

#### 7.1.3.2 Fractography

$\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat thermally treated at  $900$ ,  $1000$ , and  $1100 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  displayed fractures with an intralamellar appearance (Figure 5.16, 5.17). Samples of the coat heated at  $1200$  and  $1400 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  showed transgranular fractures (Figures 5.18, 5.19). The columnar microstructure of the lamellae collapsed in the coat heated at these temperatures, giving rise to small grains (about  $1 \mu\text{m}$  in diameter).

#### 7.1.3.3 XRD

The  $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase distribution in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat (Figure 4.5b) was maintained approximately after thermal treatments (up to  $1200 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ) that involved slow cooling rates (in argon). Slight increases of *c*- and *m*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  at the expense of *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  were observed at temperatures higher than  $900 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  (Figure 4.5b). By contrast, thermal treatments that involved fast cooling rates (air) increased the *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  concentration, particularly at temperatures  $\geq 1200 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  (Figure 4.5a).

### 7.1.4 Sintered Bodies

Pressed disks of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  (A) powders, and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  (B) powder used for the plasma spraying were sintered at different temperatures.

#### 7.1.4.1 TEM

TEM observations of the planar section of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  (B) sintered at  $1350 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  showed large *c*- or *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  faceted grains ( $> 200 \text{ nm}$  in diameter) displaying clean grain boundaries, dislocations and some deformation (Figures 6.34-6.36). *m*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  faceted grains (Figure 6.37) and twinned particles with Moirè contrast (Figure 6.38) were also observed.

### 7.1.4.2 Density

The highest density was found in the bodies sintered at 1350°C (Table 5.2). At this temperature the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  pressed and sintered body had almost reached the theoretical density while the density of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  (A) and (B) pressed and sintered bodies were 82 and 78 % of the theoretical density, respectively. The density of these decreased when the sintering temperature was increased (Figure 5.20).

### 7.1.4.3 SEM

#### 7.1.4.3.1 $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$ Sintered Bodies

It was difficult to identify the individual grain size in the surface of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  disks sintered at 1350 and 1400 °C as it was very small. The grains appeared tightly compacted (Figure 5.21a) while the solid sintered at 1550 °C showed small grains (about 1  $\mu\text{m}$  in diameter) and some larger grains (about 5  $\mu\text{m}$  in diameter, Figure 5.21b).

#### 7.1.4.3.2 $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$ (A) Sintered Bodies

The surface of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  (A) disk sintered at 1400 °C presented grains about 2  $\mu\text{m}$  in diameter (Figure 5.22a) while the product sintered at 1550 °C displayed grown grains (about 6  $\mu\text{m}$  in diameter) and some elongated grains (20-30  $\mu\text{m}$  in diameter) which had a higher titanium concentration (Figure 5.22b).

#### 7.1.4.3.3 $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$ (B) Sintered Bodies

The  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  (B) disk sintered at 1400 °C presented an irregular distribution of grains with different shapes and sizes, <5  $\mu\text{m}$  in diameter (Figure 5.24a). At 1550 °C some grains had grown at the expense of others. Elongated grains with a high concentration of titanium were also detected (Figure 5.24b).

### 7.1.4.4 XRD

Most of the  $\text{ZrO}_2$  from the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$ (A) sintered bodies was present as *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  (Figures 4.7a and b, respectively). The *c*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  mole fraction increased at the expense of the *c*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  concentration as the sintering temperature

increased. The  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2(\text{B})$  sintered body consisted of *m*-, *c*-, and *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$ . At a high sintering temperature the *m*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  is reduced and the *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  increases slightly (Figure 4.7c).

Comparing the XRD patterns of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2(\text{A})$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  pressed and sintered bodies, shifts of the  $(004)_t$  reflection towards a higher  $2\theta$  angle, and the  $(400)_t$  reflection towards a lower  $2\theta$  angle were observed. The *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  *c* axis is expanded while the *a* axis is contracted, the *c/a* relation increased from 1.007 to 1.012 due to the addition of  $\text{TiO}_2$ .

## 7.2 ABOUT THE RESULTS

### 7.2.1 SEM

The SEM contrast observed in the polished cross-sections of the coatings allowed the identification of the different components of the coating and the evaluation of the porosity of the ceramic coat (i.e. Figure 5.9a). In some cases, the combined use of the secondary and backscattered electron detectors allowed obtaining information on the topography and detection of differences in the composition. Titanium-rich phases exhibited a high backscattered contrast in a zirconium, yttrium matrix due to the difference in atomic number. Zirconium and yttrium produce more backscattered electrons than titanium because they have higher atomic number. Thus, titanium-rich zones appear darker (i.e. Figure 5.9b). By the same principle it was possible to detect aluminium-rich zones in the NiCrCoAlY bond coat (i.e. Figure 5.9a).

The image analysis of the ceramic coat cross-section provided data to study the porosity distribution. This distribution was useful to quantify the changes in the porosity after thermal treatment of the ceramic. The simple inspection of the micrographs was inappropriate for this purpose since the changes registered were very small.

The contrast observed in the polished cross sections of the coatings were unsuitable for a close look at the lamellae microstructure. In this case, the fracture analysis provides a better visualization of the columnar microstructure of the ceramic coat lamellae.

## 7.2.2 TEM

### 7.2.2.1 Specimen Preparation

Examination of the ceramic coat by TEM provided a detailed view of the polycrystalline microstructure of the lamella. Although some observations were made on the powdered specimens, better results were obtained by ion beam thinning of the specimens; more electron transparent zones were available for the TEM analysis. Pre-thinning of the specimen was made manually (Section 3.4.3), this pre-thinned specimen thickness was about 100  $\mu\text{m}$  for the coating cross-section. Further polishing caused pulling out of the material with a consequent deterioration in the specimens. The differences in sputtering yield (Section 3.4.2) of each phase: substrate, bond coat and ceramic coat, make it very difficult to obtain a suitable area for TEM analysis of the interfaces (Figure 6.9). Rotation and control of the sputtering angle alleviate this problem. However, the initial specimen thickness is decisive in obtaining desirable results by the ion beam thinning. Good results have been reported in the preparation of cross-sectional specimens of ceramic coats by pre-thinning the specimen with a Dimpler to 20-30  $\mu\text{m}$  of thickness prior to ion beam sputtering (Lelait et al. 1992, Unal et al. 1990). Unfortunately this equipment was unavailable in the present study. Therefore, the study of the bond coat-ceramic coat interface was restricted to observations by SEM. TEM was used in the study of the ceramic coat. Planar and cross-sectional specimens were prepared by ion beam sputtering. The thickness of the pre-thinned planar section was about 60  $\mu\text{m}$ . Reasonable results were obtained after ion-beam thinning and TEM observations were made.

### 7.2.2.2 Identification of *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>

Discrimination of *c*- and *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> by electron diffraction proved difficult since their lattice parameters are very close and thus their electron diffraction patterns were

often similar. However, reflections obtained from some zone orientations in the specimen, i.e.  $\langle \bar{1}11 \rangle$ , permitted the identification of *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> properly. Appropriate tilting of the specimen to locate these zones was restricted by the small size of the crystals and the thickness of the specimen itself. Therefore, in some cases it was difficult to identify accurately the symmetry of the observed grains. In some cases the characteristic morphology of *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> grains helped in determining the grain symmetry.

### 7.2.3 XRD

Equations 2.2-2.4 used in the calculation of the approximate *c*-, *m*- and *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> molar fractions in the ceramic coatings and the pressed and sintered bodies provided a suitable method to evaluate the ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase distribution and to follow its evolution after thermal treatment. XRD results give information on the bulk specimen, while TEM information corresponds to a reduced area of the specimen. For instance, TiO<sub>2</sub> (rutile) grains were identified by TEM in type 2 ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coats (Figure 6.18), however the corresponding XRD pattern (Figure 4.4) showed no reflections characteristic of TiO<sub>2</sub>.

The ceramic coats exhibited X-ray intensities almost one order of magnitude lower than the equivalent pressed and sintered bodies. This made more precise the quantification in the latter specimens. The lower X-ray intensities in the ceramic coats might be linked with the inherent lower thickness and density.

### 7.2.4 Thermal Treatment

The purpose of performing thermal treatments of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub>/NiCrCoAlY coating in argon and air was to investigate the oxidation of the bond coat and its effect on the stability of the coating. It has been established that oxidation of the NiCrCoAlY bond coat has a deleterious effect on the stability of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>/NiCrCoAlY coatings (Sun et al. 1993a, b).

The heat treatment of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub>/NiCrCoAlY coatings consisted basically in soaking them at the treatment temperature for 24 hours whether in argon or air (Section 3.5.2). The samples heated in argon were left to cool inside the furnace

under a current of argon to eliminate possible oxidation of the bond coat during the cooling process. Another variable to evaluate was the thermal shock resistance of the coating. For this reason the samples treated in air were quenched to room temperature after heating at the treatment temperature.

Only coatings with an irregular layer of NiCrCoAlY bond coat failed after thermal treatments at temperatures higher than 700 °C (Sections 7.5.1). An extensive study of the bond coat oxidation and its effect in the stability of the coating should include evaluations at longer periods of heat treatment and thermal cycling. Unfortunately the lack of the specimens prevented the study from being extended in this direction. However, it was possible to examine other properties of the ceramic coat of thermal treated specimens such as ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase distribution and microstructure which helped to make advances in the understanding of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> system for use as TBCs (Section 7.6).

## 7.3 MECHANISM OF FORMATION OF THE MICROSTRUCTURE OF THE PLASMA-SPRAYED COATING

### 7.3.1 Lamellae Formation

The microstructure of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coats exhibited a layered or lamellar structure, mostly parallel to the substrate surface. The lamellae are individual entities that result from the solidification of the plasma-sprayed molten ceramic. During the passage through the plasma arc, the material is heated to in excess of 3000 °C (Harmsworth and Stevens 1992b). However, unmelted material was identified on the surface of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coats (Figures 5.3a and b, respectively) and occluded into the lamellae (Figure 5.9b). As discussed later, this unmelted material affects the final microstructure of the coating.

The internal microstructure of the lamellae is affected by the velocity and viscosity of the particles reaching the surface (McPherson 1989, Taylor et al. 1992). These are given by the plasma parameters (such as gas flow, current density, torch geometry),

spraying variables (deposition temperature of the substrate, surface transverse rates, thickness per pass), and powder density and morphology, which are outside the scope of this thesis.

### 7.3.2 Lamellae Microstructure

The splats (molten ceramic) experience rapid cooling rates as they reach a cooler surface at high velocities. The rapid cooling rate of the splats determines the microstructure of the lamellae since it stimulates crystal nucleation. The crystal size and morphology within the lamellae are functions of the relative nucleation and growth rates of the crystals from the molten material (McPherson 1989). The small grain size (20-50 nm) observed in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  (Figure 6.1a) and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  (Figure 6.12a) is evidence of a high nucleation rate promoted by the rapid cooling. The rounded shape of some grains is an indication of the presence of a liquid phase involved in the process. However, there was some amorphous phase identified by TEM, surrounding the rounded grains and this sometimes exhibited an "sponge-like" microstructure (Figure 6.30b). The amorphous phase is formed by the absence of nucleation in the time interval between the melting point and the glass transition temperature (McPherson 1989).

A different crystalline structure was also observed in the coats consisting of very fine equiaxed grains (i.e. Figure 6.3a). Harmsworth and Stevens (1992b) found a similar microstructure in a  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-(8 wt\%)\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3}$  coat, and suggested that it was caused by changes in the heat transfer during the splat cooling. Rapid crystal growth leads to rapid evolution of the heat of fusion, and an increase in temperature and suppression of further nucleation. However, if the crystal growth is relatively slow further nucleation occurs as the liquid undercools and a very fine equiaxed structure is formed

Fracture of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat, displayed an internal columnar microstructure of the lamellae (Figure 5.15). This columnar microstructure formed in the lamellae has been explained by McPherson (1989) as a consequence of a preferential crystal growth direction. Rapid nucleation occurs at the cooler surface of the flattened



droplet with large undercooling and the crystal grows rapidly in the opposite direction to the heat flow forming a columnar grain structure.

### 7.3.3 Microcracking

Microcracks were observed on the surface of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  (Figure 5.3b) and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  (Figure 5.3a) coats, mostly perpendicular to the lamellae. These microcracks are caused by the internal stresses initiated during the rapid cooling of the splats; stresses produced from the constraint of the thermal contraction of the lamella by the underlying material during cooling. These cracks will not form in metallic coatings because the thermal strain may be accommodated by plastic flow (Pawloski et al. 1985, Heintze and McPherson 1988a).

### 7.3.4 Porosity

Porosity of different natures was distributed through the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coats (Figures 5.4a, b respectively). Fine porosity included small rounded pores, possibly originating from the gas entrapped during the plasma spraying process, and planar porosity between lamellae. Coarse porosity was mainly localized as voids in the interstices of the lamellae. The unmelted material present in the coat (i.e. Figure 5.9b) reduces the filling of interstices in the splats during the plasma spraying process, promoting the coarse porosity (McPherson 1989). The study of porosity distributions in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat allowed the identification of at least three porosity populations (Figures 5.14a, b). These results are similar to those reported by McPherson (1989) in  $\text{Al}_2\text{O}_3$  coatings; he described a bimodal distribution of pores including coarse and fine pores.

Summarising, the mechanisms of formation of the plasma-sprayed ceramic coat determines its heterogeneous and complex microstructure as was evidenced by the TEM and SEM observations. The plasma-sprayed melted material, deposited as splats undergoes high cooling rates which promote rapid nucleation and grain growth in a columnar structure in the opposite direction to the heat flow. Changes in the heat transfer modify the splat-cooling rate with consequent varied effects in the microstructure, such as small grain size, amorphous phase, porous agglomerates and equiaxed grained microstructures. Constraints of the thermal contraction of the

splats by the underlying material create internal stresses that the ceramic material is unable to accommodate, causing the formation of microcrack nets. The discontinuous nature of the ceramic deposition by plasma spraying is the origin of a lamellar structure that retains fine and coarse porosity. The unmelted material contributes to the formation of coarse porosity as it prevents the splat interstices from filling. This microstructure plays a very substantial role in determining the performance of the ceramic coat as a TBC.

## 7.4 ZrO<sub>2</sub> PHASE TRANSFORMATIONS

In this section the different ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase transformations mechanisms that might take place in the ceramic coat during the plasma spraying process or in the as-sprayed condition are discussed.

### 7.4.1 $c \rightarrow t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> Diffusionless Transformation

During the passage through the plasma arc, the ceramic material is heated to temperatures in excess of 3000 °C (Harmsworth and Stevens 1992b). Subsequently it is cooled down at a rapid quenching rate of about  $10^6 \text{ Ks}^{-1}$  (Anderson 1980). This prevents any diffusion from occurring.

Taking a look at the free energy versus composition curves for the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> system (Figure 2.6) which is for a temperature so low that diffusive jumps of atoms cannot occur (Heuer and Rühle 1983, Heuer et al. 1987, 1988; Butler 1985a), it is possible to understand the mechanism of the transformation that has taken place in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> coat during the plasma spraying. The Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> concentration in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> coat is 8 wt%, at this concentration the quenched ZrO<sub>2</sub> follows the changes: *melt* → *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> and then a composition invariant  $c \rightarrow t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation with a consequent reduction of the free energy.

The *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> product of this diffusionless  $c \rightarrow t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation is stable with respect to the monoclinic transformation, and it has been denoted as “non-transformable” to distinguish it from the metastable *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>. This non-transformable

$t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> has been described as an ubiquitous component in plasma-sprayed ZrO<sub>2</sub>-(8 wt%) Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> coats (Miller et al. 1981).

Similar free energy versus composition diagrams might be used to explain the mechanism of the  $c \rightarrow t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat during the plasma spraying process.

#### 7.4.1.1 $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> Microstructure

Single domain  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> grains (i.e. Figure 6.5) and  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> grains exhibiting mottled contrast (Figure 6.14), twinning (Figure 6.28) and APBs (Figure 6.15) were identified in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coats. Alpérine and Lelait (1994) described these microstructural features in a ZrO<sub>2</sub>-(8.5 wt%)Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> coat. They have been attributed to the non-transformable  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> (Chaim et al. 1985, Miller et al. 1981, Isihizawa et al. 1986, Takeheshi et al. 1986).

The mottled structure observed for example in Figure 6.14, sometimes called "tweed-like", coarsens and develops into a twin structure. The  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> twins (i.e. Figure 6.28) are attributed to the theoretically equal probability that the cubic lattice distortions leading to tetragonal symmetry could be along any of the original  $\langle 100 \rangle$  axes (Alpérine and Lelait 1994); in other words, any of the cubic  $a$  axes can become the  $c$  axis of the  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub>. The APBs observed in Figure 6.15c separate different  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> domains nucleated at different points of the grain (Figure 6.15b). Thermodynamically, the existence of more than one orientation variant of  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> provides a configurational freedom to reduce the total elastic energy arising from the crystal lattice misfit at the  $c/t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> boundaries and at the boundaries between different  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> orientation variants (Fan and Chen 1995, Heuer et al. 1988).

However, single domain  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> showed none of these microstructural components that indicate the formation of different  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> variants during the  $c \rightarrow t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation. Therefore, this transformation might also lead to single domain  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub>. This observation finds correspondence with the findings of Fan and Chen (1995). They stated that transformation twinning will only occur if the  $c$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> parent cannot change its volume during the transformation, e.g. a grain constrained

in a polycrystalline assembly. Otherwise the final product of the transformation is a single domain *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> grain.

#### 7.4.1.2 Effect of *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> Microstructure on the Coat Properties

The microstructural components observed in *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> provide the coat with a toughening mechanism based in the consumption of energy from a propagating crack by deflection of the crack when the tip reaches one of these components (Heuer et al. 1987). *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> is associated with a higher toughness in comparison to *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>, by about three times (Michel et al. 1993). Alpérine and Lelait (1994) explained the higher toughness due to the lower symmetry of *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>; there are less cleavage planes in *t*- than in *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>. Therefore, a crack tip reaching a *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> grain is deviated to cleavage planes with the consequent diminution of the crack propagation energy.

#### 7.4.2 Other Transformations

In the light of the free energy diagrams, the final composition of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coats should be *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> only. Prater and Moss (1983) found that some ZrO<sub>2</sub>-(6-8 wt%)Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> coats consisted entirely of *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>. McPherson (1989) reported 95 wt% *t*- and 5 wt% *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> in a ZrO<sub>2</sub>-(8 wt%)Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> plasma-sprayed coat and 85 wt% *t*-, 12 wt% *c*- and 3 wt% *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> in a ZrO<sub>2</sub>-(6 wt%)Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> plasma-sprayed coat. McPherson and Houghton (1984) suggested that *c*- and *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> contained in some ZrO<sub>2</sub> (6-8 wt%) Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> coats were the result of the retention of some unmelted particles within the coat. However, the proportion of *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> found in the present study in the as-sprayed ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coats (0.72 and 0.39 mole fraction, respectively) are rather high to agree with this premise; the proportion of unmelted material in the as-sprayed ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coats are not enough to contribute to the observed high concentration of *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>. Therefore, some other processes are probably occurring during the plasma spraying of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coats in this study.

During the plasma spraying, heat diffusion becomes less efficient after the first splats have solidified. Therefore, the cooling rate is reduced in the outer layers. Likewise, a reduction of the cooling rate occurs during the cooling of an individual

splat; the columnar grains, developed by a series of nucleation and growth stages, reduce the rate of cooling of the rest of the splat due to insulation from the underlying material (Harmsworth and Stevens 1992b). The reduction of the splat cooling rate might allow some diffusional process to occur.

### 7.4.3 Mechanisms of $c \rightarrow t \rightarrow m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> Transformations

#### 7.4.3.1 ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> Coat

In reference to the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> phase diagram (Figure 2.11), if diffusion is allowed during the cooling of the splat in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> system, the  $c$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> would decompose into a high-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>  $c$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> and a low-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub>. The latter would undergo further transformation into  $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub>. Below 1800 °C diffusion becomes sluggish and the transformations are of diffusionless type. It has been widely accepted that the  $t \rightarrow m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation has a martensitic nature (Anderson 1988).

#### 7.4.3.2 ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> Coat

Due to the high content of TiO<sub>2</sub> (26.4 mole %) present in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coats, a direct extrapolation using the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> phase diagram cannot be made without some other considerations. On the other hand the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> phase diagram (Figure 2.15) does not display a  $c$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> zone, thus the use of this diagram is unable to predict the presence of  $c$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat.

Titanium is distributed in zones or phases through the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat (i.e. Figure 5.9b). It may be suggested that in the low titanium-concentration zones, the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> phase diagram might explain the  $c \rightarrow t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> and the consequent  $t \rightarrow m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat while in higher titanium-concentration zones none of these transformations would take place since no  $c$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> is predicted by the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> phase diagram.

#### 7.4.3.3 The Martensitic $t \rightarrow m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> Transformation

The martensitic phase transformation in ZrO<sub>2</sub> can be either athermal (occurring during cooling) or stress-induced (occurring in the region ahead of a crack tip)

(Heuer et al. 1987). Lin et al. (1990) studied in-situ the  $t \rightarrow m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> system by TEM using a cooling stage at -150°C. Some of the samples, with high TiO<sub>2</sub> concentrations were reluctant to undergo the transformation, indicating a lower  $M_s$  temperature. Therefore, if there were any transformable  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> or ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coats studied, it would be expected to transform into  $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> after cooling below room temperature or by applying external stress. However, neither ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> nor ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coats showed any increase in the  $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> concentration after grinding and polishing their surfaces. Consequently, the stress-induced  $t \rightarrow m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation probably does not occur in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coats studied.

Nevertheless, the  $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> observed in the as-sprayed ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> and ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coats indicates that the martensitic  $t \rightarrow m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation occurred during the plasma spraying process. The concentrations of TiO<sub>2</sub> and/or Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> were lower in  $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> (i.e. Figure 6.19) in comparison with that found in  $c$ - or  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> (i.e. Figures 6.15, 6.14). Thus the  $M_s$  had not been efficiently reduced and consequently the parent  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> (low TiO<sub>2</sub> and/or Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>) was transformed into  $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> during the splat-cooling process. By contrast, in the work reported by Lin et al. (1990), the  $t \rightarrow m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation observed in-situ in the sintered ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> systems, corresponded to the transformation of the stabilized or "non-transformable"  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> whose  $M_s$  temperature had been lowered; the temperature used in their study was -150 °C.

#### 7.4.3.4 Microstructure of $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub>

$m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> was detected in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat as heavily twinned grains (i.e. Figures 6.20, 6.21) and mosaics of twins (i.e. Figure 6.22). The  $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> twinning may be regarded as deformation twinning resulting from bulk constraints, such as that imposed by the polycrystalline structure (Bansal, Heuer 1972). Evans and Heuer (1980) suggest that the martensitic  $t \rightarrow m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation is accomplished by the shearing of discrete volumes of material, resulting in a change of shape, and that for a given composition, there is a definite and constant orientation relation between the parent and the product crystals and there exists a definite habit plane. The

misfits at the parent/product interface are alleviated periodically by twinned or slipped regions.

Accordingly, the complex  $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> twins mosaics (i.e. Figures 6.22, 6.23) arise as a result of accommodation by twinning transformations associated with the strains developed during rapid quenching (Ingel et al. 1988). The  $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> formed as laths are nucleated at  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> grain boundaries (i.e. Figure 6.7a) and grow and either intersect an opposite grain boundary or impinge on another propagating lath (i.e. Figure 6.8a). Similar microstructural features were reported by Bestgen et al. (1988). The intense Moirè contrast observed in some  $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> twins and laths (i.e. Figures 6.7, 6.23) is caused by the loss of interface coherence (Porter and Heuer 1979).

However, single domain  $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> grains were observed in ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> (i.e. Figure 6.19). They consisted of small rounded grains surrounded by amorphous material and porosity. They were not inserted into a polycrystalline structure, thus there were no constraints from surrounding neighbouring grains. Therefore, it is possible that the  $t \rightarrow m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation produces a single domain  $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> in this case.

#### 7.4.3.5 Influence of the $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> Microstructure on the Coat Properties

The  $t \rightarrow m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation induces microcracks around the  $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> particle matrix interfaces (Figure 6.21a). These microcracks may form a net that dissipates the energy associated with the extension of large cracks (Miller et al. 1983). In the light of this toughening mechanism, the presence of  $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> may be beneficial to the coat. However, it must be at a concentration lower than 0.1 mole %, otherwise it is intolerable; the numerous cracks would endanger the integrity of the coat (Taylor 1992).

Summarising, the fast cooling rates that take place during the plasma spraying process prevent any diffusion from occurring. During the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> splat-cooling, the  $c$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> undergoes a composition invariant diffusionless  $c \rightarrow t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation with a reduction of the system free energy. The resultant  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> is

reluctant to follow a stress-induced  $t \rightarrow m\text{-ZrO}_2$  transformation at room temperature. Accordingly, a similar mechanism is thought to operate in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat. The  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  presents different microstructural components such as twins, APBs separating different  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  orientation variants, and a mottled-contrast morphology which precedes the twins formation. These  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  microstructural components provide a configurational freedom to reduce the total elastic energy arising from the crystal lattice misfit at the  $c/t\text{-ZrO}_2$  boundaries and between the different  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  orientation variants. The  $c \rightarrow t\text{-ZrO}_2$  transformation may lead to a single-domain  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  grain provided the parent grain is not constrained, i.e. by the polycrystalline structure. The microstructural components found in  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  provide the coating with toughening mechanisms based on the deflection of a propagating crack.

However, it is possible that some diffusion processes occur during the plasma spraying; evidence of the  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  decomposition was found in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coats studied here. Changes in the heat transfer during the splat cooling introduce variations of the cooling rate, allowing some diffusion to take place.  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  decomposes in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coat into high- $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$   $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  and low- $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$   $t\text{-ZrO}_2$ . The latter follows the martensitic  $t \rightarrow m\text{-ZrO}_2$  transformation. A similar mechanism may take place in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat, in the low titanium-concentration zones where the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  phase diagram dominates while it is ruled out in the high titanium-concentration zones since the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-TiO}_2$  diagram, governing these zones, is unable to explain the transformation. The  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  grains presented twins and mosaics of twins which are to alleviate the misfits between parent and product. However, single domain  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  grains were observed, indicating that  $t \rightarrow m\text{-ZrO}_2$  transformation may also lead to single domain grains, in unconstrained parent grains. Microcracking surrounding the transformed  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  grain should improve the toughness of the coating. Further  $t \rightarrow m\text{-ZrO}_2$  transformation in the as-sprayed coating was not observed. Therefore, no appreciable metastable  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  was present in the as-sprayed coating. This is particularly favourable for the coat integrity since the metastable  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  transformation would cause intolerable and deleterious cracking of the coat.



---

## 7.5 THE BOND COAT - CERAMIC COAT INTERFACE

### 7.5.1 SEM

Discontinuities in the bond coat underlying some  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coats were found to lead to the coating failure by spalling off of the ceramic. The bond coat deforms at high temperatures causing strain isolation in the ceramic coat. On cooling, the bond coat cannot isolate completely the ceramic and biaxial compressive stresses are produced in the ceramic coat (Bennet 1986). A discontinuous bond coat (Figure 5.13) puts the ceramic coat under increasing tension since the resultant strain isolation is not uniform along the ceramic coat; there are some areas where the ceramic coat is in direct contact with the substrate. This gives an extra stress component resulting in the failure of the coat.

EDS analysis of the NiCrCoAlY bond coat showed that aluminium was preferentially concentrated in phases through the coat. This might be an indication of incipient aluminium migration toward the bond coat-ceramic coat interface.

### 7.5.2 TEM

As discussed before (Section 7.2), examination of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2/\text{NiCrCoAlY}$  interface was restricted by the nature of the specimen itself and the lack of availability of more sophisticated equipment for the preparation of specimens to be analysed by TEM.

In general, not much work has been done on the study of this interface. Some authors have studied the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  bond coat interface by TEM. For example Lelait et al. (1992) used classical TEM on transverse thin foil and SIMS to study some  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coats and reported the formation of an oxide scale at 1100 and 1200 °C in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$ /bond coat interface and segregation of zirconium into this phase. Significant plastic properties were linked to this scale. Harmsworth and Stevens (1992b), after TEM studies on some  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coats, reported an interfacial amorphous layer rich in nickel, yttrium, zirconium and possible silicon. They linked this layer with the adhesion of the ceramic coat to the bond coat.

## 7.6 EVOLUTION OF THE CERAMIC COAT MICROSTRUCTURE AFTER THERMAL TREATMENTS

### 7.6.1 $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$ and $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$ Coats Heated at 900 °C

The ceramic coats treated at 900 °C for 24 hours experienced slight apparent changes in their morphology; basically “ripening” of the porosity by smoothing and rounding of pores and voids (Figures 5.8a, b). Studying the porosity distribution in  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  in the as-sprayed condition and after heating at 900 °C (Figures 5.9a and 5.9b, respectively), some evolution in the pores size was detected but without affecting the whole porosity profile. This was expected, considering that 900 °C was not a very high temperature and the treatment duration was only 24 hours.

More interesting effects were found in the  $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase distribution in both ceramic coats, after cooling. An increased *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  concentration at the expense of *c*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  was detected in both coats although to a higher extent in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat (Tables 4.2, 4.4 ). A diffusionless *c*→*t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  was likely since the specimens were cooled rapidly and diffusion was restricted. This transformation is not linked with deterioration of the ceramic coat integrity; rather, *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  is highly desirable in the coat as improved thermal shock resistance and toughness are associated with *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  (Alpèrine and Lelatit 1994, Miller et al. 1983). The concentration of *m*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  was maintained after the thermal treatment in both coats. The temperature was not high enough to promote the decomposition of *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  into high  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  *c*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  and low  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  and the consequent *t*→*m*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  transformation.

### 7.6.2 $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$ Coat Heated at Higher Temperatures

#### 7.6.2.1 Fracture mechanisms

$\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coats thermally treated at 1000 and 1100 °C for an hour developed fracture surfaces with an interlamellar appearance. The cracks propagated across the lamellae, parallel to their columnar microstructure (Figure 5.17). After thermal treatments at higher temperatures (1200 and 1400 °C), a change in the fracture mechanisms was observed since microstructural evolution of the coating had

occurred. Signs of an incipient sintering process were observed in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat heated at  $1200\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  (Figure 5.18) whilst a complete collapse of the lamellar microstructure had taken place in the coat heated at  $1400\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  (Figure 5.19). The coat microstructure had developed into a granular form. In this case, cracks were observed to extend along the inter-granular boundaries.

Sintering has been identified as one of the reasons for ceramic coat failure (Taylor 1992); the effective area of the coat is increased and consequently the thermal conductivity, the thermal shock resistance is reduced dramatically and the coat could spall off.

#### 7.6.2.2 $\text{ZrO}_2$ Phase Distribution

$\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coats thermally treated up to  $1400\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  for an hour in air experienced  $c \rightarrow t\text{-ZrO}_2$  transformations since the concentration of  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  increased whilst the  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  was reduced. This was more evident at higher temperatures ( $1200$  and  $1400\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ) as shown in Figure 4.5a. By contrast, thermal treatments (up to  $1200\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ ) that involved a slow cooling rate (in argon) apparently caused no important changes in the  $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase distribution of the coating (Figure 4.5b).

#### 7.6.2.3 Microstructural Elements after Heating at $1400$ and $1600\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$

In general, the same elements described for  $c$ -,  $t$ - and  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  in the as sprayed  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat (Section 7.4.1.1) were found in samples of the coat thermally treated at  $1400$  and  $1600\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$  in air. Porous agglomerates were observed (Figure 6.25) and the amorphous phase was still present after these thermal treatments. However, some crystal growth was detected since the grain size was considerably larger ( $> 200\text{ nm}$ ); faceted grains are observed for example in Figures 6.27, 6.30 and 6.35. Twinning in  $t$ - (Figure 6.28), and  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  (Figure 6.31a) grains was identified frequently in the TEM observations.

$m\text{-ZrO}_2$  grains in the as-sprayed coat are transformed to "transformable"  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  after thermal treatment at high temperatures. After cooling, this  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  will transform to  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  again. Similarly, some  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  grains will transform into  $t$ -

ZrO<sub>2</sub> after rapid cooling. The higher proportion of *t*- and *m*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> twinned grains gives an indication of the higher constraints of the respective parent grains caused by crystal growth and the stresses occurring during rapid cooling, since twinning has been linked with these constraints.

In summary, the *c*→*t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation took place in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coats when they were rapidly cooled from the treatment temperature. This effect was observed to a greater extent at higher treatment temperatures (1200-1400 °C). Signs of sintering of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat start appearing after heating at 1200 °C. Some evolution of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat microstructure is observed such as grain growth. Higher constraints caused by grain growth and quenching are revealed in the coats thermally treated at high temperatures (1200-1400 °C) as a higher incidence of *m*- and *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> twinning is observed in these cases.

## 7.7 PRESSED AND SINTERED BODIES

### 7.7.1 ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>

#### 7.7.1.1 Density and Particle Size

Disks of this powder sintered at different temperatures presented densities very close to the theoretical value (Figure 5.19), registering the highest density at 1350 °C. This corresponded with the results obtained by SEM. Tight aggregates were observed in the pressed body sintered at 1400 °C (Figure 5.21a) while some grain growth was detected at 1550 °C (Figure 5.21b). Small grains corresponded to *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> whilst larger grains were *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> (Lee and Heuer 1987).

#### 7.7.1.2 ZrO<sub>2</sub> Phase Distribution

The pressed ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> body sintered at 1350 °C consisted basically of *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub>. The *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> concentration decreased slightly with a corresponding increase of the *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> when the sintering temperature was increased. At 1550 °C larger *c*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> grains were detected on the surface of the sintered product.

## 7.7.2 ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub>

### 7.7.2.1 Density and Particle Size

The ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub>(A) powder and ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub>(B) powder used for plasma spraying, in the form of pressed and sintered bodies, presented lower densities compared with the equivalent ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>; their highest densities were 82 and 78% of their theoretical densities at 1350 °C, respectively. Their densities were reduced with increased sintering temperatures (Figure 5.20). Further increments in the sintering temperature promote grain growth with a consequent reduction of the density of the sintered bodies due to an increase in size of the grain interstices and intergranular cracks.

Small equiaxed grains were observed in the pressed and sintered ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub>(A) body (Figure 5.22a). The ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub>(B) product consisted of equiaxed grains and elongated grains with a high titanium concentration. Pyda et al. (1992, 1993) have reported ZrTiO<sub>4</sub> grains growing in the system ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub>. These grains are believed to hinder the growth of ZrO<sub>2</sub> grains. The presence of ZrTiO<sub>4</sub> was not detected by XRD analysis in any of the two ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> systems studied here.

Lower densities and larger grain sizes were associated with the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub>(B) sintered body in comparison with (A). In the former case, the TiO<sub>2</sub> concentration was higher (26.4 mole %) than in ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub>(A) (23.1 mole %). Thus, an increase in the TiO<sub>2</sub> concentration might promote grain growth in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> system in the interval of compositions studied. Pyda et al. (1992, 1993) studied the system ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> over a wide range of compositions and found that additions of TiO<sub>2</sub> to the system increased the *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> grain size. However, at high concentrations of TiO<sub>2</sub> (23-28 mole %) grain growth was inhibited. They suggested that elongated grains of ZrTiO<sub>4</sub> crystallising at the *t*-ZrO<sub>2</sub> grain boundaries were responsible for this phenomenon. Their observations are opposite to the results obtained here from the systems ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub>(A) and (B). However, it is necessary to notice that the nature of the powder used by these authors was different; they prepared their powder by coprecipitation of the appropriate salts and

this ensured a real contact between the constituents involved. By contrast, the powder used here were a powder mixture in the case of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2\text{(A)}$ , and a spray dried powder in the case of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2\text{(B)}$ . Therefore a simple direct comparison between the results cannot be established.

### 7.7.2.2 $\text{ZrO}_2$ Phase Distribution

The  $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase distribution in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2\text{(A)}$  sintered body was similar to that described for  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$ ; it consisted mostly of  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  whose concentration decreased with higher sintering temperatures (Figure 5.19). By contrast, the  $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase distribution in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2\text{(B)}$  sintered body consisted of  $m$ -,  $c$ - and  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$ . The  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  concentration increased as the sintering temperature was increased. A higher  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  concentration in  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  (B) (26.4 mole fraction  $\text{TiO}_2$ ) than  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2\text{(A)}$  (23.1 mole fraction  $\text{TiO}_2$ ) would be expected since a higher  $\text{TiO}_2$  concentration promotes the formation of  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$ . Considerations of the particle size should be made to understand this discrepancy. The particle size of powder (B) was about 10 times the particle size of powder (A). Therefore, the particle size of the original powder affects the final  $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase distribution in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  system.

### 7.7.2.3 Transformability of $t\text{-ZrO}_2$

There is evidence that the transformability of the  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  is related to its  $c/a$  ratio (Lee and Heuer 1987). The  $c/a$  ratio determines the residual strain of a  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  particle contained in a  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  matrix which will contribute to the transformation process. It is expected that low  $c/a$  ratio  $\text{ZrO}_2$  systems (low tetragonality) present a high transformation resistance (Lee and Rainforth 1994). In the light of this reasoning, the  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  sintered body ( $c/a = 1.012$ ) has a lower transformation resistance than in the equivalent  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  system ( $c/a = 1.007$ ) studied here.

To summarise, the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  pressed and sintered bodies reached their highest density at 1350 °C; increased sintering temperatures led to grain growth and a consequent reduction of the density (Figure 5.20).  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  (23.1 mole %  $\text{TiO}_2$ ) had similar  $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase distributions and

they progressed in the same way with the increased temperature, reducing slightly the  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> content. The increased TiO<sub>2</sub> concentration promoted the grain size and decreased the final density in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> sintered body. The particle size of the original powder affects the final ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase distribution. A smaller particle size promoted the formation of  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub>.  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> has a lower  $c/a$  ratio in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> sintered body than in the equivalent ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, thus a lower resistance to the  $t \rightarrow m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation is expected.

## 7.8 ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> COAT VERSUS ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> COAT

Now that the mechanisms taking place in the formation of the microstructure of the ceramic coat have been discussed, the following sections present a discussion, based on the previous sections, of the more important aspects of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> and ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> coats studied here to establish a comparison between them and to consider the potential of ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> system as an alternative TBC.

### 7.8.1 Two Types of ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> Coat

Although the same ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> powder was used in the preparation of two groups of coatings, differences in the porosity and particularly in the ZrO<sub>2</sub> phase distribution made it necessary to identify them as types 1 and 2 (Table 4.1 and 4.5, respectively). Unfortunately details of the parameters used during the plasma spraying of each group were unavailable. However, some explanations can be proposed based on considerations of the mechanisms discussed. Type 2 coats presented a higher concentration of  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> (0.54 mole fraction) at the expense of  $m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> (0.07 mole fraction) than type 1 coats (0.46 and 0.15 mole fraction, respectively). The  $t \rightarrow m$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation occurred to a lesser extent than in type 2 coats. Therefore, it can be said that more efficient cooling took place in the type 2 coat and thus diffusion processes like the decomposition of  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> were restricted. An improved cooling rate of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> splats might have been achieved by adjustment of different preparation parameters, for instance, increasing the substrate cooling and reducing the number of plasma passes on the surface per unit time.

### 7.8.2 Morphology

Similar discontinuous microstructures were observed in  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coats. The same type of porosity and network of microcracks were seen. The  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coats, however, exhibited phases defined by a preferential concentration of  $\text{TiO}_2$ . The presence of these high titanium-concentration zones might provide the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat with a toughening mechanism: a propagating crack may be deviated when it reaches an interface between two zones with different titanium concentrations. Properties associated with the effective transverse area of the coat, such as thermal conductivity and elasticity coefficients would be affected at a similar level in both coats.

### 7.8.3 $\text{ZrO}_2$ Phase Distribution

A higher concentration of  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  is found in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat than in the equivalent  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coat (0.46 and 0.25 mole fraction, respectively). The  $\text{TiO}_2$  promotes the formation of  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  during the plasma spraying of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  in comparison with  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$ ;  $\text{TiO}_2$  was found to be preferentially associated with  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$ . The presence of  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  in the ceramic coat is highly desirable because of its favourable properties such as higher toughness and thermal expansion coefficient in comparison to  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  (Alpèrine, and Lelait 1992, Miller et al. 1983). Hence, the  $\text{TiO}_2$  improves the performance of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  as a TBC by increasing the  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  concentration.

### 7.8.4 Transformability

A higher  $c/a$  ratio for  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  was found in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  sintered body (1.012) in comparison with the equivalent  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  product (1.007). This was linked to a lower resistance to transformation of the  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  sintered body (Section 7.7.2.3). Consequently, it might be thought that  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat has a relative lower resistance to transformation than in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coat. However, no transformation of the stabilized species was observed in any of the coats studied. It is likely that this effect would be observed when the  $M_s$  temperature is reached by cooling the coats below room temperature. Therefore, this is not a significant factor to consider in the evaluation of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat.



### 7.8.5 The Cooling Rate

The  $c \rightarrow t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> transformation was produced in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> and ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> coats by rapid cooling of the coat heated at high temperatures, with a consequent increase of the  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> concentration. This effect was observed to a greater extent in the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat. Since  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> starts decomposing after long periods of service at a high temperature, it may be thought that rapid cooling rates would compensate for this effect by increasing the final  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> concentration. The ability of a rapid cooling rate to balance the  $t$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub> in the in-service coat should be studied in detail since this would extend the life of the or ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat.

### 7.8.6 Sinterability

ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coats treated at 1200 °C showed evidence of an incipient sintering process. Sintering is undesirable in the ceramic coat, it has detrimental effects on the integrity of the coating since the thermal shock resistance of the ceramic coat is reduced considerably. The possible effect of TiO<sub>2</sub> on the sinterability of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat should be studied in detail to determine the extent of its effect on the in-service coating stability.

## 7.9 FINAL REMARKS

Finally, the study presented here leads to an understanding of the mechanisms of the formation of the microstructure of the plasma-sprayed ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> coat. Likewise, it helps to elucidate the mechanisms of transformation in the coat that determine the distribution of the ZrO<sub>2</sub> phases that evolve during the plasma spraying process and those that occur during thermal treatments. Further this study helps the understanding and prediction of the possible behaviour of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> system as a TBC. Nevertheless, further studies are required for the complete understanding of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> as discussed in Section 8.2.

## 8 CONCLUSIONS AND SUGGESTIONS FOR FURTHER WORK

### 8.1 CONCLUSIONS

A comparative study of  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$  and  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$  plasma sprayed coats has been made. TEM, SEM and XRD were used in the characterization of the as-sprayed and as-thermal treated coats. The information gained was used to study the mechanisms of the formation of the microstructure of the  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$  and  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$  coats. The mechanisms involved in the different  $ZrO_2$  transformations that take place during the plasma spraying process and those occurring during thermal treatment of the coats, that determine the final  $ZrO_2$  phase distribution were also identified.

The techniques of analysis used in the study provided relevant information on the system. For instance the image analysis of SEM micrographs of the  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$  coat cross-sections supplied data to evaluate the porosity of the coat and to detect small changes after thermal treatment of the coat, which is rather difficult to do by simple inspection of the micrographs. The study of the  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$  fracture surfaces provided a suitable view of the coat lamellae to investigate their microstructure. On the other hand, TEM provided a detailed view of the polycrystalline microstructure of the lamellae. XRD analysis permitted the quantification of the  $ZrO_2$  phase distribution and the evaluation of the changes it undergoes after different thermal treatments.

The polycrystalline lamellae microstructure observed in the  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $TiO_2$  and  $ZrO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$  coats is determined by the mechanisms that take place during the cooling of the molten ceramic material (splats). The heterogeneous and complex microstructure observed in the lamellae presented varied components such as agglomerates of small grain size (20-50nm), equiaxed grains and amorphous phases. The rapid cooling rate stimulates a series of nucleation events and grain growth, producing crystals growing in a columnar structure in the opposite direction to the

heat flow, normal to the underlying surface. Changes in the heat transfer modify the splat-cooling rate which affects the resultant microstructure. The splats are unable to accommodate internal stresses that had their origins in the constraints of the underlying material, restricting the splat contraction, and thus microcrack networks perpendicular to the splat were produced to alleviate these stresses. The discontinuous nature of the lamellae deposition provides the coat with a planar porosity and coarse porosity localized in the splats interstices. Unmelted material contributes to the coarse porosity since it prevents the interstices from filling. The resultant microstructure plays a predominant role in defining the properties of the ceramic as TBCs.

The cooling rate of the material during the plasma spraying process determines the  $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase distribution in the coat. Rapid quenching prevents diffusion processes from occurring in the ceramic coat. Diffusionless  $c \rightarrow t\text{-ZrO}_2$  transformation occurs as the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  splats are rapidly cooled, for a  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  concentration and at a temperature that  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  is thermodynamically more stable than  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$ , with a consequent reduction in the free energy of the system. A similar mechanism is expected to take place in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat. The resultant  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  is reluctant to undergo a  $t \rightarrow m\text{-ZrO}_2$  transformation. For this reason it has been designated as "non-transformable"  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$ . The  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  present has characteristic microstructural features such as twins, antiphase boundaries separating different  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  orientation variants, and mottled-contrast grains. The latter is a previous stage to the twin formation. The existence of more than one variant of the  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  provides a configurational freedom to reduce the total elastic energy arising from the crystal lattice misfit at the  $c/t\text{-ZrO}_2$  boundaries and at the boundaries between  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  orientation variants. The  $c \rightarrow t\text{-ZrO}_2$  transformation may lead to single domain  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  grains if the  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  parent grain is free of constraints. The microstructural components observed in  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  provide the coat with toughening mechanisms based on the deflection of the propagating crack.

Some diffusion may occur during the splat-cooling step of the plasma spraying. Reduction of the splat-cooling rate by different mechanisms may allow some

diffusion to occur. Accordingly, decomposition of  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  into a high- $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$   $c\text{-ZrO}_2$  and a low- $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$   $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  takes place during the cooling of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  splats. The latter  $\text{ZrO}_2$  follows a martensitic  $t \rightarrow m\text{-ZrO}_2$  transformation. Since titanium is distributed in phases in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat, the  $c \rightarrow t \rightarrow m\text{-ZrO}_2$  transformations described take place in the low titanium-concentration zones and the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  phase diagram may be used to explain them. Conversely, the high titanium-concentration zones are better approximated by the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-TiO}_2$  phase diagram which is unable to explain the transformations mentioned. Diffusional decomposition of  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  occurs to a lesser extent in the coats than the diffusionless  $c \rightarrow t\text{-ZrO}_2$  transformation since the final concentration of  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  is very low.  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  grains showed microstructural features characteristic of the martensitic transformation: twins, mosaics of twins and slipped regions. These microstructural components alleviate the misfits between the  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  parent and the  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$ . However, it has been found that the martensitic  $t \rightarrow m\text{-ZrO}_2$  transformation may lead to a single domain  $m\text{-ZrO}_2$  grain, provided the parent  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  grains are free of constraints. Microcracks associated with the  $t \rightarrow m\text{-ZrO}_2$  transformation appear between the transformed grain and the matrix. These microcracks improve the coat toughness by a microcrack-toughening mechanism. Metastable or "transformable"  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  was not detected in the coats as further stress-induced  $t \rightarrow m\text{-ZrO}_2$  transformation was not observed.

Small changes in the porosity occurred in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coats thermally treated at  $900^\circ\text{C}$  for 24 hours. A rapid cooling from this temperature caused an increase in the  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  concentration at the expense of  $c\text{-ZrO}_2$ , thus  $c \rightarrow t\text{-ZrO}_2$  transformation occurred. The same transformation occurred in a greater extent in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat thermally treated at higher temperatures. By contrast,  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coats cooled slowly from thermal treatment temperatures up to  $1200^\circ\text{C}$ , basically maintained their phase distribution. Rapid cooling rates might provide a compensation mechanism to the slow decomposition that  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  experiences after long periods of service of the coat at high temperature. Sintering starts taking place in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat thermally treated at  $1200^\circ\text{C}$ . Thus a collapse of the lamellar microstructure is observed and a granular microstructure evolves instead

of it. This has deleterious consequences on the coat integrity when high service temperature are used.

Microstructural components similar to those in the as-sprayed  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat, such as an amorphous phase and porous agglomerates of small particles were observed in the coat after thermal treatments at 1400 and 1600 °C. In addition, some evolution of the microstructure was also observed in the thermally treated  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coats, such as crystal growth and more accentuated *t*- and *m*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  twinning. The latter microstructural components are evidence of the higher constraints of the parent grains which had their origins in the crystal growth and the rapid cooling.

The monolithic  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$ ,  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  (23.1 mole%  $\text{TiO}_2$ ) and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  (26.4 mole%  $\text{TiO}_2$ ) products reached their highest density after sintering at 1350 °C. Higher sintering temperatures promoted grain growth and reduction of the final density.  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  (23.1 mole%  $\text{TiO}_2$ ) monolithic product consisted basically of *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  whose concentration was reduced as the sintering temperature was increased. The increased content of  $\text{TiO}_2$  promotes the grain size and decreases the final density in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  system. The particle size of the powder to be sintered affects the  $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase distribution in the final product; a smaller particle size increases the concentration of *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$ . The lower *c/a* ratio of *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  in  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  in comparison with that in  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  is linked with a lower resistance to the *t*→*m*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  transformation. However no evidence was found to support this link in the conditions used in this study.

Finally, comparing the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coats it can be said that  $\text{TiO}_2$  increases considerably the *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  content in the coat which should improve the toughness and thermal shock resistance of the coat. However,  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coats showed signs of sintering after thermal treatment at 1200 °C which is detrimental to the coat integrity and performance as a TBC. It was found that in the case of pressed and sintered bodies there was possibly a lower resistance of *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  to transform to *m*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  than in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$ .

## 8.2 SUGGESTIONS FOR FURTHER WORK

Further work should be done to increase the understanding of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  system as a TBC and to determine the real possibilities of this material as an alternative choice to the better known  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coat. It should be noticed that advances in this area require the study of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  system as well since relatively little information is available on some topics related to it as shown below.

It would be interesting to study and to compare the ageing effect on the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coat microstructures over longer periods of heating (> 100 hours) at high temperature. Some microstructural features have been reported in  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  plasma sprayed coats aged at 1100 °C for 100 hours possibly related to a slow decomposition of the "non-transformable" *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  (Lelait and Alpérine 1994). Decomposition of *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  thermally treated at different temperatures for 24 hours was not established fully. Longer periods of treatment would be required to evaluate further the decomposition of the *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase. TEM and EDS analyses of appropriate thin sections of the aged  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coats would allow the identification of new microstructural features and their link with a possible migration of Ti and/or Y. From the information obtained from such experiment, mechanisms that explain the formation of the microstructural elements in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  during ageing could be proposed. It would also be interesting to investigate using XRD the relative transformability of *t*- $\text{ZrO}_2$  in both coats after ageing processes.

Little attention has been given to the study of the interface between the bond coat and the ceramic coat which has a predominant role in the ceramic coat adhesion and consequently in the stability of the overall coating. Therefore, further work should be addressed in this direction. A comparative study of this interface in the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2/\text{NiCrCoAlY}$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3/\text{NiCrCoAlY}$  coatings should be done, with strong emphasis on TEM observations and EDS analyses. For this purpose, a suitable specimen preparation technique must be used because it is essential to the success of the analysis. Pre-thinned transverse sections (20-30 $\mu\text{m}$ ) of the coating can

be obtained using a dimpler. Fine control of the sputtering angle and continuous rotation of the specimen during the ion-beam thinning would provide suitable areas of the specimen for the TEM observations. It would be interesting to evaluate the nature of the interface, thickness, composition and evolution after thermal treatments and thermal cycling. The information gained might be used to understand the mechanisms involved in the formation and evolution of this interface after thermal treatment. The possible influence of the ceramic coat and the bond coat compositions on the interface formation should also be determined.

The addition of  $\text{TiO}_2$  to the system  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  increases the final concentration of  $t\text{-ZrO}_2$  in the coat which improves its toughness and thermal shock resistance. This constitutes an advantage of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  over  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  when they are used as TBCs. Another effect attributed to the addition of  $\text{TiO}_2$  to the system  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  is the improvement in the stability of the ceramic in humid environments at lower temperature (300-500 °C). In this environment the  $\text{ZrO}_2$  is destabilized since the  $\text{Y}_2\text{O}_3$  is "extracted" from the system by the formation of the corresponding hydroxide. A similar mechanism is believed to take place when the system is exposed to an environment with corrosive elements like vanadium and sulphur. It would be interesting to investigate and compare the stability of  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coats in these environments after different periods of exposure. XRD would allow the study of the system stability which is given by changes in the  $\text{ZrO}_2$  phase distribution. Changes in the morphology could be evaluated by SEM analysis of the surface and cross-section of the coatings. A detailed view of the microstructure of the coat and its evolution could be obtained by TEM. XPS and SIMS analyses would provide information regarding the chemical compounds formed during the exposure of the coat in a given environment and their distribution profiles in the surface layers of the coat. Mechanisms that take place in both systems might be proposed using the information gained. This would aid the understanding of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  and  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3$  coat systems and their behaviour in different environments, which in turn would help to predict their suitability and service life in a given environment.

Sintering is undesirable in a ceramic coat used as a TBC since it increases the thermal conductivity, and reduces the thermal shock resistance. The  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coat studied here indicated sintering after thermal treatment at temperatures higher than  $1200\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ , thus  $\text{TiO}_2$  may be promoting the sintering of the ceramic coat. It is therefore important to evaluate effectively the possible influence of  $\text{TiO}_2$  and the variation of its concentration in the process of sintering of the  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coats.  $\text{ZrO}_2\text{-Y}_2\text{O}_3\text{-TiO}_2$  coats with different  $\text{TiO}_2$  concentrations (lower and higher than the used in this study, 26.4 mole%) should be prepared to investigate this effect. The degree of sintering could be followed by observation of the fracture surface of the coat after thermal treatment at temperatures of about  $1200\text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ . A more detailed evaluation of the particle size resulting in each case might be done by TEM analysis of replicas from cross-sections surfaces of the coat. An optimisation of the  $\text{TiO}_2$  concentration interval could then be produced, whereby the sintering effect is reduced.



## 9. REFERENCES

- ALPÉRINE, S. and LELAIT, L. (1994) Microstructural Investigation of Plasma-Sprayed Yttria Partially Stabilized Zirconia TBC. *J. Eng. Gas Turbine & Power. Trans. of ASM*, 116, 258.
- ANDERSON, C. (1988) Phase Stability and Transformation Toughening in Zirconia in *Advances in Ceramics: Science and Technology of Zirconia III*, S. Somiya et al. (Editors), Am. Ceram. Soc., Ohio, USA, Vol. 24, p 184.
- ARFELLI, M., INGO, G. M. and MATTOGNO, G. (1990) XPS Investigation of Impurity Phase Segregation in 25.5wt%CeO<sub>2</sub>-25Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-72ZrO<sub>2</sub> Plasma Sprayed Thermal Barrier Coatings. *Surface and Interface Analysis*, 16, 1/12, 452.
- ASHWORTH, D. R. (1969) A Method of Determining the Bulk Density of Ceramics. *J. Brit. Ceram. Soc.*, 6, 3, 70.
- BANSAL, G. and HEUER, A. H. (1972) On a Martensitic Phase Transformation in Zirconia (ZrO<sub>2</sub>) I. Metallographic Evidence. *Acta Metall.*, 20, 1281. (1975) Precipitation in Partially Stabilized Zirconia. *J. Am. Ceram. Soc.*, 58 5/6 235.
- BATEMAN, C., NOTIS, M. and LYMAN, C. (1988) Phase Equilibria and Phase Transformations in ZrO<sub>2</sub>-TiO<sub>2</sub> and ZrO<sub>2</sub>-MgO-TiO<sub>2</sub> Systems in *Advances in Ceramics: Science and Technology of Zirconia III*, S. Somiya et al. (Editors), Am. Ceram. Soc., Ohio, USA, Vol. 24, p 31.
- BENNER, R. E. and NAGELBERG, A. S. (1981) Characterization of ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> Thermal Barrier Coatings by Raman Spectroscopy. *Thin Solid Films*, 84, 89.
- BENNETT, A. (1986) Properties of Thermal Barrier Coatings. *Mater. Sci. Tech.*, 2, 257.
- BESTGEN, H., CHAIM, R. and HEUER A. H. (1988) Thin Foil Phase Transformations of Tetragonal ZrO<sub>2</sub> in a ZrO<sub>2</sub>-8wt%Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> Alloy. *J. Am. Ceram. Soc.*, 71, 10, 826.
- BIELICKI, R., DAHMEN, U., THOMAS, G. and WESTMACOTT, K. H. (1988) Transmission Electron Microscopy Investigation of Orthorhombic-Type Phase in Stabilized Zirconias. *Advances in Ceramics: Science and Technology of Zirconia III*, S. Somiya et al. (Editors), Am. Ceram. Soc., Ohio, USA, Vol. 24, p 485.

- BRANDON, J. R. AND TAYLOR, R. (1989) Thermal Properties of Ceria and Ytria. Partially Stabilized Zirconia Thermal Barrier Coatings. *Surf. Coat. Tech.*, 39, 143.
- BRINDLEY, W. and LEONHARDT T. (1993) Metallographic Techniques for Evaluating of Thermal Barrier Coatings. *Materials Characterization*, 24, 2, 93.
- BROWN, F. and DUWEZ, P. (1954) The Zirconia-Titania System. *J. Am. Ceram. Soc.*, 37, 3, 129.
- BUTLER, E. P. (1985a), Transmission Electron Microscopy of Zirconia Ceramics. *J. Microscopy*, 140, 2, 171. (1985b) Transformation-Toughened Zirconia Ceramics. *Mat. Sci. and Tech.*, 1, 417.
- CHAIM, R., RÜHLE, M. and HEUER, A. H. (1985) Microstructural Evolution in  $ZrO_2$  12wt% $Y_2O_3$  Ceramic. *J. Am. Ceram. Soc.*, 68, 8, 427.
- CHANG, S. F., CHAO, C. H., WU, B. C., LEU, R. Q. and CHANG, E. (1991) Zirconia/Pack-Aluminised Co-29Cr-6Al-1Y Thermal Barrier Coatings. *J. Vacuum. Tech.*, A9, 4, 2099.
- CHEN, H., LIU, Z. Y. and CHUANG, Y. C. (1992) Degradation of Plasma-Sprayed Alumina and Zirconia Coatings on Stainless Steel during Thermal Cycling and Hot Corrosion. *Thin Solid Film*, 223, 56.
- DeMASI-MARCIN, J., and GUPTA, D. K. (1994) Protective Coatings in the Gas Turbine Engine. *Surf. Coat. Tech.*, 68/69, 1.
- EVANS, A. G. and HEUER, A. H. (1980) Review: Transformation Toughening in Ceramics: Martensitic Transformation in Crack Tip Stress Field. *J. Am. Ceram. Soc.*, 63, 5/6, 241.
- EVANS, P. (1984) Quantitative X-ray Diffraction Analysis of Polymorphic Mixes of Pure Zirconia. *Brit. Ceram. Trans. Journal*, 83, 39.
- FAN, D. and CHEN, L. (1995) Computer Simulation of Twin Formation during the Displacive  $c \rightarrow t'$  Phase Transformation in the Zirconia-Ytria System. *J. Am. Ceram. Soc.*, 78, 3, 767.
- FANCEY, K., YOUNG, S. J., JAMES, A. S. and MATTHEWS, A. (1993) The Microstructural and Thickness Uniformity of Zirconia Coating Produced by r-f-plating. *Mater. Sci. Eng.*, A163, 171.

- GARVIE, R. C. (1965) The Occurrence of Metastable Tetragonal Zirconia as a Crystallite Size Effect. *J. Phys. Chem.*, 69, 4, 1238. (1975) Ceramic Steel? *Nature*, 258, 703.
- GARVIE, R. C. and NICHOLSON, P. (1972) Structure and Thermomechanical Properties of Partially Stabilized Zirconia in the CaO-ZrO<sub>2</sub> System. *J. Am. Ceram. Soc.*, 55, 3, 152.
- GOODHEW, P. J. (1973) Specimen Preparation in Materials Science in Practical Methods in Electron Microscopy, A. Gauer (Editor), North Holland Pub., London, p. 83. (1984) Specimen Preparation for Transmission Electron Microscopy of Materials, in Microscopy Handbook, Royal Microscopical Society, Vol. 3, Oxford Science Pub., p 20.
- GREEN, R. (1973) Fracture Toughness of a Partially Stabilized ZrO<sub>2</sub> in the System CaO-ZrO<sub>2</sub>. *J. Am. Ceram. Soc.*, 56, 12, 619.
- HABERKO, K., PYDA, W. and BUCKO, M. M. (1991) Zirconia Polycrystal in the System TiO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>-ZrO<sub>2</sub>. *Ceramics Today-Tomorrow's Ceramics*, Edited by P. Vicenzini, Elsevier Science Publishers, p 1563.
- HARMSWORTH, P. D. and STEVENS, R. (1989) The Microstructure of Zirconia Thermal Barrier Coatings. *Complex Microstructures*, 42, 123, Proceedings of British Ceramic Society, Ed R. Stevens. (1992a) Phase Composition and Properties of Plasma Sprayed Zirconia Thermal Barrier Coatings. *J. Mater. Sci.*, 27, 611. (1992b) Microstructure of Zirconia-Yttria Plasma Sprayed Thermal Barrier Coatings. *Ibid.*, 616.
- HEINTZE, G. and McPHERSON, R. (1988a) Structures of Plasma-Sprayed Zirconia Coatings in *Advances in Ceramics: Science and Technology of Zirconia III*, Somiya et al. (Editors), Am. Ceram. Soc., Ohio, USA, Vol. 24, p 431. (1988b) Fracture Toughness of Plasma Sprayed Zirconia Coatings. *Surf. Coat. Tech.*, 34, 15.
- HEUER, A. H. and RÜHLE, M. (1983) Phase transformation in ZrO<sub>2</sub>-containing Ceramics, in *Advances in Ceramics: Science and Technology of Zirconia II*, N. Claussen et al. (Editors), Am. Ceram. Soc., Ohio, USA, Vol. 12 p 1.
- HEUER, A. H., CHAIM, R. and LANTERI, V. (1987) The Displacive Cubic-Tetragonal Transformation in ZrO<sub>2</sub> Alloys. *Acta Metall.*, 35, 3, 661. (1988) Review: Phase Transformations and Microstructural Characterization of Alloys in the

- 
- System  $Y_2O_3-ZrO_2$ , in *Advances in Ceramics: Science and Technology of Zirconia III*, S. Somiya et al. (Editors), Am. Ceram. Soc., Ohio, USA, Vol. 24, p 3.
- HIROTA, Y. (1986) HRTEM Observation of Zirconia Ceramics. *J. Electron Microscopy*, 35, 1, 102.
- HOFMANN, H., MICHEL, B., GAUCKLER, L. J. (1989) Zirconia 88: Advances in Zirconia Science and Technology, Edited by S. Meriani and C. Palmonari. Elsevier Applied Science, London, p 119.
- INGEL, R. P., LEWIS, D., BENDER, B. A. and SEMKEN, S. C. (1988) Properties and Microstructures of Rapidly Solidified Zirconia-based Ceramics Alloys, in *Advances in Ceramics: Science and Technology of Zirconia III*, S. Somiya et al. (Editors), Am. Ceram. Soc., Ohio, USA, Vol. 24, p 385.
- ISHIGURO, T. (1985) High Resolution Electron Microscopy of Zirconia Ceramics. *J. Electron Microscopy*, 34, 3, 215.
- ISIHIZAWA, N., SAIKI, A. and TAKEHESHI, Y. (1986) Twin Related Tetragonal Variants in Ytria Partially Stabilized Zirconia. *J. Am. Ceram. Soc.*, 69, 2, C18.
- IWAMOTO, N. (1985) Characterization of Plasma-Sprayed Zirconia Coatings by X-ray Diffraction and Raman Spectroscopy. *Thin Solid Films*, 127, 129.
- JAMARINI, F., KOROTTEN, R., LANG, R. V., OUELLETTE, M. F., YANG, K. L., BERTRAM, R. W. and PARAMESWARAN, V. R. (1992) Compositionally Graded Thermal Barrier Coatings for High Temperature Aero Gas Turbine Components. *Surf. Coat. Tech.*, 54/55, 58.
- JASIM, K. (1992) Characterization of Plasma Sprayed Layers of Fully Ytria Stabilized Zirconia modified by Laser Sealing. *Surf. Coat. Tech.*, 53, 75.
- JONES, R. (1989) High Temperature Vanadate Corrosion of Ytria Stabilized Zirconia coating on Mild Steel. *Surface and Coating Technology*, 37, 271. (1991) Development of Hot Corrosion-Resistant Zirconia Thermal Barrier Coatings. *Materials at High Temperatures*, 9, 4, 228.
- KOUNTOUROS, P. and PETZOW, G. (1993) Defect Chemistry Phase Stability and Properties of Zirconia Polycrystal. Science and Technology of Zirconia V, Edited by S. Bawald, M. Bannister and R. Hannink, Technomic Publishing Company, Pennsylvania, USA, p 30.

- LEE, R. R. and HEUER, A. H. (1987) Morphology of Tetragonal  $ZrO_2$  in a Ternary (Mg, Y)-PSZ. *J. Am. Ceram. Soc.*, **72**, 208.
- LEE, W. E. and RAINFORTH, M. (1994) Ceramic Microstructure: property and control by processing, Chapman and Hall, London, p 317.
- LELAIT, L., ALPÉRINE, S., DIOT, C. and MÈVREL, M. (1989) Thermal Barrier Coatings: Microstructural Investigation after Annealing. *Mater.Sci. Eng.*, **A121**, 475.
- LELAIT, L., ALPÉRINE, S. and MÈVREL, M. (1992) Alumina Scale Growth at Zirconia-MCrAlY Interface: A Microstructural Study. *J. Mater. Sci.*, **27**, 5.
- LIH, H., CHANG, E., CHAO, C. H. and TSAI, M. L. (1992) Effect of Pre-Aluminization on the Properties of  $ZrO_2$ -8wt% $Y_2O_3$ /Co-29Cr-6Al-1Y Thermal Barrier Coatings. *Oxidation of Metals*, **38**, 1/2, 99.
- LIH, W. (1991) Effects of Bond Coat Pre-oxidation on the Properties of  $ZrO_2$ -8wt%  $Y_2O_3$ /Ni-22Cr-10Al-1Y Thermal Barrier Coatings. *Oxidation of Metals*, **36**, 3/4, 221.
- LIN, C. L., GAN, D. and SHEN, P. (1990) The Effects of  $TiO_2$  addition on the Microstructure and Transformation of  $ZrO_2$  with 3 and 6 mol.%  $Y_2O_3$ . *Mater. Sci. Eng.*, **A129**, 147.
- LIU, H. S, CHEN, S. and SHEN, P. (1993) Effect of NiO Dissolution on the Microstructural Development of  $t'ZrO_2$  with 5 mol  $Y_2O_3$ . *J. Mater. Sci.*, **28**, 3991.
- MAJUMDAR, R. (1991) X-ray Photoelectron Spectroscopic Studies on Ytria Stabilized Zirconia and its Surface Transformations. *Thin Solid Films*, **206**, 349.
- McPHERSON, R. (1989) A Review of Microstructure and Properties of Plasma Sprayed Ceramic Coatings. *Surf. Coat. Tech.*, **39**, 1/3, 173.
- McPHERSON, R. and HOUGHTON, M. E. (1984) Ytria-Partially Stabilized Zirconia Plasma Sprayed Coatings. *J. Aust. Ceram. Soc.*, **26**, 2, 23.
- MEIER, S. M. and GUPTA, D. K. (1994) The Evolution of Thermal Barrier Coatings in Gas Turbine Engine Applications. *J. Eng. Gas Turbines and Power*, **116**, 250.
- METCO Inc. (1984) Metco 143 Zirconia, Titania, Ytria Composite Powder. *Technical Bulletin*. Metco Inc, N. J (USA).
- MICHEL, D., MAZEROLLES, L. and PÉREZ, M. (1993) Fracture of Metastable Tetragonal Zirconia Crystals. *J. Mater. Sci.*, **18**, 2618.

- MILLER, R. A., GARLICK, R. G. and SMIALEK, J. L. (1983) Phase Distribution in Plasma Sprayed Zirconia Ytria, *J. Am. Ceram. Bull.*, 62, 12, 1355. (1987) Current Status of Thermal Barrier Coatings-An Overview. *Surf. Coat. Tech.*, 30, 1.
- MILLER, R. A., and LOWELL, C. E. (1982) Failure Mechanisms of Thermal Barrier Coatings exposed to elevated temperatures. *Thin Solid Films*, 95, 265.
- MILLER, R. A., SMIALEK, J. L. and GARLICK, R. G. (1981) Phase Stability in Plasma-Sprayed Partially Stabilized Zirconia Ytria, in *Advances in Ceramics: Science and Technology of Zirconia*, A. H. Heuer and L. W. Hobbs (Editors), Am. Ceram. Soc., Ohio, USA, Vol. 3, p 241.
- NETTLESHIP, I. and STEVENS, R. (1987) Tetragonal Zirconia Polycrystal (TZP)- A Review. *Int. J. High Tech. Ceram.*, 3, 1.
- PANDOLFELLI, V. C., NETTLESHIP, I. and STEVENS, R. (1989a) The Influence of Titania on Stabilization and Sintering of Tetragonal Zirconia in *Complex Microstructures*. Edited by R. Stevens, Brit. Ceram. Soc., Vol. 42, 139.
- PANDOLFELLI, V. C., RAINFORTH, W. M. and STEVENS, R. (1989b) Tetragonal Zirconia Polycrystals in the  $ZrO_2$ - $TiO_2$ - $CeO_2$  System, in *Euroceramics*, Properties of Ceramics. Ed. G. de With, Elsevier Applied Science, London Vol. 2, p 161.
- PAWLOWSKI, L., LOMBARD, D. and FAUCHAIS, P. (1985) Structure-Thermal Properties-Relationship in Plasma Sprayed Zirconia Coatings. *J. Vacuum Sci. Tech.*, A3, 6, 2494.
- PETTIT, F. S. and GOWARD, G. W. (1983) Gas Turbine Applications in *Coatings for High Temperature Applications*, Ed. E. Lang, Applied Science Publishers, London, p 341.
- PORTER, D. and HEUER, A. H. (1979) Microstructural Development in MgO-Partially Stabilized Zirconia (Mg-PSZ). *J. Am. Ceram. Soc.*, 62, 5/6, 298.
- PRATER, J. AND MOSS, R. W. (1983) Effect of the Coating Structure on the Adherence of Sputter-Deposited Oxide Coatings. *Thin Solid Films*, 107, 455.
- PYDA, W., HABERKO, K., BUCKO, M. M., AND FARYNA, M. (1992) A Study on Preparation of Tetragonal Zirconia Polycrystals (TZP) in the  $TiO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $ZrO_2$  System, *Ceram. International*, 18, 321. (1993) TZP in the  $TiO_2$ - $Y_2O_3$ - $ZrO_2$  System, in *Science and Technology of Zirconia V*, S. Badwal et al. (Editors), Technomic Publishing Co., Pennsylvania, USA, p 137.

- RECKZIEGEL, A. (1993) Properties and Applications of Advanced Zirconia Ceramics. *CFI Ceramic Forum International*, 63, 7/8, 378.
- RÜHLE, M. (1988) TEM Studies on Phases and Phase Stabilities of Zirconia Ceramics. *Physica*, B150, 86.
- RÜHLE, M. and HEUER, A. H. (1983) Phase Transformation in ZrO<sub>2</sub>-containing Ceramics II: The Martensitic Reaction in  $\epsilon$ -ZrO<sub>2</sub>, in *Advances in Ceramics: Science and Technology of Zirconia II*, N. Claussen et al. (Editors), Am. Ceram. Soc., Ohio, USA, Vol. 12, p 14.
- SAKUMA, T., YOSHIZAWA, Y. and SATO, H. (1986) The Metastable Two-Phase Region in the Zirconia-Rich part of the ZrO<sub>2</sub>-Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> System. *J. Mater. Sci.*, 21, 1436.
- SCHWIER, G. (1986) Plasma Spray Powders for Thermal Barrier Coating in *Advances in Thermal Spraying Proceedings of the Eleventh International Thermal Spraying Conference*, Montreal Canada, p 277.
- SCOTT, H. G. (1975) Phase Relationships in Zirconia-Yttria System. *J. Mater. Sci.*, 10, 1527.
- SHIOJIRI, M., HIROTA, Y., ISSHIKI, T., MAEDA, T. and SEKIMOTO, S. (1988) A High Resolution Transmission Electron Microscopy Study of ZrO<sub>2</sub>-CaO Films. *Thin Solid Films*, 162, 235.
- SUBBARAO, E. (1981) Zirconia-an overview, in *Advances in Ceramics: Science and Technology of Zirconia*, A. H. Heuer and L. W. Hobbs (Editors), Am. Ceram. Soc., Ohio, USA, Vol. 3, p 1.
- SUN, J., CHANG, E. and WU, B. C. (1993a) Performance of CVD Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> Intermediate Layer between Zirconia Top Coat and NiCrAlY Bond Coat. *Mater. Trans., JIM*, 34, Z, 614.
- SUN, J., CHANG., WU, B. C. and TSAI, C. H. (1993b) The Properties and Performance of (ZrO<sub>2</sub>-8wt%Y<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>)/(Chemically Vapour-Deposited Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>)/(Ni-22wt%Cr-10wt%Al-1wt%Y) Thermal Barrier Coatings. *Surf. Coat. Tech.*, 58, 93.
- TAKEHESHI, Y., SAIKI, A. and ISIHIZAWA, N. (1986) Analytical Electron Microscopy of Yttria Partially Stabilized Zirconia Crystal. *J. Am. Ceram. Soc.*, C3.
- TAYLOR, R. (1992) Thermal Properties and Microstructure of two Thermal Barrier Coatings. *Surf. Coat. Tech.*, 54/55, 53.

- 
- TAYLOR, R., BRANDON, J. R., MORREL, P. (1992) Microstructure, Composition and Property Relationships of Plasma-Sprayed Thermal Barrier Coatings. *Surf. Coat. Tech.*, 50, 141.
- TORAYA, H. (1984a) Calibration Curve for Quantitative Analysis of the Monoclinic-Tetragonal  $ZrO_2$  System by X-ray Diffraction, *J. Am. Ceram. Soc.*, C119.
- (1984b) Quantitative Analysis of Monoclinic-Stabilized Cubic  $ZrO_2$  Systems by X-ray Diffraction. *Ibid.*, C183.
- UNAL, O., HEUER, A. H., MITCHELL, T. E. (1990) Preparation of Cross Sectional Specimens of Ceramics Thermal Barrier Coatings for Transmission Electron Microscopy. *J. Electron Microscopy Techniques*, 14, 307.
- WU, B. C., CHAO, C. H., CHANG, E., and CHANG, T. C. (1990) Effects of Bond Coat Pre-aluminising Treatment on the Properties of  $ZrO_2$ -8wt% $Y_2O_3$ /(Co-29Cr-6Al-1Y) Thermal Barrier Coatings. *Mater. Sci. Eng.*, A124, 215.
- WU, B. C., CHANG, E., CHANG, T. C. and TU, D. (1989a) Degradation Mechanisms of  $ZrO_2$ -8wt% $Y_2O_3$ /Ni-22Cr-1Al-1Y Thermal Barrier Coatings. *J. Am. Ceram. Soc.*, 72, 2, 212.
- WU, B. C., CHANG, W., TU, D. AND WANG, S. L. (1989b) Microstructures, Properties and Failure Analysis of ( $ZrO_2$ -8wt% $Y_2O_3$ /(Co,Ni)-Cr-Al-Y) Thermal Barrier Coatings. *Mater. Sci. Eng.*, A111, 201.